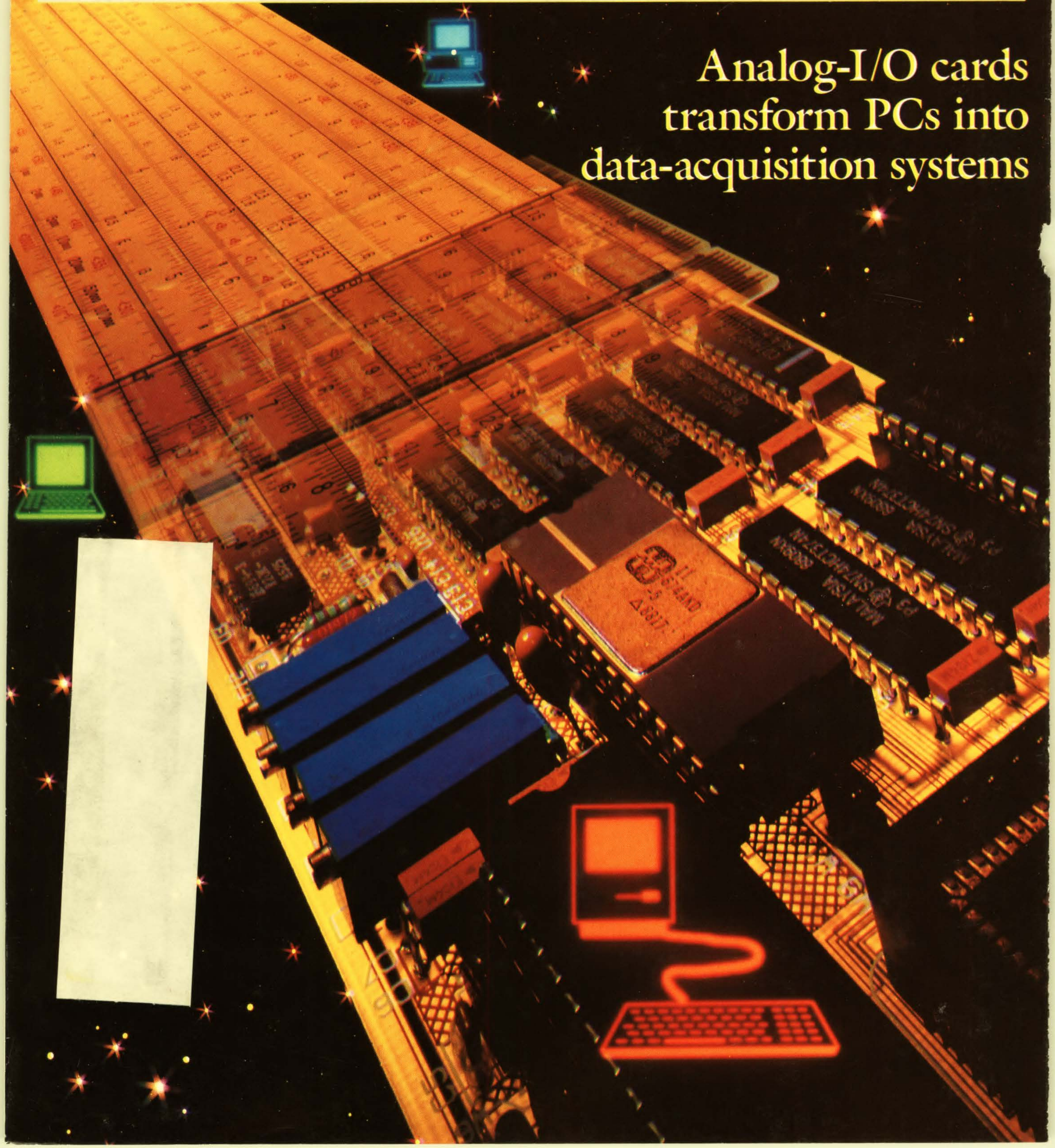
ELECTRONIC TECHNOLOGY FOR ENGINEERS AND ENGINEERING MANAGERS
A CAHNERS PUBLICATION

EDN®

MAGAZINE EDITION
SEPTEMBER 15, 1988

Analog-I/O cards transform PCs into data-acquisition systems



Devices' 29K.
platform.

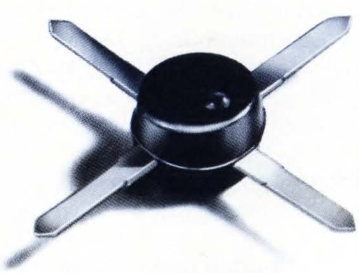
Advanced Micro
The next

42,000 dhrystones with a single 32-bit RISC chip. Sustained. Seventeen MIPS. Real world MIPS. 25Mhz clock speed. Fifty MIPS by 1991. Blazing fast even with low-cost memory. 5x the system throughput of the 68030. 2x the 80960 at half

the system cost. In CMOS. On the shelf. Now.

from

99¢



dc to 2000 MHz amplifier series

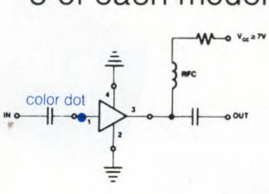
SPECIFICATIONS

MODEL	FREQ. MHz	GAIN, dB 100 MHz	1000 MHz	2000 MHz	Min. (note)	• MAX. PWR. dBm	NF dB	PRICE $ Ea.	Qty.
MAR-1	DC-1000	18.5	15.5	—	13.0	0	5.0	0.99	(100)
MAR-2	DC-2000	13	12.5	11	8.5	+3	6.5	1.50	(25)
MAR-3	DC-2000	13	12.5	10.5	8.0	+8□	6.0	1.70	(25)
MAR-4	DC-1000	8.2	8.0	—	7.0	+11	7.0	1.90	(25)
MAR-6	DC-2000	20	16	11	9	0	2.8	1.29	(25)
MAR-7	DC-2000	13.5	12.5	10.5	8.5	+3	5.0	1.90	(25)
MAR-8	DC-1000	33	23	—	19	+10	3.5	2.20	(25)

NOTE: Minimum gain at highest frequency point and over full temperature range.
• 1dB Gain Compression
□ +4dBm 1 to 2 GHz

designers amplifier kit, DAK-2

5 of each model, total 35 amplifiers
only $59.95



Unbelievable, until now...tiny monolithic wide-band amplifiers for as low as 99 cents. These rugged 0.085 in.diam.,plastic-packaged units are 50ohm* input/output impedance, unconditionally stable regardless of load*, and easily cascadable. Models in the MAR-series offer up to 33 dB gain, 0 to +11dBm output, noise figure as low as 2.8dB, and up to DC-2000MHz bandwidth.

*MAR-8, Input/Output Impedance is not 50ohms, see data sheet. Stable for source/load impedance VSWR less than 3:1

Also, for your design convenience, Mini-Circuits offers chip coupling capacitors at 12 cents each.†

Size (mils)	Tolerance	Temperature Characteristic	Value
80 × 50	5%	NPO	10, 22, 47, 68, 100, 470, 680, 100 pf
80 × 50	10%	X7R	2200, 4700, 6800, 10,000 pf
120 × 60	10%	X7R	.022, .047, .068, .1μf

† Minimum Order 50 per Value

finding new ways...
setting higher standards

Mini-Circuits

A Division of Scientific Components Corporation
P.O. Box 350166, Brooklyn, New York 11235-0003 (718) 934-4500
Fax (718) 332-4661 Domestic and International Telexes: 6852844 or 620156

CIRCLE NO 106

C113-Rev. D

tiny SPDT switches

absorptive... reflective

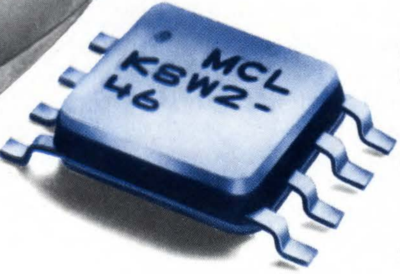
dc to 4.6 GHz from $32.95 (1-24)

Tough enough to pass stringent MIL-STD-883 tests, useable from dc to 6GHz and smaller than most RF switches, Mini-Circuits' hermetically-sealed (reflective) KSW-2-46 and (absorptive) KSWA-2-46 offer a new, unexplored horizon of applications. Unlike pin diode switches that become ineffective below 1MHz, these GaAs switches can operate down to dc with control voltage as low as -5V, at a blinding 2ns switching speed.

Despite its extremely tiny size, only 0.185 by 0.185 by 0.06 in., these switches provide 50dB isolation (considerably higher than many larger units) and insertion loss of only 1dB. The absorptive model KSWA-2-46 exhibits a typical VSWR of 1.5 in its "OFF" state over the entire frequency range. These surface-mount units can be soldered to pc boards using conventional assembly techniques. The KSW-2-46, priced at only $32.95, and the KSWA-2-46, at $48.95, are the latest examples of components from Mini-Circuits with unbeatable price/performance.

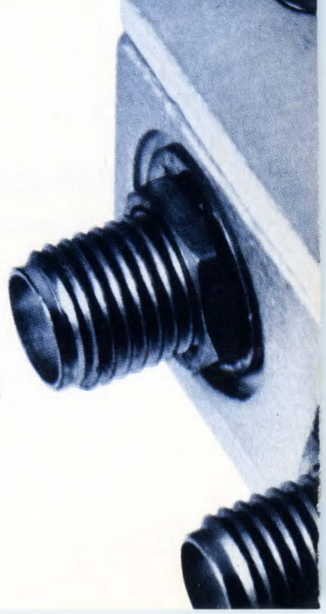
Connector versions, packaged in a 1.25 x 1.25 x 0.75 in. metal case, contain five SMA connectors, including one at each control port to maintain 3ns switching speed.

Switch fast... to Mini-Circuits' GaAs switches.



SPECIFICATIONS

Pin Model	**KSW-2-46**		**KSWA-2-46**	
Connector Version	**ZFSW-2-46**		**ZFSWA-2-46**	
FREQ. RANGE	dc-4.6 GHz		dc-4.6 GHz	
INSERT. LOSS (db)	typ	max	typ	max
dc-200MHz	0.9	1.1	0.8	1.1
200-1000MHz	1.0	1.3	0.9	1.3
1-4.6GHz	1.3	1.7	1.5	2.6
ISOLATION (dB)	typ	min	typ	min
dc-200MHz	60	50	60	50
200-1000MHz	45	40	50	40
1-4.6GHz	30	23	30	25
VSWR (typ) ON	1.3:1		1.3	
OFF	—		1.4	
SW. SPEED (nsec) rise or fall time	2(typ)		3(typ)	
MAX RF INPUT (bBm)				
up to 500MHz	+17		+17	
above 500MHz	+27		+27	
CONTROL VOLT.	**-5V** on, OV off		**-5V** on, OV off	
OPER/STOR TEMP.	-55° to +125°C		-55° to +125°C	
PRICE (1-24)	**$32.95**		**$48.95**	
	$72.95		**$88.95**	



finding new ways...
setting higher standards

Mini-Circuits

A Division of Scientific Components Corporation
P.O. Box 350166, Brooklyn, New York 11235-0003 (718) 934-4500
Fax (718) 332-4661 Domestic and International Telexes: 6852844 or 620156

C 117 REV. D

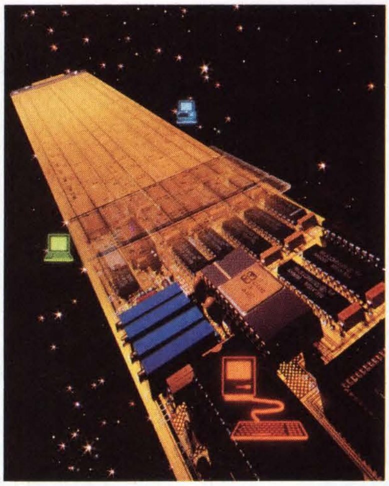
CIRCLE NO 107

Volume 33, Number 19
September 15, 1988

EDN

Magazine Edition

ELECTRONIC TECHNOLOGY FOR ENGINEERS AND ENGINEERING MANAGERS



***On the cover:** The list of suppliers of analog-I/O cards for personal computers is expanding in response to the acceptance of PCs in the engineering workplace. See pg 150. (Photo courtesy Data Translation Inc)*

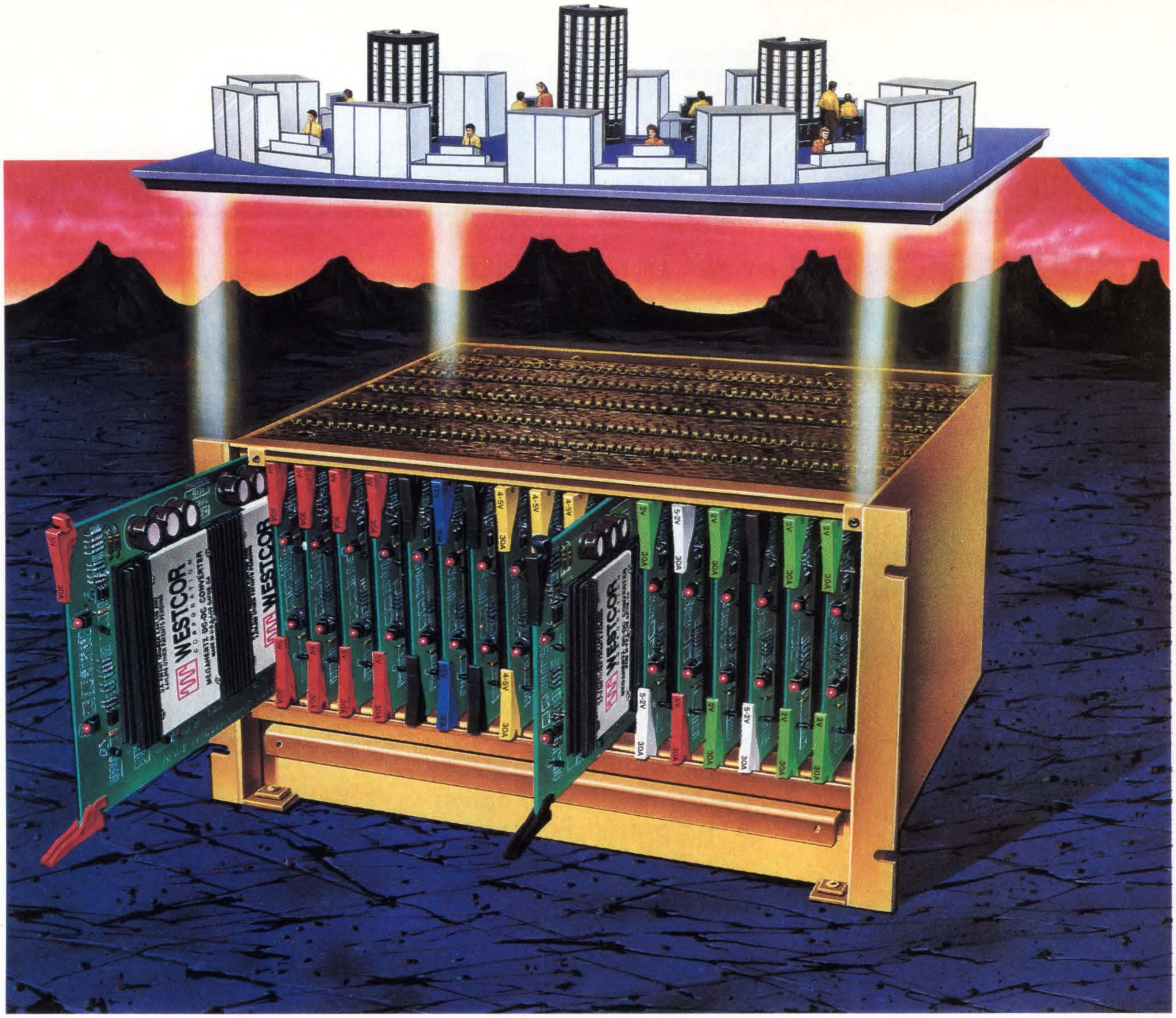
SPECIAL REPORT

DESIGN FEATURES

Continued on page 7

EDN®(ISSN 0012-7515) is published 40 times a year (biweekly with 1 additional issue a month, except for July which has 3 additional issues) by Cahners Publishing Company, A Division of Reed Publishing USA, 275 Washington Street, Newton, MA 02158-1630. Terrence M McDermott, President; Frank Sibley, Electronics/Computer Group Vice President; Jerry D Neth, Vice President/Publishing Operations; J J Walsh, Financial Vice President/Magazine Division; Thomas J Dellamaria, Vice President/Production and Manufacturing. Circulation records are maintained at Cahners Publishing Company, 44 Cook Street, Denver, CO 80206-5800. Telephone: (303) 388-4511. Second-class postage paid at Denver, CO 80206-5800 and additional mailing offices. POSTMASTER: Send address corrections to EDN® at the Denver address. Saul Goldweitz, Chairman; Ronald G Segel, President and Chief Executive Officer; Robert L Krakoff, Executive Vice President; William M Platt, Senior Vice President. Annual subscription rates for nonqualified people: USA, $100/year; Canada/Mexico, $115/year; Europe air mail, $135/year; all other nations, $135/year for surface mail and $210/year for air mail. Except for special issues where price changes are indicated, single copies of regular issues are available for $6, $8, and $10 (USA, Canada/Mexico, and foreign). Please address all subscription mail to Eric Schmierer, 44 Cook Street, Denver, CO 80206-5800.

BPA ABP



A NEW WORLD OF HIGH POWER FLEXIBILITY

Westcor's PowerCage™ and PowerCards™ comprise a modular power supply system of galactic power (7200 watts max.), flexibility (36 outputs max.) and efficiency (80% typ.). More like an expandable computer mainframe in design and concept than a standard high power supply, the PowerCage offers space-age alternatives to users of outdated 5x8x11 inch box switchers.

Measuring 19x10.5x11.25 inches deep the PowerCage fits into a standard NEMA rack and powers 18 slots for single or dual output PowerCards or dummy cards. PowerCage backplanes provide connections for easy configuration by the user.

Low profile (.8″) PowerCards supply single outputs from 2 to 75 VDC at up to 400 watts (outputs from 2 to 5 VDC limited to 60 amperes). Dual output cards source two isolated outputs each at half of the above ratings. Single output cards can be paralleled with current sharing to provide kilowatts via simple backplane configuration.

The nucleus of each PowerCage system is Westcor's patented 1 MHz, high power density, high reliability converter. Consider these benefits and features: 208 VAC 3 phase input; remote/local sense on all outputs; TTL power good signal and status LED's; designed to meet UL, CSA and VDE safety requirements; TTL inhibit; over-temperature, over-current, over-voltage protection; "hot" card insertion; full power at 50°C.

Future options include: DC input; IEEE-488 programmability; fault tolerant operation and battery backup. To discover a new world of high power flexibility, please contact us.

WESTCOR CORPORATION • 485-100 Alberto Way • Los Gatos, CA 95032 • (408) 395-7050 • FAX (408) 395-1518 • TWX 910-240-2108.

CIRCLE NO 108

Continued from page 5

***Brushless dc motors** have always boasted many advantages; one disadvantage, though, has always been cost. Today, the cost differential between brushless and brush-type dc motors has decreased (pg 69).*

TECHNOLOGY UPDATE

PRODUCT UPDATE

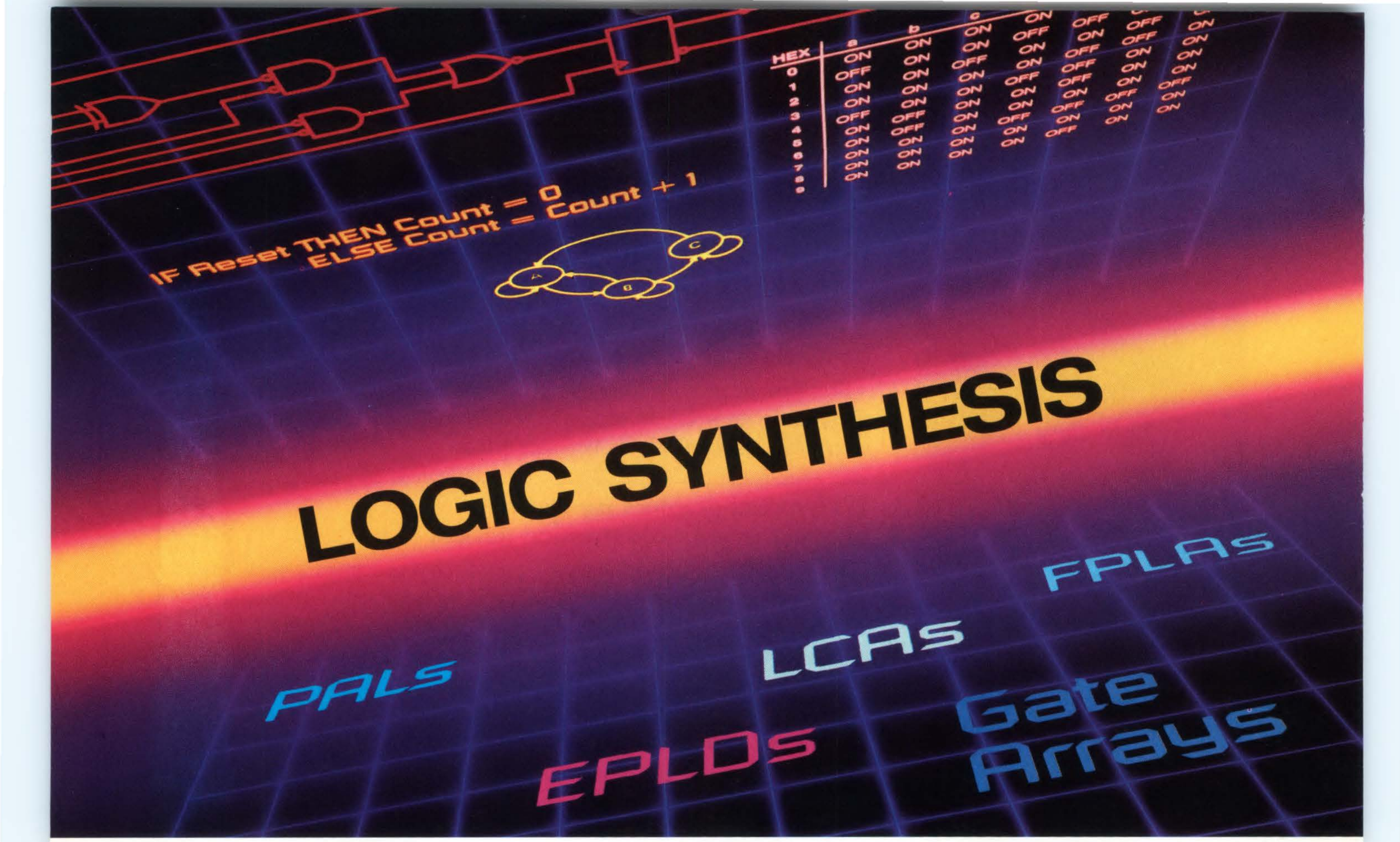
DESIGN IDEAS

Continued on page 9

EDN magazine now offers Express Request, a convenient way to retrieve product information by phone. See the Reader Service Card in the front for details on how to use this free service.

Express Request

Cahners Publishing Company, A Division of Reed Publishing USA □ Specialized Business Magazines for Building & Construction □ Manufacturing □ Foodservice & Lodging □ Electronics & Computers □ Interior Design □ Printing □ Publishing □ Industrial Research & Technology □ Health Care □ and Entertainment. Specialized Consumer Magazines: □ American Baby □ and Modern Bride.



LOGIC SYNTHESIS GIVES YOU MORE DESIGN CHOICES.

FutureDesigner™ gives you more choices than any other design entry software—choices in how you enter your design, in target technologies, and in design output. And only FutureDesigner uses logic synthesis to automatically turn your input choices into your output choices, optimizing and streamlining your design for the technology you select.

CHOOSE THE DESIGN ENTRY METHOD. Only FutureDesigner lets you describe your design in the easiest, fastest, most natural way. You can enter some functions structurally, using DASH schematics. Others can be described behaviorally with any combination of truth tables, state diagrams, or high-level logic equations. Interactive verification and design rule checking help you catch errors up front, as you design.

CHOOSE THE TARGET TECHNOLOGY. FutureDesigner is technology independent. After you've described your design, you can choose any mix of TTLs, PLDs, LCAs, gate arrays, or other ASIC devices for implementation. It's also easy to migrate designs from one technology to another—for example, from TTL to PLD, PLD to LCA, or PLD to gate array.

Choose the platform: *FutureDesigner runs on 80386 and 80286 machines, IBM® personal computers, and the Sun-3 Series.*

CHOOSE THE OUTPUT FORMAT. With more than 100 DASH-Partners providing a broad range of complementary products and services, FutureDesigner's industry-standard format is accepted virtually everywhere. When you design with FutureDesigner, you'll have more choices in technologies, CAE systems, foundries, and service bureaus.

CHOOSE FUTUREDESIGNER WITH LOGIC SYNTHESIS. With its unique logic synthesis capabilities, FutureDesigner reduces and factors your design, eliminating redundancy and improving efficiency. It optimizes for the particular technology you've selected, making the necessary speed/size trade-offs. Then it generates the schematics, net lists, or JEDEC files for programming PLDs. Automatically.

Call us today for more information. Find out why FutureDesigner is the design entry software of choice.

1-800-247-5700
Ext. 131

Data I/O Corporation 10525 Willows Road N.E., P.O. Box 97046, Redmond, WA 98073-9746, U.S.A. (206) 867-6899/Telex 15-2167
Data I/O Canada 6725 Airport Road, Suite 302, Mississauga, Ontario L4V 1V2 (416) 678-0761
Data I/O Europe World Trade Center, Strawinskylaan 633, 1077 XX Amsterdam, The Netherlands +31 (0)20-6622866/Telex 16616 DATIO NL
Data I/O Japan Sumitomoseimei Higashishinbashi Bldg., 8F, 2-1-7, Higashi-Shinbashi, Minato-ku, Tokyo 105, Japan (03) 432-6991/Telex 2522685 DATAIO J

FutureNet
A Division of Data I/O Corporation

CIRCLE NO 109

Continued from page 7

EDITORIAL

To understand the words and phrases that marketers use, you need a translation guide.

NEW PRODUCTS

LOOKING AHEAD

Logic-design automation is ready for takeoff.

DEPARTMENTS

SIGNALLING A NEW ERA

THE IMS A100 CASCADEABLE SIGNAL PROCESSOR

Using pulse compression to improve range resolution, a modern radar system compares signals transmitted to and reflected from a target.

A typical system may use a pattern 512 samples long, collected at a data rate of 2.5 MHz.

This requires more than a billion multiplications a second!

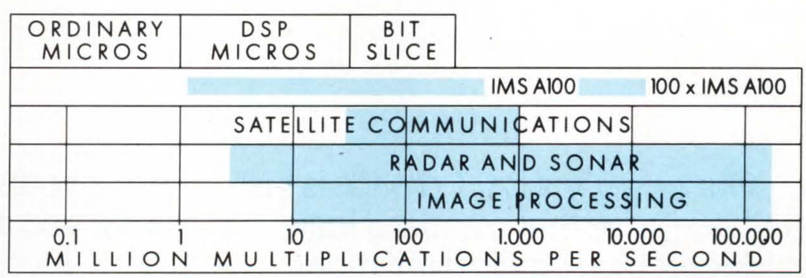
Yet the INMOS A100 Cascadeable Signal Processor enables a pulse compressor with this capability to fit a circuit board half the size of a typical PC card and dissipates less than 30 Watts.

A combination of performance, low power dissipation and reduced board area that means significant reductions in systems costs. Equally impressive results are found in applications such as beamforming, filtering and image processing.

Whatever DSP area you are in the INMOS IMS A100 processor is the only serious contender.

The following features show why the IMS A100 signals a whole new era in DSP. If you would like more information, clip the coupon today.

- Full 16 bit, 32 stage, transversal filter
- 36 bit internal precision
- Block floating point support
- Complex number support
- Easy to control from most ordinary and DSP microprocessors
- Data throughput to 10 MHz
- Power dissipation 1.5 Watts
- Fully static CMOS implementation
- 84 pin Ceramic PGA and Cerquad Packages
- MIL-STD-883C processing available



IN DSP.

inmos

INMOS, P.O. Box 1600, Colorado Springs, Colorado 80935. Tel. (719) 630-4000.

Orange County – 714-957-6018
Baltimore – 301-995-6952
Boston – 617-229-2550
Denver – 303-368-0561
Santa Clara – 408-727-7771
Atlanta – 404-242-7444
Dallas – 214-490-9522
Minneapolis – 612-932-7121
New York – 914-897-2422

Please send me information on the INMOS DSP family. My main area of interest is

Sonar ☐ Comms ☐ Radar ☐ Imaging ☐ Other (please specify) ____

EDN091588

Name ____ Title ____

Company ____ Address ____

____ Zip ____ Tel ____

CIRCLE NO 110

How the fa

Our new 7.5ns PAL® device is fast enough to prove that standard logic shouldn't set the standard anymore.

It's also fast enough to finally let today's new microprocessors run at the speeds for which they were designed—breathtaking.

Raising your standard.

How fast would you like your standard logic?

How about faster than any TTL logic around? Even FAST™ or AS? You've got it with the 7.5ns PAL device.

And the fact that you can configure it yourself means you can get exactly what you want.

If you want to redesign something, you change the PAL device. Not the board.

7.5ns PAL Device vs. FAST & AS

SSI/MSI		FAST	AS	7.5ns PAL Device
Combinatorial				
74138	tPD	8.0	10.0	7.5
Decoder				
74151	tPD	11.0	15.0	7.5
Mux				
Register/Latch				
74374	tCO	10.0	9.0	6.5
Octal Register				
74373	tPD	8.0	6.0	7.5
Octal Latch	tLEO	13.0	11.5	7.5
Counters				
74161	tS	5.5	8.0	7.0
Four bit Ctr	tCO	11.0	13.5	6.5
74269/869	tS	2.5	5.0	7.0
Eight bit Ctr	tCO	10.0	11.0	6.5

Not only is this the fastest way to get high speed logic, it's also the most practical. One 7.5ns PAL device replaces two to six standard TTL devices.

Which cuts down on board size.

And cuts down chances for a device failure.

st get faster.

What to give the microprocessor that has everything.

We suggest the first PAL device that can keep up with it.

The 7.5ns PAL device runs at 74 Mhz. It can deliver the speed the new high performance microprocessors need.

Processors like the 29K, the 386 and the 68030.

This PAL device delivers 25% more speed than any other PAL device.

We even have the fastest 22V10.

Our 15ns 22V10 runs at 50Mhz. That's 10ns faster than anyone else on the market. And it lets you run at twice the rate of the new 25Mhz microprocessors.

We've been shipping 20 pin 10ns PAL devices for eighteen months. And now you can get the new 24 pin 10ns PAL device as well.

There's plenty of service and support to get and keep your project moving. And all our fast PAL devices are available in volume when you need them. Now, for example.

For all the facts about our fast PAL devices, drop us a line. Or call us at (800) 222-9323.

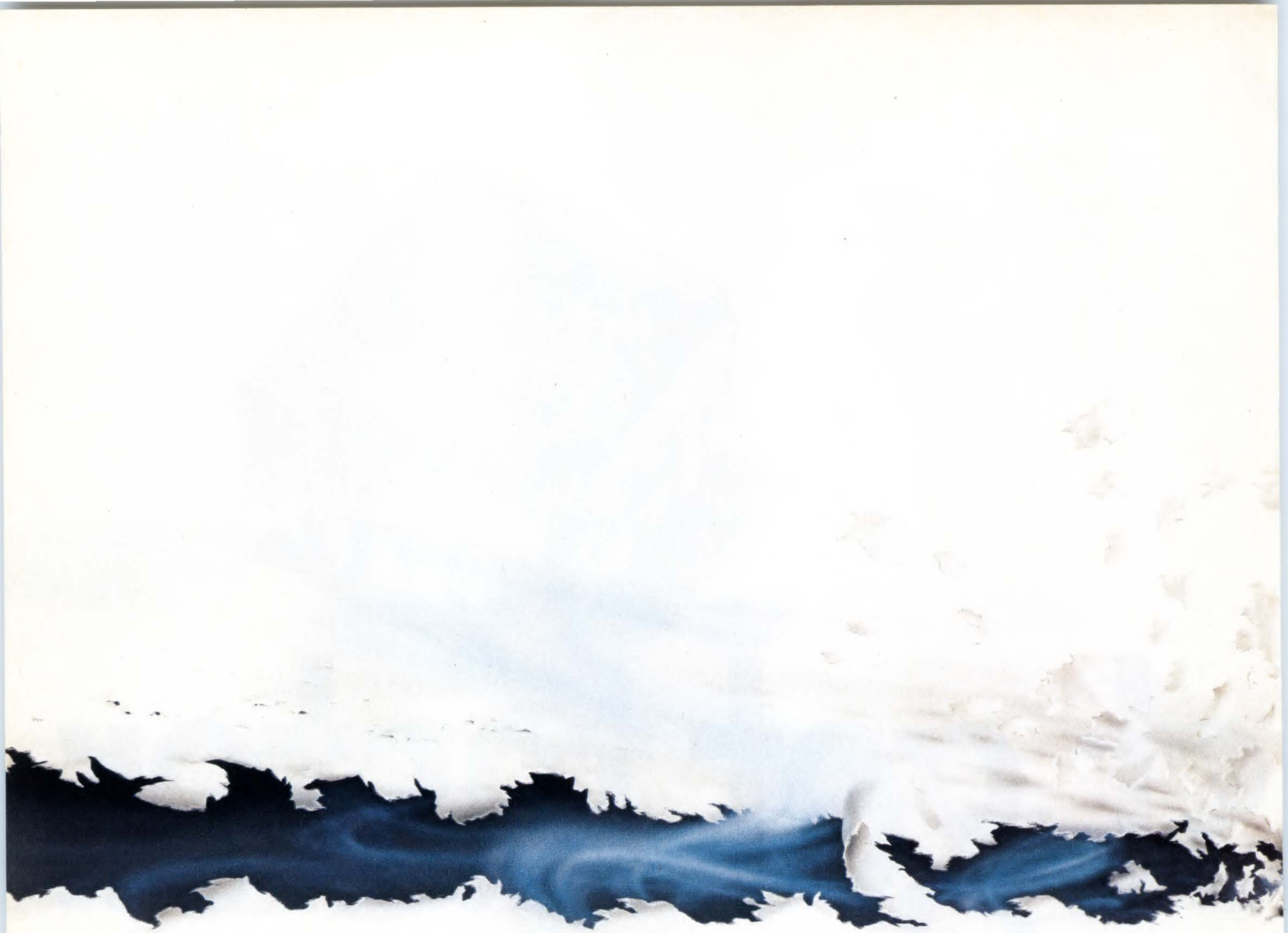
Because you can never be too fast.

Advanced Micro Devices

Monolithic Memories

901 Thompson Place, P.O. Box 3453, Sunnyvale, CA 94088.

CIRCLE NO 111



Only HP can put real teeth into faster

Test development and execution speed. We know they're your top priorities. HP BASIC,* combined with our range of controllers and instrumentation, is the answer. Even if you're running on MS™DOS or the UNIX™ operating system. And of course, it's all backed by HP's measurement expertise, and the product reliability you've come to count on from an industry leader.

HP BASIC: Optimized for instrument control.

It's no secret that a critical element of automated instrument control is fast development time. That's where HP BASIC really shines. With power, versatility and ease of use. We invite you to find a better instrument control language.

A few examples:

- Fast program development with interactive editing, syntax checking and the ability to search and replace strings, or move blocks of code easily.
- Optimized for I/O with advanced constructs to simplify otherwise complex tasks. Interrupts, high speed data transfers, automatic data formatting and branching on events can all be handled easily. Since HP BASIC was designed for instrument control, these capabilities are integral, not tacked on as an afterthought.
- Structured programming lets you make your program modular with independent subprograms which can be re-used in other applications. Constructs like CASE statements, IF-THEN-ELSE, WHILE, REPEAT-UNTIL and LOOP are useful for rapid program development and invaluable for program maintenance.
- Powerful computation lets you take advantage of a full range of matrix manipulations such as multiplication, inversion and scalar operations. HP's complex number implementation allows for powerful arithmetic operations.
- Graphic capabilities are simple to program, yet powerful. One program statement can draw axes or grids, a second will plot your data, a third will label your plot and a fourth will provide a permanent copy.

HP Controllers: The right horsepower for the job.

Hewlett-Packard provides a wide range of instrument controllers and operating systems to meet your performance needs, allowing you to choose the most cost effective controller for your job.

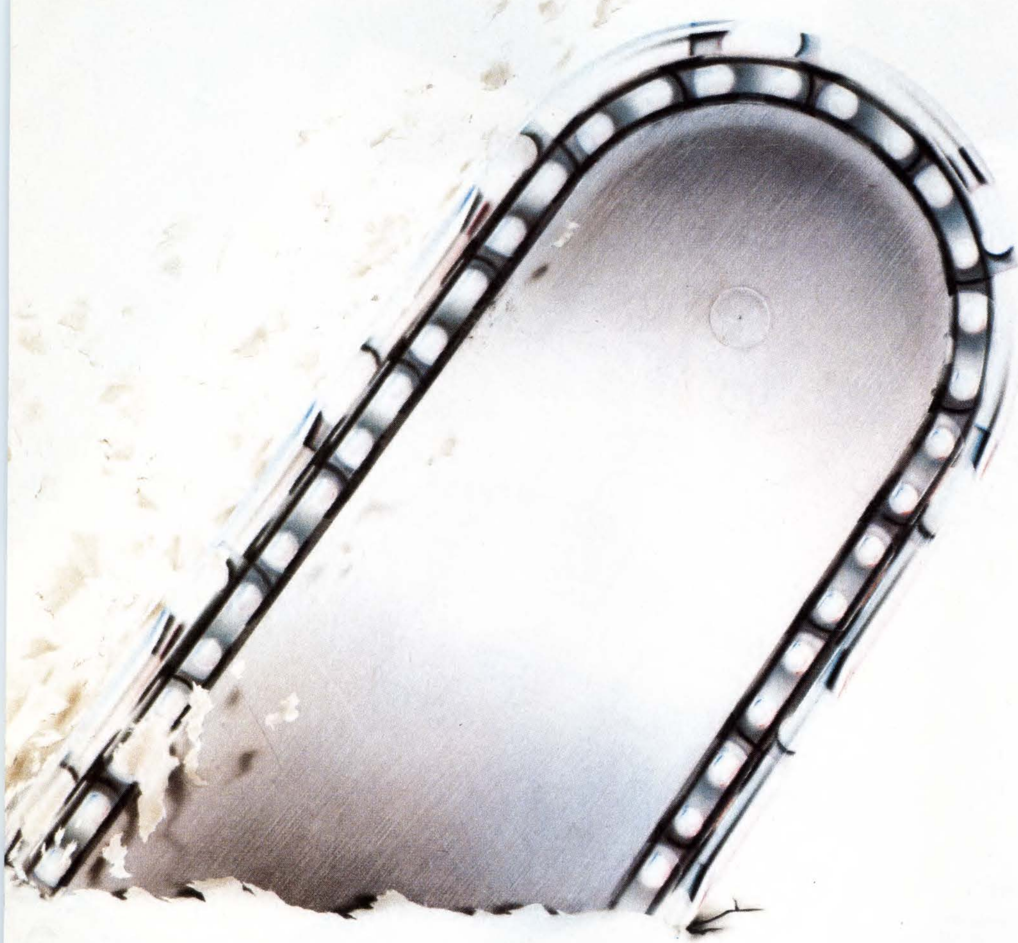
Just look:

- Personal computers; the HP BASIC Language Processor allows you to use HP BASIC on the world's most prevalent operating system, MS DOS. It's available for the HP VECTRA or the IBM PC-AT.

*Sometimes called Rocky Mountain BASIC or BASIC 5.0.

we never stop asking

"What if...



test development.

■ Dedicated controllers up to 4 MIPS. HP's Series 300 controllers provide a dedicated, high performance system for maximum I/O throughput.

■ HP-UX workstations. HP BASIC will also be available for use in the Series 300 HP-UX environment. Our implementation combines the ease-of-use and performance of HP BASIC with the full networking, multitasking and windowing capabilities of the UNIX operating system.

No matter the controller demand, HP makes it in the optimum package.

Trim more time: Deal with the pros.

Our sales, service and support team can get your test up and running when time is of the essence. With over 500 instruments, HP is the recognized industry leader in test and measurement.

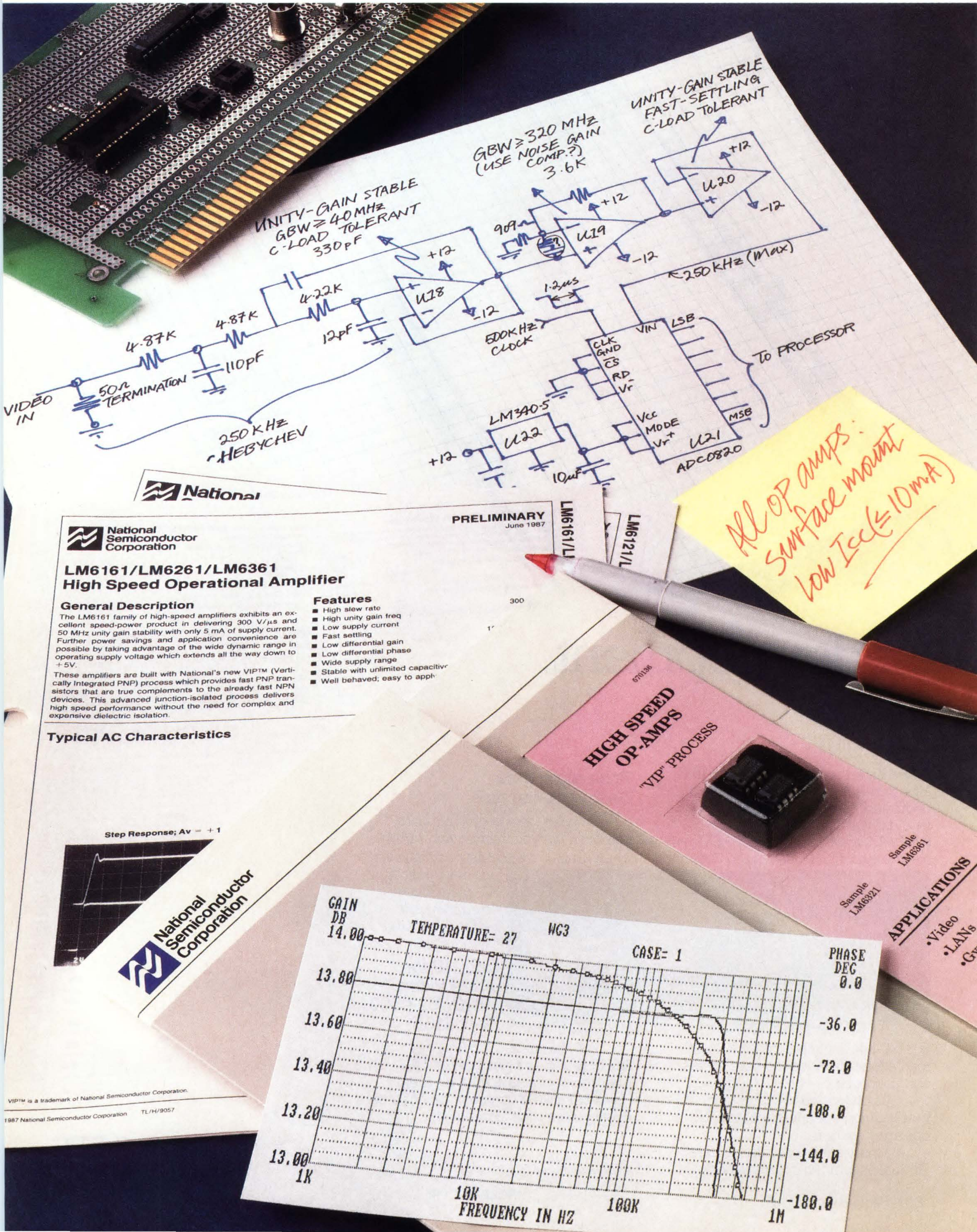
Call HP for a free video. 1-800-752-0900, Dept 215R

Ask for our free videotape on HP BASIC or a brochure on HP instrument controllers. Learn how Hewlett-Packard can help you cut test development time significantly.

HEWLETT PACKARD

CIRCLE NO 112

National Semiconductor



Everything you need to design-in high-speed op amps. For the price of a stamp.

OUR NEW VIP™ OP AMPS MAKE DESIGNING EASIER

Built with National's exclusive vertically integrated PNP (VIP) process, these new amplifiers couldn't be easier to design with — even for the novice.

You can use them to develop new designs never before practical. Or to enhance old designs for very little cost — in dollars, power, or real estate.

And we'll send you everything you need to get started — including a free sample. So you can see for yourself just how easy it is.

HIGHER SPEEDS, LESS POWER

These new op amps feature slew rates of 300 V/μs and gain-bandwidth products up to 750 MHz.

And they do so without complex, expensive, and power-hungry dielectric isolation techniques.

VIP op amps require no more power than traditional op amps. You can even use the same type of circuit-building techniques — with very little supply bypassing.

Because of their unique low power dissipation, you can easily fit them into predominantly digital systems without special analog power supplies.

Our exclusive VIP process and device layout give them excellent stability. They'll drive a 330 pF capacitive load — or any other size — with no oscillation.

The LM6361 is unity gain stable, the LM6364 stable for gains above 5, and the LM6365 for gains above 25. We also offer two VIP buffers.

LOWER COST

Not only are VIP op amps easier to design with than comparable devices but they cost less than a fourth as much. They are not made with expensive processes. Nor are they packaged in expensive packages.

Instead of TO-3s, they are packaged in ordinary 8-pin mini-DIP or surface-mount packaging.

They're ideal for video output stages, data communication systems, graphics systems, local area networks, and sample-and-hold circuits.

MORE CHOICES

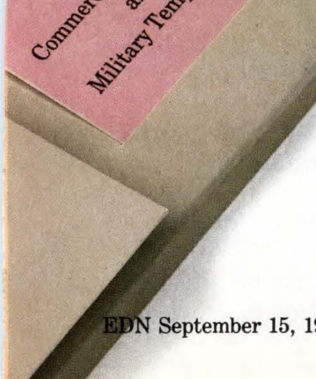
In addition to VIP, National offers no less than four other major op amp processes — bipolar, BI-FET,® CMOS, and hybrid. And each category contains many variations and subprocesses, so that you can choose the optimum building blocks for your application.

SEND FOR YOUR FREE SAMPLE KIT TODAY

All you have to do to get your free VIP sample kit is to return the coupon below. Or — if you don't have the price of a stamp — simply give us a call, toll-free, at (800) 252-4488, ext. 732.

National Semiconductor

CIRCLE NO 113



Please send me my free VIP sample kit with comprehensive data.

Name ________ Title ________
Company ________ Phone ________
Address ________
City ________ State ________ Zip ________

ADTL03 FK12000 EDN

EDN091588

Mail to National Semiconductor Corporation, Inquiry Processing Center, P.O. Box 6458, Torrance, CA 90504-9953.

This chip enabled us to process signals of the past.

The Rosetta Stone, discovered in 1799, was the key to deciphering the hieroglyphics that had been incomprehensible for centuries.

Signal processing, when you come right down to it, is multiplication, addition, subtraction and storage. Doesn't sound very exciting.

But put together a set of building blocks that do those simple operations with almost unimaginable digital speed and precision. Then add A/D converters that bring in information from the world around you. Plus D/A converters that restore the digitally processed signals to a form your senses can understand.

And you've built a signal processing system that will enable you to do things that couldn't be done before, see things that couldn't be seen before and understand things that could never be understood before.

That's exciting. And we can help make it happen.

Complete systems solutions.

Our approach to signal processing is simple.

We've taken our unparalleled experience in data conversion and added to it a set of signal processing chips that perform operations that used to require entire circuit boards.

Here's a sample of what they can do for you:

ISP 9110 12-Bit Microprogram Sequencer: expanded 33 word stack, 50 ns minimum cycle time.

ISP 9119 FIFO RAM Controller: uses standard RAMs to build FIFOs up to 64K deep, 15 MHz operation.

ISP 9128 FIR Filter Controller: implements 16-bit filters to 128 Taps, 128 Tap sampling rate of 100kHz.

ISP 9210 16x16 Multiplier Accumulator: innovative high-speed architecture (65 ns commercial, 75 ns military), low-power operation.

ISP 9216 16x16 Multiplier: low-power, industry-standard compatible to AM29516 and MPY016.

ISP 9520/21 Pipeline Register: high-speed access,

These are the chips you need to process signals of the future.

Our DSP building blocks, combined with our data conversion know-how, will help you design systems that depict reality more clearly than ever before possible.

output selectable from any register.

With devices like these, we can give you a total integrated signal processing solution. Plus the added benefits of single-vendor support and package pricing.

Position yourself for the future.

Signal processing is changing every day.

That's why you need more than a signal processing supplier who has a few good parts.

You need a long-term partner who has a commitment to signal processing, and the resources in every area that signal processing calls upon.

For example, the chips of tomorrow will very likely combine signal processing, data conversion and high-speed logic. When you work with us, you'll get our Intersil expertise in processing and conversion. Plus our RCA Advanced CMOS Logic capabilities. Plus the more than 20 years of GE experience in radar, sonar, medical imaging and other demanding DSP applications.

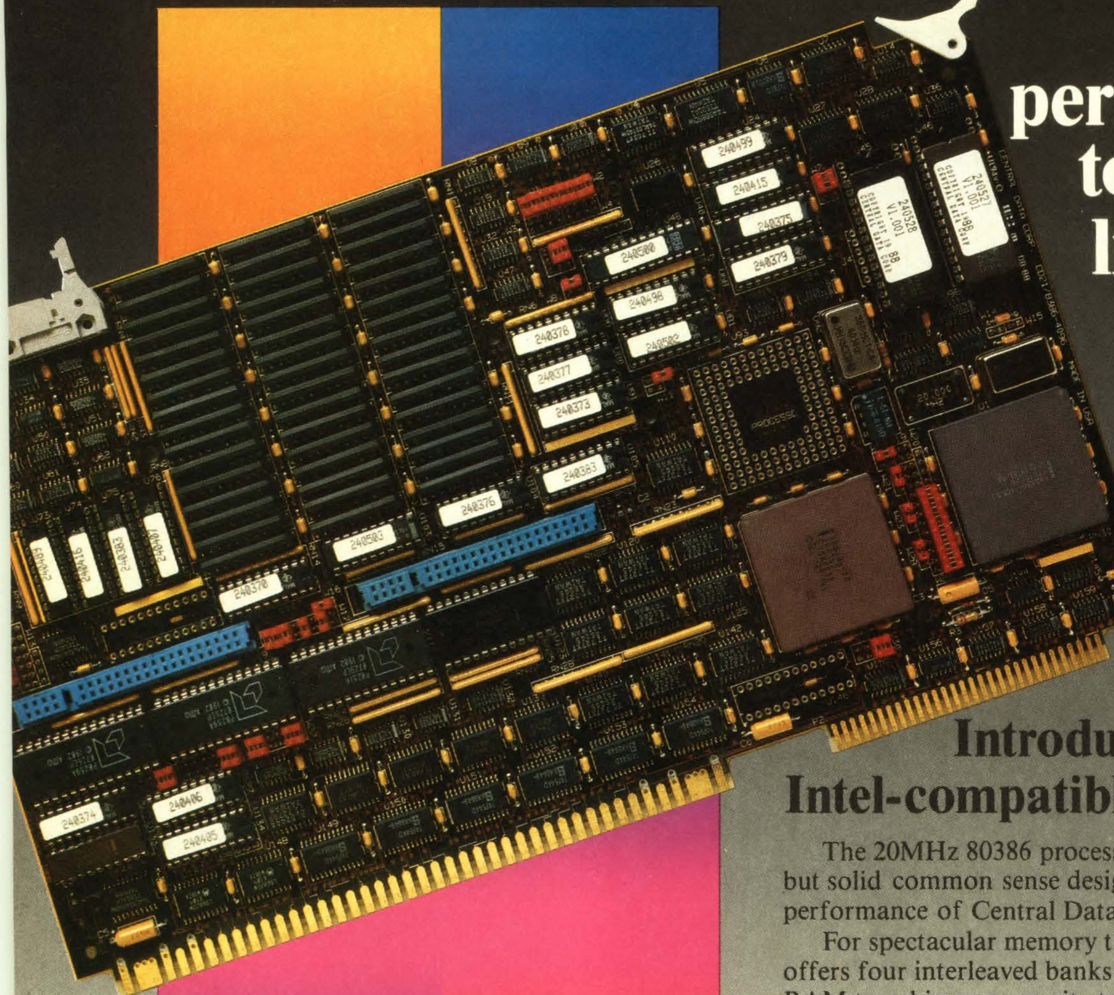
If worries about complexity and cost have deterred you from taking the exciting step into digital signal processing, call us. Together, we'll step into the future.

For more information, contact your local GE Solid State sales office or distributor. Or call toll-free, 800-443-7364, extension 30.

In Europe, call: Brussels, (02)246-21-11; Paris, (1) 39-46-57-99; London, (276) 68-59-11; Milano, (2) 82-291; Munich, (089) 63813-0; Stockholm (08) 793-9500.

General Electric Company, U.S.A.

GE Solid State



A lot of performance took just a little extra common sense.

Introducing our fully Intel-compatible 80386 SBC.

The 20MHz 80386 processor supplies the power, but solid common sense design accounts for the performance of Central Data's Multibus*I CD21/8386.

For spectacular memory throughput, our board offers four interleaved banks of 32-bit-wide fast page RAM to achieve zero-wait-states for most accesses and eliminate the need for caching.

To get the data in and out, we provide 2 SBX connectors. Intel's board has one.

To get it to memory, our board supports DMA. Intel's doesn't.

Our board lets you use both Weitek WTL 1167 *and* 80387 floating point co-processors. Intel makes you choose between them.

Like all our Multibus SBCs, the CD21/8386 is fully hardware and software compatible with corresponding Intel boards . . . in this case with the SBC 386/3X series. But our board is not just loaded with features, it's got the right features to capitalize fully on the 80386's extra power and wide data path in any application. That's common sense design.

And Central Data backs it up by our industry-leading performance in the areas of manufacturing standards, user support, and on-time delivery.

Give Mike Heins, SBC product manager, a call today and he'll be happy to tell you all about it.

Central Data

1602 Newton Drive, Champaign, IL 61821-1098
1-800-482-0315
(In Illinois 217-359-8010) FAX 217-359-6904

*Multibus is a trademark of Intel Corporation.

VISIT US AT BUSCON EAST BOOTH #226

CIRCLE NO 115

NEWS BREAKS

EDITED BY JOANNE CLAY

GATE-ARRAY MACROCELLS SUPPORT SERIAL-SCAN TEST TECHNIQUES

Macrocell libraries for a pair of CMOS gate arrays from Honeywell Inc's Solid State Electronics Div (Colorado Springs, CO, (719) 540-3539) allow you to build a variety of serial-scan test features into your ASIC design. Macrocells for the company's radiation-hardened, 15,000-gate HCT15000 support serial-scan test techniques and implement a bus controller for the VHSIC (very high-speed IC) Phase 2 serial T&M (test and measurement) bus. In addition to supporting serial-scan testing and the VHSIC T&M bus, the macrocell library for the company's 20,000-gate HC20000 also provides I/O boundary cells that support the JTAG (Joint Test Action Group) boundary-scan scheme.

The company developed both gate arrays for military and aerospace applications. Adders implemented with either product compute a 16-bit result in 7 nsec and a 32-bit result in 11 nsec. NRE charges for the HCT15000 and HC20000 range from $50,000 to $70,000 and $50,000 to $90,000, respectively. Parts cost $350 to $550 (1000) for HCT15000-based designs and $400 to $600 (1000) for HC20000-based designs, depending on the amount of ac testing needed and the required screening level.—Steven H Leibson

DIGITIZER RESOLVES 500-MHz, SINGLE-SHOT TRANSIENTS TO 11 BITS

LeCroy Corp (Chestnut Ridge, NY, (914) 425-2000) has announced a waveform digitizer that provides 11-bit resolution and a 500-MHz bandwidth when capturing single-shot transients. It samples at a maximum rate of 1.35G samples/sec, and, when digitizing repetitive signals, provides 14-bit resolution. LeCroy claims that the single-shot resolution exceeds by a factor of more than two the single-shot resolution of the best 1-GHz-sampling digitizer available until now. The 6880B digitizer and 6010 controller are modules that plug into several of the vendor's instrumentation mainframes. They make it simple to configure multichannel waveform-acquisition systems. The C2100, a single-channel system for benchtop use, includes PC-based oscilloscope-emulation software and sells for $20,450.—Dan Strassberg

MACINTOSH II ADD-IN CARD AND SOFTWARE PERFORM DSP

Spectral Innovations (Sunnyvale, CA, (408) 734-1314) has developed an add-in card and a set of software tools that convert the Macintosh II to an interactive DSP workstation. The MacDSP package includes a board based on the AT&T DSP32 μP and menu-driven DSP software that can perform FFTs, FIR and IIR filtering, spectral averaging, and many other signal-processing functions. You control the software package via the standard mouse-driven Macintosh user interface. You can apply the signal-processing capabilities to real-time incoming data, data stored in memory, or data stored on disk. To perform analysis of real incoming data, you must add a $486 data-acquisition card to the MacDSP. The 16-bit card operates at 125 kHz. Currently, the company offers the MacDSP in speed grades of 8M and 12.5M flops; the products cost $2249 and $2745, respectively. Around year's end you can expect a 25M-flops version.—Maury Wright

FLOPPY-DISK-CONTROLLER IC REPLACES A BOARD FULL OF CHIPS

The DP8473 floppy-disk-controller chip incorporates an analog data separator, write-precompensation and PLL circuitry, 40-mA disk-interface drivers, and 12-mA bus-interface buffers that allow the device to link as many as four floppy-disk drives to an IBM PC, PC/AT, or PS/2 bus with the addition of just an address decoder, a crystal, and a handful of passive components. The $16 (1000) IC from National Semiconductor Corp (Santa Clara, CA; contact Carl Ching at (408) 721-4960) accommodates disk-drive data rates of 250k to 1M bps and disk drives with as many as 4000 tracks/surface. The device retains software compatibility with the NEC µPD765A floppy-disk controller, which is generally incorporated in IBM-PC-compatible designs.—Steven H Leibson

COLOR-PALETTE CHIP ADDS CURSOR GENERATION AND INTEGER ZOOM

The Bt459 triple 8-bit RAMDAC from Brooktree Corp (San Diego, CA, (619) 452-7580) integrates additional features such as cursor generation, but maintains compatibility with the industry-standard Bt458 IC. The palette chip features 135-MHz pipelined operation. You can also specify the chip in 80- and 110-MHz speed ranges. A 2-plane dedicated palette allows the chip's integrated cursor facility to generate a 3-color cursor. The chip can perform a 1× to 16× integer zoom. In addition, the IC features on-chip diagnostics that include a checksum test to verify the operation of the color-palette RAM and the frame-buffer RAM, and on-chip comparators to test the DAC outputs. In 100-piece quantities, the chip costs $251 (135 MHz), $230 (110 MHz), and $200 (80 MHz).—Maury Wright

GRAPHICS PROCESSOR SHEDS COST, GAINS KERNEL AND C COMPILER

At the same time that it dropped the price of its DP8500 raster graphics processor by 26% to $70 (10,000), National Semiconductor Corp (Santa Clara, CA; contact John Blair at (408) 721-4425) released a graphics software kernel and C compiler for the chip. In addition, the company chopped the prices of other devices in its 16-device, advanced-graphics chip set (AGCS)—it cut the price of the DP8511 BitBlt processing unit by 50% to $3.50 (80,000)—which dropped the price of AGCS silicon for an 8-plane color-graphics controller to $98 (10,000).

The kernel implements a real-time, multitasking interface and provides support for implementing high-level graphics standards such as the Graphical Kernel System (GKS) and the Computer Graphics Interface (CGI). The kernel functions include queue management for intertask communication, vector drawing, bit-mapped and stroked font generation, polygon fill, and CGI BitBlt. Source code for the kernel costs $8500. The C compiler accepts source programs written in either the ANSI-compatible or Kernighan & Ritchie dialects, and it emits assembler source code. To produce runnable code, therefore, you'll need the company's macroassembler, which is included in its $700 software-development kit. The C compiler costs $1000 for MS-DOS-based systems and $5000 for selected Unix environments.—Steven H Leibson

CORRELATOR CHIP OPERATES AT 50 MHz

You can search for a 64-bit pattern in a serial data stream as fast as 50 MHz by using the L10C23 correlator chip from Logic Devices (Sunnyvale, CA, (408) 720-8630). This device allows you to independently clock data, reference pattern, and mask registers, and it provides you with a 7-bit count of the matches. An on-chip comparator tells you when a match threshold is reached. You can cascade these devices to any word length you need. The chip uses 125 mW; the 50-MHz version costs $34.60 (1000).—Richard A Quinnell

PLD 22V10 24-Pin Reprogrammable.
Performance: 25ns.
Low power: 90mA (55mA max "L").
Variable product terms.
User programmable Macrocell.
Up to 22 input terms, 10 outputs.

Why *our* high performance 22V10 PLD is the market leader:

First, all the great architectural features of the standard 22V10.

Including Macrocell I/O, so one part can be programmed to replace up to 10 different PLD devices, plus many additional logic configurations. Inverted or non-inverted, registered or combinatorial operating modes. As many registers as you want—1 to 10. Synchronous Preset and Asynchronous Reset features. Configurable with up to 22 inputs and 10 outputs. A Variable Product Term architecture lets you easily tailor the 22V10 for high performance in a wide variety of applications, without burdening the product term structure.

And you get the benefit of easy programming, using industry standard languages like CUPL® or ABEL™, standard programmers, or our handy QuickPro™ programming accessory for PC or PC-compatible.

In other words, you get superb flexibility and ease of use. The 22V10 gives you the convenience of PLD design for logic functions in the 500 to 800 gate array complexity. But without the design complexity of gate arrays.

Now add Cypress CMOS leadership and you have the market-leading 22V10.

Blazing performance, with speeds to 25ns combinatorial/33.3MHz registered.

Quarter-Power for cool performance.

Optional windowed versions for the convenience of reprogrammability.

Skinny DIP or surface mount packaging. Greater than 2000V ESD tolerance on every pin, and the ability to tolerate ±10% power supply fluctuations.

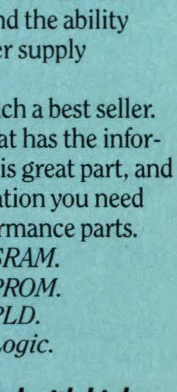
No wonder this is such a best seller.

Get the databook that has the information you need on this great part, and you'll have the information you need on ALL our high performance parts.

CMOS high speed SRAM.
CMOS high speed PROM.
CMOS high speed PLD.
CMOS high speed Logic.

This databook, packed with high speed, low power parts, is yours for a phone call.

DataBook Hotline:
1-800-952-6300
Ask for Dept. C42



(32) 2-672-2220 In Europe
(416) 475-3922 In Canada

CYPRESS SEMICONDUCTOR

Cypress Semiconductor, 3901 North First Street, San Jose, CA 95134, Phone: (408) 943-2666, Telex: 821032 CYPRESS SNJ UD, TWX: 910-997-0753 QuickPro is a trademark of Cypress Semiconductor. CUPL is a registered trademark of Assisted Technology. ABEL is a trademark of Data I/O Corporation.

CPU CARD ADDS LOW-COST I/O CHANNEL TO VME BUS SYSTEMS

By adding a daughter-board STE Bus interface to IO Inc's 68020-based V68/32 CPU card, Arcom Control Systems Ltd (Cambridge, UK, TLX 94016424) can provide you with an intelligent, low-cost I/O subsystem for VME Bus computers. In comparison with using VME Bus I/O cards, Arcom estimates, using the STE Bus as an I/O subsystem can cut I/O cost by as much as 50%. Alternatively, you can use the CPU and daughter-board combination (which Arcom sells as the VSC020 for £1380) to add 32-bit processing power to STE Bus systems. The CPU card's 68020 μP can access the 1M byte of STE Bus memory space, and 4k bytes of STE Bus I/O space, via the STE Bus interface on its P2 connector. An STE Bus arbiter on the daughter board lets you install additional bus masters on the STE Bus, and a 16k-byte dual-port window in the CPU card's onboard RAM allows mailbox-type communication between these STE Bus masters and the 68020 μP. The CPU card includes as much as 4M bytes of onboard RAM, two serial I/O channels, a 16-bit counter/timer, and a full 32-bit VME Bus interface. The board runs the OS-9/68k operating system, for which Arcom can provide software drivers for its range of STE Bus I/O cards.—Peter Harold

PORTABLE DIGITAL STORAGE OSCILLOSCOPE COSTS UNDER £1800

The Model 400 2-channel digital storage oscilloscope from Gould Electronics' Instrument Systems Div (Ilford, UK, TLX 263785) has a sample rate of 100M samples/sec for single-shot waveforms and uses random time sampling to achieve an equivalent sampling rate of 500M samples/sec for repetitive waveforms. The inputs are digitized to 8-bit resolution. Selling for £1795, the oscilloscope features pre- and posttrigger trace capture, trigger delays of as much as 5000 sec, on-screen trace-measurement cursors, nonvolatile storage for multiple traces, and an auto-set facility that you can use to select appropriate timebase and amplitude resolutions. The instrument weighs 5.5 kg and operates from 45- to 400-Hz ac line supplies or from a 12 to 30V dc supply. An RS-423 interface allows you to send trace information to a digital plotter or computer. For unattended operation, you can program the oscilloscope to send out only traces that are of significant interest. The Model 400 will be available in the US during the first quarter of 1989.—Peter Harold

16k × 4-BIT STATIC RAMS INCORPORATE ADDRESS AND DATA LATCHES

The TR9C1640 and TR9C1643 are 16k × 4-bit static RAMs from Triad Semiconductors (Eygelshoven, The Netherlands, (31) 45-467878; in the US: Colorado Springs, CO, (719) 528-8574) whose on-chip address and data latches permit you to implement a pipelined memory subsystem without additional circuitry. The address latches free up a system's address bus early in any transfer cycle, and the transparent data latches extend the data-valid duration of a memory-read cycle. Thus, the RAMs can retrieve new data while a processor is still reading the data placed in the latches by the previous cycle. The chips differ only by the output-enable input on the 24-pin TR9C1643. The TR9C1640 comes in a 22-pin DIP. The company offers both RAMs in 25-, 35-, and 45-nsec versions for $9.75, $12.75, and $15.75 (1000), respectively.—Steven H Leibson

WANT TO TALK SCSI? CALL CIPRICO AT 1-800-SCSI-NOW.

Why talk SCSI with Ciprico? To start with, we're the only vendor with a complete line of high-performance SCSI host bus adapters for Multibus® I, VMEbus, and Multibus II. Each board was designed to optimize performance with its system bus. And consider our experience. Ciprico has over 50,000 boards installed worldwide. Our design expertise provides you with the highest possible performance at the lowest possible price.

But that's not all. Ciprico has *respondability*. We have the largest staff of customer support engineers in the industry to help you resolve any integration problems. Plus software drivers for all major operating systems.

Our SCSI adapters are all based on an 80186 microprocessor, providing a command queuing, pass-through SCSI command software interface. Each board supports SCSI disconnect/reconnect and asynchronous and synchronous transfer rates of 2MB/s and 5MB/s respectively. And a floppy port is optional for cost effective system design.

So if you're currently designing a system based on Multibus I, VMEbus, or Multibus II, give us a call to talk SCSI.

RIMFIRE 3510
SCSI Adapter for
VMEbus

RIMFIRE 1500
SCSI Adapter for
Multibus® I

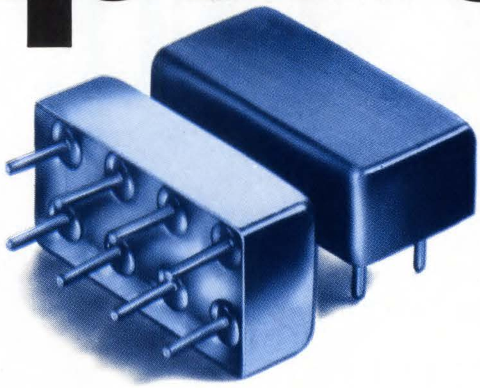
RIMFIRE 2500
SCSI Adapter for
Multibus® II

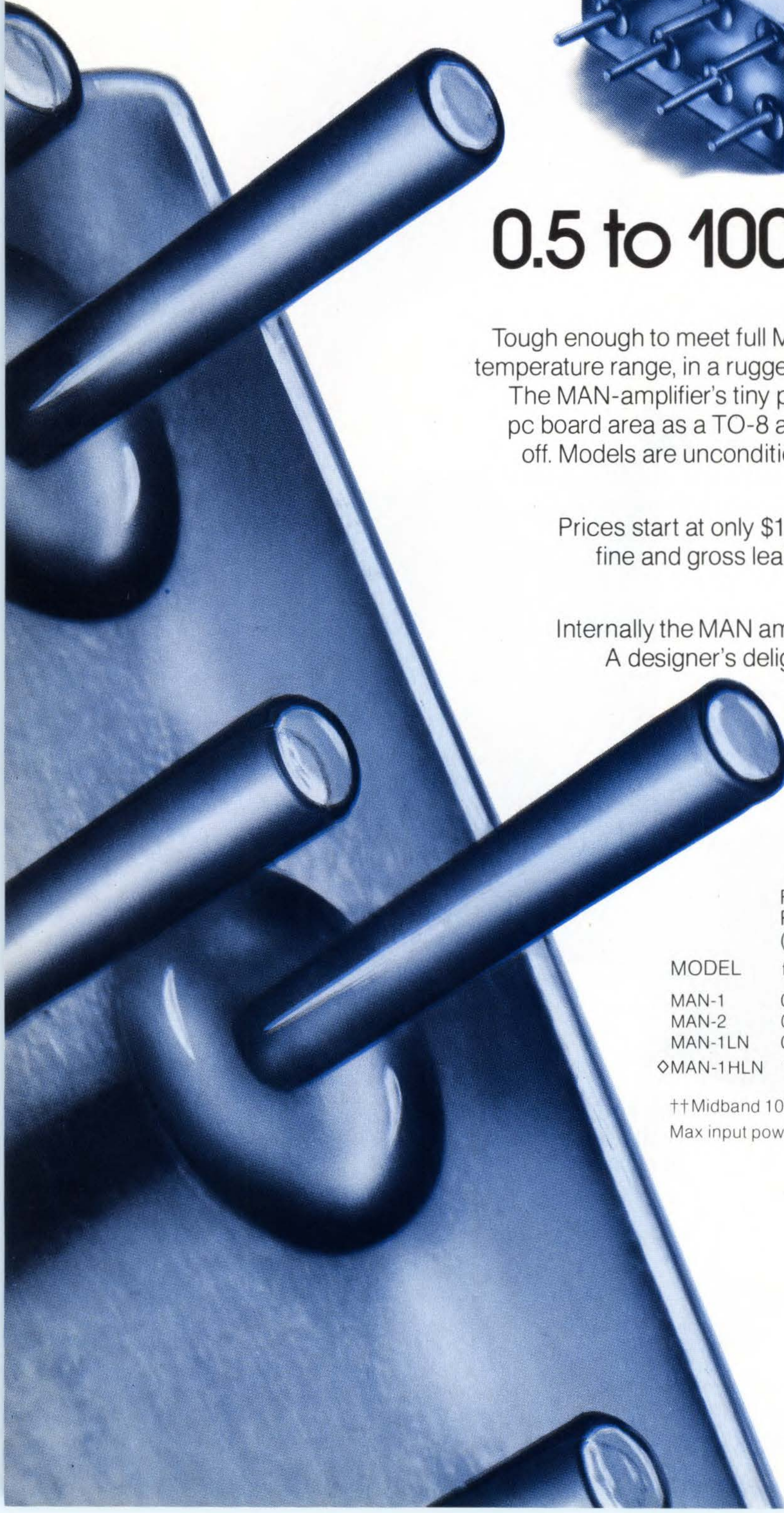
CIPRICO
2955 Xenium Lane
Plymouth, MN 55441

CIPRICO LISTENS. AND RESPONDS.

Multibus is a registered trademark of Intel Corporation.

rugged plug-in amplifiers





0.5 to 1000MHz from $13.95 (5 to 24 qty)

Tough enough to meet full MIL-specs, capable of operating over a wide -55° to +100°C temperature range, in a rugged package...that's Mini-Circuits' new MAN-amplifier series. The MAN-amplifier's tiny package (only 0.4 by 0.8 by 0.25 in.) requires about the same pc board area as a TO-8 and can take tougher punishment with leads that won't break off. Models are unconditionally stable and available covering frequency ranges 0.5 to 500MHz and 0.5 to 1000MHz, and NF as low as 2.8dB.

Prices start at only $13.95, ***including*** screening, thermal shock -55°C to +100°C, fine and gross leak, and burn-in for 96 hours at 100°C under normal operating voltage and current.

Internally the MAN amplifiers consist of two stages, including coupling capacitors. A designer's delight, with all components self-contained. Just connect to a dc supply voltage and get up to 28dB gain with +9dBm output.

The new MAN-amplifier series... another Mini-Circuits' price/performance breakthrough.

MODEL	FREQ. RANGE (MHz) f_L to f_u	GAIN dB min	GAIN dB flatness††	MAX. OUT/PWR† dBm	NF dB (typ)	DC PWR 12V, mA	PRICE $ ea. (5-24)
MAN-1	0.5-500	28	1.0	8	4.5	60	13.95
MAN-2	0.5-1000	19	1.5	7	6.0	85	15.95
MAN-1LN	0.5-500	28	1.0	8	2.8	60	15.95
◇MAN-1HLN	10-500	10	0.8	15	3.7	70	15.95

††Midband $10f_L$ to $f_{u/2}$, ± 0.5dB   †1dB Gain Compression   ◇Case Height 0.3 In.
Max input power (no damage) +15dBm; VSWR in/out 1.8:1 max.

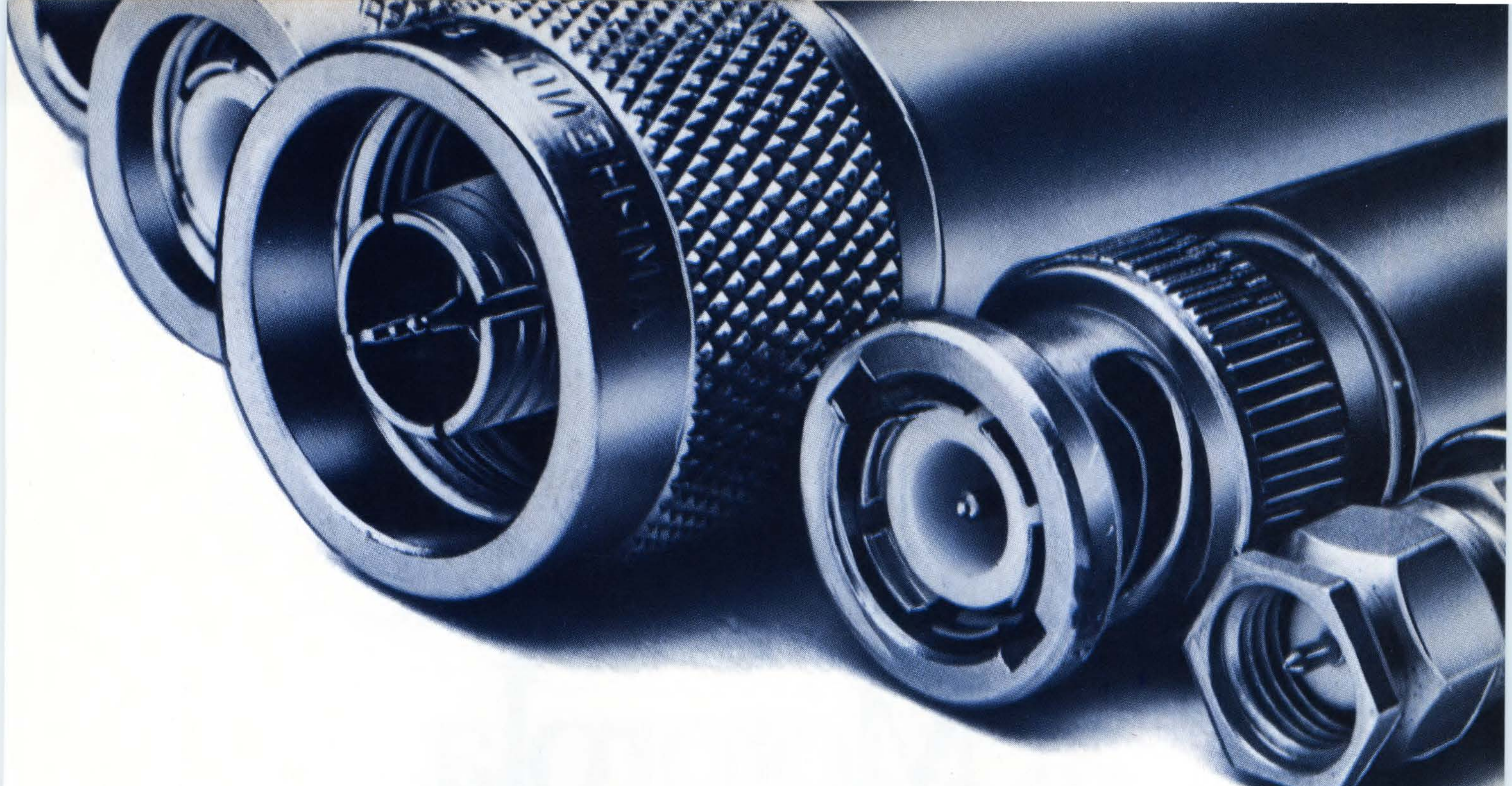
finding new ways...
setting higher standards

Mini-Circuits

A Division of Scientific Components Corporation
P.O. Box 350166, Brooklyn, New York 11235-0003 (718) 934-4500
Fax (718) 332-4661 Domestic and International Telexes: 6852844 or 620156

CIRCLE NO 117

C118 REV. B



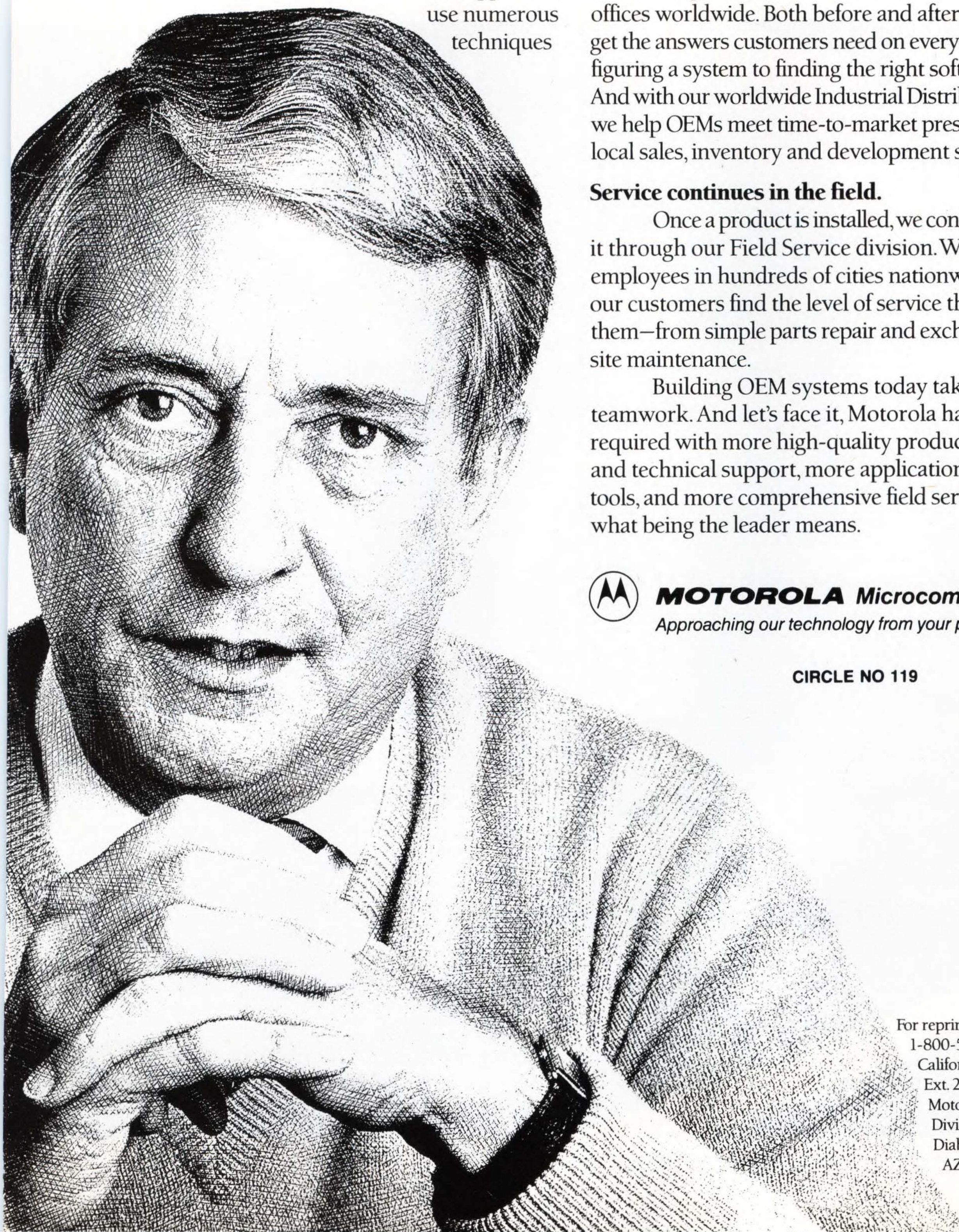
"Some people at Motorola are always looking for trouble."

J. "Pat" Lamer
Manager, Customer Relations and
Special Systems Administration

The typical VME manufacturer—like anybody else—doesn't like to hear complaints. I suppose that's why people are often amazed at how much effort Motorola puts into getting feedback—good, bad or indifferent—on how we're doing.

Responsiveness starts with listening.

At Motorola, we go out of our way to find out exactly how our customers feel about our product quality, service and support. We use numerous techniques to do this, including written surveys, telephone interviews, direct monitoring at a number of customer sites, and impromptu field audits. Then we feed back the results to every level of Motorola management.



Technical support has the answers.

As systems get more complex, customers tell us it's essential to have technical backup teams for troubleshooting on the spot. That's why we have Field Applications Engineers available at over 100 Motorola sales offices worldwide. Both before and after the sale, they get the answers customers need on everything from configuring a system to finding the right software package. And with our worldwide Industrial Distribution Network, we help OEMs meet time-to-market pressures through local sales, inventory and development support.

Service continues in the field.

Once a product is installed, we continue to support it through our Field Service division. With over 800 employees in hundreds of cities nationwide, FSD helps our customers find the level of service that's right for them—from simple parts repair and exchange to full on-site maintenance.

Building OEM systems today takes more teamwork. And let's face it, Motorola has all the depth required with more high-quality products, more sales and technical support, more application development tools, and more comprehensive field service. That's what being the leader means.

MOTOROLA ***Microcomputer Division***

Approaching our technology from your point of view.

CIRCLE NO 119

For reprints of this series, call 1-800-556-1234, Ext. 230; in California, 1-800-441-2345, Ext. 230. Or write: Motorola Microcomputer Division, 2900 South Diablo Way, Tempe, AZ 85282.

Get your off to a run

VME project
ning start.

Introducing Running Start™ from Force Computers.

It's a package deal.

The deal: Now you can integrate your VME hardware and software in a fraction of the time it used to take. And start writing application software months ahead of your competition.

The package: Running Start, the first integrated software development package for VME. And the perfect complement to our VME/PLUS™ line of high performance products.

Running Start comes complete with board I/O drivers, diagnostic and test code and complete documentation. More importantly, you also get a consistent programming interface across the Force VME line.

With Running Start you can integrate your target system with our VMEPROM software, a real-time, multi-tasking kernel resident in EPROM. It makes your user programs completely compatible with other Force VME boards. Best of all, with VMEPROM, there's no license and no extra charge.

With Running Start and your favorite development environment, such as PCs or UNIX workstations, you can quickly develop your applications with VMEPROM and third-party software, including VxWorks, pSOS, VRTX32 and C EXECUTIVE.

Thanks to all these options, it's unlikely you'll ever again be bogged down with integration problems. But if you are, there's a whole team of Force engineers waiting to help.

So put your project on the fast track. Call 1(800)BEST-VME and find out more about VME/PLUS and Running Start. And don't forget to ask for our Running Start data sheet and 1988 data book.

FORCE COMPUTERS®

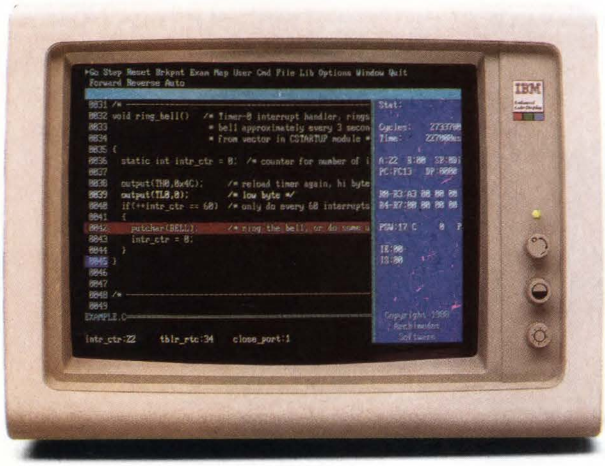
VME at its best.

FORCE COMPUTERS, INC.
3165 Winchester Blvd.
Campbell, CA 95008-6557
Telephone (408) 370-6300
Telefax (408) 374-1146

FORCE COMPUTERS, GmbH
Daimlerstrasse 9
D-8012 Ottobrunn
Telefon (089) 60091-0
Telex 524190 forc-d
Telefax (089) 6 097793

CIRCLE NO 243

Code and debug micro-controllers in C without ever leaving your PC



Now you can run, debug, and test Archimedes Microcontroller C code right on your PC, and you don't even need any prototype hardware. Combined with Archimedes C, SimCASE allows you to speed up software development. You can test-run your software ideas before you even commit to a microcontroller design. It's like having a microcontroller built into your PC.

You'll have every traditional debugging tool at your fingertips, including trace, step and breakpoints. So you can fully debug microcontroller code at the C source level. Of course, you can use SimCASE to debug at the Assembly level too, if necessary.

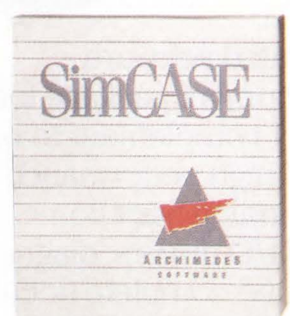
Speed up software development on all of today's most popular microcontrollers. Archimedes Microcontroller C and SimCASE are available for a wide variety of microcontrollers, including: Motorola's 6801 and 68HC11, Intel's 8051 and 8096/196, Zilog's Z80/Z180, Hitachi's 6301 and 64180.

Simulate and test your designs without hardware. At the heart of SimCASE is the Microcontroller Simulator Engine. Use it to simulate every part of your chip on your PC. Then use the various modules to control and analyze your simulation.

With the Input Stimulus Generator you can simulate real-time I/O intensive applications right on your PC.

Then use the Performance Analysis Tool to get the execution time of every block and line of code and identify any performance bottlenecks in your design. You can run this assessment for worst-case scenarios, including hardware tolerances.

All before you even commit to hardware.



Get your free demo diskette and see SimCASE in action. Get a taste of the full speed and power of Archimedes C and SimCASE. Order your free demo diskette and product guide today by calling 1-800-338-1453. In California call 415-567-4010.

Archimedes Microcontroller C and SimCASE. They set the standard by giving you fast, fully-featured C compiling, C-source level debugging and simulation of real-time microcontroller designs.

ARCHIMEDES SOFTWARE ™

Archimedes Software Inc.
2159 Union Street
San Francisco, CA 94123
415-567-4010
800-338-1453

Archimedes, Archimedes C, Microcontroller C, and SimCASE are trademarks of Archimedes Software, Inc.

CIRCLE NO 122

Designers shouldn't ignore *any* device parameters

I am in perfect agreement with Robert Pease's response (Signals & Noise, EDN, May 26, 1988, pg 36) to Keats Pullen's comments on lost technology (Signals & Noise, EDN, March 17, 1988, pg 34). Specifically, any attempt to categorize all types of devices (tubes, FETs, and bipolar transistors) as having transconductance gains (g_m) that are direct functions of qI/kT is misleading. As far as I know, only bipolar devices fulfill the relationship, and they do so over many decades of operating emitter current.

IC designs using bipolar transistors need to take into account several low-frequency parameters, such as current gain, output impedance (controlled by the Early effect), operating currents, and intrinsic bulk impedances in base, emitter, and collector regions. G_m is one parameter that is *not* usually specified because it's generally so close to theoretical ($g_m = qI_e/kT$) that it can be taken for granted. Only at very low or very high currents does g_m deviate significantly from this ideal value.

You can design low-distortion bipolar amplifiers either by employing large amounts of feedback or by using g_m linearization techniques with less overall feedback. The inherent exponential current/voltage characteristics of bipolar devices have in fact also been used to advantage in linearized current amplifiers, AGC circuits, logamps, and various multipliers, mixers, etc. The accuracy and inherent functionality of these types of circuits rely on the fact that the bipolar-transistor g_m is nearly ideally proportional to I_e (that is, it's nonlinear). When you analyze the transconductance gain of an ideal bipolar differential amplifier, you can easily see that the g_m falls to approximately one half its peak value when driven with a differential signal of $\pm 2kT/q$ ($\sim \pm 52$ mV). An ideal linear amplifier could be categorized as one in which the transconductance gain is constant over as wide a signal range as possible (say, several volts). One such method has been devised as a result of extensive simulation verification with the Analog Workbench simulation tool. It takes the form of a complementary quad configuration that can be implemented with any complementary process (the patent is pending).

In sum, let linear designers unite in their determination to use *all* relevant device parameters in finding better ways to design linear circuits. Ignoring any parameter, be it beta or g_m, is like putting one's head in the sand and hoping the problem will go away.

Derek Bray
Director of Design Services
Analog Design Tools Inc
Sunnyvale, CA

Treat design parameters in order of importance

I was pleased to find Bob Pease's letter in response to my letter in EDN's March 17 issue, and I must comment on some of his statements. It appears he does not fully understand what the situation really is for the engineer attempting to design with discrete devices. I first had to solve that problem with tubes, and then with various kinds of relatively linear active devices.

The issue boils down to these facts:

- Phase stability requires controlled voltage gain.
- Voltage gain depends on g_m, not beta.
- The value of g_m is a function of output current with all of our currently available active devices, but can require adjustment for transconduc-

Text continued on pg 47

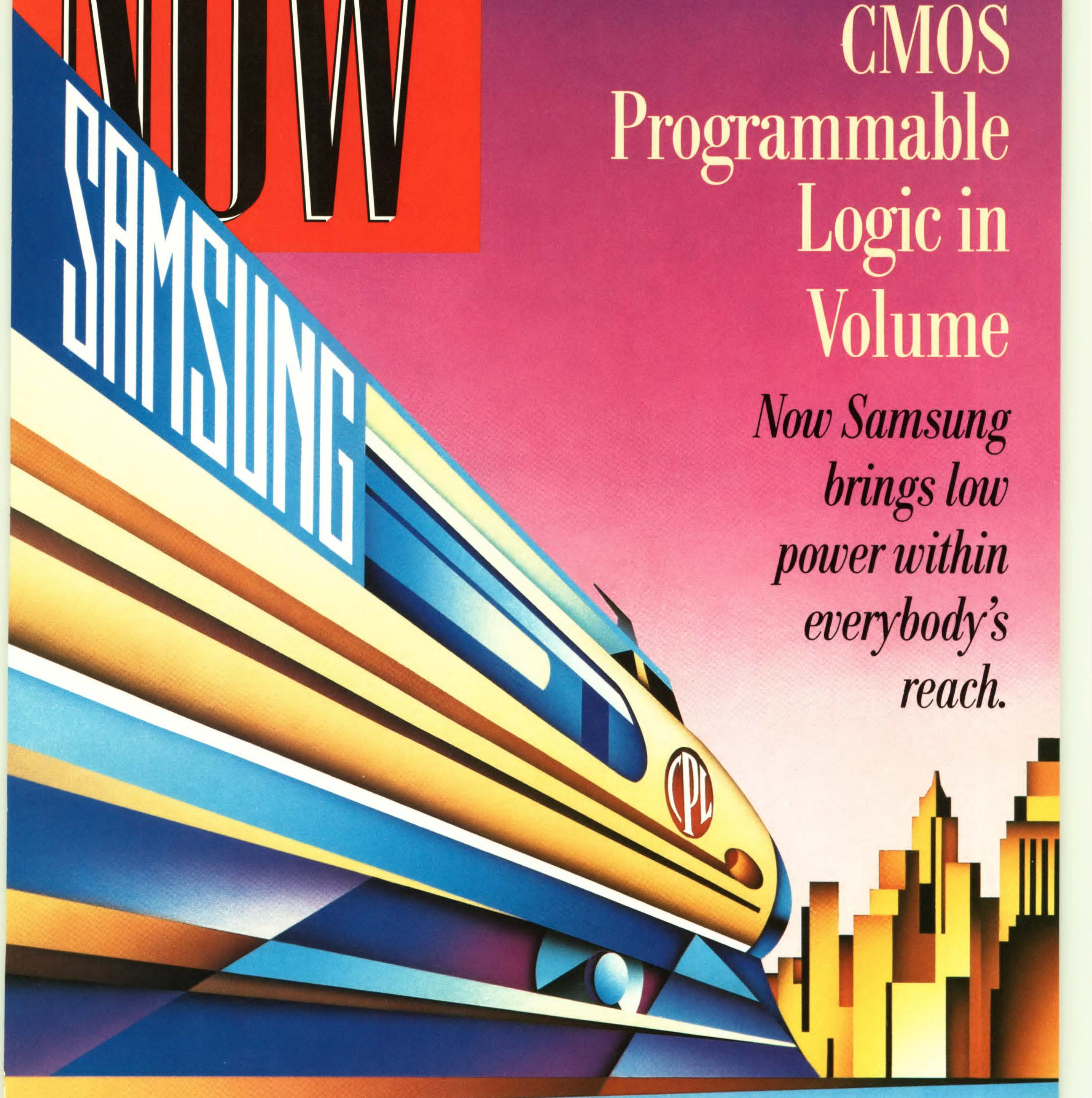
SAMSUNG

NOW

Number I

CMOS Programmable Logic in Volume

Now Samsung brings low power within everybody's reach.



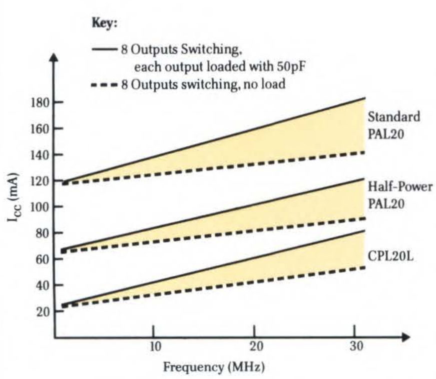
We Introduce an Exceptionally Reliable New EEPROM in CMOS
Blazing Speed from a DRAM Controller □ 400 MOSFETs Superb in Ruggedness.

CMOS PROGRAMMABLE LOGIC

INTRODUCING CPL™

Samsung Moves

Harnessing our manufacturing strength, we become the first to produce this demanding technology in volume.



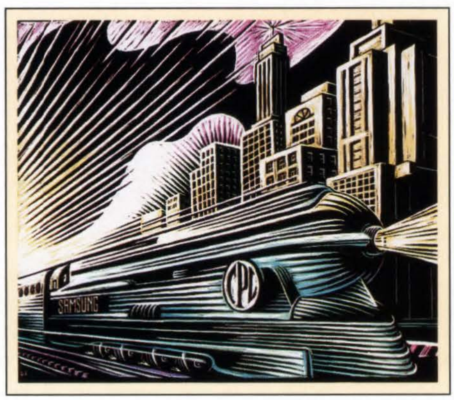
CPL reduces power dissipation up to 70% compared to bipolar PALs.

Since the beginning, Samsung Semiconductor has been known for its manufacturing expertise.

Samsung's commitment to CMOS technology is also long-standing.

Today, our new CPL (CMOS Programmable Logic) product line draws on both of those strengths.

It is a product line at the cutting edge of technology, and we are uniquely positioned to manufacture it–and manufacture it in volume.



What the introduction of CPL means is that, for the first time, there is a viable low-power alternative to bipolar PALs.®

It's viable both because we are offering CPL in volume. And because we're making it affordable–comparable in cost to bipolar parts.

In short, we're taking CMOS Programmable Logic, once and for all, out of its high-priced niche. To make low power a reality. And make compact systems more feasible than ever.

What will CPL do for you as a designer?

It will let you cut your power consumption 70% by directly replacing the bipolar PALs in your existing design. With no new development tools. And with no redesign.

In new designs, you'll have a head start on reducing power consumption.

And there's another critical advantage. Unlike bipolar PALs, Samsung's UV-erasable CPL devices are reprogrammable. Which means that we're in a position to ship 100% tested parts. We subject every CPL device, in fact, to programming, AC, and functional testing.

CPL–low in power, 100% tested, and produced in volume by a manufacturing giant–is here to stay. Request a databook and samples today, and get started with this winning technology now. NOW

Samsung: A leader in CMOS

Samsung Semiconductor is among the world's leaders in manufacturing products that use leading-edge CMOS processes. Our 6-inch wafer-fabrication lines are some of the most advanced in existence. Our technology has evolved from 2.5 micron to 0.8 micron in just four years. And we have invested more than $600 million in new-product development. Throughout our growth, we have continued to manufacture products that meet the very highest quality standards.

The CPL Parts

CPL 20	CPL 24
CPL16L8	CPL20L10
CPL16R4	CPL20L8
CPL16R6	CPL20R4
CPL16R8	CPL20R6
	CPL20R8

Speed options: 25 nsecs, 35 nsecs.
Power options (Icc max.) 45 mA, 70 mA

TURN *to coupon on back page to request free CPL samples and data book.*

To The Forefront.

You can develop a CPL design with existing tools. Or you can use our Starter Kit and start prototyping immediately.

Developing new, low-power designs with Samsung CPL is easy. And to make it that much easier, we're offering a low-priced CPL Starter Kit.

The Starter Kit includes a software package developed by Personal CAD Systems and based on CUPL,™ the most powerful high-level language for designing programmable logic. And it also includes samples of Samsung CPL20 and CPL24 devices, which are supported by the Starter Kit.

Since CPL devices are reprogrammable, this means the Starter Kit includes everything you'll need to prototype and debug your design.

And you'll be doing that in short order. The CUPL software runs on any IBM PC/XT/AT or compatible system, and it lets you choose from a variety of options for entering your design–including truth tables; state diagrams and ASM flow charts (for describing sequential designs); and high-level equations.

CUPL power tools provide logic minimization, available in three algorithms for improved optimization; DeMorganization (helpful when negating complex expressions); and simulation, to help you verify your design.

Comprehensive documentation includes a logic "template" file for design ease; a fuse map and expanded product-term information; a chip diagram illustrating pin assignments; and a symbol table of all variables. In addition to the CUPL software, Samsung's CPL Starter Kit includes:

- CPL20 and CPL24 samples.
- A CPL data book.
- A manual for the CUPL software.
- A Programmable Logic User Guide (PLUG) diskette, which lets you browse interactively through the workings of programmable logic.
- "My First PAL Design," a booklet that leads you step by step through programmable logic design.

At just $220, Samsung's CPL Starter Kit is a bargain. Request ordering information today and get started designing–in low power. NOW

TURN
to coupon on back page to request information on the CPL Starter Kit.

KS74AHCT Parts

Gates and Inverters

00	08	20	51
01	09	21	58
02	10	22	86
03	11	27	132
04	12	30	133
05	14	32	266

Buffers and Line Drivers

125	241	367	467
126	244	368	468*
210	365	465*	540
240	366	466	541

Flip-Flops

73	173	534	823
74	174	564	824*
76	175	574	825*
78	273	670	826*
107	374	794	
109	377	821*	
112	399	822*	

Latches

75*	533	841*	845
77*	563	842*	846
259	573	843*	
373	793	844*	

Transceivers/ Registered Transceivers

242*	643	651	664
243*	645	652	665*
245	646	658*	
640	648	659*	

Counters

160	168	192	590*
161	169	193	591*
162	190	390*	592
163	191	393	593*

Decoders/Encoders

42	139	154	238
138	148	155	239

Multivibrators

121* 123* 423*

Logic Level Converters

4049 4050*

Multiplexers

151	158	257	353
153	251	258	
157	253	352	

Shift Registers

164	194	299	596*
165	195	595	597
166			

Arithmetic Circuits

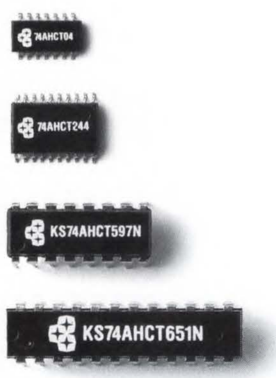
181	518	522	684*
182*	519	679	686*
183	520*	680	688
280	521	682	689*

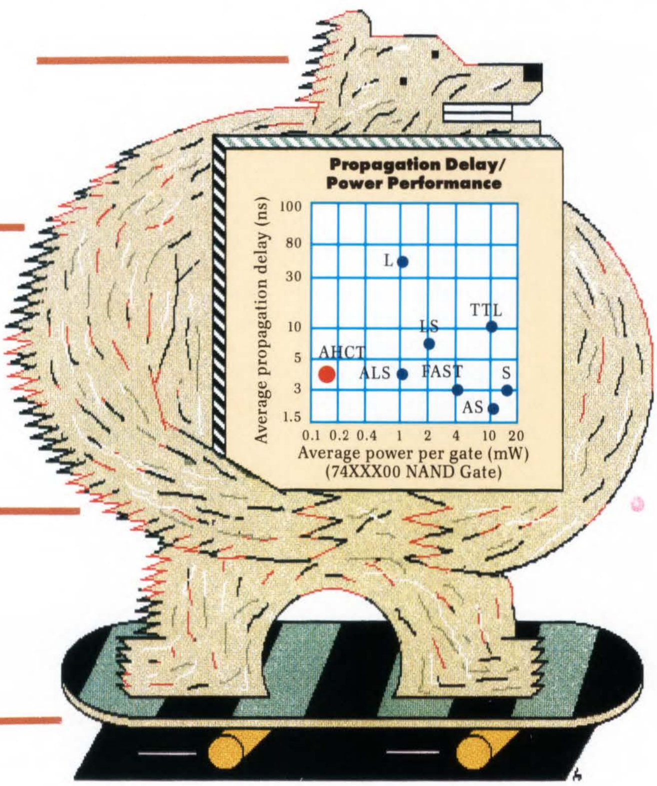
All parts are available in plastic DIP. For SOIC availability, contact the factory.
**Available by end of 1988.*

ADVANCED CMOS LOGIC FAMILY

125 Parts *that are* Exceptionally Fast *and* Very Available.

The entire Samsung AHCT CMOS advanced logic family is in stock, available, ready, and waiting to be shipped—right now. All fast, all very very cool.





When you look at both speed and power, you see that Samsung's AHCT family is, simply, unsurpassed.

And unlike other advanced logic families, these are parts that are available today, from stock.

All 157* of the AHCT CMOS logic family parts are direct plug-in replacements for ALS and FAST™–parts that provide the most comprehensive selection of standard logic functions available. Which means that no matter which ALS or FAST part you're using, you can replace it with an AHCT CMOS part–and cut your power–right away.

The entire family has a successful three-year production history behind it. And the parts are competitively priced –in fact you'll pay no more than you would for ALS.

We have free samples available for you today. Or, as an additional way to learn just how good these parts are, use the coupon at the back of this insert to request information on our AHCT tool box. It keeps 100 of the most popular advanced CMOS logic device types at your fingertips, whenever you need them. NOW

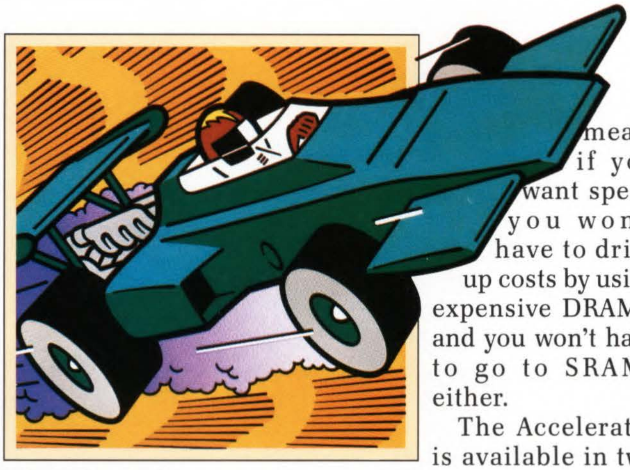
TURN
to coupon on back page to request free AHCT family samples, data book, and toolbox information.

**Of the 157 parts in the family, 125 are available from stock today; the remaining 32 will be available by the end of 1988.*

DRAM CONTROLLER

Our new 1- and 4-meg DRAM Controller is also a system accelerator. It can give you

80ns *Performance* *from* 120ns *DRAMs.*



Our new 1- and 4-meg DRAM Controller does so much for system speed that we've named it *The Accelerator.*

If you're a designer attracted to speed, you're going to want to design it in.

The KS84C21/22 DRAM Controller supports interleaving, and it supports the fastest access modes of the newest DRAMs.

It radically reduces parts count and engineering effort compared to PAL-based designs and interfaces to all major microprocessors.

But above all, it effectively increases the speed of your memory array–giving you performance exceeding 80ns from 120ns DRAMs.* Which means if you want speed, you won't have to drive up costs by using expensive DRAMs, and you won't have to go to SRAMs either.

The Accelerator is available in two versions. One has an externally programmable register, for prototyping and moderate-volume applications. The other version is the first and only mask-programmed DRAM controller ever developed anywhere, and it eliminates still more logic parts.

To make it easier to get started with The Accelerator, we've made up a sample kit.

Request yours today and start designing-in speed! NOW

Samsung's DRAM Controller.

Part	RAMs Supported	Package
KS84C21-25CL	256K, 1 MB	68-pin PLCC
KS84C22-25CL	256K, 1 MB, 4 MB	84-pin PLCC

*System dependent.

TURN
to coupon on back page to request free DRAM controller sample kit and specifications.

Samsung: Building on our leadership in DRAMs
As one of the world's leading producers of DRAMs, Samsung Semiconductor has been able to compete in one of the most demanding technologies of all. And we will continue to do so as our 4- and even 16-megabit products emerge. We're making additional use of this manufacturing know-how to deliver an extremely broad range of semiconductor products that are remarkable for their high performance, their cost-effectiveness, and their reliability.

EEPROMS

Our CMOS 64K EEPROM Is an Entirely New Breed.

Feature by feature it's as good or better. But besides using less power, it also consumes less money.

When you stack it up against the leading competitors, our new CMOS 64K EEPROM is, in a word, better.

It uses less power (100 μA vs. 150 μA standby current, 30 mA vs. 50 mA active current). It's exceptionally fast.

And it's available at much lower cost.

The part is available in volume right now.

In reliability, it's superb–far more reliable than requirements call for. In 1000 hours of testing in the key areas of endurance, WHTS, HOPL, and WHOPL–with industry-standard testing procedures–there were *zero* failures experienced.

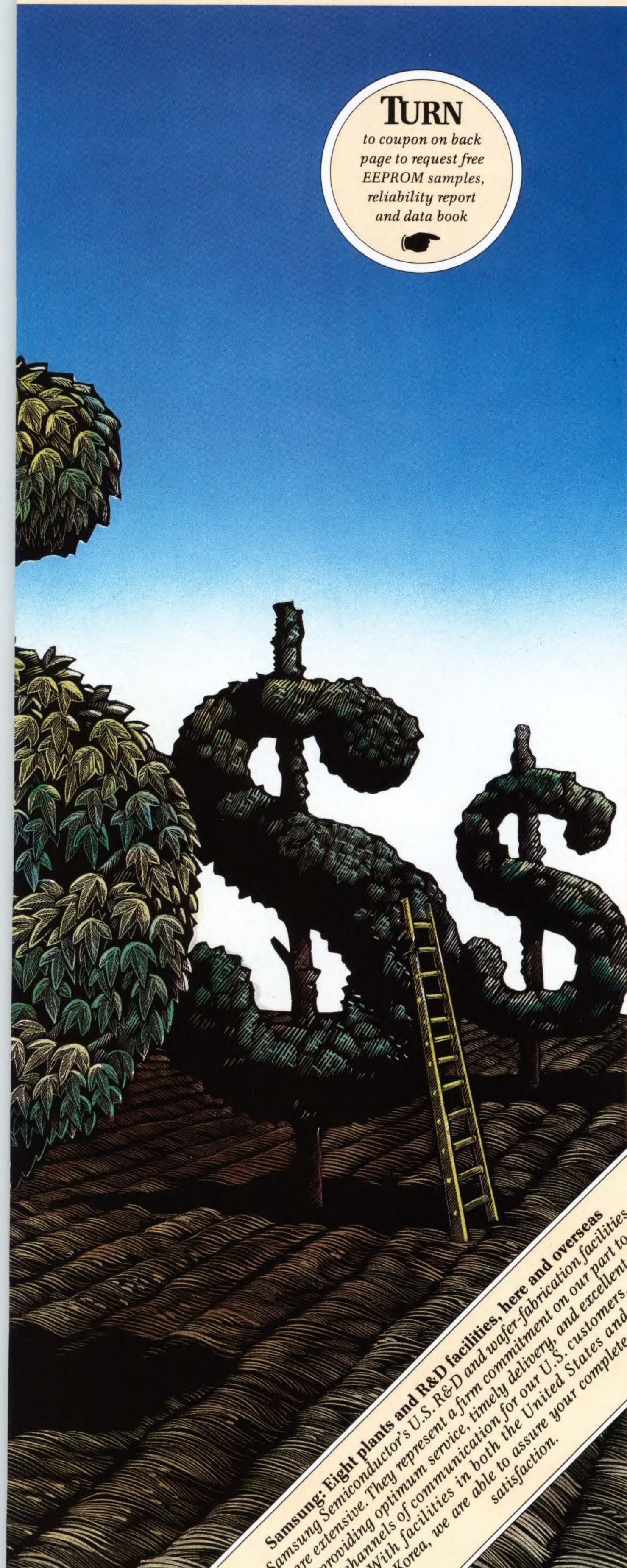
We think what all this means is that our new CMOS 64K EEPROM is simply the most sensible choice on the market.

But don't take our word for it. Request our reliability report, data sheet, and samples today. Then compare it for yourself. NOW

Product Specification	Samsung 28C64 8K x 8 CMOS EEPROM	Leading Competitor's 64K CMOS EEPROM
ISB (standby current)	100 μA	150 μA
ICC (active current)	30 mA	50 mA
TAA (address access time)	200 ns	200 ns
TRC (read cycle time)	200 ns	200 ns
TWC (write cycle time)	2-5 ms/byte	2-5 ms/byte
VCC	5V ± 10%	5V ± 10%
Page mode	Yes	Yes
Endurance (write cycle)	10,000	10,000
Data retention	10 years	10 years
Packaging	DIP, PLCC	DIP, PLCC

The KM28C64/65 at a glance.

8K x 8 CMOS EEPROM ■ 28-pin JEDEC byte-wide memory pinout (DIP, PLCC) ■ Single 5V ± 10% Vcc supply ■ Performance: 200/250ns ■ Current: standby (max) 100μA; active (max) 30mA ■ 32 byte page write: 5ms ■ 4-cell bridge for enhanced reliability ■ Write completion indicator: Data polling, Rdy/busy (for KM28C65) ■ Endurance 10,000 cycles ■ Data retention 10 years



TURN
to coupon on back page to request free EEPROM samples, reliability report and data book

Samsung: Eight plants and R&D facilities, here and overseas
Samsung Semiconductor's U.S. R&D and wafer-fabrication facilities are extensive. They represent a firm commitment on our part to providing optimum service, timely delivery, and excellent channels of communication for our U.S. customers. With facilities in both the United States and Korea, we are able to assure your complete satisfaction.

The Most Reliable Battery-Backed SRAMs Aren't SRAMs at All.

They're EEPROMs from Samsung.

Since EEPROMs don't require batteries to retain data during power loss, they are, of course, inherently more reliable than devices that do–such as SRAMs.

Because of the relative costs, however, it wouldn't occur to most designers to use an EEPROM where conventional thinking calls for an SRAM–even *with* the improvement in reliability that there'd be.

But those relative costs are changing.

Today, SRAMs cost more than they once did. And Samsung's EEPROMs, in fact, now compare favorably in price.

Which means that if you want reliability, there's every reason to start using these EEPROMs–and making your next battery-backed SRAMs, Samsung EEPROMs.

There are, of course, additional applications at which we excel. Our entire EEPROM family–including our new 64K CMOS part–is also superbly suited to rugged applications such as communications, instrumentation, robotics, and industrial control.

All Samsung EEPROMs are guaranteed to provide endurance in excess of 10,000 write cycles and data retention of 10 years. And they meet or surpass all other industry standards for performance, reliability, and quality.

Most important of all, our EEPROMs are available in large quantities *from stock*–so you avoid escalating lead times as well as high prices.

EEPROM performance, reliability, and availability–all at low cost. To start taking advantage of them, request samples, a data sheet, and a reliability report today. NOW

Samsung CMOS and NMOS EEPROMs.

Part Type	Organization	Speed	Features	Technology	Pinout	Availability
KM28C64P	8K x 8	200,250	Data Polling, 32-byte Page Mode, Low Power, 5ms (max) write time	CMOS	28 pin	From Stock
KM28C65P	8K x 8	200,250	Data Polling, 32-byte Page Mode, Low Power, 5ms (max) write time	CMOS	28 pin	From Stock
KM2816AP	2K x 8	250,300,350	10ms (max) write time	NMOS	24 pin	From Stock
KM2817AP	2K x 8	250,300,350	Ready/Busy, 10ms (max) write time	NMOS	28 pin	From Stock

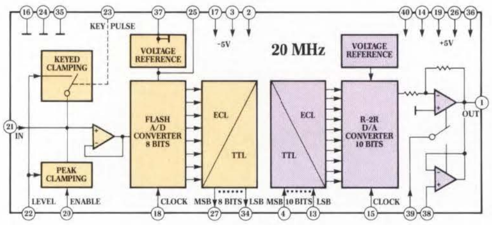
In linear, what Samsung gives you can be stated easily.

MORE.

A DATA CONVERTER THAT DOES MORE.

Samsung's new KSV3110 data converter is a technological feat that we're rather proud of.

On a single chip, it offers independent 8-bit flash A/D and 10-bit D/A functions. And with an operating range of DC to 20MHz, it's faster than any other part available that does both. Also unique, it gives you an auxiliary circuit, which can be used to do impedance matching within the chip.



What's good about having all this on one chip, of course, is that it saves you real estate and money–and also cuts power drain. And, at the same time, boosts system reliability.

In short, the KSV3110 doesn't just do more. It does *way* more.

TURN
to coupon on back page to request linear data books and specifications.

Samsung's 3110 Series Combination A/D-D/A Converters.

Part Type	Resolution		Linearity		Conversion Speed	Industry Part
	A/D	D/A	A/D	D/A		
KSV3110N-10	8 bits	10 bits	±1/2 LSB	±1/2 LSB	20 MSPS	
KSV3110N-9	8 bits	10 bits	±1/2 LSB	±1 LSB	20 MSPS	
KSV3110N-8	8 bits	10 bits	±1/2 LSB	±2 LSB	20 MSPS	
KSV3110N-7	8 bits	10 bits	±1/2 LSB	±4 LSB	20 MSPS	
KSV3100AN-8	8 bits	10 bits	±1/2 LSB	±2 LSB	20 MSPS	UVC3101
KSV3100AN-7	8 bits	10 bits	±1/2 LSB	±4 LSB	20 MSPS	UVC3101

VOLUME LEADERSHIP IN CONVENTIONAL A/D AND D/A...

As a company that does remarkable things in the manufacturing arena, Samsung is in a superb position to produce high-quality conventional data converters cost effectively and in volume.

And that's just what we do.

Which means that if you use data converters in large quantities, you simply won't find anyone it makes better sense to do business with.

Samsung: Some of the world's most advanced fabrication lines
Among our fabrication lines, a particular showpiece is our new Class 1 6" wafer facility in Kiheung, Korea, dedicated to DRAM technology and set to open in October of this year. It utilizes advanced stepper technology and is among the largest in the world.

The Samsung A/D and D/A Lines.

Part Type	Resolution A/D	Resolution D/A	Linearity A/D	Linearity D/A	Conversion Speed	Industry Part
KSV3208N	8 bits		±1/2 LSB		20 MSPS	
KAD0820ACN	8 bits		±1/2 LSB		1.5 μsec	ADC0820BCN
KAD0820AIN	8 bits		±1/2 LSB		1.5 μsec	ADC0820BCJ
KAD0820BCN	8 bits		±1 LSB		1.5 μsec	ADC0820CCN
KAD0820BIN	8 bits		±1 LSB		1.5 μsec	ADC0820CCJ
KAD0808IN	8 bits		±1/2 LSB		100 μsec	ADC0808CCN
KAD0809IN	8 bits		±1 LSB		100 μsec	ADC0809CCN
KDA0800CN		8 bits		±1/2 LSB	*100 nsec	DAC0800LCN
KDA0801CN		8 bits		±1 LSB	*100 nsec	DAC0801LCN
KDA0802CN		8 bits		±1/4 LSB	*100 nsec	DAC0802LCN
KDA0806CN		8 bits		±2 LSB	*150 nsec	DAC0806LCN
KDA0807CN		8 bits		±1 LSB	*150 nsec	DAC0807LCN
KDA0808CN		8 bits		±1/2 LSB	*150 nsec	DAC0808LCN
KS7126CN	3-1/2 digit		±1/2 LSB		333 msec	TSC7126
KS25C02	CMOS 8-bit successive approx. register					DM2502
KS25C03	CMOS 8-bit successive approx. register					DM2503
KS25C04	CMOS 12-bit successive approx. register					DM2504

**Settling Time*

And In Op Amps, Regulators, Comparators, Timers, And More.

Across the entire spectrum of high-volume linear devices, in fact, Samsung–being a manufacturing leader–offers a combination of reliability and competitiveness in price that has given these devices tremendous acceptance in the marketplace.

It's a market we're strongly committed to, and we have more than 250 industry-standard ICs available for immediate delivery now.

If by chance you *aren't* buying linear devices from Samsung, it will make sense for you to look into us.

Solutions Tailored To Specific High-Volume Needs. For Those Who Simply Need More.

A particular specialty that Samsung offers in linear is in the area of specific, rather simple solutions tailored to certain very high-volume applications.

We have developed devices for use in such high-volume areas as telephones, car stereo, and household appliances–among many others.

If you have a need for a high-volume, tailored linear device on this order, we may have the device you need–and if we don't, we'd like to talk about making it for you.

Our line of simple speech synthesis chips–designed for use primarily in electronic toys and answering machines–is one particular example of the kind of low-cost solution we can offer.

To learn about others, please contact us.

Our Speech Synthesizers.

Part	Function	Application
KS5901A	Voice synthesizer (external ROM)	Sound information answering machines
KS5902XX	Voice synthesizer (internal ROM)	Toys; simple sound generation
KS5911	Voice recording and reproducing (talking back type)	Talk-back answering machines
KS5912XX	Natural sound generation	Toys; natural sound effect

Major Linear ICs

Regulators

3T Positive

KA78TXXCF	3 Amp
KA78TXXCT	3 Amp
LM317T	1.5 Amp
MC78XXCT	1 Amp
MC78MXXCT	0.5 Amp
MC78LXXACZ	0.1 Amp
LM723CN	0.1 Amp

3T Negative

KA337T	1.5 Amp
MC79XXCT	1 Amp
MC79MXXCT	0.5 Amp
MC79LXXACZ	0.1 Amp

Switching

KA78S40CN KA3524N

REF Voltage

KA431CZ (TL431CLP) KA336Z-2.5,5
KA431N (TL431CP) KA385Z-1.2

Comparators

KA319N (LM319N) LM2903N
KA361N (LM361N) LM311N*
KA710CN (LM710N) LM3302N
KS374N (TLC374N) LM339N/AN*
LM2901N LM393N/AN*

Op Amplifiers

KA301N/AN (LM301N)* LM348N*
KA733CN (LM733CN) LM358N/AN*
KA9256 (POWER AMP) LM741CN*
KF351N (LF351N) MC1458N*
LM2902N MC3303N
LM2904N MC3403N*
LM324N/AN* MC4558N*

Telecommunication ICs

KA2410N	Tone Ringer
KA2411N	Tone Ringer
KA2418N	Tone Ringer/bridge diode
KA2412FN	Speech Network
KA2413N	DTMF
KS5808N	DTMF (MK5089)
KS5805AN	Pulse (MK50992)
KS5805BN	Pulse (MK50993)
KS55820N	DTMF/Pulse
KT3040J	CODEC Filter
KT5116J	CODEC
LM567N*	Tone Decoder
LM567LN	Tone Decoder (Low Power)
KS5812N	Quad UART

Timers

KS555N (CMOS)* NE555CN*
KS555HN (CMOS)* NE556CN*
KS556N (CMOS)* NE558CN

RS-232 Interfaces

MC1488N* MC1489/AN*

Audio ICs

LM386N	0.5 Watt Power Amp
KA2201N	1.2 Watt Power Amp
KA2206	2.3 Watt Dual Power Amp
KA22062	4.6 Watt Dual Power Amp
KA2210	5.8 Watt Dual Power Amp
KA22101	23 Watt Power Amp
KA2243	AM/FM IF & DET
KA22441	FM IF & DET
KA22495	FM Front End
KA2263	FM MPX

45 other audio ICs available

Video ICs

KA2914A	Color TV VIF/SIF
KA2153	NTSC Chroma & Deflection
KA6101	Video R.G.B. Interface
KA6102	Video R.G.B. Interface

40 other video ICs available

Others

KA2580AN	(UDN2580AN)
KA2588AN	(UDN2588AN)
KA2651N	(UCN5815AN)
KA2615	LED/Lamp Driver
KA2616	LED/Lamp Driver
KA2284	5 Dot LED Meter Driver
KA2286	5 Dot LED Meter Driver
KA2288	7 Dot LED Meter Driver
KA2181	Infrared Amp
KA8301	Motor Driver IC
KS5803AN	Infrared Transmitter
MC3361N	FM IF Amp

**Also available in surface mount package (SOIC)*

TRANSISTORS

We Launch a New 1500 volt Power Transistor

With over 500 transistors, Samsung is among the world's largest producers. Our 1500-volt parts break ground even for us.

As a producer of transistors, Samsung sits squarely among the very largest in the world.

There is virtually no transistor need we can't fill–with a high-quality part, and at an advantageous price.

Our entire line of more than 500 transistors, in fact, is in full production and available from stock.

You can order anything from our list *now,* and get immediate delivery.

At present, we are introducing state-of-the-art, 1500-volt power transistors–transistors so difficult to produce that only one other company makes them.

We also provide 100 types of SOT-23s, ideal for both hybrid and surface-mount applications, plus TIP Series, MJE Series, and TO-92 transistors.

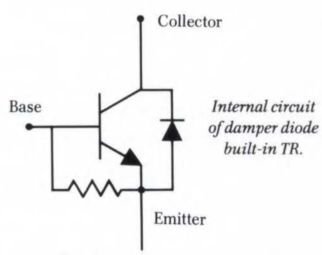
Many are listed here, but for a complete list of Samsung transistors, please turn to the back of this issue and request it.

NOW

Samsung: One of the world's largest corporations

As a unit of one of the world's largest corporations, Samsung Semiconductor is here to stay. Last year, the Samsung Group enjoyed revenues of $24 billion–which would put us in 15th place on the list of the Forbes 500. We have the resources to make things happen technologically, and we have the strength to be a partner in whom you may have absolute confidence.

The new 1500-volt transistors at a glance.



Designed for high-voltage switching systems and industrial motor controls, the eight new Samsung 1500-volt power transistors utilize the TO-3PF fully isolated plastic package.

TURN *to coupon on back page to request complete list of Samsung transistors and data book.*

Transistors From Samsung

1500-Volt Power TR

2.5 amps	5 amps	6 amps
KSD5010*	KSD5012*	KSD5013*
KSD5014	KSD5016	KSD5017

3.5 amps
KSD5011*
KSD5015

**Damper diode built-in transistor*

SOT-23

BCX70G	MMBT4403	MMBTA43
BCX71G	MMBT5087	MMBTA55
MMBR5179	MMBT5088	MMBTA56
MMBT2222A	MMBT5089	MMBTA63
MMBT2484	MMBT5401	MMBTA64
MMBT2907A	MMBT5550	MMBTA70
MMBT3904	MMBT6428	MMBTA92
MMBT3906	MMBTA05	MMBTA93
MMBT4123	MMBTA06	MMBTH10
MMBT4124	MMBTA13	MMBTH17
MMBT4125	MMBTA14	MMBTH24
MMBT4126	MMBTA20	
MMBT4401	MMBTA42	

66 other types also available.

TIP SERIES

TIP29 Family	TIP106	TIP140F
TIP30 Family	TIP107	TIP140T
TIP31 Family	TIP110	TIP141F
TIP32 Family	TIP111	TIP141T
TIP41 Family	TIP112	TIP142F
TIP42 Family	TIP115	TIP142T
TIP47	TIP116	TIP145F
TIP48	TIP117	TIP145T
TIP59	TIP120	TIP146F
TIP50	TIP121	TIP146T
TIP100	TIP122	TIP147F
TIP101	TIP125	TIP147T
TIP102	TIP126	
TIP105	TIP127	

MJE SERIES

MJE170	MJE210	MJE800
MJE171	MJE340	MJE801
MJE172	MJE350	MJE802
MJE180	MJE700	MJE803
MJE181	MJE701	MJE2955T
MJE182	MJE702	MJE3055T
MJE200	MJE703	

TO-92

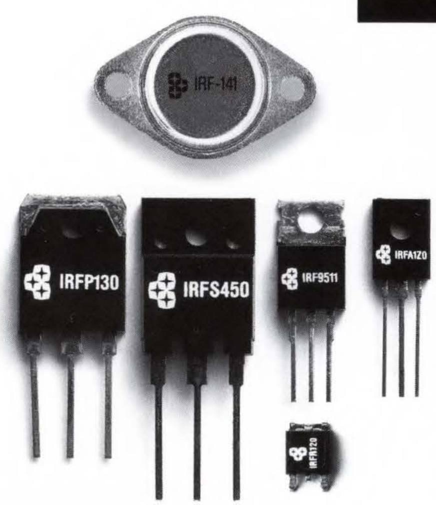
2N3904	2N5210	MPSA42
2N3906	2N5400	MPSA43
2N4123	2N5401	MPSA55
2N4124	2N5550	MPSA56
2N4125	2N5551	MPSA70
2N4126	2N6427	MPSA92
2N4400	2N6428	MPSA93
2N4401	2N6515	MPSH10
2N4402	2N6517	MPSH17
2N4403	2N6520	MPSH20
2N5086	MPSA05	MPSH24
2N5087	MPSA06	PN2222A
2N5088	MPSA14	PN2907A
2N5089	MPSA20	

200 other types also available.

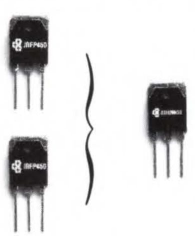
MOSFETS

THE WORD IS Rugged

Power MOSFETs just don't come any more rugged than ours.



The single MOSFET that does the job of two.



Samsung's SSH20N50 - available only from us - improves reliability, simplifies assembly, and minimizes mounting hardware, because it's a direct replacement for two IRFP450's. There's less to go wrong, and less to mount.

Exhaustive testing has proven Samsung's line of over 400 industry-standard power MOSFETs to be unsurpassed anywhere in ruggedness. They've been shown to withstand 2J at 500V, and in addition, each part has been screened to MIL-STD-750 specifications.

Our recently published ruggedness application note thoroughly documents the superior ruggedness of these parts, and we invite you to complete the coupon at the back of this insert to request a copy. We'll rush it to you.

In the past several months, our MOSFETs have been qualified at an exceptionally large number of major accounts. We continue to offer the entire line with competitive pricing.

Samsung MOSFETs directly replace parts from IR and Motorola.® And since they are one of the broadest lines on the market, you can get just about anything you need. Both N and P channel parts are available, as are a variety of packages - including lead-formed TO-220s, state-of-the-art TO-247 FULL PACK and DPAK.

What more could you ask? NOW

TURN *to coupon on back page to request MOSFET samples and ruggedness application note.*

Samsung Power MOSFETs

TO-247 Full Pack N-Channel Types

IRFS130	IRFS450
IRFS140	SSS4N70
IRFS150	SSS6N70
IRFS230	SSS10N70
IRFS240	SSS4N60
IRFS250	SSS6N60
IRFS330	SSS8N60
IRFS340	SSS15N60
IRFS350	SSS20N50
IRFS430	SSS25N40
IRFS440	

TO-3P Package N-Channel Types

IRFP120	IRFP422
IRFP121	IRFP423
IRFP122	IRFP430
IRFP123	IRFP431
IRFP130	IRFP432
IRFP131	IRFP433
IRFP132	IRFP440
IRFP133	IRFP441
IRFP140	IRFP442
IRFP141	IRFP443
IRFP142	IRFP450
IRFP143	IRFP451
IRFP150	IRFP452
IRFP151	IRFP453
IRFP152	SSH3N70
IRFP153	SSH4N70
IRFP220	SSH6N70
IRFP221	SSH10N70
IRFP222	SSH4N60
IRFP223	SSH6N60
IRFP230	SSH8N60
IRFP231	SSH15N60
IRFP232	SSH4N55
IRFP233	SSH6N55
IRFP240	SSH8N55
IRFP241	SSH15N55
IRFP242	SSH4N50
IRFP243	SSH20N50
IRFP250	SSH4N45
IRFP251	SSH20N45
IRFP252	SSH5N40
IRFP253	SSH25N40
IRFP320	SSH5N35
IRFP321	SSH25N35
IRFP322	SSH7N20
IRFP323	SSH8N20
IRFP330	SSH7N18
IRFP331	SSH8N18
IRFP332	SSH7N15
IRFP333	SSH8N15
IRFP340	SSH7N12
IRFP341	SSH8N12
IRFP342	SSH12N10
IRFP343	SSH10N10
IRFP350	SSH12N08
IRFP351	SSH10N08
IRFP352	SSH12N06
IRFP353	SSH10N06
IRFP420	SSH12N05
IRFP421	SSH10N05

TO-3P Package P-Channel Types

IRFP9120	IRFP9220
IRFP9121	IRFP9221
IRFP9122	IRFP9222
IRFP9123	IRFP9223
IRFP9130	IRFP9230
IRFP9131	IRFP9231
IRFP9132	IRFP9232
IRFP9133	IRFP9233
IRFP9140	IRFP9240
IRFP9141	IRFP9241
IRFP9142	IRFP9242
IRFP9143	IRFP9243

TO-3 Package N-Channel Types

IRF120	IRF242
IRF121	IRF243
IRF122	IRF250
IRF123	IRF251
IRF130	IRF252
IRF131	IRF253
IRF132	IRF320
IRF133	IRF321
IRF140	IRF322
IRF141	IRF323
IRF142	IRF330
IRF143	IRF331
IRF150	IRF332
IRF151	IRF333
IRF152	IRF340
IRF153	IRF341
IRF220	IRF342
IRF221	IRF343
IRF222	IRF350
IRF223	IRF351
IRF230	IRF352
IRF231	IRF353
IRF232	IRF420
IRF233	IRF421
IRF240	IRF422
IRF241	IRF423
IRF430	SSM4N50
IRF431	SSM20N50
IRF432	SSM4N45
IRF433	SSM20N45
IRF440	SSM5N40
IRF441	SSM25N40
IRF442	SSM5N35
IRF443	SSM25N35
IRF450	SSM7N20
IRF451	SSM8N20
IRF452	SSM7N18
IRF453	SSM8N18
SSM3N70	SSM7N15
SSM4N70	SSM8N15
SSM6N70	SSM7N12
SSM10N70	SSM8N12
SSM4N60	SSM12N10
SSM6N60	SSM10N10
SSM8N60	SSM12N08
SSM15N60	SSM10N08
SSM4N55	SSM12N06
SSM6N55	SSM10N06
SSM8N55	SSM12N05
SSM15N55	SSM10N05

TO-3 Package P-Channel Types

IRF9120	IRF9220
IRF9121	IRF9221
IRF9122	IRF9222
IRF9123	IRF9223
IRF9130	IRF9230
IRF9131	IRF9231
IRF9132	IRF9232
IRF9133	IRF9233
IRF9140	IRF9240
IRF9141	IRF9241
IRF9142	IRF9242
IRF9143	IRF9243

TO-220 Package N-Channel Types

IRF510	IRF741
IRF511	IRF742
IRF512	IRF743
IRF513	IRF820
IRF520	IRF821
IRF521	IRF822
IRF522	IRF823
IRF523	IRF830
IRF530	IRF831
IRF531	IRF832
IRF532	IRF833
IRF533	IRF840
IRF540	IRF841
IRF541	IRF842
IRF542	IRF843
IRF543	SSP3N70
IRF610	SSP4N70
IRF611	SSP4N60
IRF612	SSP6N70
IRF613	SSP6N60
IRF620	SSP6N55
IRF621	SSP4N60
IRF622	SSP4N55
IRF623	SSP4N50
IRF630	SSP4N45
IRF631	SSP5N40
IRF632	SSP5N35
IRF633	SSP7N20
IRF640	SSP8N20
IRF641	SSP7N18
IRF642	SSP8N18
IRF643	SSP7N15
IRF710	SSP8N15
IRF711	SSP7N12
IRF712	SSP8N12
IRF713	SSP12N10
IRF720	SSP10N10
IRF721	SSP12N08
IRF722	SSP10N08
IRF723	SSP12N06
IRF730	SSP40N06
IRF731	SSP10N06
IRF732	SSP12N05
IRF733	SSP10N05
IRF740	

TO-220 Package P-Channel Types

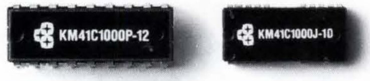
IRF9510	IRF9610
IRF9511	IRF9611
IRF9512	IRF9612
IRF9513	IRF9613
IRF9520	IRF9620
IRF9521	IRF9621
IRF9522	IRF9622
IRF9523	IRF9623
IRF9530	IRF9630
IRF9531	IRF9631
IRF9532	IRF9632
IRF9533	IRF9633
IRF9540	IRF9640
IRF9541	IRF9641
IRF9542	IRF9642
IRF9543	IRF9643

TO-126 Package N-Channel Types

IRFA1Z0	IRFA1Z3

DRAMS

1Mb DRAMs!



They're in CMOS, they're fast, and they lead the ranks of a formidable family of DRAM products.

As the latest DRAM addition to our line of leadership memory products, Samsung now offers several 1-megabit DRAMs. Thanks to our internally developed CMOS technology, they are low in power consumption, offer extremely fast access times, and as our reliability report shows, are highly reliable.

Part Type	Organ.	Features	Speeds	Packages	Avail.
KM41C1000	1M x 1	Fast Page mode	100,120	DIP,ZIP,SOJ	Now
KM41C1001	1M x 1	Nibble mode	100,120	DIP,ZIP,SOJ	2Q '89
KM41C1002	1M x 1	Static Column mode	100,120	DIP,ZIP,SOJ	3Q '88*
KM44C256	256K x 4	Fast Page mode	100,120	DIP,ZIP,SOJ	3Q '88
KM44C258	256K x 4	Static Column mode	100,120	DIP,ZIP,SOJ	3Q '89
KM41256	256K x 1	Page mode	120,150	DIP,ZIP,PLCC	Now
KM41257	256 x 1	Nibble mode	120,150	DIP,ZIP,PLCC	Now
KM41464	64K x 4	Page mode	120,150	DIP,ZIP,PLCC	Now
KM4164	64K x 1	Page mode	120,150	DIP	Now

**Samples available now.*

We offer our complete DRAM line in all industry-standard packages.

Please contact us today for reliability reports and data sheets.

To receive data and/or samples

of Samsung products, simply check the items you want and return this coupon to Product Marketing Dept., Samsung Semiconductor Inc., 3725 No. First St., San Jose, CA 95134-1708. Or call this number:

1-800-423-8624

1-800-669-5400 (inside California) or 408-434-5400

Name ________________

Company ________________ **Title** ________________

Address ________________

City ________________ **State** ________________ **Zip** ________________

Telephone (**)** ________________

			Part type
CMOS Programmable Logic	☐ Samples ☐ Data book	☐ Information on CPL Starter Kit	________
Advanced CMOS logic family	☐ Samples ☐ Data book	☐ Information on AHCT toolbox	________
DRAM controller	☐ Sample kit	☐ Specifications	
64K CMOS EEPROM	☐ Samples	☐ Reliability report	________
EEPROMs	☐ Samples	☐ Data book	________
Linear devices	☐ Data converter data book ☐ Linear IC data book	☐ Speech synthesizer spec sheet	
Transistors	☐ Data book	☐ Complete list of Samsung transistors	
MOSFETs	☐ Samples	☐ Ruggedness application note	________
DRAMs	☐ Data sheets	☐ Reliability report	

EDN

SAMSUNG
Semiconductor

CPL is a trademark of Samsung Semiconductor, Inc. PAL is a registered trademark of Monolithic Memories, Inc. CUPL is a trademark of Personal CAD Systems, Inc. FAST is a trademark of National Semiconductor Corp. Motorola is a registered trademark of Motorola, Inc.

tance efficiency with FETs and tubes.

- The transconductance efficiency can be determined in terms of the input voltage change required to cause a 2:1 change in output current. The resulting kappa value is 0.018/dv, where dv is the change.
- The required supply voltage is just enough to lead to a device collector-to-emitter voltage of 1 to 2V at maximum device current. Any higher current can lead to excessive dissipation.

The critical design parameters need to be treated on the basis of their *order of importance* in control of circuit behavior. Voltage gain in conjunction with operating-frequency range and requirements on minimum phase determine the maximum transconductance. Linearity determines the return feedback (cathode, emitter, source) resistance and forces the readjustment of undegenerated g_m to provide the required linearity.

After these adjustments have been made, special limitations on parameters such as beta can be considered. You need to make an evaluation, in order of importance, of all the parameters for the active devices you use, and you must make certain that the important data is available in accordance with these needs. Experienced designers can short-circuit many of these decisions, but how many of our young circuit designers know all the answers that engineers like Bob Pease have learned so well by experience?

Device makers *should* provide the information that will enable an engineer with some skill to move directly to a successful solution to a problem. I have yet to see the needed data on even *one* National data sheet on any discrete device. (I hope I have missed one!) The data sheets don't even say that the device transconductance for a bipolar device is roughly $39 \cdot I_O$ (for an ideal, low-injection, negligible r_b'

and r_e' device).

I have yet to see a statement on transconductance efficiency for a FET; what you find is a statement that the transconductance is in a certain range when the output current is in some range at some bias condition. What can you do with that on an exponential-type device? Only kappa modifies the exponential relation by reducing the effective value of q/kT with all these devices.

I appreciate Bob's response, and I hope he will help me upgrade data sheets so that one doesn't need all his years of experience to get a good design the first time. I don't have Spice available (as many don't), and I never have had it. And my designs based on the techniques I have developed almost always work the first time. I regret to say that Spice won't make allowances for the internal degenerative-type resistances whose values are not known.

The key to the issue, as far as I am concerned, is accomplishing a goal with the highest possible MTBF. Are we going to let the rest of the world push us all the way out of business because they use these principles and we don't?

Keats A Pullen Jr
Kingsville, MD

Gap between theory and practice is widening

With reference to Keats Pullen's letter in the March 17 issue of EDN (pg 34): I wholeheartedly agree, and I have had similar experiences. There is a serious gap between the IEEE's articles that are not useful to the average engineer and EDN's articles, which must be so specific that they even include part numbers. Furthermore, I believe the gap is widening because of the fast pace of development. EDN can (and used to!) fill this gap. I keep a notebook full of *old* EDN articles and tutorials, which I refer to and (more often) loan to less experienced engineers. The only recent entries are from more general (nonelectrical) publications such as *Measurements & Control*. The latter seem to be the best bet for working engineers, even if they are oversimplified and contain errors.

Really, isn't it the job of the engineer to fill in the gap between the textbook theory and the manufacturer's application sheets? I think EDN should be more slanted toward *how* to find answers than actually trying to provide them; the manufacturers gladly do the latter if they can.

Art Delagrange
Acoustic Signal Processing Branch
Naval Surface Warfare Center
Silver Spring, MD

(Ed Note: EDN's staff-written articles provide the raw material that helps you find answers. Contributed articles cover the how-to-design topics. We strive for a balanced mixture of both article types.)

YOUR TURN

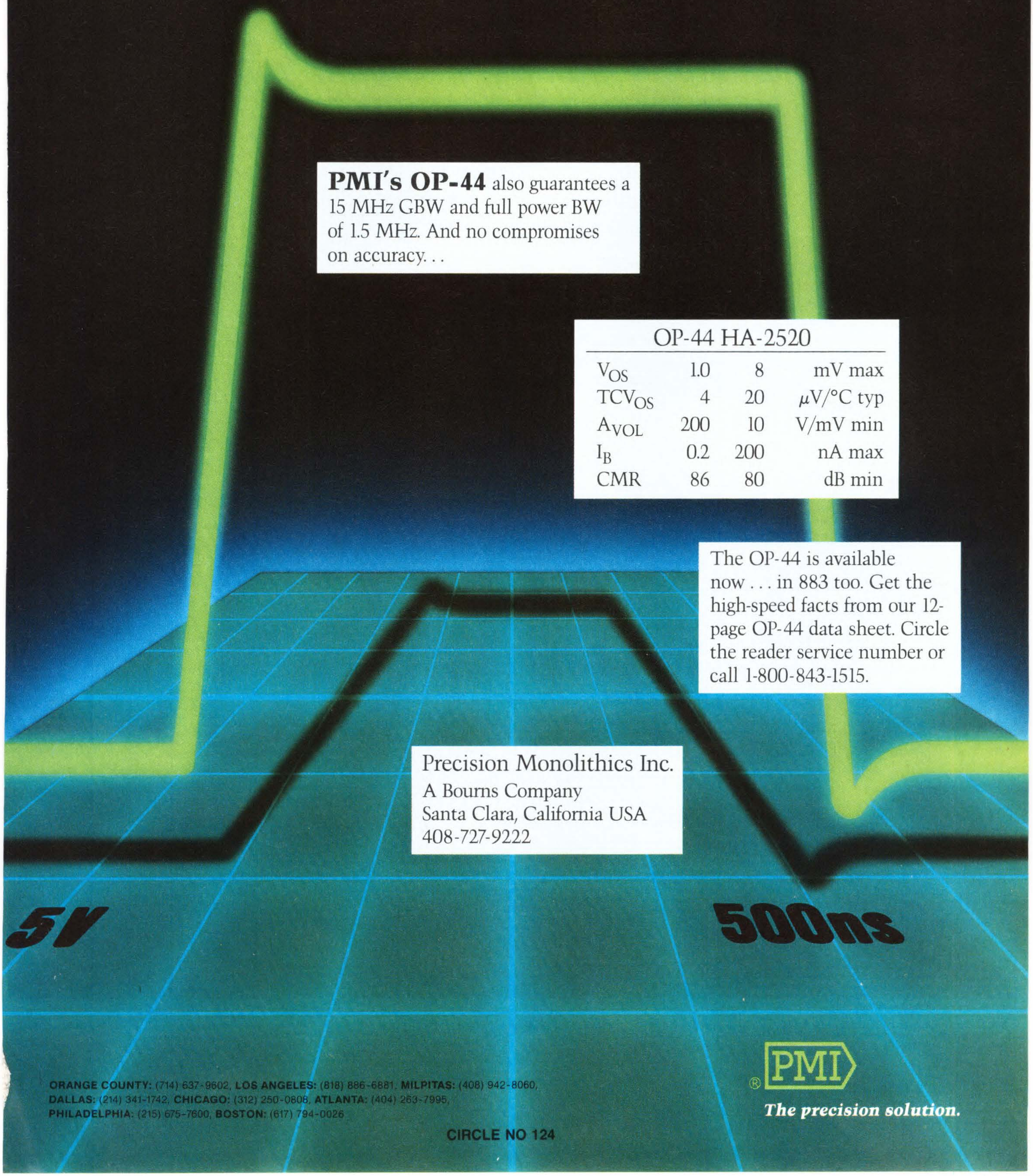
EDN's Signals and Noise column provides a forum for readers to express their opinions on issues raised in the magazine's articles or on any topic that affects the engineering industry. Send your letters to the Signals and Noise Editor, 275 Washington St, Newton, MA 02158. We welcome all comments, pro or con. All letters must be signed, but we will withhold your name upon request. We reserve the right to edit letters for space and clarity.

100 V/μs GUARANTEED

PMI's OP-44 also guarantees a 15 MHz GBW and full power BW of 1.5 MHz. And no compromises on accuracy. . .

	OP-44	HA-2520	
V_{OS}	1.0	8	mV max
TCV_{OS}	4	20	μV/°C typ
A_{VOL}	200	10	V/mV min
I_B	0.2	200	nA max
CMR	86	80	dB min

The OP-44 is available now . . . in 883 too. Get the high-speed facts from our 12-page OP-44 data sheet. Circle the reader service number or call 1-800-843-1515.



Precision Monolithics Inc.
A Bourns Company
Santa Clara, California USA
408-727-9222

ORANGE COUNTY: (714) 637-9602, **LOS ANGELES:** (818) 886-6881, **MILPITAS:** (408) 942-8060, **DALLAS:** (214) 341-1742, **CHICAGO:** (312) 250-0808, **ATLANTA:** (404) 263-7995, **PHILADELPHIA:** (215) 675-7600, **BOSTON:** (617) 794-0026

PMI®
The precision solution.

CIRCLE NO 124

Any color. *Angled or straight.* *"Click"—it's connected.*

Plug new sales appeal into your system with Du Pont Latch-N-Lok™ Shielded Assemblies.

Improve your system's sales appeal with Du Pont Latch-N-Lok modular interconnections.

Choose from the industry's widest variety of compact plugs and receptacles. Straight, right-angle or combination designs. Latch on top, bottom or side. Panels, chassis or board mounted receptacles. And cords—coiled or straight—in any length, with any number of conductors, and foil, serve or braid shielding. What's more, Latch-N-Lok can use a variety of wire gauges (22 to 30 AWG) within an assembly.

All of these combinations can be customized and color-coordinated to your system. Yet Latch-N-Lok costs no more than standard assemblies.

And Latch-N-Lok is the only quick disconnect pin-and-socket system. With a contact design proven over millions of applications.

For a free sample or our free brochure call **1-800-237-4357.**

Or write, Du Pont Electronics, Room G-51155, Wilmington, DE 19898.

The smallest package.

Du Pont Electronics

Share the power of our resources.

DU PONT

REG U.S. PAT & TM OFF

CIRCLE NO 125


MOTOROLA

Elevate DSP.

With Motorola's '56001, DSP designs rise above the burdens of glue chips and expensive memories.

The advanced features of the DSP56001 give your designs more versatility and freedom than ever before. Its wide assortment of on-chip peripherals and top-notch performance, lets your designs rise above the hassles of high-speed memories and the restraints of glue chips.

Freedom through features.

Motorola's DSP56001 is a uniquely HYPERformance™ Digital Signal Processor. It leads the way in DSP with our proven HCMOS technology—developed for both high speed and versatility.

The '56001 is an off-the-shelf device for which development of speed-critical programs is both inexpensive and fast. There's no ROM programming or related mask issues, thanks to our unique on-chip program RAM. And easy dynamic loading of user programs into the Program RAM is made possible by on-chip bootstrap hardware.

User-programmable bus access times, available with the DSP56001, can eliminate the need for expensive, high-speed memories. And, MREADY (Memory Ready), a DTACK-like function, is also available.

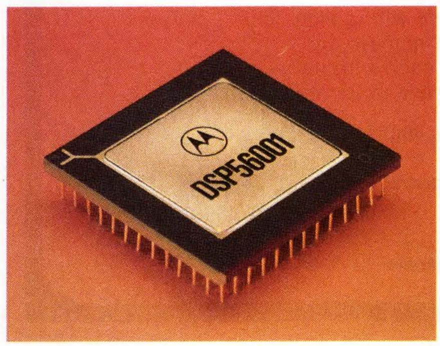
Featuring a 24-bit parallel architecture, single cycle 24x24 bit multiply and 56-bit accumulation, an instruction cycle time of 97.5ns, and an operating speed of 10.25 Million Instructions Per Second (MIPS), the '56001 outperforms all currently available DSPs. And for even more performance, we'll soon offer a 74.1ns version, operating at 13.5 MIPS (at 27MHz).

Three on-chip MCU-style peripheral functions, the Serial Communications Interface, Synchronous Serial Interface and Host Interface, give the DSP56001 a level of versatility never before approached. Plus there's a memory expansion unit to provide flexible I/O interfacing.

The '56001 gives your designers free rein with simpler designs for communications, speech, imaging, audio, computers, instrumentation, and high-speed controls. And the shorter design cycles and greater efficiency get you to market sooner.

The right tools for the right jobs.

Design-in support for the '56001 is as advanced as its namesake. Motorola offers a complete set of tools to design and debug DSP applications, including the only multi-DSP chip simulator in the industry.



The DSP56000ADS Application Development System is available for use with popular development platforms, such as: IBM PCs, Macintosh IIs, and Sun-3 workstations. A new emulator cable turns the ADS56000 into a true in-circuit device emulator. The DSP56000CLASx Assembler/Simulator/Linker development software is currently available and runs on the IBM PC, Macintosh II, Sun-3, and the VAX. The DSP56KCC, a DSP56000/1 family C compiler, is a HYPERformance™ C compiler for DSPs, and it's the latest entry into the lineup of DSP support products from Motorola.

Our DSP320to56001 translator converts 32010 code into 56001 source code simply and inexpensively to minimize the cost and delay of manual rewrites. With it you can utilize the power and efficiency of the newest DSP technology while you save thousands of dollars worth of programmer hours.

One-on-one design-in help.

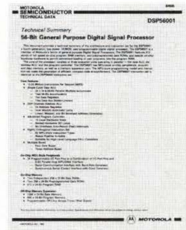
Get an engineer-to-engineer update on designing-in Motorola's DSP56001.

1-800-521-6274

Call toll-free any weekday, 8:00 a.m. to 4:30 p.m., MST. If the call can't answer all your questions, we'll have a local applications engineer contact you. For printed data on Motorola's DSP56001, just fill out and return the coupon below.

We're on your design-in team.

MOTOROLA



To: Motorola Semiconductor Products, Inc.
P.O. Box 20912, Phoenix, AZ 85036

Please send me more information on the DSP56001.

EDN091588

Name ______________________

Title ______________________

Company ______________________

Address ______________________

City ____________ State ____________ Zip ____________

Call me (________) ______________________

CALENDAR

Troubleshooting Microprocessor-Based Equipment and Digital Devices, Atlanta, GA. Micro Systems Institute, 73 Institute Rd, Garnett, KS 66032. (800) 247-5239; in KS, (913) 898-4695. September 19 to 22.

Unix Hands-on Workshop (short course), Washington, DC. Integrated Computer Systems, Box 3614, Culver City, CA 90231. (800) 421-8166; in CA, (213) 417-8888. September 20 to 23.

34th IEEE Holm Conference on Electrical Contacts, San Francisco, CA. IEEE Holm Conference Registrar, 345 E 47th St, New York, NY 10017. (212) 705-7405. September 26 to 29.

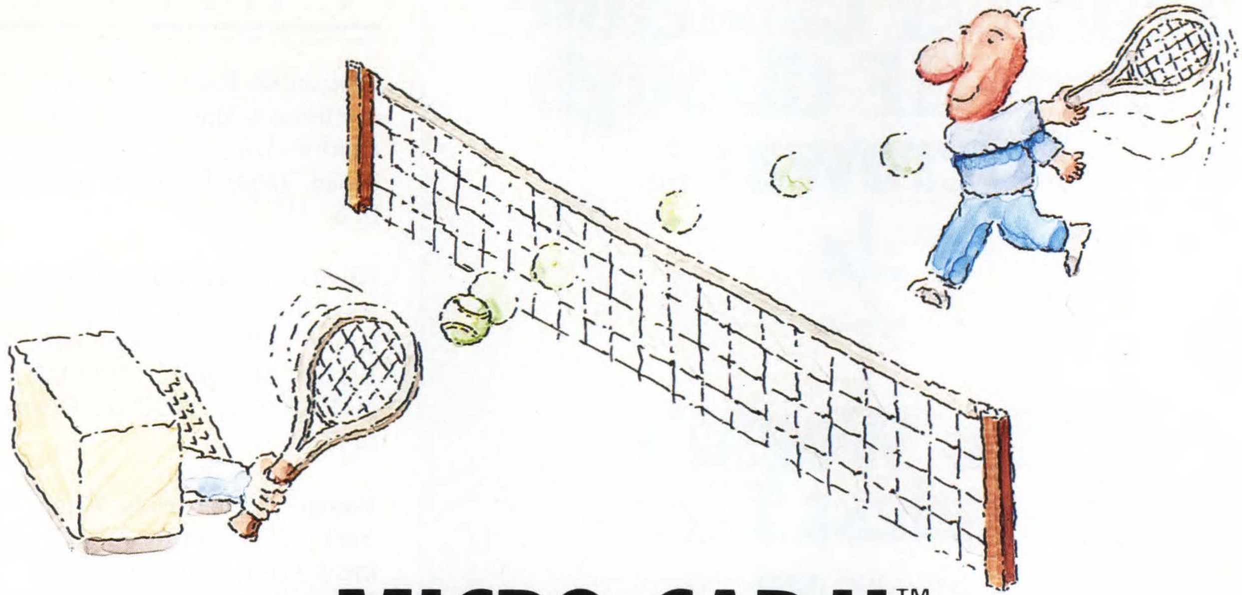
Troubleshooting Microprocessor-Based Equipment and Digital Devices, Chicago, IL. Micro Systems Institute, 73 Institute Rd, Garnett, KS 66032. (800) 247-5239; in KS, (913) 898-4695. September 27 to 30.

Unix Hands-on Workshop (short course), San Diego, CA. Integrated Computer Systems, Box 3614, Culver City, CA 90231. (800) 421-8166; in CA, (213) 417-8888. September 27 to 30.

Connector and Interconnection Technology Symposium, Dallas, TX. Electronic Connector Study Group, 104 Wilmot Rd, Suite 201, Deerfield, IL 60015. (312) 940-8800. October 3 to 5.

IEEE International Conference on Computer Design: VLSI in Computers and Processors, Port Chester, NY. Gail Clanton, IEEE, 1730 Massachusetts Ave NW, Washington, DC 20036. (202) 371-1013. October 3 to 5.

Autotestcon, Minneapolis, MN. Steve Palmer, Unisys, 3333 Pilot Knob Rd, Eagan, MN 55121. (612) 456-2349. October 4 to 6.

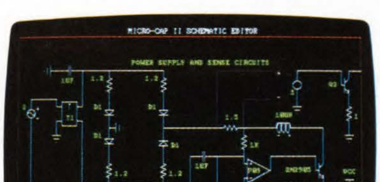


MICRO-CAP II.™

The CAE tool with fully interactive analog simulation for your PC.

Spectrum Software's MICRO-CAP II® is fast, powerful, and feature rich. This fully interactive, advanced electronic circuit analysis program helps engineers speed through analog problems right at their own PCs.

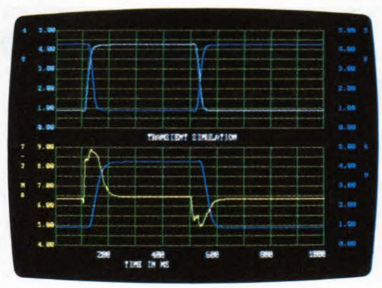
MICRO-CAP II, which is based on our original MICRO-CAP software, is a field-proven, second-generation program. But it's dramatically improved.



Schematic Editor

MICRO-CAP II has faster analysis routines. Better resolution and color. Larger libraries. All add up to a powerful, cost-effective CAE tool for your PC.

The program has a sophisticated integrated schematic editor with a pan capability. Just sketch and analyze. You can step component values, and run worst-case scenarios—all interactively. And a 500-type* library of standard parts is at your fingertips for added flexiblity.



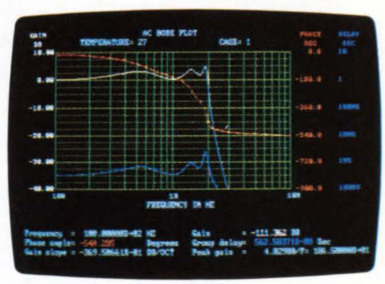
Transient Analysis

MICRO-CAP II is available for IBM® PCs and Macintosh.™ The IBM version is CGA, EGA, and Hercules® compatible and costs only $895 complete. An evaluation version is available for $100. Call or write today for our free brochure and demo disk. We'd like to tell you more about analog solutions in the fast lane.

- Integrated schematic editor
- Fast analysis routines
- High-resolution graphic output
- Standard parts library of 500* types

*IBM versions only.

- Transient, AC, DC, and FFT routines
- Op-amp and switch models
- Spec-sheet-to model converter*
- Printer and plotter* hard copy



AC Analysis

spectrum

1021 S. Wolfe Road, Dept. E
Sunnyvale, CA 94087
(408) 738-4387

MICRO-CAP II is a registered trademark of Spectrum Software.

Macintosh is a trademark of McIntosh Laboratory, Inc. and is being used with express permission of its owner.

Hercules is a registered trademark of Hercules Computer Technology

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines, Inc.

CALENDAR

Buscon/88 East, New York, NY. Conference Management Corp, 200 Connecticut Ave, Norwalk, CT 06856. (203) 852-0500. October 4 to 6.

Electronic Imaging Conference East, Boston, MA. MG Expositions Group, 1050 Commonwealth Ave, Boston, MA 02215. (800) 223-7126; in MA, (617) 232-3976. October 4 to 6.

Power Electronics East, New York, NY. Conference Management Corp, 200 Connecticut Ave, Norwalk, CT 06856. (203) 852-0500. October 4 to 6.

Frontiers '88: The 2nd Symposium on the Frontiers of Massively Parallel Computers, Fairfax, VA. Frontiers Symposium, Box 334, Greenbelt, MD 20770. October 10 to 12.

International Electronic Manufacturing Technology (IEMT) Symposium, Lake Buena Vista, FL. Bill Moody, 2529 Eaton Rd, Wilmington, DE 19810. (302) 478-4143. October 10 to 12.

Troubleshooting Microprocessor-Based Equipment and Digital Devices, Indianapolis, IN. Micro Systems Institute, 73 Institute Rd, Garnett, KS 66032. (800) 247-5239; in KS, (913) 898-4695. October 11 to 14.

Modern Electronic Packaging (seminar), Boston, MA. Technology Seminars, Box 487, Lutherville, MD 21093. (301) 269-4102. October 12 to 14.

Worst-Case Circuit Analysis (seminar), San Francisco, CA. Design and Evaluation, 1000 White Horse Rd, Suite 304, Voorhees, NJ 08043. (609) 770-0800. October 17 to 19.

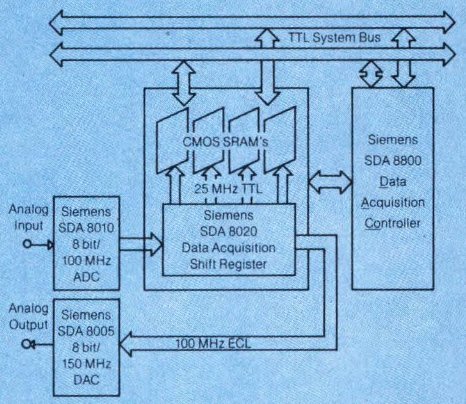
SIEMENS

Our new HSDA chip set puts design waste in its place.

Now you can discard those space-robbing, power-hungry multichip designs for High Speed Data Acquisition (HSDA) and transmission!

Introducing Siemens remarkable new family of HSDA components...two highly integrated devices that can reduce your component count by 20 to 30 devices.

You'll appreciate the increased system performance. The added reliability. And of course, the miserly power consumption. What's more, you'll get all this efficiency without sacrificing the high-speed performance necessary for today's video, imaging and digital signal processing applications.



Intelligent μP compatible Data acquisition/generation System

- **SDA 8800 Data Acquisition Controller (DACO)—** 2 μm CMOS-based, compact 68-pin package, interface compatible with all 8086, 80186, 80286 and 68000-based systems with 8-, 16- or 32-bit bus widths
- **SDA 8020 Data Acquisition Shift Register (DASR)** lets you read/write at 100 MHz multiplexed to 25 MHz. Compact 68-pin design, easily cascaded for large cache memory and/or even lower clock rates
- **SDA 8200 A/D Converter** 6-bit flash converter, 300 MHz conversion rate, high-quality conversion up to the Nyquist frequency
- **SDA 8005 D/A Converter** 8-bit resolution, 150 MHz conversion rate
- **SDA 8010 A/D Converter** 8-bit flash converter, 100 MHz conversion rate

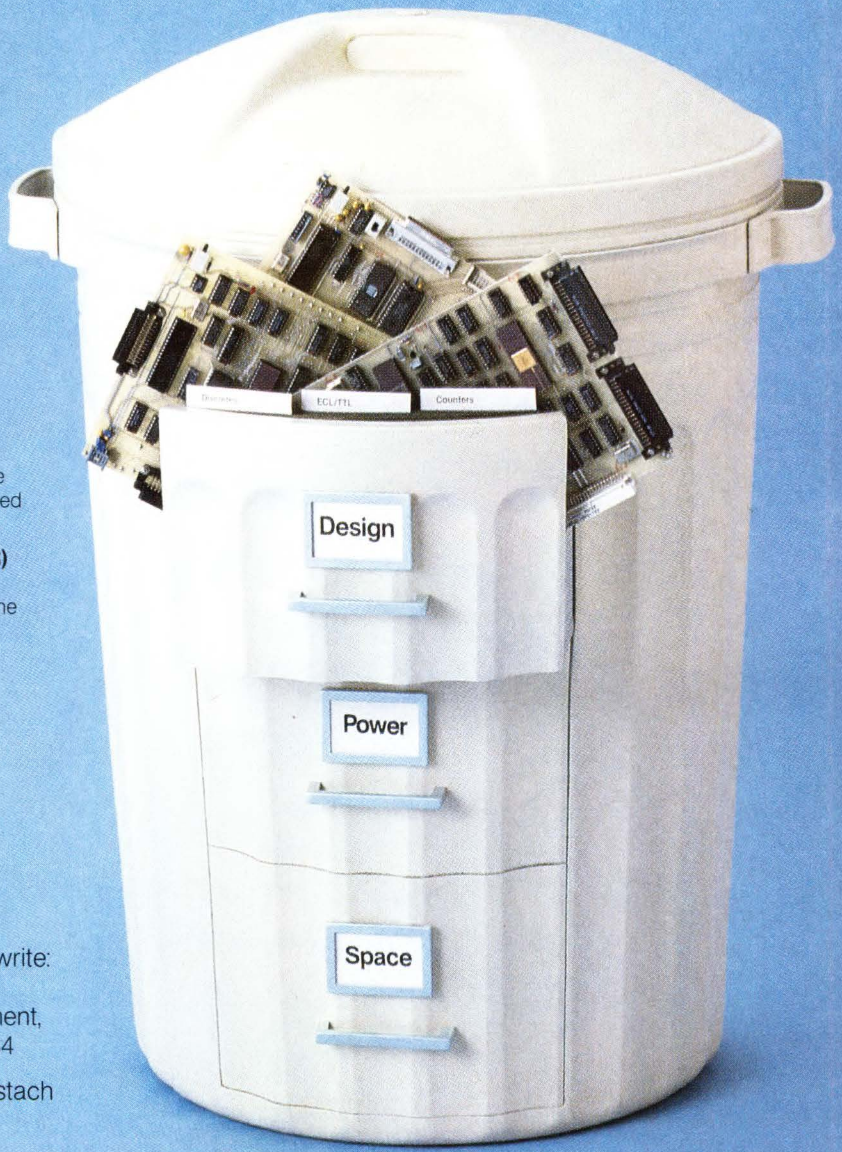
Put complicated high speed designs where they belong. Specify Siemens HSDA chip set...the efficient solution.

For more information, call (408) 980-4534 or write: Siemens Semiconductor Group, Integrated Circuits, Data Acquisition Marketing Department, 2191 Laurelwood Road, Santa Clara, CA 95054

In Europe write: Siemens AG, Infoservice, Postach 23 48, D-8510 Fuerth

Siemens National Distributors: Hall-Mark and Marshall
Siemens Regional Distributors: Advent Electronics, Inc., Almo Electronics, Insight Electronics, Quality Components, Summit, Western Microtechnology.

Siemens...your partner for the future.



In US and Canada Circle 25

In Europe Circle 26

Save nanoseconds on logic.

And months on design.

Logic Automation's model cell library now contains all RCA Advanced CMOS Logic circuits. Any other approach to logic design is a waste of time.

You know the advantages of CMOS, such as low power dissipation, high noise immunity and wide operating temperature range.

And you probably know that AC/ACT logic adds a new dimension to CMOS: advanced speed.

But you may not know that this faster logic can now be designed-in much faster.

System-level AC/ACT simulations.

RCA AC/ACT is the first advanced-speed CMOS logic to have all its circuits (more than 100 and growing rapidly) available as SmartModels† in Logic Automation's library.

These sophisticated behavioral-level models don't need the computing power of a mainframe. So you can use them on just about any popular engineering workstation.

But what really sets SmartModels apart is their technique of Knowledge-Based Design Verification. Each model has been worked on by engineers and systems designers who know the design problems you're most likely to encounter when using parts from the AC/ACT library.

If any of these errors does occur, it is immediately pinpointed. You get the exact time, location and nature of the problem.

All circuits are checked for timing (including setup, hold, frequency and pulse width), and usage (specific checks for each device).

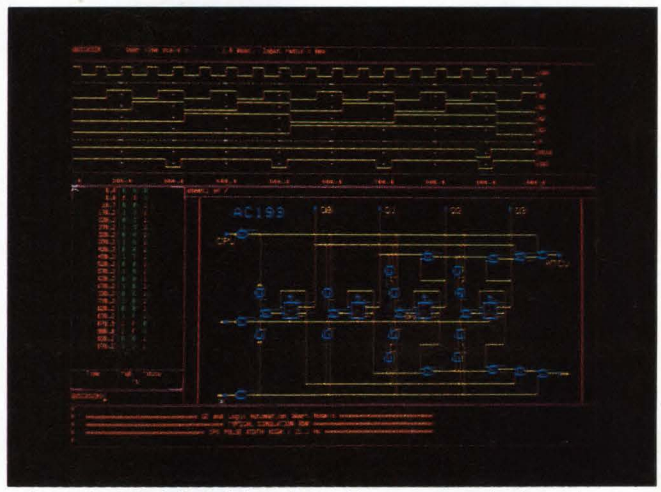
The result is far less prototyping. Which means savings of months. And thousands of dollars.

A new world of design possibilities.

RCA AC/ACT gives you the speed of FAST.*

But power dissipation and idling power are small fractions of FAST ICs.

So, for example, you can design a computer that doesn't have a cooling system. Or a sealed system to prevent dust problems. Or dramatically reduce your system's size.



System-level simulations eliminate the need for prototypes, saving time and money.

In addition, AC/ACT gives you latch-up and ESD protection. All this at FAST prices.

And these circuits are available in Military/Aerospace versions for the most demanding applications.

Start saving time on both logic and design right now, by calling toll-free 800-443-7364, ext. 29.

Or contact your local GE Solid State sales office or distributor.

In Europe, call: Brussels, (02)246-21-11; Paris, (1) 39-46-57-99; London, (276) 68-59-11; Milano, (2) 82-291; Munich, (089) 63813-0; Stockholm (08) 793-9500.

†SmartModel is a registered trademark of Logic Automation, Incorporated.

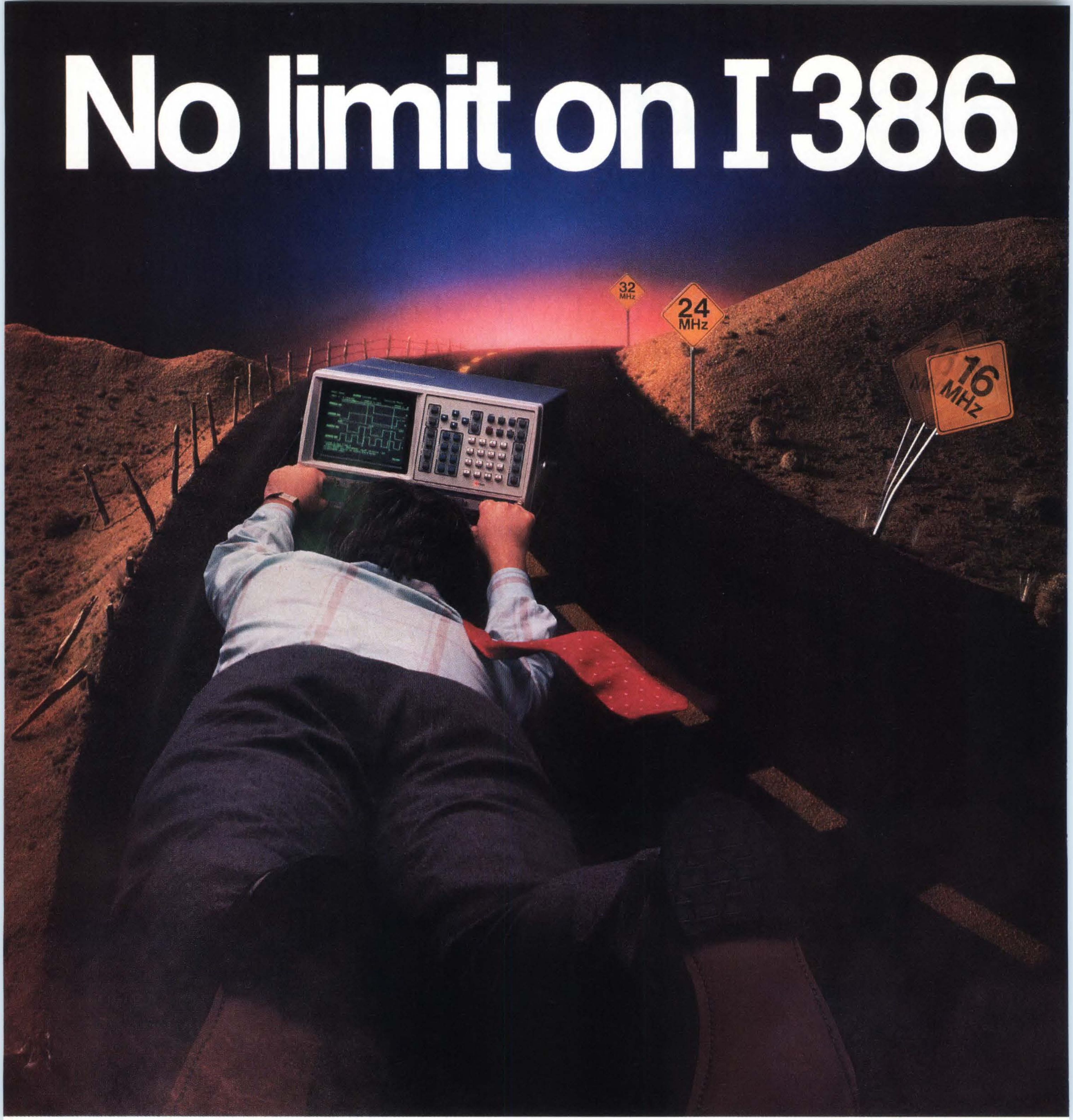
*FAST is a trademark of National Semiconductor Corporation.

General Electric Company, U.S.A.

LOGIC AUTOMATION

GE Solid State

No limit on I 386



Gould Electronics can help you take the lead in the fast lane. Introducing the *Microprocessor Analysis Package* for the 80386—designed to put the ultimate power of logic analysis at your finger tips!

How fast will you need to go? With the high speed interface for the 80386, Gould's K450B logic analyzer accepts external clock rates up to 50 MHz.

How important is convenience? With the simple touch of one key, the K450B lets you quickly flip back and forth between timing diagrams and disassembly listings without the hassle of reprobing your target.

Timing speeds to 400 MHz, 16 level Trace Control triggering with 20 nsec. decisions, and high speed 1 Mohm probes get you to your problem FAST! Noise Margin and Histogram analysis, extensive microprocessor support, PC control with remote telediagnostics keep you ahead of the pack.

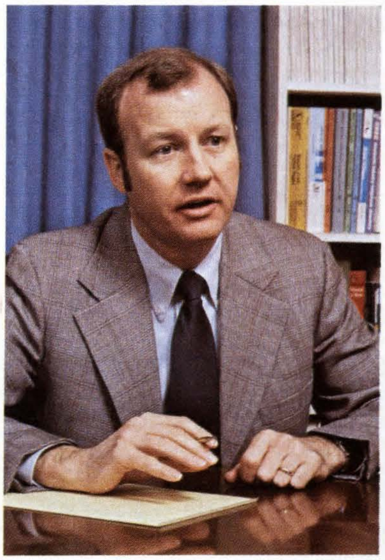
So how important *is* performance? With Gould's K450B logic analyzer with 80386 interface, you could be in control of the fast lane. Contact GOULD today. Call **1-800-GOULD-10** or write GOULD Inc., Test and Measurement, 19050 Pruneridge Ave., Cupertino, CA 95014.

GOULD
Electronics

CIRCLE 29 FOR LITERATURE

CIRCLE 30 FOR DEMONSTRATION

Marketers talk funny



As you talk with electronics-marketing people, you begin to realize that they have a language all their own. Here's a sample of the words and phrases they use along with my translations:

Time frame. Translation: A period or time. Often redundant, as in *the January or February time frame.* Time frames often stretch to match product introductions, and adding the *time frame* preface lets you be imprecise. For example, a January-February *time frame* can stretch into July. A close relative is *window* or *market window*, which usually refers to an even more nebulous period.

Quantum jump. Translation: A big leap, usually upward or forward, as in *a quantum jump in performance.* In truth, however, a quantum jump is an extremely small change in energy, and it can take place up or down. A marketing quantum is undefined, so most marketers mean *a decade leap*, although once in a while we read or hear of *logarithmic* and *exponential leaps.* (How about *a 10-dB increase in performance?*)

Footprint. Translation: Area, or (infrequently), pattern. *Footprint* is a favorite word of computer and workstation suppliers whose products have small *footprints.* What they mean is that the products don't take up much space. (How about *a −3-dB leap in footprint?*). An alternative usage invokes *footprints* to mean standard ASIC-device patterns. Soon someone will be offering a 2-million-gate array dubbed "Bigfoot."

Macro. Translation: Anything big. For example, *the QBX-5 is a macro of our Model 3.* The traditional software-engineering meaning of macro is now archaic. *Macro* also shows up as a verb, as in *to macro*, which is to make something bigger. Teenagers will soon be saying "That's macro" instead of "That's awesome."

Database. Translation: A large collection of data, not necessarily organized. Often simply a synonym for information or data. Thus, *a performance database* is information about a product's performance. People no longer collect information, they *build databases.*

Media. Translation: Just about anything—be it a wire, a floppy disk, a magazine, or an envelope—that holds or transfers information. Often used loosely and with disregard to the singular, *medium.* Both *media* and *medium* are sensitive to context—for example, *crosstalk on the media* could mean electrical crosstalk or an irate discussion between a PR agent and a reporter.

At this point in time. Translation: Now.

Negative time. Translation: a time in the past; before now. Data-acquisition-equipment manufacturers tout an instrument's ability to capture data in *negative time*, an operation we used to call *pretrigger record.* Soon the future will be *positive time* and we can rewrite a certain movie title as "Back to the Positive Time."

Platform. Translation: No, not a structure made of wood, steel, concrete, or other construction materials—a computer. Although many electronics companies say that their products *run on specific platforms*, in fact only politicians and commuters run on platforms, and the politicians run slowly.

Engine. Translation: A mechanism of some sort, usually associated with graphic displays or printers. I've always thought of an engine as a mechanism powered by an expanding gas; that is, a steam engine or a jet engine. However, the computer-publicity people may soon describe *engines* that *run on platforms*—probably next to the politicians.

I haven't exhausted my list, but that's all I can fit in this issue. I'm still wondering where the marketers picked up these expressions. Maybe they were hanging around the engineering department too long.

Jon Titus
Editor

Jesse H Neal
Editorial Achievement Awards
1987, 1981 (2), 1978 (2),
1977, 1976, 1975
American Society of
Business Press Editors Award
1988, 1983, 1981

An affordable portable is

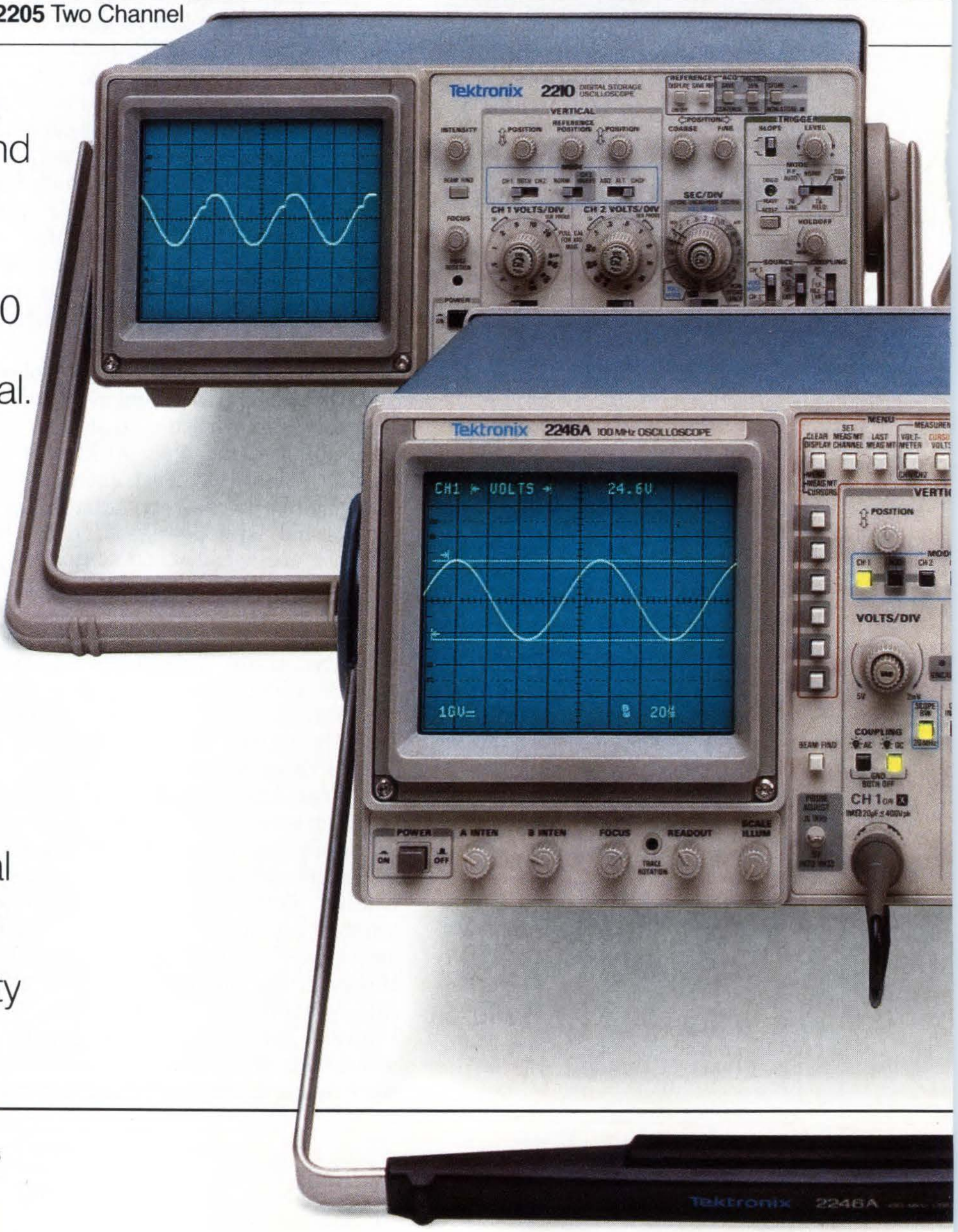
Price/Bandwidth		
$4995	**100 MHz 2230**	DSO,* 20 MS/s, 4K Record Length, 100 ns Glitch Capture, Cursors, CRT Readout, GPIB or RS-232-C Option
$3995	**60 MHz 2221**	DSO, 20 MS/s, 4K Record Length, 100 ns Glitch Capture, Cursors, CRT Readout, GPIB or RS-232-C Option
$2995	**60 MHz 2220**	DSO, 20 MS/s, 4K Record Length, 100 ns Glitch Capture, GPIB or RS-232-C Option
$2995	**100 MHz 2236**	Two Channel, Counter/Timer/DMM, Dual Time Base
$2395	**100 MHz 2246A**	Four Channel, Store/Recall of 20 Front Panel Setups, Auto Setup, Smart Cursors,™ Dual Time Base
$2395	**50 MHz 2210**	DSO, 20 MS/s Sample Rate, 4K Record Length
$1795	**100 MHz 2245A**	Four Channel, Auto Setup, Cursors, Dual Time Base
$1595	**100 MHz 2235**	Two Channel, Dual Time Base
$1095	**50 MHz 2225**	Two Channel, Horizontal Magnification (x5, x10, x50)
$695	**20 MHz 2205**	Two Channel

*Digital Storage Oscilloscope

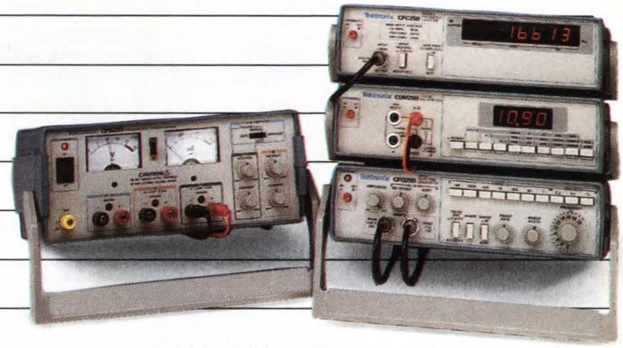
Check the prices and performance. You'll find the best measure of both in Tek 2200 Series Oscilloscopes. Ten scopes with bandwidths ranging from 20 to 100 MHz. Two and four channels. Analog and digital. And prices starting at just $695.

Select for such features as automatic setup, time and voltage cursors, built-in DMM functions and dual analog/digital capabilities at the push of a button.

These are scopes you'll appreciate for their well-proven reliability, achieved through simplified, practical internal design. They come complete with probes and comprehensive Tek warranty that includes the CRT.



right within your range.



Industrial-quality test instrumentation starting at $295.

Ask those who own, use and rely on one—on the bench or in the field. There's just no substitute for genuine Tek quality. At any price. And at these prices, all the better.

Order one to go. Ask your Tek representative to set up a demo. Or call Tek direct. No need to settle for less when there's a top quality Tek portable with performance and price right within your range.

For easy ordering or more information, call Tek direct:

1-800-426-2200

VISA MasterCard

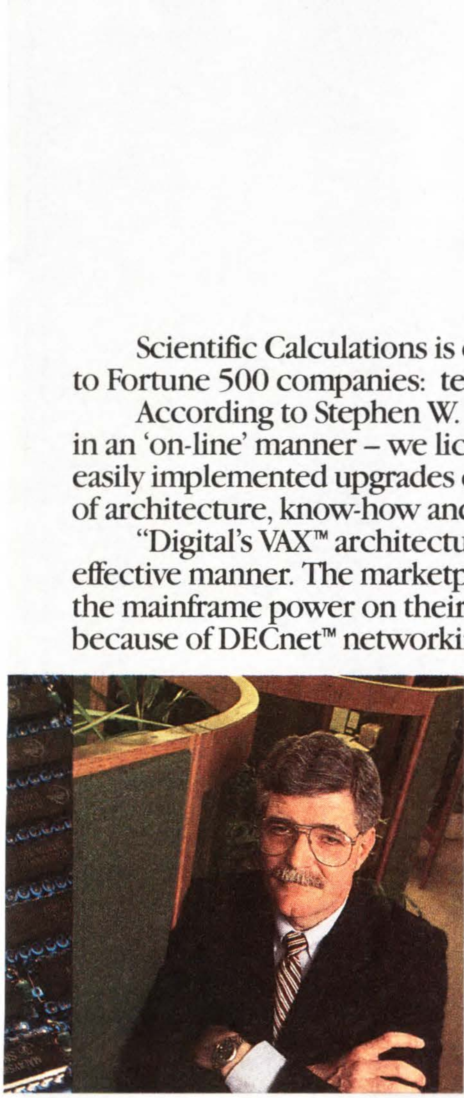
Tektronix®
COMMITTED TO EXCELLENCE

CIRCLE NO 127

Scientific Calculations is one of the leading suppliers of printed circuit board design software to Fortune 500 companies: telecommunications, aerospace, automotive and computers.

According to Stephen W. Testa, Scientific Calculations Vice President of Sales, "We do business in an 'on-line' manner – we license the SCICARDS® System design software and provide automatic, easily implemented upgrades every 9 to 12 months. Only one computer company provides the kind of architecture, know-how and support we need to operate that way: Digital."

"Digital's VAX™ architecture allows us to bring our software to the customer in the most cost-effective manner. The marketplace is calling for VAX-based solutions, because design engineers need the mainframe power on their desks that MicroVAX™ and VAXstation™ workstations provide. And because of DECnet™ networking software, our product works in a multivendor environment. This



"An architecture Scientific Calculations uses to provide leading edge design software to the world's leading electronics firms."

integration lets customers move data through different parts of their organizations easily."

"Working with Digital also allows us to be backward and forward compatible. So our customers can keep current with technology cost effectively, improving time-to-market, without rewriting their applications."

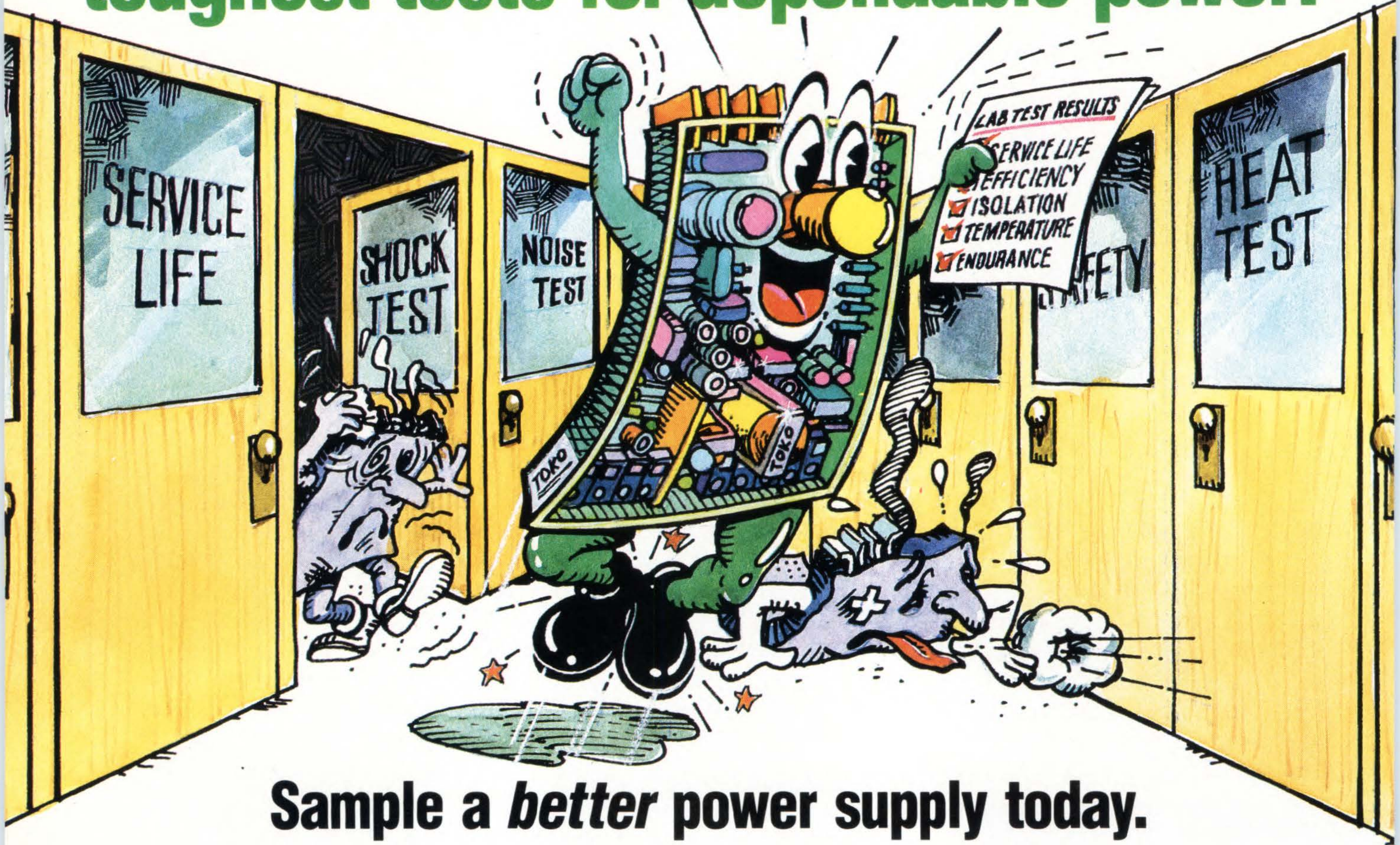
"We can say to our customers, 'Everything from design to the manufacture of printed circuit boards is available from Scientific Calculations.' And Digital is the common thread."

To learn how Digital can give you a competitive advantage, write: Digital Equipment Corporation, 200 Baker Avenue, W., Concord, MA 01742. Or call your local Digital sales office.

digital™

CIRCLE NO 128

Toko switchers will pass your toughest tests for dependable power!



Sample a *better* power supply today.

Toko's switching power supplies do more than look good on paper. They stand up to punishment that makes others fail. Here are the report results.

Long service life.
With MTBF of up to well over 200,000 hours, 105°C electrolytic capacitors, 8-hour burn-in, and 20% derating of all components, it's no wonder customers rarely need to use our two-year performance guarantee.

Efficiency that pays long-term dividends.
Toko maintains a low parts count so there's less to go wrong. Our unique filtering circuitry and state-of-the-art thin copper film transformer design helps achieve greater efficiency and lower switching noise, and eliminates the chances of an open winding or a short.

Maximum protection, inside and out.
Solder masks provide superior board insulation, while overcurrent, overvoltage and in-rush current protection safeguard your equipment and secondary side components.

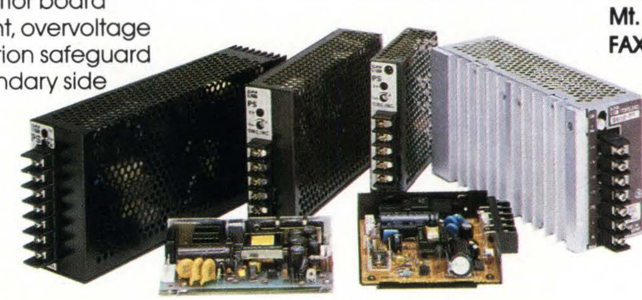
Cool Power.
Toko's entire 8 to 150 watt power range is designed with convection cooling, assuring no heat dissipation problems.

SERIES	VAC INPUT VOLTAGE	RATED POWER	# OUTPUTS	SMALLEST DIMENSIONS H	L	W
MW	85-132/ 170-264	100W 50W	4 3	1.6" 1.0"	7.8" 6.1"	4.4" 3.7"
	85-264	15/30W	3	1.0"	4.3"	2.4"
PT	85-132 90-132	15/30W 50/75/100W	3 3	3.2" 4.4"	5.0" 7.8"	1.5" 2.0"
ET	85-132	10/15W	3	2.6"	4.5"	1.3"
EM	170-264	10/15W	3	2.6"	4.5"	1.3"
PS	85-132	10/15/30 50/100W	1	3.8"	3.5"	1.0"
PE	85-132	30/50/100W	1	3.8"	6.3"	1.4"
AS	90-132	75W	1	1.6"	8.0"	4.9"
AR	85-132	150W	1	2.0"	10.3"	6.8"
MK	85-132	150W	1	3.8"	6.7"	2.4"

Tougher endurance test results.
Toko's vibration resistance and shock tests prove that the horizontal mounting of our components is superior in mechanical fault resistance to the vertical mounting used by others.

Toko's line of compact switchers are available in over 300 off-the-shelf supplies, ready to pass your most demanding tests. Toko has no up-charges for modifications that others consider to be "custom." (Modifications to output voltage, input/output connections, regulated or unregulated secondary outputs are delivered at standard lead times—no charge!)

Ask about our Free Evaluation Sample Program. For a free power supply guide and to discuss your own special requirements, write or call
Toko America, 1250 Feehanville Drive, Mt. Prospect, IL 60056, (312) 297-0070
FAX (GIII): (312) 699-7864



TOKO
TOKO AMERICA, INC.

Your strategic partner... for all the right reasons.

CIRCLE NO 130

As brushless dc motors decrease in cost, designers find them much more practicable

John Gallant, *Associate Editor*

Brushless dc motors, long ignored by system designers except for applications with stringent or special requirements, are now expanding their niche. The motors have always boasted many advantages: minimal EMI problems, superior heat dissipation, no arcing side effects, and high rotational speeds. The deciding factor, from the viewpoint of the system designer, has always been the attendant high cost.

Until the mid-1970s, system designers had only two choices when selecting an electromagnetic motor for a particular application: a brush-type dc motor or an ac wound-rotor induction motor. A brush-type dc motor is practical for applications that require a relationship between linear motor speed and torque. **Fig 1a** shows typical speed-vs-torque curves for a dc motor. Contrast these curves with the speed-vs-torque relationship for a polyphase ac induction motor **(Fig 1b)**. As you can see by the curve, the ac motor is only useful when operating within 90 to 100% of its synchronous speed; the synchronous speed depends on the excitation frequency.

Brush types of dc motors aren't ideal, though. Eventually motor designers devised a brush*less* type of dc motor. Initially, the extra cost of the circuitry required for a brushless dc motor confined it to special applications. Today, however, the cost differential between brushless and brush-type dc motors has decreased to the extent that brushless dc motors are becoming much more feasible for an increasing number of applications.

DC motors come in two guises

A brush-type dc motor consists of a stator made from a permanent magnet that creates a magnetic field. A rotor with wound coils rotates within the stator. The wound coils connect to the rotor's commutator, which consists of segments of conductive material interspersed with an insulation material. Brushes that press against the commutator carry dc current to the coils. As the motor rotates, the current in the coils alternates to control the speed of the motor.

The brush-type method of commutation proves to be a limitation in certain applications. The wear and tear on the brush and commutator surfaces, for example, affects the reliability of the motor and its lifespan. This type of commutating also causes EMI problems and produces electrical arcing, which can cause problems in particular environments. In addition, it limits the maximum no-load rotational speed of the motor to less than 10,000 rpm.

A brushless dc motor, in contrast, consists of a stator made from wound coils. It is these coils that create the magnetic field. The field rotates when the phase of the current in the coils changes in a prescribed manner, and the rotor consists of a multiple-pole permanent magnet that continually aligns itself with the rotating field. The electri-

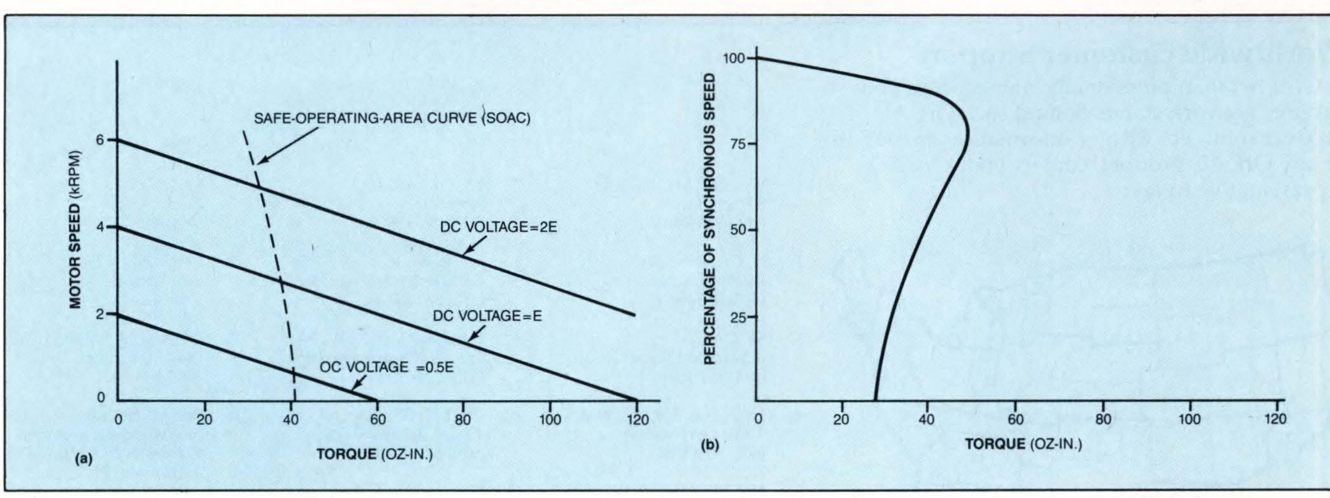


***Fig 1—Speed-vs-torque curves** for various input dc voltages usually describe a dc motor's operating characteristics **(a)**. The area to the left of the SOAC indicates an area of continuous operation based on the thermal properties of the motor. AC motors are usually specified as a percentage of synchronous speed vs torque **(b)**. These types of motors are useful only in the upper region of the curve.*

Schematic Capture

The Best Gets Better

Introducing SDT III

OrCAD/SDT set the standard for low-cost PC-based schematic capture. Now comes SDT III to make the best even better. New feature enhancements and advanced schematic capture capabilities give you *the power of an engineering workstation for the price of your PC, plus only $495.*

Intuitively Simple

Pop-up menus, full English commands, & a logical progression of steps - - all designed to mirror your own intuitive approach to design and simplify the learning process.

Yet, SDT III has the power to let you create and manage complex designs. The program's unique hierarchical approach lets you organize very large worksheets into smaller, more manageable parts. With over 200 hierarchical levels, even complex gate array designs are possible.

SDT Timesavers

Check out the following timesavers from SDT III. They'll enhance your productivity while providing maximum flexibility for your design tasks.

- Library of over 3700 ready-made parts
- Object Editor for custom-created parts
- Part rotation/mirroring
- More than 100 keyboard macros
- Rubberbanding of wires & buses
- User-defined text/object sizes

Schematic Capture & Beyond!

The benefits of SDT III extend beyond schematic capture. For example, you can transfer the finished schematic data to other design programs in your system such as board layout and analog or digital simulation. SDT III provides over 20 netlist formats, including EDIF. Need to print your schematic for documentation or a report? Besides supporting all leading printers and plotters, SDT III provides you with source code to develop your own printer/plotter drivers. You can even customize your output with your choice of template dimensions, text or worksheet sizes.

. . . And Still Only $495

Call today for your FREE demo disk.

OrCAD™
Systems Corporation
1049 S.W. Baseline St. Suite 500
Hillsboro, Oregon 97123
(503) 640-9488

Worldwide customer Support

A worldwide, professionally trained sales and support network stands behind each OrCAD product sold. For further information on SDT III or any OrCAD product, contact your OrCAD representative today.

1. WA, OR, MT, ID, AK
   Seltech, Inc.
   (206) 746-7970
2. N. CA, Reno NV
   Elcor Associates Inc.
   (408) 980-8868
3. So. CA
   Advanced Digital Group
   (714) 897-0319
4. Las Vegas, UT, AZ, NM, CO
   Tusar Corporation
   (602) 998-3688
5. ND, SD, MN, W. WI
   Comstrand, Inc.
   (612)788-9234
6. NE, KS, IA, MO
   Walker Engineering, Inc.
   (913)888-0089
7. TX, OK, AR, LA
   Abcor, Inc.
   (713)486-9251
8. MI, E. WI, IL
   Cad Design Systems, Inc.
   (312) 882-0114
9. IN, OH, KY, WV, W. PA
   Frank J. Campisano, Inc.
   (513) 574-7111
10. TN, NC, SC
    Tingen Technical Sales
    (919) 878-4440
11. FL
    High Tech Support
    (813) 920-7564
12. DE, VA, MD, DC
    MGM Visuals
    (301) 738-1206
13. MS, AL, GA
    Electro-Cadd
    (404) 446-7523
14. E. PA, NJ, NY
    Beta Lambda, Inc.
    (201) 446-1100
15. CT, RI, MA, VT, NH, ME
    DGA Associates, Inc.
    (617) 935-3001
16. BC, AB, SK, MD
    Interworld Electronics & Computer Industries, Ltd.
    (604) 984-4171
17. ON, PQ & Maritimes
    Electralert, LTD.
    (416) 475-6730

OR 8764

CIRCLE NO 131

cal commutatation of the current through the stator windings means that a brushless dc motor doesn't emit as much EMI as a brush type does. And, there are no brushes to wear out or produce arcing.

This method of commutation results in motors with very high rotational speeds. In fact, Inland Motor has built custom brushless dc motors that run at no-load speeds of 80,000 rpm.

The brushless dc motor also dissipates heat more quickly than its brush-type counterpart. Because the current-carrying wires are inside the stator instead of the rotor, they are closer to the surface of the motor. As a consequence, the brushless motor has a lower thermal resistance. Brushless dc motors with a given continuous-torque rating can be smaller in size than their brush-type dc counterparts because the wire can have a smaller diameter.

The cost of the electronics necessary to drive a brushless dc motor still makes them a more-expensive alternative to the brush-type dc motor. Whereas a brush type of dc motor requires only a single dc amplifier, a 3-phase brushless dc motor (for example) requires three amplifiers and three sensor signals to commutate them.

Consider Baldor's general-purpose brushless dc motors, for instance. The ½- to 2-hp motors run at 1800 rpm and have their drive and control electronics, along with a 3-phase rectifier requiring a 230V ac 3-phase input, all in the same housing. A ½-hp model and a 2-hp version cost $1500 and $1850, respectively. The electronics package by itself sells for $1150.

Cost may be worth it

The cost differential may not actually be prohibitive. Baldor's marketing manager Darryl J Van Son estimates that, for an equivalent application, the added cost of a brushless dc motor compared to a brush-type is only 15 to 20% higher. Indeed, in many applications this increased premium is actually cost efficient. Brush maintenance and down time is eliminated, for instance. Two brushless dc motors on each of the two Voyager space probes have performed flawlessly for over 10 years in the unmaintainable void of outer space.

Also, because no arcing occurs during the commutation period, vacuum and explosive atmospheres do not need protection from it. In applications such as medical equipment and computer environments, which can't tolerate EMI pollution, the omission of brushes reduces the cost of meeting emission requirements.

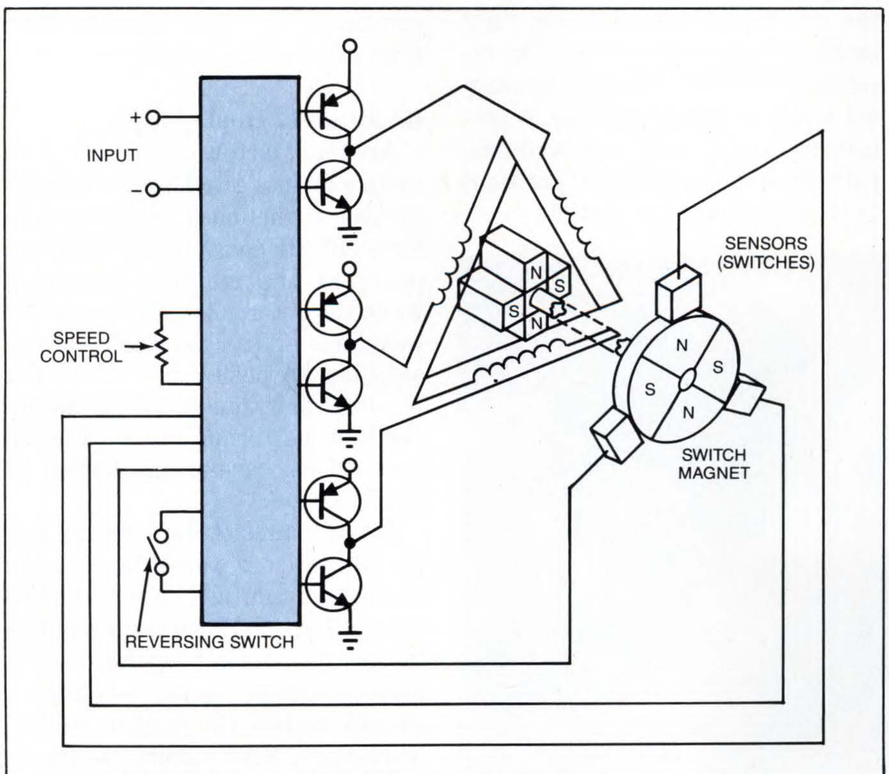


Fig 2—The principle of operation *of most brushless dc motors consists of 3-phase stator windings that surround a multiple-pole permanent-magnet rotor. The shaft of the rotor connects to the three sensors, which detect the rotor's position and electrically commutate the current through the windings. (courtesy Eastern Air Devices)*

Three-phase type is standard

Although 4-phase brushless dc motors do exist, 3-phase types predominate **(Fig 2)**, primarily because of the availability of economical 3-phase circuitry. Eastern Air Devices' brushless dc motors, for example, have 3-phase windings and either 2-pole or 4-pole permanent-magnet rotors. The rotors can be either ferrite or rare-earth magnets, depending on an application's cost constraints and requirements.

The rotor shaft connects to three radially positioned Hall-effect or optical-sensor switches. The sensors detect the angular position of the magnetic poles of the rotor relative to the 3-phase windings. The signals from the sensors provide either velocity feedback or phase-locked-loop signals to control the speed of the motor.

Eastern Air Devices' standard offerings range from the DB10D-30, with a full-load current of 0.26A, a no-load speed of 11,500 rpm, and a peak starting torque of 0.5 oz-in., to the DB39D-32, with a specified full-load current of 10.0A, a no-load speed of 5300 rpm, and a peak starting torque of 200 oz-in. The motors also have a specified torque constant, K_T, which can range from 3 to 25 oz-in./A. They run from 24V dc supplies and offer electronic braking and reversibility.

Prices for a standard model vary tremendously: A motor without electronic drive circuits and with inexpensive ferrite magnets costs $50, whereas a motor with electronic drive circuitry and rare-earth magnets sells for $300.

If you opt for a motor without electronic drive circuitry, you'll need to estimate how much power will be necessary to drive the motor. According to Jeffrey Arnold, an applications engineer for Inland Motor, the motor constant, K_M, of a brushless dc motor provides a good rule of thumb for determining how much power the motor will need.

The motor constant is related to the torque constant according to the equation: $K_M = KR$ represents the resistance of the winding. By knowing the motor constant and your torque specification, you can determine the motor's power requirements by solving the following equation: power in watts = torque^2/K_M^2.

Although all motors strive to maintain constant torque over time, variations in torque materialize as a motor rotates. One variation, known as cogging torque, is due to the change in reluctance of the permanent magnets' field path as the brushless dc motor rotates. Motor manufacturers specify cogging torque as a fixed torque that is superimposed on the applied torque.

The cogging effect is most noticeable when the applied torque is low. In fact, you can manually rotate the rotor of a brushless dc motor (with no power applied) and feel detent positions where the rotor tends to resist rotation.

Brushless dc motor manufacturers have devised a number of techniques to reduce cogging torque to a negligible quantity. Baldor, for example, minimizes cogging torque by skewing the field of the permanent magnet. Baldor's Van Son explains the skewed-magnetic-field concept this way. Suppose you're holding a coffee cup, and the top of the cup represents the north pole of the magnet and the bottom characterizes the south pole. Now, imagine you could twist the top to the left and the bottom to the right (without spilling the coffee). The resultant field path through the magnet would be spiral in shape. A permanent magnet with a skewed field path finds less-preferred positions as it rotates past the stator.

These general-purpose 3-phase brushless dc motors, *which come with 1/2- to 2-hp ratings, are available from Baldor Corp.*

Other vendors attempt to make the reluctance path through the stator more linear. Pittman, a manufacturer of standard 4- and 3-phase dc brushless motors with rotational speeds reaching 25,000 rpm, uses a toothless laminated structure in which a skewed winding reduces perturbations in the magnetic circuit.

NMB Inc uses an inverted structure where the permanent magnet rotates around a fixed polyphase inner stator. The NMB motors' stators use a series of concentric coils encapsulated on a Mylar sheet and wrapped around a soft ferrite cylinder (known as sheet coil technology). The stator current rotates through sets of offset coils to maintain a nearly constant reluctance path and thereby minimize cogging.

NMB's brushless dc motors are intended exclusively for spindle-motor drives in Winchester and optical disk-drive assemblies. The LM-3H-01 and the LM-3H-04, for example, are designed for 3½-in. spindle motors; they range in price from $16 to $22 (100,000).

Be aware of ripple torque

Another factor contributing to variations in a brushless dc motor's torque is the back electromotive force (BEMF) waveform, which appears at the winding terminals when the rotor rotates. The BEMF waveform affects the ability of the amplifier to push current into the winding, and thus it affects the instantaneous torque value. The effect of this waveform is known as ripple torque.

Motor manufacturers specify ripple torque as a percentage of the applied torque, and it is therefore most noticeable for a large applied torque. For smooth operation, the motor-current drive waveform should match the motor BEMF waveshape. Most motors use trapezoidal drive waveforms to control motor speed. Sinusoidal waveforms exhibit less ripple torque, however. Inland Motor specializes in custom-

Access to the Right Technology

Raytheon offers you choices

Whatever your application, Raytheon can open the door to the appropriate ASIC technology. With over 14 years' experience in semicustom design, Raytheon offers you many choices—CMOS, low power ECL and digital bipolar, as well as linear arrays.

☐ **CMOS arrays:** Raytheon's low-power CMOS arrays to 20,440 gates have a 1.0 μm effective channel length and rad hard capability. Both our VHSIC-approved and standard families have the lowest power consumption in the industry. The 2 μm RL7000 array is a second source for LSI's LL7000 series. Standard cell solutions are also available.

☐ **Low-power ECL arrays:** The ECL products available from Raytheon have densities comparable to 1.5 μm CMOS arrays and I/Os compatible with ECL, TTL (10K or 100K), and CMOS. These ECL arrays also deliver the industry's lowest power dissipation per gate. Their superior speed/power performance—<0.1pJ—provides the ASIC designer with state-of-the-art semicustom capabilities.

☐ **Digital bipolar arrays:** Our many years of experience in ISL array design and production give Raytheon a solid foundation for expanding ASIC technology.

☐ **Linear arrays:** Raytheon's bipolar macrocell arrays with 8, 12 or 15 gain blocks and FET input arrays with 4 or 12 gain blocks utilize precision thin-film resistors. They can be configured into a variety of analog functions, including voltage references, switches, comparators, op amps, and VFCs.

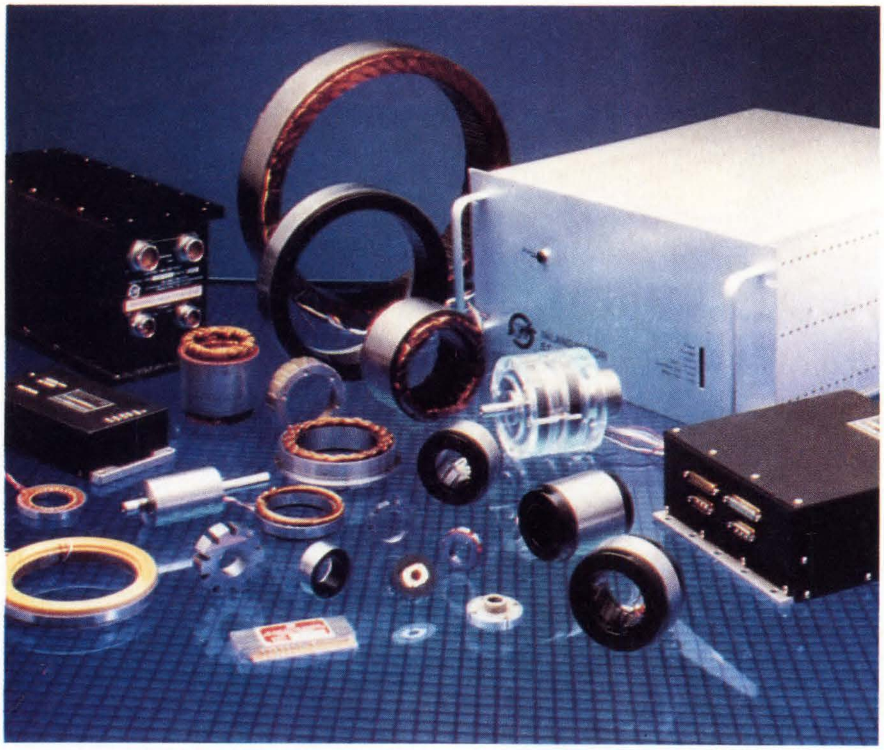
Let Raytheon open the door to a world of ASIC choices, with our proven track record in multiple ASIC technologies.

Raytheon Company
Semiconductor Division
350 Ellis Street
Mountain View, CA 94039-7016
(415) 966-7716

Raytheon

Where quality starts with fundamentals.

CIRCLE NO 132



***You can meet the requirements** of your particular application by choosing from Inland Motor Co's custom core-motor structures.*

built brushless dc motors with sinusoidal BEMF drive waveforms. Cost estimates vary, depending on application requirements, but a typical estimate is $2/W.

AC brushless = dc brushless

When a dc brushless motor employs sinusoidal phase currents and a large number of poles on the rotor (10 or more), it is often referred to as an ac brushless motor. This type of motor is especially suitable for high-torque applications and their requisite slow-speed servomechanism operations.

Contraves Goerz Corp, for instance, builds its so-called ac brushless motors with as many as 64 rare-earth magnetic poles bonded to a thin rotor ring (ring motor). Rare-earth magnets, such as samarium cobalt or neodymium iron boron, have higher coercivity than ferrite magnets and are smaller and lighter for a given torque-to-inertia ratio.

The large number of poles on ac brushless motors reduces cogging torque at very low speeds. However, because commutation must be performed for each pole, the control electronics is complicated. An ac brushless motor requires a μP to perform the commutation operation and to process velocity and position feedback information.

All of the previously discussed motors come in their own enclosed housing. A number of manufacturers do offer frameless brushless dc motors, however. These motors consist of the wound stator and a permanent-magnet rotor that can be attached directly to a shaft of a rotating device. The unhoused motors make it possible to eliminate gears, belts, and other couplings.

BEI Motion Systems Co offers six off-the-shelf frameless motor designs. At the low end is the 4-pole DXP09-04E, which has a peak starting-torque rating of 2.1 oz-in., a motor constant of 18.4 oz-in./$\sqrt{\text{watts}}$, and a maximum recommended speed rating of 20,000 rpm. At the high end is the 8-pole DIP37-19A, with a peak starting-torque rating of 600 oz-in., a motor constant of 18.4/$\sqrt{\text{watts}}$, and a maximum recommended speed rating of 6000 rpm. Options include bore size, winding configuration, length, and a printed-circuit board with Hall-effect transducers. The DXP09-04E costs $69, and the DIP37-19A costs $259. EDN

Article Interest Quotient
(Circle One)
High 512 Medium 513 Low 514

For more information . . .

For more information on the brushless dc motors described in this article, contact the following manufacturers directly, circle the appropriate numbers on the Information Retrieval Service card, or use EDN's Express Request service.

Baldor Motion Products Group
5711 S 7th St
Fort Smith, AR 72902
(501) 646-4711
Circle No 715

BEI Motion Systems Co
Kimco Magnetics Div
150 Vallecitos de Oro
San Marcos, CA 92069
(619) 744-5671
Circle No 716

Contraves Goerz Corp
2600 Liberty Ave
Pittsburgh, PA 15222
(412) 261-8600
Circle No 717

Eastern Air Devices Inc
1 Progress Dr
Dover, NH 03820
(603) 742-3330
Circle No 718

Inland Motor
Kollmorgen Corp
501 1st St
Radford, VA 24141
(703) 639-9045
Circle No 719

NMB Inc
9730 Independence Ave
Chatsworth, CA 91311
(818) 709-5778
Circle No 720

Pittman
Div of Penn Engineering & Mfg Corp
Harleysville, PA 19438
(215) 256-1338
Circle No 721

Power MOSFETs.
We've Got What It Takes, And More.

SGS-THOMSON Power MOSFETs Powerful Range, Powerful Packages and More. Covering the whole power range from 50V to 1000V, and currents up to 150 Amps, there's no doubt SGS-THOMSON can offer you one of the most powerful MOSFET portfolios on the market. And it's a portfolio that's backed up by a range of power packages that's almost unbeatable.

Just look at the number of isolated package options you get from SGS-THOMSON. ISOWATT220™ and ISOWATT218,™ for example, are fully isolated versions of the standard TO-220 and TO-218 packages giving full DC isolation up to 2000V and 4000V respectively. While if you need even more rugged isolated packages then packages like ISOTOP™ will do the job. There's more. SGS-THOMSON was one of the first manufacturers to develop surface mounted packages and today that experience can be seen in a Power MOSFET range that includes surface mounted packages like the SOT-194 for devices up to 500V.

Free Power MOS Data Book. The following chart is just a sample of the hundreds of Power MOSFETs available from SGS-THOMSON. You'll find them all in the pages of our handy Power MOS data book. For your free copy, contact

SGS-THOMSON Microelectronics,
1000 E. Bell Road, Phoenix, AZ 85022.
Phone 602/867-6259.

SGS-THOMSON POWER MOSFETs

Voltage (V)	Isolated Package	I_D max (A)	Standard Package	I_D max (A)
50	IRFZ20FI	12.5	IRFZ20	15.0
50	BUZ11FI	20.0	BUZ11	30.0
60	MTP3055AFI	10.0	MTP3055A	12.0
60	IRFP151FI	26.0	IRFP151	40.0
60	MTH40N06FI	26.0	MTH40N06	40.0
100	IRF520FI	7.0	IRF520	9.2
100	IRF530FI	9.0	IRF530	14.0
100	IRF540FI	15.0	IRF540	28.0
100	TSD4M150V*	100.0		
200	IRF620FI	4.0	IRF620	5.0
200	TSD4M250V**	80.0		
400	IRF730FI	3.5	IRF730	5.5
400	IRF740FI	5.5	IRF740	10.0
400	TSD4M350V**	40.0		
450	TSD4M451V**	35.0		
500	IRF830FI	3.0	IRF830	4.5
500	IRF840FI	4.5	IRF840	8.0
500	IRFP450FI	9.0	IRFP450	14.0
500	TSD4M450V**	35.0		
600	MTP3N60FI*	2.5	MTP3N60*	3.0
600	MTH6N60FI*	3.5		
600			MTP6N60*	6.0
800	***		STHV82	5.5
1000	TSD5MG40V*	13.0		
1000	***		STHV102	4.2

*Being Sampled
**Samples In 4th Quarter '88
***Future Products

THE POWER TO WIN.

Powerful technologies and design, powerful packaging techniques and powerful manufacturing capacity all combine to give SGS-THOMSON Microelectronics, and you, the power to win. Technological know-how has given SGS-THOMSON a real edge in high voltage devices where our patented DIPS (Double Implanted Planar Structure) is already in production with 800V and 1000V power MOS devices.

Design and production mastery also help keep SGS-THOMSON right out there in front. Today, for example, we are able to produce power MOSFETs with densities as high as 2,300,000 cells per square inch to give you devices with unprecedentedly low levels of R_{DS}(on).

By combining our know-how in both bipolar and MOS power technologies we can also offer you innovative solutions like our latest HIMOS, insulated gate bipolar transistors (IGBTs), which give you the best of both worlds—the easy drive of power MOS with the high output current of bipolar. And right across the board, SGS-THOMSON's experience in the field of discrete power devices gives us the technological, design, production and packaging know-how to produce devices rugged and reliable enough to meet your toughest application.

That's why SGS-THOMSON can give you the power to win.

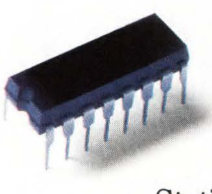
TOSHIBA. THE POWER

IN MOS ICs.

For years Toshiba has been the power in MOS ICs. Leaders in static RAMs, 1MB DRAMs, ROMs, and gate arrays. The world's largest producer of CMOS! A volume producer of logic, MPU, and custom products. So now who has the experience, the technology and the production capacity to lead the way? The people with the power, the #1 CMOS manufacturer in the world. Toshiba.

TOSHIBA IS MEMORY POWER

1MB Dynamic RAMs



We're the world leader in volume production of 1MB DRAMs! First to market! If you are thinking powerful memory, talk with us.

Static RAMs in NMOS and CMOS

We have fast 2Kx8 and 4Kx4 SRAMs at 25ns and fast CMOS 16Kx4 SRAMs, with or without output enable, and 25ns access times. On many high speed statics we can select 20ns tACC. We're leaders in byte wide memory products with the 2Kx8 and 8Kx8/9 fast SRAMs, the 32Kx8 (256K) CMOS static and pseudo SRAMs, the new 1Mb pseudo/virtually SRAM, and the emerging 128Kx8 CMOS SRAM.

ROMs in CMOS

In CMOS mask ROMs, we are producing 1MB, 2MB and 4MB devices in volume.

EPROMs in NMOS and CMOS

Toshiba was the first in the world to introduce the 256K CMOS EPROM. We can meet your needs with the high density 512K and 1MB EPROM. And now we're introducing a flash EEPROM and a new line of high speed 32Kx8 EPROMs that can accommodate an entire utility program.

OTPs

Toshiba has the broadest line of OTPs in the industry – 64K, 128K, 256K and 512K in DIP or Surface Mount Packaging. Available in volume!

TOSHIBA IS MPU POWER

Toshiba is a world leader in shipments of 8-Bit Single Chip Microcontrollers and 8-Bit Microprocessors. We also offer Peripherals, Speech Products and the powerful new Application Specific Standard Products (ASSPs) – Microprocessors and Peripherals integrated into a single Monolithic Silicon Die. In fact, Toshiba has one of the world's most comprehensive lines of CMOS MPUs.

TOSHIBA IS LOGIC POWER

Toshiba has been making CMOS logic for over 16 years. Toshiba introduced the first high-speed CMOS logic series. Today we are the world's #1 CMOS logic manufacturer.

Our new 74AC series has typical prop delay times of 3.5ns and maximum clock frequencies of 150 megahertz. That's twice as fast as the original 74HC series. Toshiba CMOS logic meets applicable JEDEC specs.

TOSHIBA IS ASIC POWER

Toshiba has ample design capability at its design centers, so with our experience, new proprietary VL-CAD II software, and applications staff, you can develop your own advanced gate arrays up to 50,000 gates, at 0.4ns gate delays; and your own standard cells up to 70,000 gates at 0.5ns. Toshiba's semi-custom families use a 1.5μ and 1.0μ CMOS process to give you the competitive edge.

More importantly, Toshiba's experience and long history of high quality, high performance CMOS production capability will ensure your success at the competitive edge.

Toshiba. The power in design, development and production. In DRAMs, SRAMs, NON-VOLATILE MEMORY, MPUs, LOGIC, CUSTOM and SEMI-CUSTOM.

TOSHIBA AMERICA, INC.

LDS is a trademark of LSI Logic Corporation.

NEVADA, Elrepco, Inc., (415) 962-0660; **NEBRASKA,** D.L.E. Electronics, (316) 744-1229; **NEW ENGLAND,** Datcom, Inc., (617) 891-4600; **NEW HAMPSHIRE,** Datcom, Inc., (617) 891-4600; **NEW JERSEY,** Nexus-Technology, (201) 947-0151; **NEW MEXICO,** Summit Sales, (602) 998-4850; **NEW YORK,** Nexus Technology, (201) 947-0151; Pi-tronics, (315) 455-7346; **NORTH CAROLINA/SOUTH CAROLINA,** Montgomery Marketing, Inc., (919) 467-6319; **NORTH DAKOTA/SOUTH DAKOTA,** Electric Component Sales, (612) 933-2594; **OHIO,** Steffen & Associates, (216) 461-8333; (419) 884-2313, (513) 293-3145; **OKLAHOMA,** MIL-REP Associates, (214) 644-6731; **OREGON,** Components West, (503) 684-1671; **PENNSYLVANIA,** Nexus Technology, (215) 675-9600, Steffen & Associates, (412) 276-7366; **RHODE ISLAND,** Datcom, Inc., (617) 891-4600; **TENNESSEE,** Montgomery Marketing, Inc., (205) 830-0498; **TEXAS,** MIL-REP Associates, (512) 346-6331, (713) 444-2557, (214) 644-6731; **UTAH,** Straube Associates Mountain States, Inc., (801) 263-2640; **VERMONT,** Datcom, Inc., (617) 891-4600; **WEST VIRGINIA,** Steffen & Associates, (419) 884-2313; **WASHINGTON,** Components West, (206) 885-5880, (509) 922-2412; **WISCONSIN,** Carlson Electronics, (414) 476-2790, Electric Component Sales, (612) 933-2594; **WYOMING,** Straube Associates Mountain States, Inc., (303) 426-0890; **CANADA, BRITISH COLUMBIA,** Components West, (206) 885-5880; **ONTARIO,** Electro Source, Inc., (416) 675-4490, (613) 592-3214; **QUEBEC,** Electro Source, Inc., (514) 630-7486.

MST-88-005-1

Plug the performance gap: our plug-in A/D Converters offer 50 kHz to 125 kHz performance.

Upgrade without redesigning.

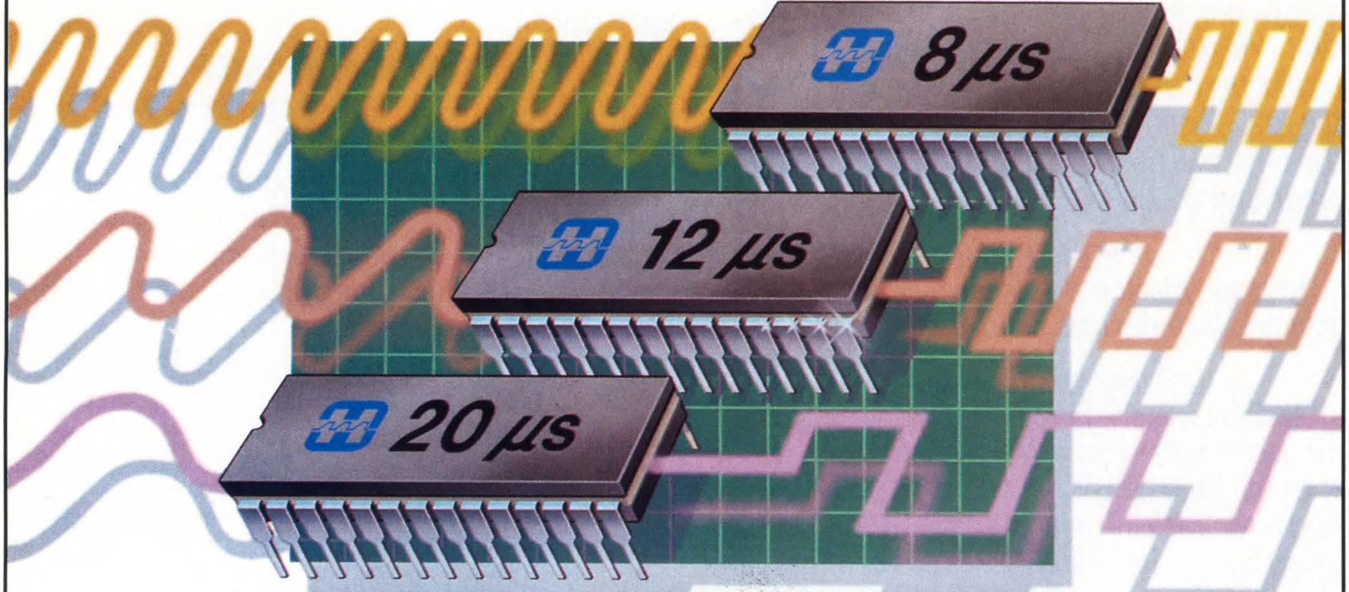
Our family of 12-bit ADCs provides a good/better/best selection of conversion speeds and performance features — so designers can meet system requirements without over-specifying, and increase system speeds without redesigning.

All three pinout-identical models are complete 12-bit ADCs with reference and clock, incorporating 8-, 12-, or 16-bit microprocessor bus interface with 150 ns bus access time. All guarantee break-before-make action, eliminating bus contention during read operations.

Conversion times: Model HI-574A, 20 μs...HI-674A, 12 μs...HI-774, 8 μs.

The HI-774 features a smart successive approximation register; its digital error correction circuitry improves dynamic accuracy and throughput rate. All three ADCs can operate under control of the processor, or in a stand-alone mode. Models come in commercial and military temperature ranges — including MIL-STD-883. Packages: 28-pin Cerdip and leadless chip carriers (LCCs).

For information call 1-800-4-HARRIS, Ext. 1405. In Canada, 1-800-344-2444, Ext. 1405. Or write: Harris Semiconductor Products Division, P.O. Box 883, MS 53-035, Melbourne, Florida 32902-0883.



IN HIGH-SPEED A/Ds, THE NAME IS

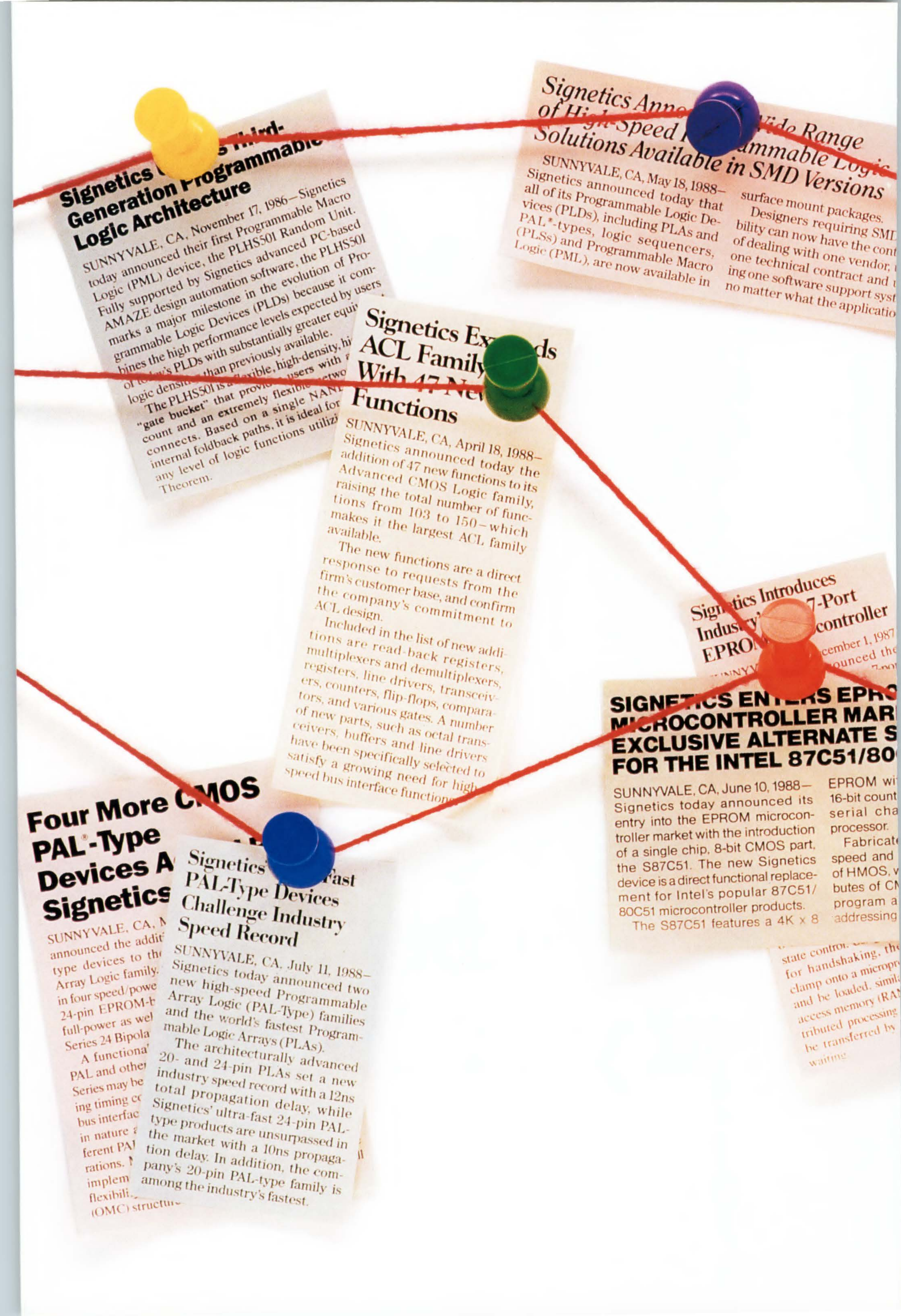
HARRIS

Harris Semiconductor: Analog - CMOS Digital
Gallium Arsenide - Semicustom - Custom

HARRIS

"Fast Harris ADCs compensate for slower components."

Now, what about the other 95% of your design?


Solutions Available in SMD Versions
SUNNYVALE, CA, May 18, 1988–
Signetics announced today that
all of its Programmable Logic De-
vices (PLDs), including PLAs and
PAL®-types, logic sequencers,
(PLSs) and Programmable Macro
Logic (PML), are now available in
surface mount packages.
Generation Programmable
Logic Architecture
SUNNYVALE, CA, November 17, 1986—Signetics
today announced their first Programmable Macro
Logic (PML) device, the PLHS501 Random Unit.
Fully supported by Signetics advanced PC-based
AMAZE design automation software, the PLHS501
marks a major milestone in the evolution of Pro-
grammable Logic Devices (PLDs) because it com-
bines the high performance levels expected by users
Signetics Ex ds
ACL Family
Functions
SUNNYVALE, CA, April 18, 1988–
Signetics announced today the
addition of 47 new functions to its
Advanced CMOS Logic family,
raising the total number of func-
tions from 103 to 150–which
makes it the largest ACL family
available.
The new functions are a direct
response to requests from the
firm's customer base, and confirm
the company's commitment to
ACL design.
Included in the list of new addi-
tions are read-back registers,
multiplexers and demultiplexers,
registers, line drivers, transceiv-
ers, counters, flip-flops, compara-
tors, and various gates. A number
of new parts, such as octal trans-
ceivers, buffers and line drivers
have been specifically selected to
satisfy a growing need for high
speed bus interface functions
SIGNETICS ENTERS EPROM
MICROCONTROLLER MARKET
EXCLUSIVE ALTERNATE S
FOR THE INTEL 87C51/80
SUNNYVALE, CA, June 10, 1988–
Signetics today announced its
entry into the EPROM microcon-
troller market with the introduction
of a single chip, 8-bit CMOS part,
the S87C51. The new Signetics
device is a direct functional replace-
ment for Intel's popular 87C51/
80C51 microcontroller products.
The S87C51 features a 4K x 8
Four More CMOS
PAL®-Type
Devices A
Signetics
PAL-Type Devices
Challenge Industry
Speed Record
SUNNYVALE, CA, July 11, 1988–
Signetics today announced two
new high-speed Programmable
Array Logic (PAL-Type) families
and the world's fastest Program-
mable Logic Arrays (PLAs).
The architecturally advanced
20- and 24-pin PLAs set a new
industry speed record with a 12ns
total propagation delay, while
Signetics' ultra-fast 24-pin PAL-
type products are unsurpassed in
the market with a 10ns propaga-
tion delay. In addition, the com-
pany's 20-pin PAL-type family is
among the industry's fastest.

It takes more than a microprocessor to improve product performance.

That's where Signetics comes in.

Your dependable, worldwide supplier of quality ICs.

Processed with leading-edge technology and supported with customer-oriented service.

Everything essential to the total performance of your design.

guts!

Ultra-fast microprocessors get most of the glory for improving total system performance.

But what good is a high-speed MPU if the other 95% of your system can't keep up with it? And what about designs that don't require a microprocessor?

At Signetics, we haven't developed proprietary MPUs. Instead we've concentrated on the other 95% of your system. We'll call it "the guts."

Those essential devices that keep pace with the hot new MPUs to improve total system performance.

We make it easy for you to get them. From one vendor. In less time. With less paperwork. For less cost. Over 28,000 different types of devices in a variety of packages, including military and SMD. From the standard PROMs and EPROMs needed to program your design to proprietary bus arbiters that make your system metastable-immune. And for your application specific projects we've got PALs® plus the PLDs and PML that we invented.

We offer over 300 linear ICs, including new Fiber Distributed Data Interfaces (FDDIs) that reduce your networking costs. And more high speed CMOS microcontroller derivatives than you'll find anywhere else—including OTP EPROM versions and SMD packaging.

We cover all your technology essentials. One look at our Technology Roadmap (below right) tells you where we are, and where we're going.

But that's not all.

We're big on quality. As a major supplier of ICs to the military, we have to be. Setting the industry quality standard—from our statistically insignificant 35 PPM to our zero defects warranty.

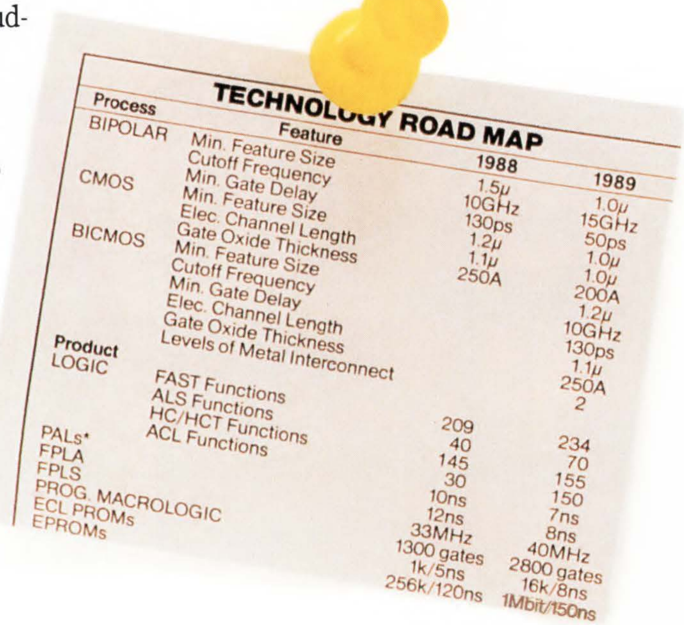
We're part of N.V. Philips. That means you benefit from our worldwide resources. From Philips' global R&D facilities to Signetics' new 1 micron CMOS Class 1 wafer fab.

We've got the guts. We're not just talking product. We mean people too! Individuals who rise to any challenge, and are fanatical about customer service and support.

For example, our Electronic Data Interchange (EDI), gets our people closer to yours and shortens the time we need to respond to your requests. And our Just In Time (JIT) program enables our people to deliver product exactly when your people need it. This keeps your production on schedule and reduces your inventory cost.

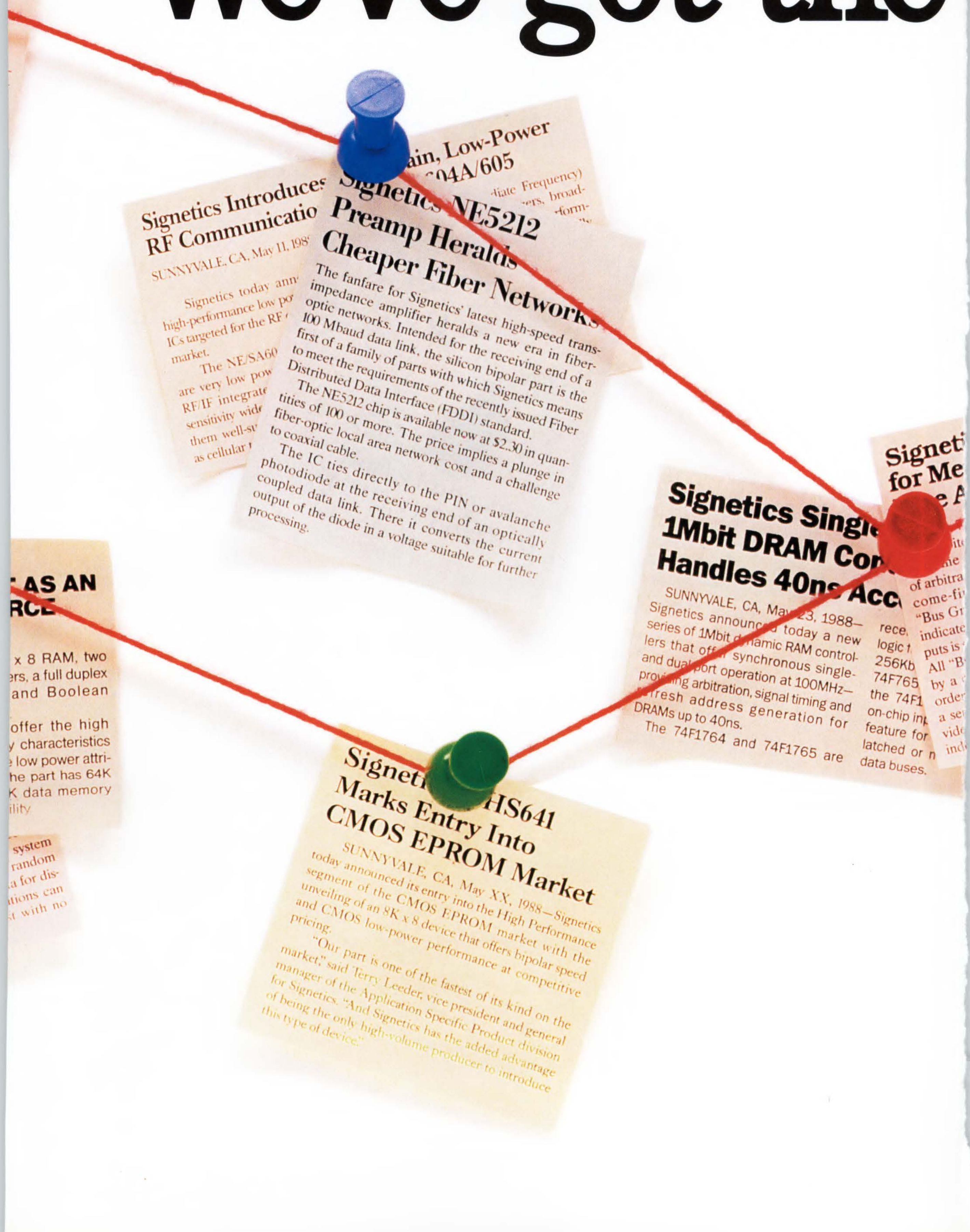
There you have it. Products. Technologies. Services. The essentials you need to improve the total performance of your system.

We're Signetics. We've got the guts! Make us prove it. Call (800) 227-1817, ext. 982 and ask for our new capabilities brochure.


TECHNOLOGY ROAD MAP

Process	Feature	1988	1989
BIPOLAR	Min. Feature Size	1.5µ	1.0µ
	Cutoff Frequency	10GHz	15GHz
	Min. Gate Delay	130ps	50ps
CMOS	Min. Feature Size	1.2µ	1.0µ
	Elec. Channel Length	1.1µ	1.0µ
	Gate Oxide Thickness	250A	200A
BICMOS	Min. Feature Size		1.2µ
	Cutoff Frequency		10GHz
	Min. Gate Delay		130ps
	Elec. Channel Length		1.1µ
	Gate Oxide Thickness		250A
	Levels of Metal Interconnect		2
Product			
LOGIC	FAST Functions	209	234
	ALS Functions	40	70
	HC/HCT Functions	145	155
	ACL Functions	30	150
PALs*		10ns	7ns
FPLA		12ns	8ns
FPLS		33MHz	40MHz
PROG. MACROLOGIC		1300 gates	2800 gates
ECL PROMs		1k/5ns	16k/8ns
EPROMs		256k/120ns	1Mbit/150ns

We've got the

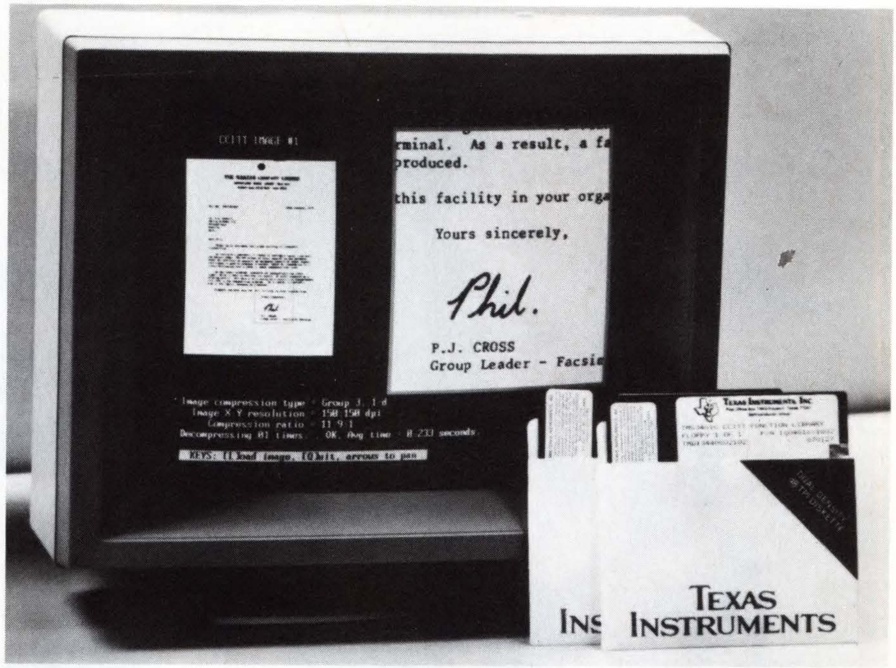


Signetics NE5212 Preamp Heralds Cheaper Fiber Networks
The fanfare for Signetics' latest high-speed transimpedance amplifier heralds a new era in fiber-optic networks. Intended for the receiving end of a 100 Mbaud data link, the silicon bipolar part is the first of a family of parts with which Signetics means to meet the requirements of the recently issued Fiber Distributed Data Interface (FDDI) standard.
The NE5212 chip is available now at $2.30 in quantities of 100 or more. The price implies a plunge in fiber-optic local area network cost and a challenge to coaxial cable.
The IC ties directly to the PIN or avalanche photodiode at the receiving end of an optically coupled data link. There it converts the current output of the diode in a voltage suitable for further processing.
Signetics Introduces
RF Communicatio
SUNNYVALE, CA, May 11, 198
Signetics Single
1Mbit DRAM Co
Handles 40ns Acc
SUNNYVALE, CA, Ma 23, 1988—Signetics announc today a new series of 1Mbit amic RAM controllers that off synchronous single- and dua port operation at 100MHz— ng arbitration, signal timing and resh address generation for DRAMs up to 40ns.
The 74F1764 and 74F1765 are
Signeti
Marks Entry Into
CMOS EPROM Market
SUNNYVALE, CA, May XX, 1988—Signetics today announced its entry into the High Performance segment of the CMOS EPROM market with the unveiling of an 8K x 8 device that offers bipolar speed and CMOS low-power performance at competitive pricing.
"Our part is one of the fastest of its kind on the market," said Terry Leeder, vice president and general manager of the Application Specific Product division for Signetics. "And Signetics has the added advantage of being the only high-volume producer to introduce this type of device."

Widespread graphics use spawns diversity in data-compression devices

J D Mosley, *Regional Editor*

The increasingly pervasive use of graphics has generated a need for the efficient transmission and storage of graphic images—two tasks for which data-compression techniques are well suited. Today's options are varied and include hardware, board, and software products. Facsimile transmission or fax, for example, has long been of interest to the Japanese, who can use neither the American Standard Code for Information Interchange (ASCII) nor the Extended Binary Coded Decimal Interchange Code (EBCDIC) to transmit the characters of their language. And now the ever-increasing demands for high-speed communication via local-area networks, the rising use of document scanners, and the need for efficient mass storage of graphics on magnetic and optical disks have together fired the interest of American engineers in data compression.



Data-compression techniques based in software provide the maximum flexibility *to meet new design requirements or future changes in technical standards. The CCITT Function Library from Texas Instruments lets you transform a TMS34010 Graphics System Processor into an efficient data-compression processor.*

A single $8\frac{1}{2} \times 11$-in. page scanned at a resolution of 300×300 pixels/in. requires more than 1M byte of storage and takes 15 minutes to transmit via a 9600-baud modem. To reduce the expense of bit-mapped storage and communication, CCITT established international standards for compressing monochrome data for digital facsimile transmission.

The two most popular compression algorithms presented by the CCITT are the 1-D Modified Huffman (MH) and the 2-D Modified Relative-Element Address-Designate (Modified READ or MR) codes. MH encoding translates run lengths of identical pixels into binary codes, whereas MR encoding compares adjacent scanned lines for color changes.

The MH algorithm removes redundant information in a single scanned line by assigning a run-length code to each 64-pixel length of data. The code indicates the number of consecutive black or white pixels encountered along the scan line. Although MH encoding offers faster processing speeds, its compression ratios fall short of those obtained using 2-D encoding.

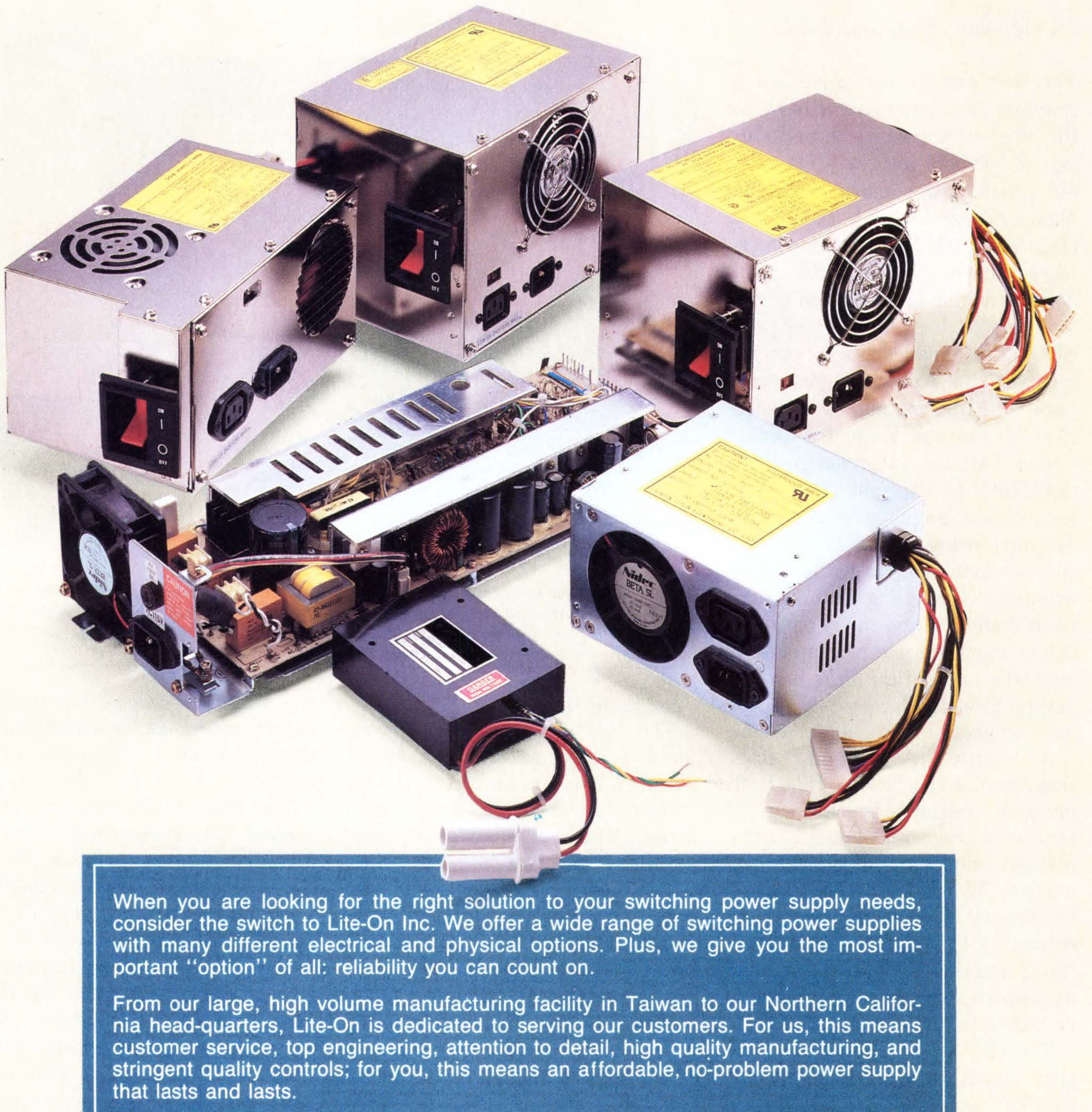
MR 2-D encoding compares a scanned line of pixels to the line of pixels immediately above it and encodes the scanned pixels in a way that takes advantage of the similarities between the two lines. The scanned line then becomes the reference for the next line to be scanned. The MR algorithm is more complex than MH—it compares the scan line to the line immediately above (the reference line) and assigns a code that identifies relative changes in pixel colors between the two lines.

The MR 2-D encoding results in greater data compression than the MH algorithm can achieve. MR ratios of pixels to code bits range from 7:1 to 50:1; MH ratios typically run between 5:1 and 15:1. However, 2-D encoding requires temporary storage of the reference line data, and demands more complex logic circuits and memory configurations than MH schemes. Also, MR encoding errors are propagated throughout the entire document, whereas an MH error remains isolated.

These two CCITT algorithms also share some limitations: They specifically address monochrome data—compression standards for gray-scale and color images do not

Switch-On with Lite-On

Introducing 20 to 1000 Watt Power Supplies that meet or surpass FCC, UL, CSA, TUV and VDE Standards



When you are looking for the right solution to your switching power supply needs, consider the switch to Lite-On Inc. We offer a wide range of switching power supplies with many different electrical and physical options. Plus, we give you the most important "option" of all: reliability you can count on.

From our large, high volume manufacturing facility in Taiwan to our Northern California head-quarters, Lite-On is dedicated to serving our customers. For us, this means customer service, top engineering, attention to detail, high quality manufacturing, and stringent quality controls; for you, this means an affordable, no-problem power supply that lasts and lasts.

Lite-On Inc., Systems Division, also specializes in custom power systems. With our experience with design and high volume manufacturing of power supplies meeting or surpassing FCC class "B", UL, CSA, TUV and VDE standards, Lite-On can work with you to develop a power supply that can meet your specific needs.

With design support and high volume manufacturing, Lite-On is ready to help you meet your power needs. For more information, please call or write ...

LITE-ON LED SPECIALIST

CIRCLE NO 137

Lite-On U.S.A., Inc.
Systems Division Attn: Sales Manager
726 South Hillview Drive, Milpitas, CA. 95035
Tel: (408)946-4873 · Fax: (408)942-1527

Taiwan Liton Electronic Co., Ltd.
12Th Fl., 25, Tunghua South Road, Taipei, Taiwan, R.O.C.
Tel: (02) 2226181—8 Telex: 34266 TWLITON Fax No.: (02) 2212780

yet exist. Although you can present RGB color images as three distinct layers of gray-scale data, the randomness of gray-scale image patterns presents a special problem. The more random the patterns, the harder it is to compress an image; in fact, it's impossible to compress purely random data.

Some fax manufacturers have developed proprietary schemes for compression and decompression of nonmonochrome graphics, but using these schemes requires that the sending and receiving fax machines come from the same manufacturer and use the same algorithms.

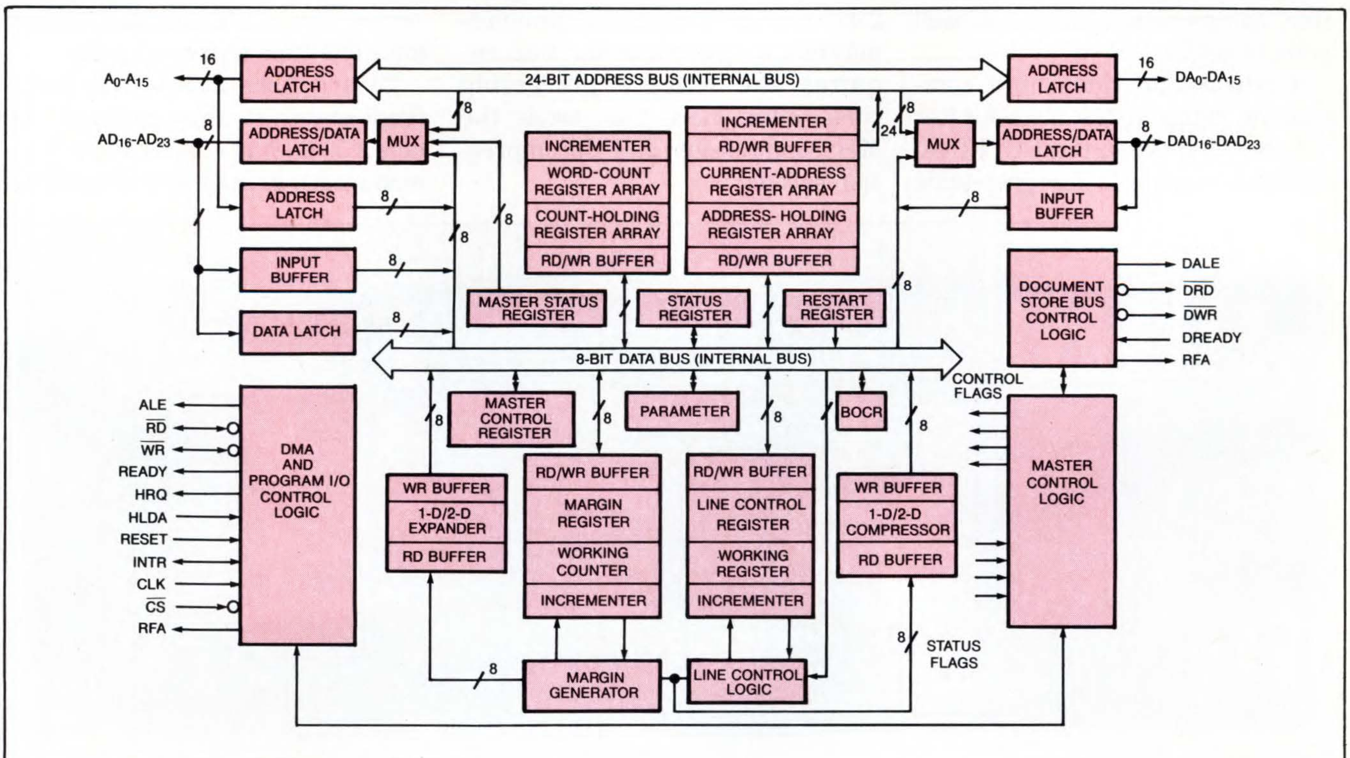
The Imageterminal from Image Data Corp uses one such proprietary scheme. This VT-100-compatible terminal compresses both text and gray-scale data by as much as a 10:1 ratio and transmits the compressed data over standard phone lines at 9600 bps. The terminal offers a 592×440-pixel resolution with 256 shades of gray in its high-fidelity mode and thus can combine sharp-edged text and gray-scale graphics in a single image.

A full-frame mode provides 128 shades of gray with a 296×220-pixel resolution; a document mode limits you to 16 gray levels at 592×440-pixel resolution. In addition, a fast-capture mode can grab about 50% of the image data. Telephone transmission of these compressed images typically takes from 10 to 40 sec, which translates into about 256k bytes of uncompressed image data sent every 7 sec. Prices for the Imageterminal range from $2495 to $3995.

Hitachi has addressed the problem of processing gray-scale data with the HD63084 image preprocessor chip. This 64-pin IC corrects shade distortions at high speeds, makes the picture elements 0.125 to 8 times denser than the original, and automatically assesses line thickness. It uses a dithering algorithm that intersperses black and white pixels to simulate shades of gray at rates as fast as 5 MHz. You can also select a mode that provides 16 levels of digitized gray coding. The chip also includes a shading data memory, a sensor interface, a sensor S/H, and a peak-value detector. It can process images as wide as 5280 picture elements. The chip interfaces with 8-bit computer-system buses and includes a built-in printer interface.

The Document Image Pre-Processor is a companion chip for the HD63085 Document Image Compression Expansion Processor. Compatible with the CCITT MH, MR, and Modified Modified Read (MMR) standards, the HD63085 can process a typical ISO A4-size document in approximately 0.85 sec. The chip accommodates paper in programmable widths that can include 65,535 picture elements. It also offers programmable registers for design flexibility. The HD63084 sells for $26.40 (10,000); the HD63085 costs $96.70 (10,000).

Negative compression poses a significant problem. If a scanned



Offering data-compression ratios ranging from 5:1 to 50:1, *Advanced Micro Devices' AM7971 Compression Expansion Processor integrates Group 3 and 4 CCITT compression functions on a single 68-pin chip. Its full-duplex mode lets you perform simultaneous compression and expansion operations.*

image has many black and white transitions, the size of the compressed image generated by MH and MR algorithms may actually exceed the size of the original image. This typically occurs when an image contains single-colored run lengths of five or fewer pixels. Such short run lengths result in increased pattern randomness.

Because the code for a short run of pixels could actually contain more bits than the number of pixels in the run, it is more efficient to simply store the ones and zeros that represent the actual pixels. Accordingly, your system must check the size of every compressed image and provide a method for deleting any negatively compressed image segments and storing the original segments instead.

Chips, boards, or software

Out of the range of boards, hardware, and software, you should be able to find a data-compression product that fits your specific application. Each type of product, however, has its disadvantages as well as its benefits.

Hardware provides high compression ratios at the fastest rates of speed. But when the CCITT establishes standards for gray-scale and color data compression, it may be difficult to upgrade data-compression ICs. Board-level solutions offer slightly greater flexibility for protocol modifications; on the other hand, they do tie you to a specific bus and require significantly more space. Software is by far the most flexible solution, but it offers the slowest compression speeds.

Software provides an option

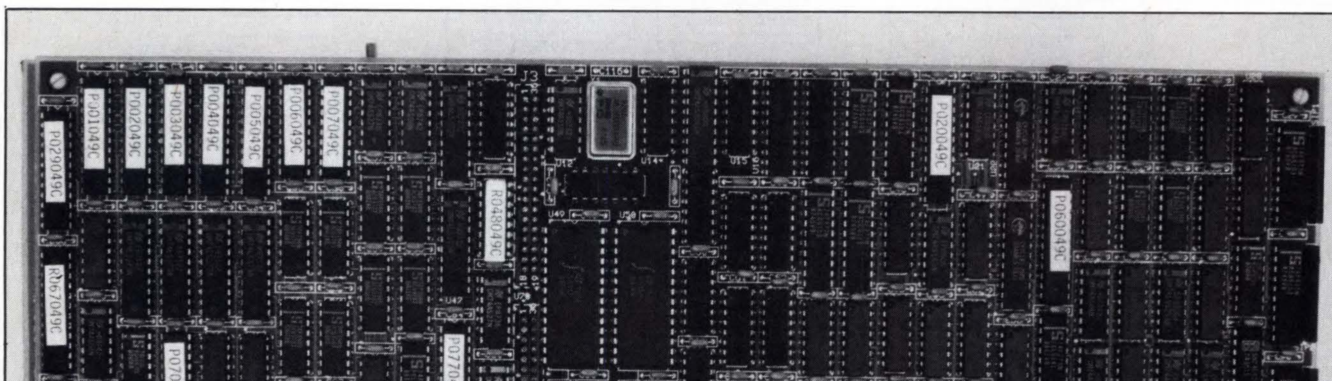
Texas Instruments (TI) offers a CCITT data-compression library as a complement to its 32-bit CMOS TMS34010 graphics processor. This software allows you to use the 34010 in applications that apply CCITT Group 3 and 4 standards. To use it, you need a PC-DOS or MS-DOS computer, TI's assembly-language tools package, and the 34010 C compiler.

The TI library lets a 34010 perform MH, MR, and MMR encoding. The Group 3 MR algorithm uses MH encoding for the initial scanned line in an image, whereas Group 4 MMR encodes the entire image in 2-D. Group 4 encoding provides maximum compression, but requires the longest processing time—often more than triple the MH compression and decompression speeds.

In comparison with dedicated data-compression ICs, the 34010 and its data-compression software do offer certain advantages. For instance, the 34010 is a fully programmable processor with a built-in graphics instruction set that includes Pixel Block Transfer (PixBlT) operations. Furthermore, it supports preclipping for windowing, plane masking, transparencies, and binary-to-color expansion operations.

The 34010 also includes a host interface, a 256-byte instruction cache, two register files, video RAM, and a CRT controller. These features make your circuit easily adaptable with software, should you encounter changes in specifications, standards, or applications. Furthermore, the 34010 is a bit-addressable μP, making it a particularly good IC for data compression because its on-chip barrel shifter eliminates software-based data shifting. The 34010 comes in 40-, 50-, and 60-MHz versions; prices start at $30 (100,000). TI licenses the CCITT Function Library for a one-time charge of $3000.

Tekand Labs makes continuous-feed scanners that process 500 dots × 50 lines per in. for large documents such as maps and blueprints.



For decompressing data at rates to 20M bps, *Brooktree's Bt70101 Image Decompression Processor comes packaged as an expansion board for the IBM PC/AT bus. The board offers nearly real-time data retrieval.*

42 favorite PLD flavors. Now in two 12 ns GAL® parts.

It's not uncommon to crave extra speed from a standard PLD. But until now it's been nearly impossible to find a device in your favorite flavor with the speed you really need.

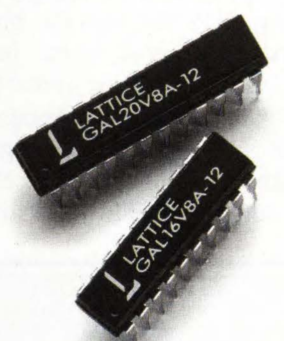
That's why Lattice Semiconductor offers the GAL16V8A and GAL20V8A. Together they give you 42 standard PLD types, including most PAL® devices. All at 12 ns. The largest selection of high-speed PLDs.

Bipolar speed at half power.

These two GAL devices don't just give you 12 ns gate delays. With Lattice's E²CMOS™ technology, they give you 12 ns at half the power of bipolar PLDs.

Lattice GAL devices also help you reduce inventory–without sacrificing design options. Stocking two flexible GAL devices is like stocking 42 standard PLDs.

This unique flexibility comes from Lattice's proprietary Generic



Array Logic (GAL) architecture. With output logic macrocells (OLMC), it's an architecture that lets you configure outputs to emulate a wide variety of PLDs.

Near-perfect quality.

Unlike other PLDs which are statistically tested, Lattice tests every characteristic on every part. Repeatedly. As a result, functionality, AC/DC performance, programmability and specifications are guaranteed.

The benefit of all this testing is near-perfect quality. Combined with GAL device programmability and reuseability, this significantly reduces the cost of PLD ownership.

Standard tool support.

Since GAL devices are pin-for-pin compatible with standard 20 and 24 pin PALs, you can continue using the same fuse maps you've used all along. And standard programming tools as well.

So order your free copy of the Lattice GAL Data Book today. Then, next time you need fast PLDs, be sure to specify GAL devices. In just two parts you'll discover 42 favorite flavors. From Lattice Semiconductor, of course. With more fast PLDs than anyone else.

Lattice
Semiconductor Corporation™

5555 N.E. Moore Ct. • Hillsboro, OR. 97124

For Literature, Circle 104
For Employment Information, Circle 105

The GAL Revolution Starts Here℠

It relies heavily on data compression to reduce images to a manageable size for storage and transmission. Tekand uses relative quad trees and 2-D compression techniques. Relative quad trees—also referred to as pointerless quadruple trees—require precompression preparation of the image by dividing the image into blocks of small pixel arrays called tiles. Each tree is a software algorithm that keeps a set of tiles in order. Typically, tiles are 512×512-pixel arrays.

Tekand's raster-image compression algorithms begin with the assumption that the entire image is white; the scanner compresses only black elements. Then it examines the first tile. If that tile is white, the system examines the next tile. When a tile is not completely white, the scanner sections it into four smaller tiles, which the system then checks for completely white arrays. This technique results in compression ratios ranging from 20:1 to 100:1.

Custom units with DEC DRV-1 interfaces run from $20,000 to $100,000 and offer impressive performance. An individual system can compress or decompress a typical 500M-pixel image in approximately 8 secs. The company also offers a 3-board PC/AT system with an encoder, scaler, and decoder; this system can convert one complete image in approximately 17 msec.

In dedication is strength

VLSI chips that are dedicated to CCITT data compression offer the best performance for most applications. Advanced Micro Device's Am7971 Compression Expansion Processor includes bit-boundary image processing and a full-duplex mode for simultaneous independent compression and expansion operations. Featuring a dual-bus architecture and on-chip DMA, the Am7971 can process documents as wide as 3.4 ft at 400 pixels/in.

The Am7971 can address as much as 16M bytes of memory on both the system bus and the document bus. Separate and independently programmable compression and expansion processors enhance speed. The chip also provides 46 programmable registers for address pointers, parameters, and status information. On-chip error detection checks for negative compression, illegal codes, incorrect line lengths, and transmission errors. Non-CCITT options include vertical image-resolution conversion and granularity control.

Three versions are available: a 8-MHz LCC version of the Am7971 for $80, a 5-MHz PLCC model for $55, or a 3-MHz PLCC version for $23 (100). If you want to add text compression and expansion to an IBM PC or compatible, the company will sell you an evaluation board for $1150.

Save time and space

One set of products that saves you time as well as space is Hewlett-Packard's family of 1/2-in. reel-to-reel streaming-tape drives—the first such drives to incorporate electronic data compression. By compressing backup-data to anywhere between a half and one-fifth of its original size, the system reduces the need for time-consuming reel changes and the resulting drive downtime needed for tape loading, rewinding, and handling. Furthermore, because the unit compresses the data before sending it to the unit's 512k-byte buffer, the data buffer becomes effectively larger, and the data-transfer rates increase to 1.6M bps.

HP uses a proprietary data-compression algorithm called Option

For more information . . .

For more information on the data-compression products described in this article, contact the following manufacturers directly, circle the appropriate numbers on the Information Retrieval Service card, or use EDN's Express Request service.

Advanced Micro Devices
Box 3453
Sunnyvale, CA 94088
(408) 732-2400
TWX 910-339-9280
Circle No 725

Brooktree Corp
9950 Barnes Canyon Rd
San Diego, CA 92121
(619) 452-7580
FAX 619-452-1249
Circle No 726

Hewlett-Packard
700 71st Ave
Greeley, CO 80634
(303) 350-4209
Circle No 727

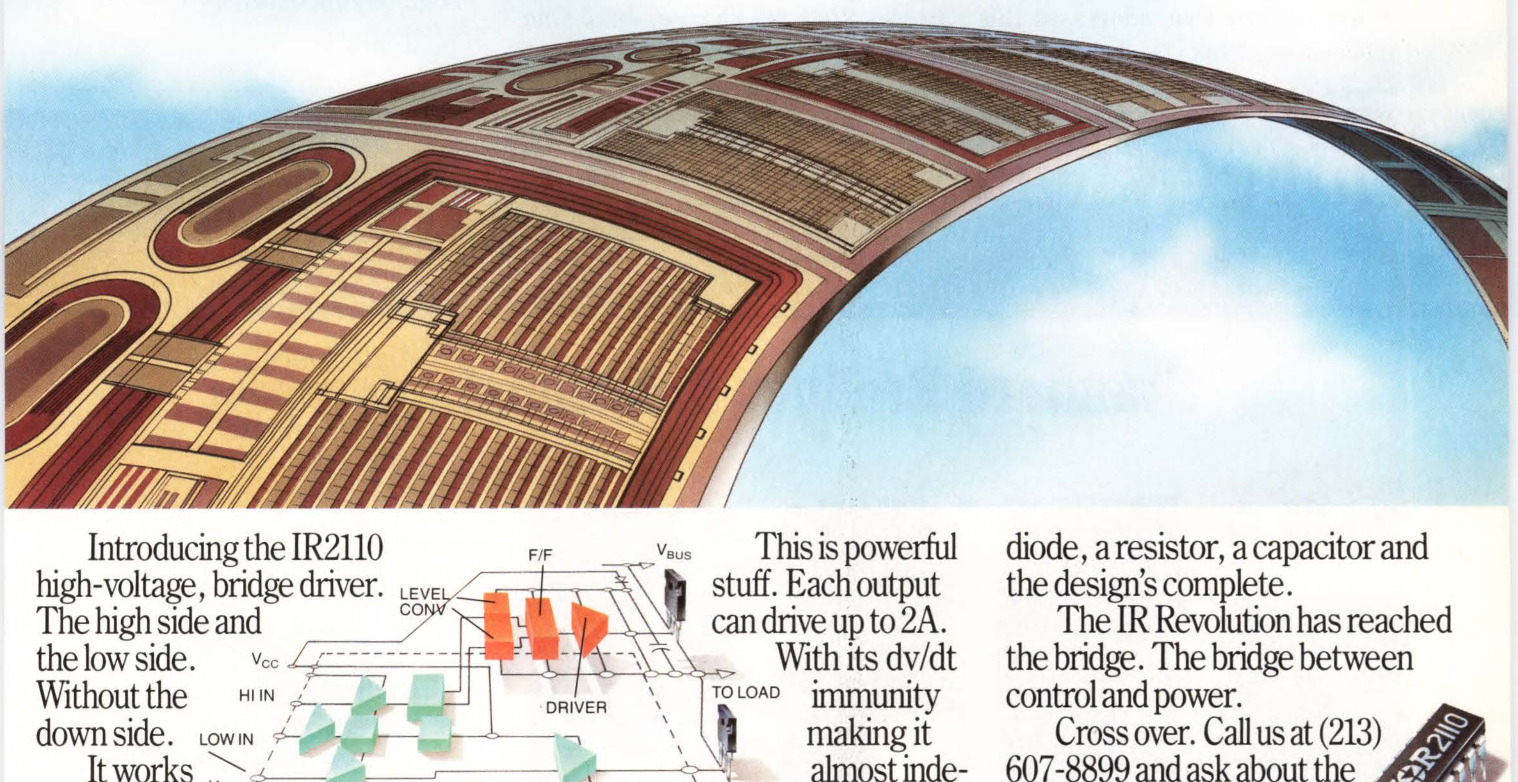
Hitachi Ltd
2210 O'Toole Ave
San Jose, CA 95131
(408) 435-8300
Circle No 728

Image Data Corp
11550 Interstate 10W
Suite 200
San Antonio, TX 78230
(512) 641-8340
Circle No 729

Tekand Labs Inc
9119 S Gessner
Suite 101
Houston, TX 77074
(713) 981-4680
Circle No 730

Texas Instruments
Box 809066
Dallas, TX 75380
(800) 232-3200, x700;
(214) 995-6611 (in TX)
Circle No 731

THE REVOLUTION REACHES THE BRIDGE.



Introducing the IR2110 high-voltage, bridge driver. The high side and the low side. Without the down side.

It works off-line, anywhere worldwide. Inputs are LSTTL and CMOS compatible. With two independently controlled outputs to drive upper/lower HEXFET® and IGBT power supply and motor control circuits.

This is powerful stuff. Each output can drive up to 2A.

With its dv/dt immunity making it almost indestructible. All at frequencies well above 1MHz!

Of course you won't be needing transformers, optical isolation or 60% of your drive components. That's the beauty and simplicity of this 500V bridge driver. Just add a diode, a resistor, a capacitor and the design's complete.

The IR Revolution has reached the bridge. The bridge between control and power.

Cross over. Call us at (213) 607-8899 and ask about the IR2110 Bridge Driver.

IR2110

IOR INTERNATIONAL RECTIFIER

233 Kansas Street, El Segundo, CA 90245

CIRCLE NO 138

400 that is implemented in VLSI hardware. Option 400 recognizes every repeated data pattern, regardless of complexity, and replaces it with special codes. The entire compression process occurs in the tape drive and is transparent to the host. Read/write operations take place at the rate of 125 ips for data densities of 1600 and 6250 cpi. The HP 7980XC tape drive sells for $32,200.

Decompression finds a niche

Data decompression may actually represent a bigger market than that provided by data compression. Applications like high-speed data retrieval from optical-disk archives create a need for real-time data decompression to allow researchers to flip through pages of electronic documents as quickly as they could flip through a book.

One product that addresses this processing task is Brooktree's Bt70101 Image Decompression Processor. Packaged as an expansion board for the IBM PC/AT bus, the Bt70101 decompresses data at a 20M-bps decompression rate. The unit conforms to CCITT recommendations T.4 and T.6 for Group 3 and Group 4 facsimile image decoding, and is thus suitable for use in high-speed fax servers as well as image-database retrieval systems. An evaluation kit containing a Bt70101 decompressor board, a user's guide, and software providing demonstrations, diagnostics, and samples of compressed image files, costs $1995.

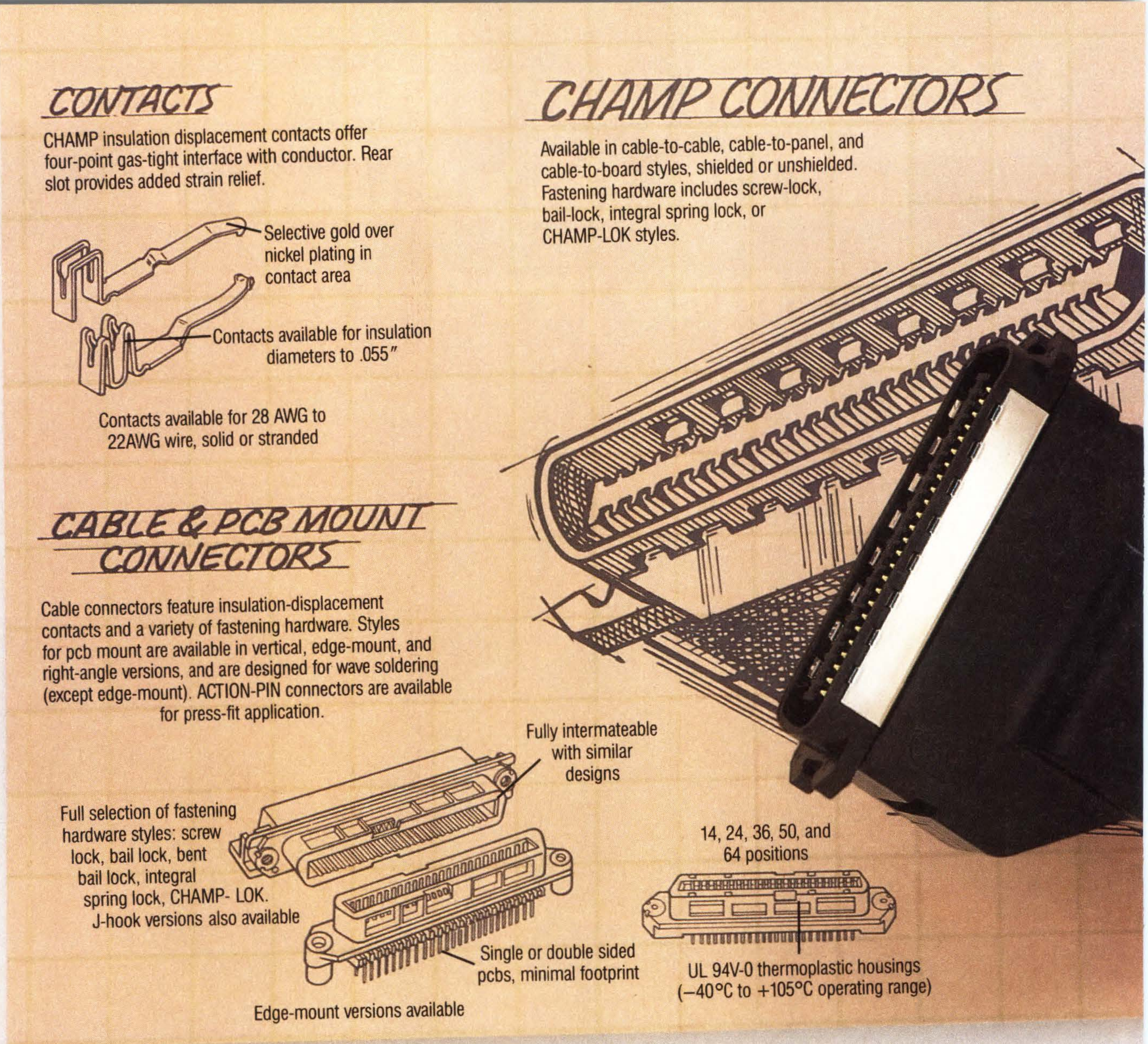
Jeff Teza, Director of Brooktree's Subsystems Group, estimates that the demand for decompression is ten times that for data compression. For example, a large LAN may have only one scan server but several other stations that allow users to view (but not change) data. One scan server suffices for all document compression and storage, but every viewing station on the LAN must have decompression capability so that all users can have access to data. In response to the suggestion that such a "look but don't touch" environment is undesirable, Mr. Teza noted that LAN users, like library users, frequently need just to refer to data, not to change it. EDN

References

1. Fuchs, Peter M, "Compressing data conserves memory in bit-mapped displays," *EDN*, October 30, 1986, pg 173.

2. Storer, James A, *Data Compression and Methods Theory*, Computer Science Press, Rockville, MD, 1988.

Article Interest Quotient
(Circle One)
High 509 Medium 510 Low 511



Buyer

Our offering starts with our CHAMP connector family.

IDC termination, 28 AWG to 22 AWG, insulation diameters to .055″. Shielded versions designed to shield, with solid characteristics out to 1 GHz.

Basically, an industry standard. But the proof of connector performance starts with supplier performance our response to your needs, from getting product to simply getting some answers.

Test our reflexes.

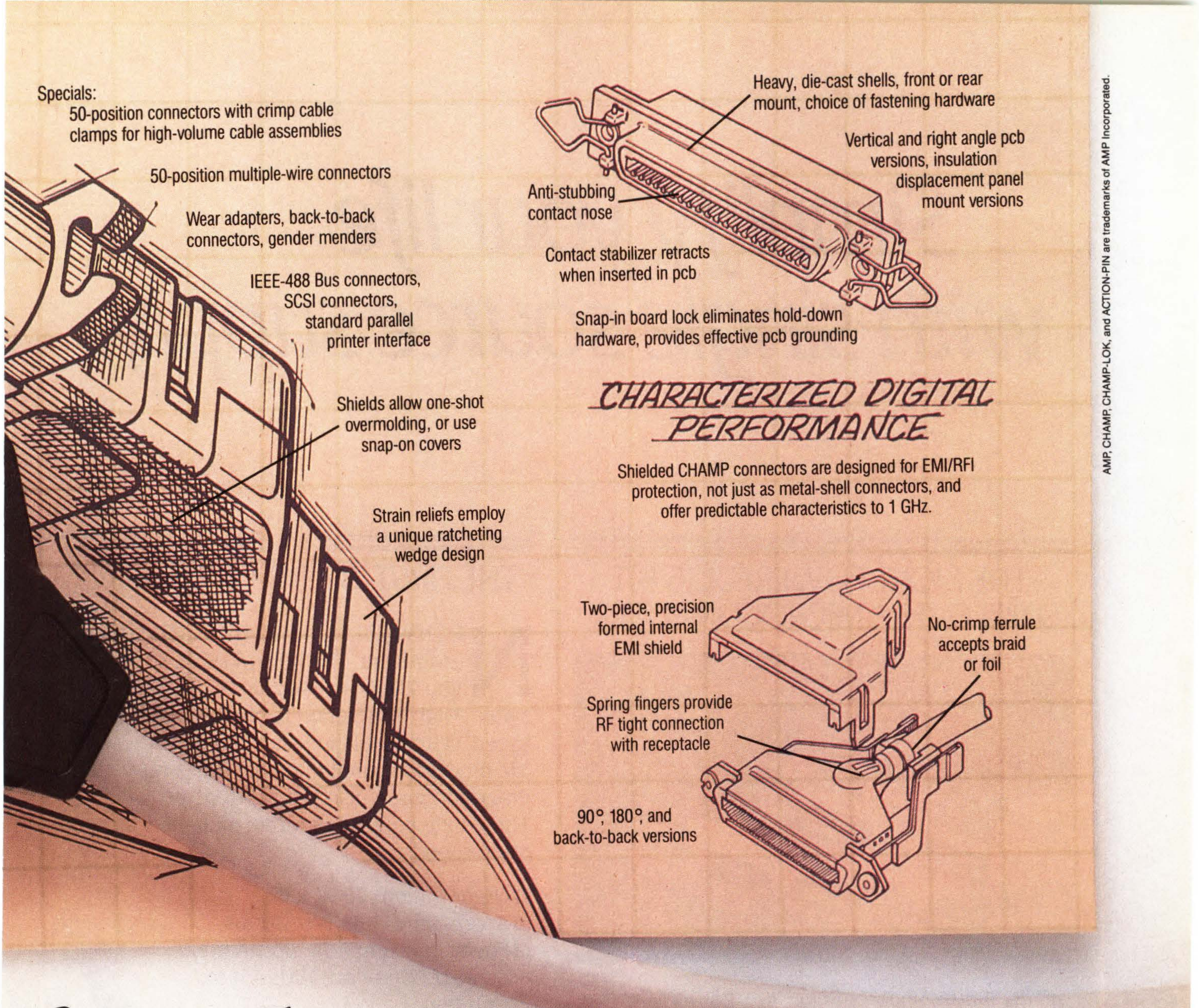
Our real job is to be the kind of company you want to do business with.

So we take availability seriously, and make AMP products available the way *you* need them. From worldwide manufacturing and stocking to our nationwide network of AMP Authorized Distributors, we offer the source that suits you.

You sometimes need parts in a rush. We've done something about that, too. We've taken our popular industry standard products—including CHAMP connectors—and stocked up, nationwide.

Your Immediate Shipment Catalog is ready.

For thousands of products from switches to sockets, terminals to coax, and more, our Industry Standard Products Catalog is almost as good as a warehouse around the corner.



friendly.

And you can get your copy just by calling our Information Center and asking for it.

One number to call.

We've consolidated our information systems into a single toll-free number, with hours to cover the business day, coast to coast.

Call us. We can supply product literature. Answer technical questions about any of our catalog products. Guide you to the closest AMP Authorized Distributor.

Any question we can't answer, any problem we can't solve on the spot, will get priority attention. It doesn't matter if your concern is a big one or a little one. Your business matters to us.

For the name and location of your nearest AMP Authorized Distributor, call the toll-free number.

We want to be your supplier.

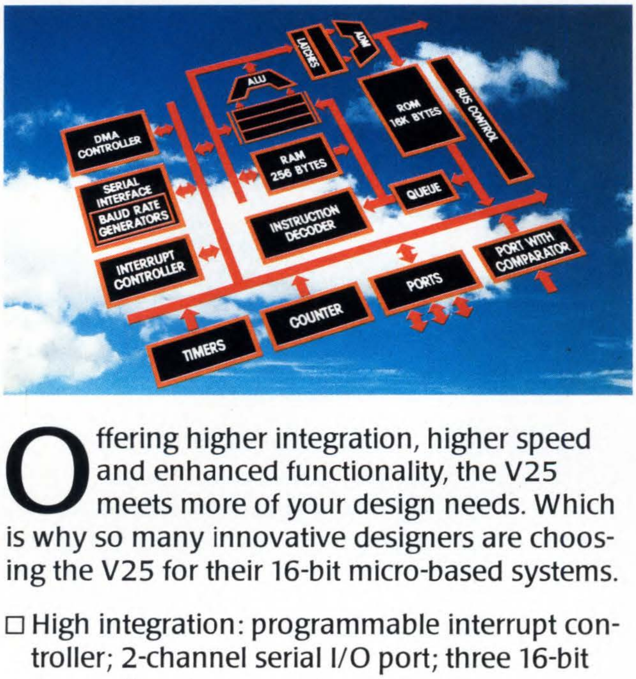
AMP Interconnecting ideas

1·800·522·6752

CIRCLE NO 140

Simplify your life with single source supply.

THE MOST POWERFUL 16-BIT SINGLE-CHIP MICROCOMPUTER.



Offering higher integration, higher speed and enhanced functionality, the V25 meets more of your design needs. Which is why so many innovative designers are choosing the V25 for their 16-bit micro-based systems.

- ☐ High integration: programmable interrupt controller; 2-channel serial I/O port; three 16-bit timers; time-base counter and more.
- ☐ High speed: 16/32-bit temporary register/shifter; 16-bit loop counter and prefetch pointer.
- ☐ Enhanced interrupt handling: 8 programmable priority levels, hardware context switching for 8 register banks; 8-channel macro service controller.
- ☐ Two stand-by modes: halt and stop.

THE FIRST 2M-BIT CMOS EPROM.

NEC has just launched UV EPROMs into the 2M-bit era. The new μPD27C2001D gives you 2M-bit capacity in a 256K x 8 organization. High integration is complemented by high speed. With access times as fast as 150ns, our 2M-bit devices eliminate wait states for your CPU. Programming is also fast at 100μs per byte. The 4-byte page write mode multiplies programming speed.

- ☐ Organization: 256K x 8.
- ☐ Access time: 150/170/200ns.
- ☐ Power consumption: 30mA max/ 6.7MHz operation; 100μA max/ standby.
- ☐ Programming: 100μs/byte with 0.1ms pulse at 12.5V; 4-byte/page write mode.
- ☐ Package: 32-pin 600 mil CerDIP with JEDEC standard pinout.

For fast answers, call us at:

USA Tel:1-800-632-3531. TWX:910-379-6985.
W. Germany Tel:0211-650302. Telex:8589960.
The Netherlands Tel:040-445-845. Telex:51923.
Sweden Tel:08-753-6020. Telex:13839.
France Tel:1-3946-9617. Telex:699499.
Italy Tel:02-6709108. Telex:315355.

C&C Computers and Communications

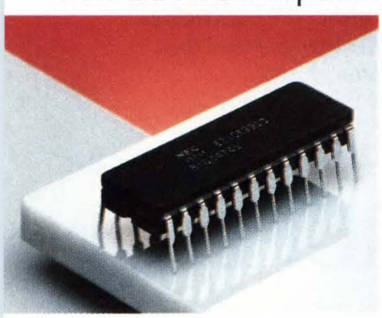
When you're buying semiconductors, multiple vendors can cause major mixups. To simplify everything, build a committed single-source relationship with one supplier: NEC.

We're the world's largest semiconductor manufacturer. We offer the industry's broadest lineup. The technology and quality of our components have made us an international leader in computers, communications and home electronics.

How do you get volume, variety, on-time delivery and applications support across the full spectrum of your semiconductor needs? It's simple. Build a single source relationship with NEC.

THE FASTEST 4K-BIT ECL RAM.

Read and write speeds are the critical parameters for ECL RAM performance. NEC has cut access time to 5ns and write cycle time to 7ns with our new ultra-fast 4K-bit ECL RAMs. How did we boost performance that high?



By using super-shallow junction transistors, trench isolation technology and Schottky diode clamp-type memory cells. Both ECL 10K (μPB10474A) and 100K (μPB100474A) interface devices are available.

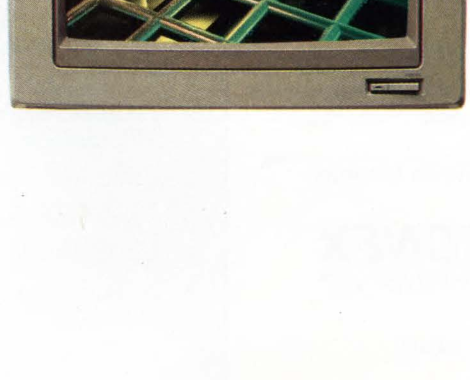
- □ Organization: 1K x 4.
- □ Access time: 5/7ns.
- □ Power consumption: 1.2W.
- □ Package: 10K – 24-pin ceramic DIP; 100K – 24-pin ceramic DIP/QFP.
- □ Broad line of other ECL RAMs available: from 1K to 16K-bits; supplied in a diversity of organizations and speeds.

FAST AS A FLASH: 1M-BIT DUAL-PORT GRAPHICS BUFFER.

NEC's new megabit dual-port buffer chip is designed for super fast graphics processing. A unique "Flash Write" function clears the screen in a flash. The 256K x 4 RAM port allows bit write and fast page mode for high-speed bit operations. The 512 x 4 serial port operates at clock speeds up to 33MHz to handle high resolution graphics. To add value to your image processing system, design-in our μPD42274.

- □ Speed: RAS access – 100/120ns; CAS access – 25/30ns; serial read cycle – 30/40ns.
- □ Power consumption: stand-by–3mA; random read/write (serial port active) – 100/90mA.
- □ Package: 28-pin 400 mil ZIP and SOJ.*

*Under development.



UK Tel:0908-691133. Telex:826791.
Hong Kong Tel:3-755-9008. Telex:54561.
Taiwan Tel:02-522-4192. Telex:22372.
Singapore Tel:4819881. Telex:39726.
Australia Tel:03-267-6355. Telex:38343.

NEC

The "Look and Feel" CAE Users Have Been Looking For

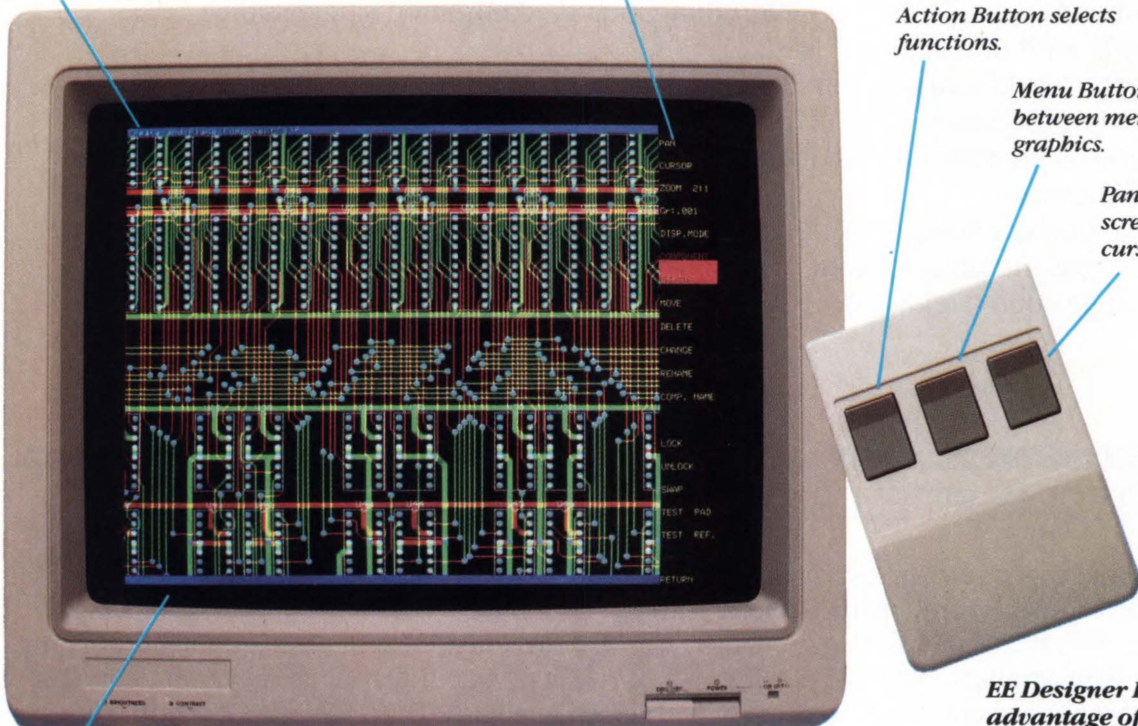
On-Screen Prompt line makes it easy to find the feature you're looking for.

Hierarchical Menus eliminate keyboard commands.

Action Button selects functions.

Menu Button toggles between menu and graphics.

Pan Button Redraws screen around cursor location.



Command Line displays selected function.

EE Designer III supports workstation-quality graphics up to 1280 x 1024 resolution, or uses standard VGA, EGA, or CGA color graphics.

EE Designer III takes advantage of all 3 mouse buttons for maximum operating speed and throughput.

Introducing EE Designer III™

The first ergonomic PC-based CAE software system

The fact is that today's CAE software systems have a lot of features. The problem is that you have to read a huge manual or go to a HELP screen to find the feature you need.

Finally, an integrated desktop CAE software system with all the features you need plus an ergonomic user interface that lets you easily find and access them.

EE Designer III combines on-screen function prompts with a graphic-based hierarchical menu structure.

Outside North America Contact:

BETRONEX ELEKTRONIK AB

Box 1337
S-181 25 LIDINGO, Sweden
Tel: +46 8 7679205
Fax: +46 8 7318118

EE Designer III sets the price-performance standard for CAE software.

- Supports L/I/M EMS Memory for Expanded Database Capabilities
- On-Line Netlist Capture
- Forward and Back-Annotation of Multipage Schematics
- Analog and Digital Circuit Simulation
- Full SMT Support
- 1 mil Grid Resolution
- 45° Memory AutoRouting
- Fabrication/Assembly Drawing Support

So whether you're capturing a schematic or Auto-Routing your printed circuit board you can always find the function you need.

The EE Designer series of products is distributed worldwide by a combination of Visionics Corporation in North America and Betronex Group in Europe, Asia, Australia and South America.

Join the family of over 7000 worldwide users who have found that the EE Designer series of products get the job done.

In North America Contact:

VISIONICS® CORPORATION

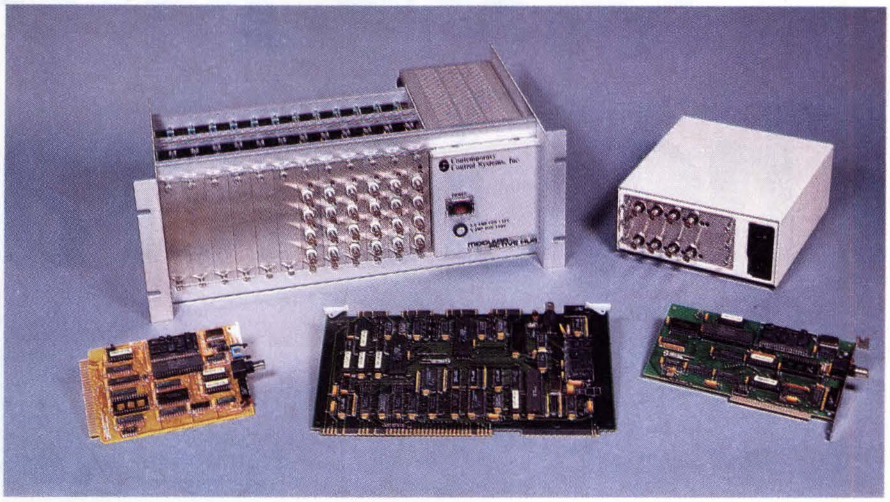
343 Gibraltar Drive
Sunnyvale, CA 94089
(408) 745-1551 **1-800-553-1177**
Telex: 346352 Fax: (408) 734-9012

CIRCLE NO 141

The deterministic character of Arcnet proves ideal for the factory floor

Doug Conner, *Regional Editor*

Today, with approximately 1,000,000 Arcnet nodes in service, Arcnet is a significant networking standard, yet compared with Ethernet it remains relatively unknown. You can expect to hear more and more about Arcnet networks, however, as people increasingly realize what benefits Arcnet has to offer. These benefits are especially evident in factory-floor applications.



***Arcnet-interface cards support** a wide variety of buses. These Contemporary Control Systems' cards support Multibus I, the PC bus, and the STD bus, respectively. The other two products are modular active hubs.*

CSMA/CD vs token passing

The primary difference between Ethernet and Arcnet is that Ethernet uses a CSMA/CD (carrier-sense multiple-access/collision-detection) networking protocol, and Arcnet uses a token-passing protocol. These two different protocols force requirements on the networking systems that make them very different.

Ethernet allows any node to instantly begin sending a message to another node as long as there is no other traffic on the network. Even when there's light network traffic, an Ethernet node can still quickly gain access to the network and send messages to another node. Ethernet's 10M-bps data-transfer rate allows long messages to be transmitted rapidly, provided that the computer interfaces can also maintain the 10M-bps rate.

Problems with a CSMA/CD protocol arise when network traffic increases to the point where collisions become common and network throughput is drastically degraded due to network contention problems. When such a situation occurs, the data transferred per unit time can actually drop substantially.

Arcnet's token-passing protocol is essentially a polling-access communication method. A token passes sequentially to each node; the node with the token can send a packet of data to another node, and it must then pass the token on. When there is light traffic on the network, the token travels to each node on the network (255 is the maximum number of nodes that an Arcnet network can support), even if only one node has a message to send.

Although Arcnet's token-passing protocol takes time away from message transmissions, an Arcnet network doesn't suffer from collisions. Alleviating the chance of collisions keeps data transmissions from becoming bogged down when network traffic gets heavy. Moreover, because an Arcnet network doesn't have to detect collisions, its hardware is simpler than Ethernet.

As network traffic increases, Arcnet's token-passing overhead becomes a smaller percentage of network traffic. An Arcnet network with heavy traffic spends less than 2% of its time token passing. Despite Arcnet's data-transfer rate of 2.5M bps, the rate of successfully transmitted data can exceed that of Ethernet when network traffic is heavy.

Arcnet shows a linear increase in the amount of time required to send a message from one node to another until network traffic reaches the point where every node is sending the maximum 508-byte packet each time it receives the token. The amount of time that Ethernet requires to send a message becomes nonlinear at the point when collisions begin to consume significant amounts of time.

Worst-case response is vital

Factory-floor-automation applications are often more concerned with the worst-case response time than with the data-transmission rate. Because Arcnet allows you to calculate the worst-case response time of the network, you can monitor and control critical machines and processes within guaranteed times.

Who takes PWM's to far places?

The General does.

The General brings designers everywhere from everywhere the latest arrays of PWM's for an ever growing list of applications.

Newest PWM's include the SG1844/1845 Current-Mode PWM Controller, SG1528/1530 High Speed Current/Voltage Mode Controller, SG1526B and SG1529 Regulating PWM's, and SG1825 high-speed current mode PWM.

Silicon General PWM's are offered in voltage mode, current mode, and voltage and current modes. They are available in ceramic, plastic and surface mount. The General processes PWM's and supervisory circuits to 883B, Rev. C and S Level. All standard package types are offered including SOIC, PLCC, LCC, and flat pack.

Quality? You bet. And in very high volume too. MIL-M-38510 approval has been granted for our plant to produce JAN parts.

A TRULY FINE FAMILY

Military Temp Range (−55°C to 125°C)	Commercial Temp Range (0°C to 70°C)
Voltage Mode	
SG1524	SG3524
SG1524B	SG3524B
SG1525A	SG3525A
SG1526	SG3526
SG1526B	SG3526B
	SG3526A
SG1527A	SG3527A
SG1529	SG3529
Current Mode	
SG1825	SG3825
SG1842	SG3842
SG1843	SG3843
SG1844	SG3844
SG1845	SG3845
SG1846	SG3846
SG1847	SG3847
Current and Voltage Mode	
SG1528*	SG3528*
SG1530*	SG3530*

*Available January 1989

Prompt Delivery. More Information.

Sample units available for evaluation. Because of our unique manufacturing technology, quantity delivery is fast. Complete technical information yours for the asking. Please address Silicon General, 11861 Western Avenue., Garden Grove, CA 92641. Phone (714) 898-8121. TWX 910-596-1804. FAX 893-2570.

SILICON GENERAL

Message communications with Ethernet are always statistical; you don't have any way of knowing the absolute maximum time required to send a message.

The deterministic character of Arcnet is not the only difference between the two networks. Ethernet is incompatible with fiber-optic transmission media, yet fiber-optic media is common in Arcnet-network connections as far as 4000 ft apart. Fiber-optic communications offers the ultimate in immunity from electronic noise that may be present on the factory floor. Fiber-optic media is also safe to use in explosive environments.

Low cost is another plus

Arcnet is also typically a lower-cost alternative than Ethernet. Cabling costs can amount to half the cost of a network, and this is especially true in factory-floor applications where cabling runs can be long. Arcnet networks normally use RG62/U coaxial cable, which costs around $0.30 per ft—about a third the cost of standard Ethernet cabling. Although Arcnet can also use twisted-pair cabling, twisted-pair's susceptibility to noise usually prevents its use in factory-floor environments. (Don't forget, when considering Arcnet or any other network, to add the cost of cable *installation* to your estimate of overall cost.)

The lower price of an Arcnet network is also a reflection of the simplicity of its hardware. **Table 1** lists some representative Arcnet-interface products and prices.

Arcnet networks are easy to bring on line, and you can even add or remove nodes while the network is operating. The basic requirement for operation is that every node must have a unique address of 1 to 255. The network automatically uses address 0 for broadcasting messages to all nodes. As long as you have all the nodes set to their unique addresses, the network will automatically configure itself upon powering up. An Arcnet network configures itself within a maximum of 61 msec.

Connecting a new node to a port or powering up a node interrupts the network and precipitates a reconfiguration. If you remove a node or if a node does not respond within a certain time limit, the network will also reconfigure itself; failure of a single node typically brings down just that node, not the entire network.

Factory-floor network communications are often dominated by short messages—process-monitoring data, for instance, which consists of several bytes and is sent at short, regular intervals. Arcnet

TABLE 1—REPRESENTATIVE ARCNET-INTERFACE VENDORS AND PRODUCTS

VENDOR/PRODUCT	BUS INTERFACE	ACTIVE-HUB PORTS	DIAGNOSTIC LEDs	PRICE	COMMENTS
ACTINET SYSTEMS ACTINET II	MACINTOSH II (NUBUS)		✓	$695	NO HARDWARE SWITCHES
COMENDEC V-ARC03 3U	VME 3U			$870	
Q-ARC-01	Q		✓	$1925	SUPPORTS 16-, 18-, AND 22-BIT BUSES INTELLIGENT SLAVE OPERATION
CONTEMPORARY CONTROL SYSTEMS 771-501		4	✓	$275	STD BUS-BASED ACTIVE HUB
M871	MULTIBUS I		✓	$995	INCLUDES 4 SERIAL PORTS
DATAPOINT 7061	RS-232C		✓	$295	DATA RATES TO 38.4k BPS
EARTH COMPUTER TECHNOLOGIES EARTHNET-QUAD	IBM PC	4	✓	$295	COMBINED ACTIVE HUB AND BUS INTERFACE
NOVELL RX-NET	IBM PC			$350	INCLUDES 20 FT OF CABLE
PERFORMANCE TECHNOLOGY POWER RIM II	IBM PC/AT		✓	$795	
PURE DATA PDIμC508	MICRO CHANNEL		✓	$795	NO HARDWARE SWITCHES
STANDARD MICROSYSTEMS PC110	IBM PC			$295	
THOMAS CONRAD TC 6045	IBM PC/AT		✓	$495	20-MHz OPERATION
ZIATECH ZT 8890	STD		✓	$495	

handles these messages efficiently thanks to its variable-length packets that contain 1 to 508 bytes of data. Arcnet can also quickly transfer larger messages, such as downloading programs over the network to reprogram machines. (Ethernet does have a larger packet size than Arcnet, though.)

Datapoint originally developed Arcnet in 1977 as a proprietary network, and even though an IEEE standard hasn't yet formalized it, Arcnet has become a de facto standard. Datapoint also developed the Arcnet control chip set at the same time that it developed the network. Currently, Standard Microsystems Corp and NCR Microelectronics (Fort Collins, CO, (303) 226-9500) are producers of the controller chips. The fact that all Arcnet-interface vendors use two functionally equivalent chip sets has provided excellent compatibility. Today's Arcnet boards operate with boards that were built 11 years ago.

A number of vendors provide Arcnet interfaces for a numerous variety of buses. **Table 2** shows some of the vendors and the buses that they support. You can mix bus interfaces and hubs from multiple vendors on an Arcnet network without any problem.

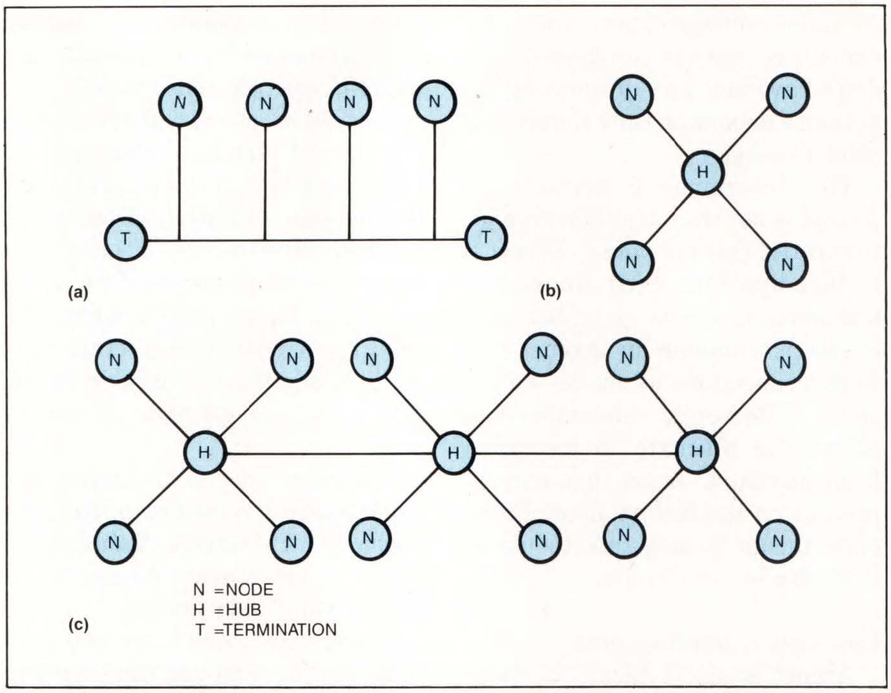


*Fig 1—**You have a choice** of three typical Arcnet network topologies: bus or multidrop **(a)**, star **(b)**, and distributed star **(c)**. Combinations of the three are also possible.*

When setting up an Arcnet network, you can use either a bus or a star network topology or combinations of the two (**Fig 1**). The typical way to expand a star network is to add extra multiple-port active hubs to form distributed stars. The active hub provides bidirectional signal regeneration between ports. You can string multiple hubs together, provided that the separation between any two nodes does not exceed about four miles. The 31-μsec maximum allowable propagation time between nodes imposes the 4-mile requirement.

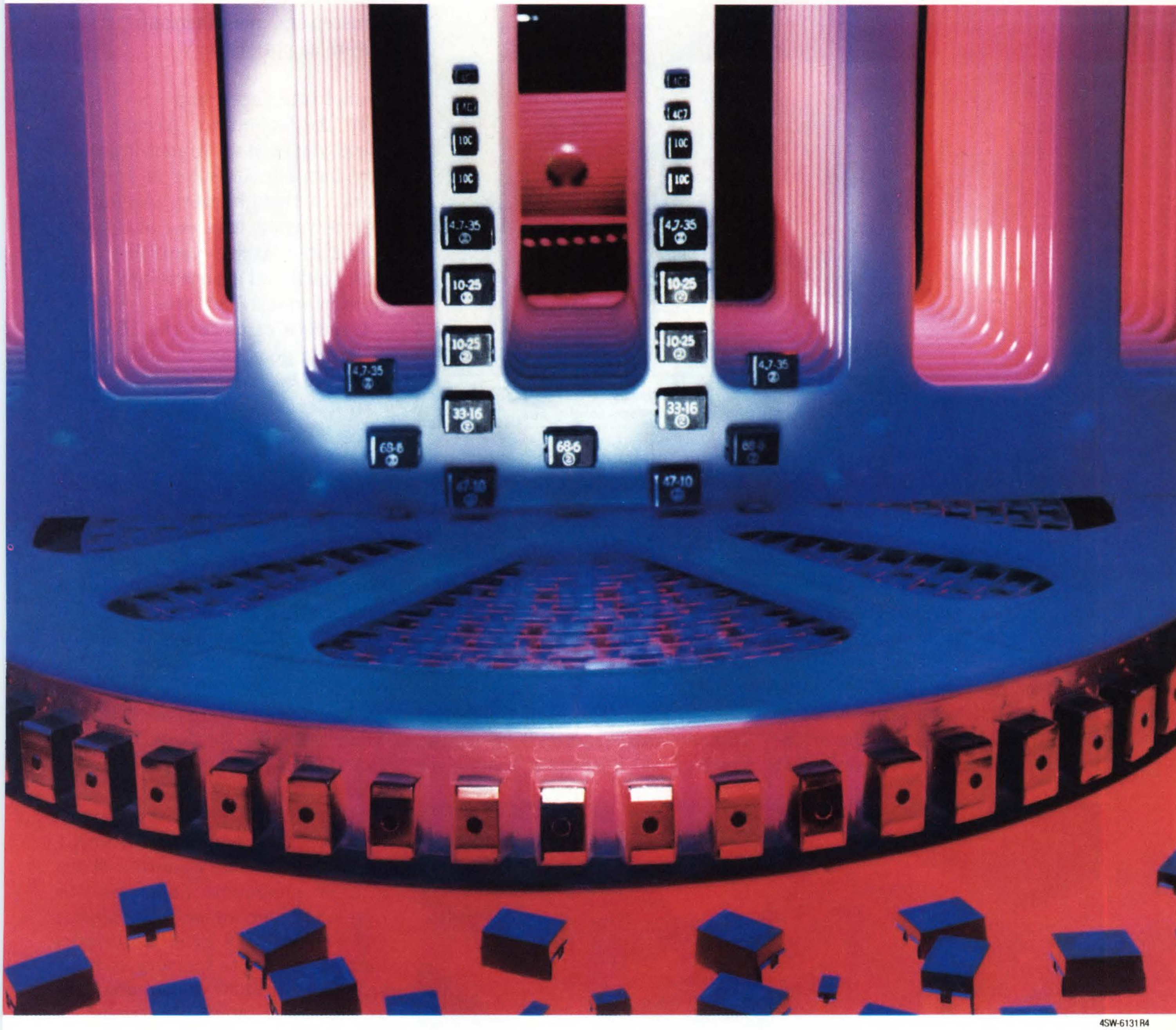
Using the standard RG62/U coaxial cable in a distributed-star configuration allows cabling runs of 2000 ft between hub-hub or hub-node connections. In a distributed-star network topology, a cable failure will bring down only the attached node in that particular hub-node connection. A hub-hub connection failure will cause the system to reconfigure itself into two separate networks.

You can often troubleshoot problems on a star or a distributed-star network by unplugging nodes one at a time until the problem disappears. Unused active-hub ports

TABLE 2—REPRESENTATIVE VENDOR SUPPORT OF STANDARD BUSES

VENDOR	APPLE MACINTOSH	APPLE MACINTOSH II (NUBUS)	MICROCHANNEL BUS (IBM PS/2)	MULTIBUS I	PC BUS, 8-BIT DATA BUS	PC/AT BUS, 16-BIT DATA BUS	Q BUS	UNIBUS	VME BUS	STD BUS	RS-232C
ACTINET	✓	✓				✓					
COMENDEC			✓				✓	✓	✓		
CONTEMPORARY CONTROL SYSTEMS				✓	✓					✓	
DATAPOINT			✓			✓					✓
EARTH COMPUTER TECHNOLOGIES			✓		✓						
NOVELL					✓						
PERFORMANCE TECHNOLOGY						✓					
PURE DATA			✓		✓						
STANDARD MICROSYSTEMS			✓		✓	✓			✓		
THOMAS CONRAD			✓		✓	✓					
ZIATECH					✓					✓	

TANTALUM CHIPS TO GO.



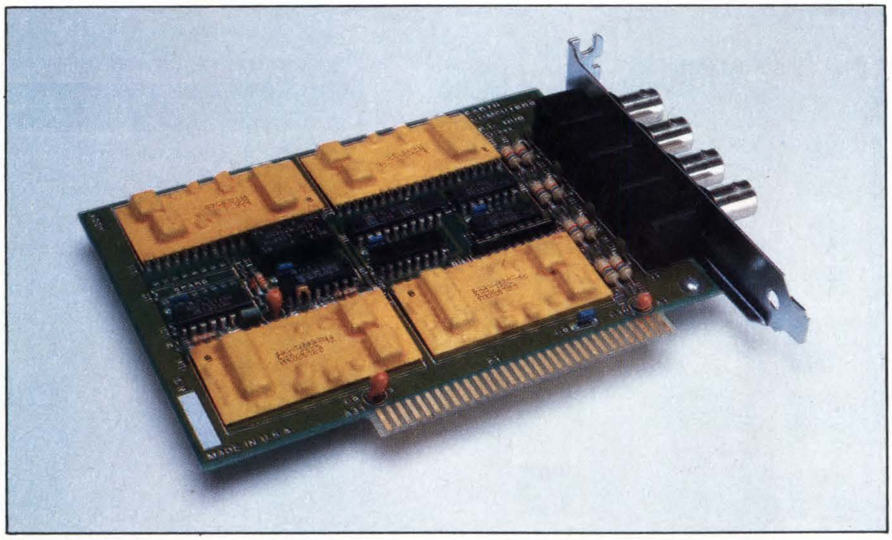
4SW-6131 R4

SPRAGUE FILLS SMT NEEDS OFF-THE-SHELF.

Need tantalum chip capacitors in a hurry? Need ten thousand? Or hundreds of thousands? Sprague can deliver Type 293D TANTAMOUNT® chip capacitors from stock to meet your surface-mount requirements. Featuring rugged, fully molded construction, they conform to IEC QC300801/0001. Depending on size, they are supplied taped on 8mm or 12mm reels per EIA 481A, for automatic placement. Available in four package sizes covering 4 to 50 WVDC ratings. Capacitance values: 0.10 to 100 μF. So, when it comes to machine-friendly tantalum chips, we're ready NOW! For "Quick Guide To Tantalum Chip Capacitors," ASP-642, write Marketing Communications, Sprague Electric Company, P.O. Box 9102, Mansfield, MA 02048-9102. For applications assistance, call our Customer Service Center in Concord, NH at (603) 224-1961.

SPRAGUE®
THE MARK OF RELIABILITY

CIRCLE NO 143



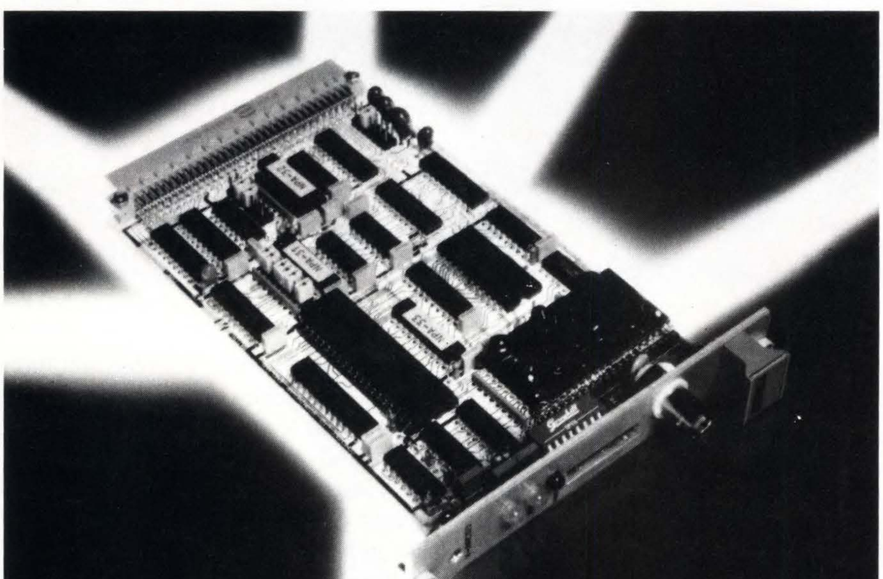
***With this 4-port active hub** from Earth Computer Technologies, you can assemble star and distributed-star network topologies. The hub draws its power from the PC bus.*

need not be terminated.

Bus or multidrop topologies, popular for networking in offices, are useful but add a few more restrictions. The maximum bus length must not exceed 1000 ft for two nodes. As you increase the number of nodes on a bus to the maximum 19, you must reduce the bus length to 200 ft. Also, in a bus configuration, any cable or node problems on the bus will bring down the entire bus. In addition, you'll find that troubleshooting is more difficult with a bus topology.

Transceivers: high or low

Low-impedance transceiver modules are standard for star or distributed-star networks using RG62/U coaxial cable. If you want to use a bus or multidrop network topology, you'll need high-impedance transceivers. If you'll be using fiber-optic communications, you'll of course need to use fiber-optic transceiver modules. Most Arcnet-interface vendors offer high-impedance transceivers and fiber-optic transceivers as options.



***A compact 3U VME bus Arcnet-interface card** available from Comendec has diagnostic LEDs to aid in troubleshooting. You can view and set the node address through the mounting bracket.*

Arcnet interfaces vary

To implement an Arcnet network, you need an Arcnet-interface card for each computer on the network. Although every Arcnet-interface vendor uses one of the two compatible Arcnet controller chip sets, you'll find a surprising variety of interface-card features.

Interface cards for the IBM PC bus are a good case in point. Both 8- and 16-bit data-bus (IBM PC/AT bus) interfaces are available. Both types of cards support the same data rate over Arcnet, but the 16-bit bus can load and unload the Arcnet interface's data-packet buffer more quickly. The 16-bit bus reduces the likelihood of the buffer being full and unable to receive data from another node, which would delay the transfer. When transmitting, the 16-bit bus minimizes the possibility of the data-packet buffer not having a complete packet loaded when the node receives the token and thereby missing a chance to send data.

Different PC bus-based Arcnet interfaces require different amounts of memory-address space in their computers. Some use 64k bytes of memory-address space, and some use 16k bytes. Interfaces that use 64k-byte memory-address space do not allow you to use both an EGA (enhanced graphics adapter) and the LIM EMS (Lotus-Intel-Microsoft extended-memory scheme) at the same time. Cards using 16k bytes of memory space do accommodate both EGA and LIM EMS simultaneously.

PC bus-based interface cards also support varying clock rates. On some high-clock-rate personal computers, you need to make sure that the interface board is compatible with your system's speed. Some Arcnet interfaces for PC bus systems support clock rates of 20 MHz.

Previously, the best CAE tools were available on only one platform.

From the leader in desktop CAE solutions comes a new concept in electronic design: you pick the platform.

Viewlogic® was the first to deliver a premium CAE solution on 286/386 PCs through "native mode" technology. Now we've ported the entire Workview® suite of CAE solutions—including VHDL simulation, a mixed analog/digital simulator, and ASIC vendor kits—to Sun and VAX™ workstations. For example, you can run a VHDL circuit simulation of 50,000 gates in minutes on a 386/PC, Sun Workstation® or VAXstation. Standardize on one, or pick a combination and design complex ICs, ASICs, and systems in a multiple platform environment—and retain a common user interface and shared database.

With Workview, you have access to superior CAE solutions on today's three most popular workstations in electronic design. For more information, call: **1-800-CAE-VIEW**; in Massachusetts, **1-508-480-0881**.

VIEW*logic*®

desktop CAE and beyond

Sun 3/60
VHDL Simulation
50,000 gates/4,000 vectors
15 min 22 sec

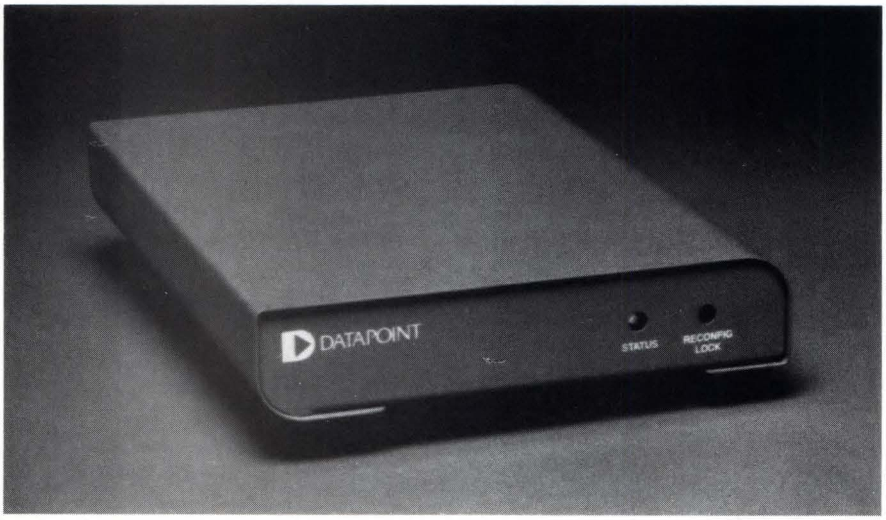
80386 PC
VHDL Simulation
50,000 gates/4,000 vectors
15 min 14 sec

VAXstation 3000
VHDL Simulation
50,000 gates/4,000 vectors
15 min 31 sec

Now, take your pick.

Viewlogic Systems Inc., 313 Boston Post Road West, Marlboro, MA 01752

Regardless of whether you're interested in an interface card for the PC bus or one of the many other existing buses, you should find out by what means the node address is specified. Typically, Arcnet cards come with DIP switches that allow you to set the address. Preferably, you want to be able to view and set the address through an access hole in the card's mounting bracket so you don't have to remove the computer's cover. Some cards don't have any hardware switches; in this type of interface card, the node address is set by the software when the system is booted up.



Point-of-use adapters, *such as this one from Datapoint, allow an Arcnet network to interface directly to RS-232C and parallel printer ports.*

These STD bus Arcnet-interface cards and hubs *from Ziatech allow you to network STD bus computers.*

The cards' packet buffers are also another consideration of which you should be aware. Most Arcnet-interface cards have a 2k-byte packet buffer, which allows storage of four 508-byte packets. Some cards have even larger packet buffers, which may increase performance in cases where the host computer does not respond quickly to network activity.

Most Arcnet-interface cards are available with diagnostic LEDs that can simplify the troubleshooting of network problems. These LEDs typically tell you when the Arcnet cable has continuity and when there is activity on the network or in the packet buffer.

Active hubs may be required

In addition to the requisite interface card, if you want your Arcnet network to be configured in a star topology you'll also need one or more active hubs. These generally fall into two categories, bus based and stand alone.

Bus-based active hubs use a slot and receive power from your computer system. The bus-based active hub does not, however, communicate over the computer's data bus, nor does it provide an Arcnet interface to the host computer. An exception is the Earthnet-Quad from Earth Computer Technologies; it does provide a bus interface and a 4-port active hub (**Table 1**).

Stand-alone active hubs are, as the name implies, housed in their own enclosure. Some vendors offer modular active hubs—both stand alone and bus based—that are expandable as your needs grow.

There is one important consideration to keep in mind when you select an active hub. The power to the hub must be on whenever you want to

UP TILL NOW, THERE HAS BEEN ONE DRAWBACK TO SCAN-BASED ASIC DESIGN VERIFICATION SYSTEMS:

YOU COULDN'T GET ONE.

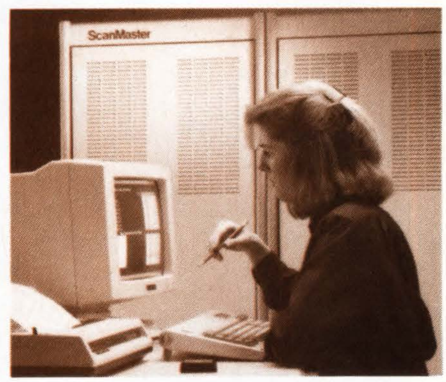
Since you couldn't get one—to verify first silicon—you had to invent your own. Or borrow an expensive ATE system from the Production Department. Good luck.

Well, your luck has changed. With the ScanMaster DV6005—and a technique of wafer signature analysis—you can verify the integrity of your scan-based circuit, and quickly pinpoint design problems. At the node level.

Consider these features:

- >99% single stuck-at-fault coverage.
- Ring-frequency AC evaluation and complete DC parametric test.
- Direct link to ATPG.
- Menu-driven software and "C"-like test programs.
- Rapid isolation of node-level faults.
- A software pin-map which simplifies hardware fixturing.
- Flexible interactive software provides fast programming generation.

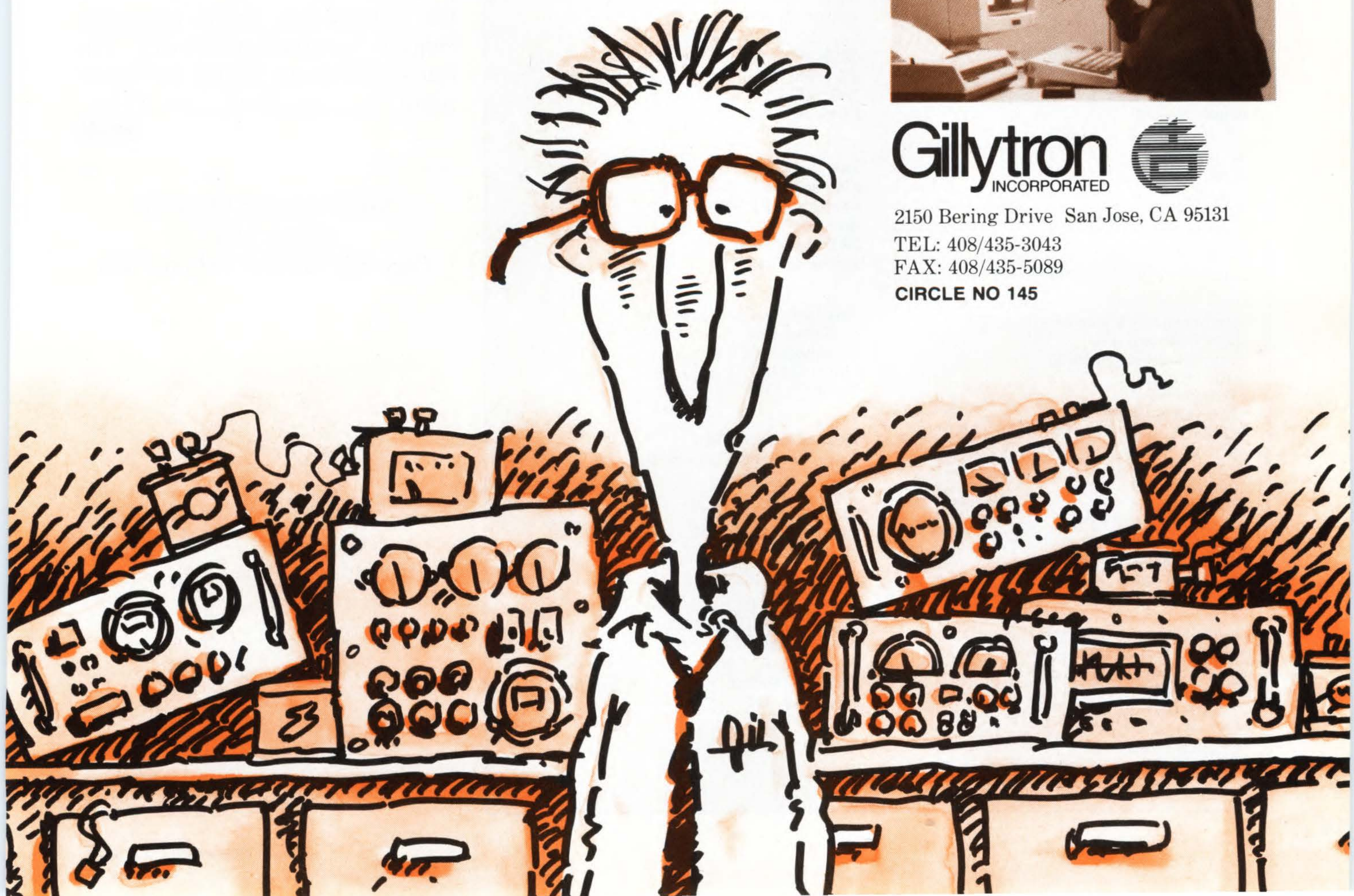
At $125,000, the DV6005 is not only inexpensive at the beginning, it is a stand-alone system that can be *expanded directly to an automated wafer-, device- or board-production tester—with 1792-pin capability.*



Gillytron INCORPORATED

2150 Bering Drive San Jose, CA 95131
TEL: 408/435-3043
FAX: 408/435-5089

CIRCLE NO 145



communicate with nodes connected to that particular hub. You wouldn't want an active hub in a computer that someone might power down when they weren't using it.

If you want to add more nodes to a network, you can use passive hubs instead of active hubs, provided that the distances involved are not more than 100 to 200 ft. Passive hubs split the signal and use series resistors to maintain the 93Ω loading, and the signal attenuation reduces transmission distances and impairs system immunity to noise. In addition, unlike an active hub, all unused ports on a passive hub must be terminated. It's probably best to avoid passive hubs when you desire a highly reliable system.

Arcnet's future

Committees within the Arcnet Trade Association (Arlington Heights, IL, (312) 369-2355) are working on some future enhancements to Arcnet. In an effort to keep Arcnet competitive in the future, a committee is working on a backward-compatible hardware upgrade that will increase data rates to 20M bps. The committee is also looking into increasing the maximum packet size to 2k or 4k bytes, as well as increasing the maximum number of nodes on a network to 1000 or 2000. At present, if you need more than 255 network nodes, you must link multiple networks with software bridges.

Factory situations that may eventually require MAP (manufacturing automation protocol) will still be able to consider Arcnet as a subnetwork within the overall MAP environment. You can install an economical Arcnet network now and then link it to MAP when the need arises.

In addition to these developments, advances in electronics have progressed to the point where NCR has reduced the Arcnet controller chip set to a standard-cell core. You can expect to see Arcnet interfaces using these cores in the near future.

EDN

For more information . . .

For more information on the Arcnet products described in this article, contact the following manufacturers directly, circle the appropriate numbers on the Information Retrieval Service card, or use EDN's Express Request service.

Actinet Systems Inc
360 Cowper #11
Palo Alto, CA 94301
(415) 326-1321
Circle No 700

Comendec Ltd
Aston Science Park
Love Lane
Aston Triangle
Birmingham, UK
021-359-0981
TLX 33435)
FAX 021-359-0433
Circle No 701

In the US:
C&C Marketing
Box 280
Batavia, Illinois 60510
(312) 879-7003
FAX 312-879-6438
Circle No 702

Contemporary Control Systems Inc
2500 Wisconsin Ave
Downers Grove, IL 60515
(312) 963-7070
TLX 314990
FAX 312-963-0109
Circle No 703

Datapoint Corp
9725 Datapoint Dr
San Antonio, TX 78284
(512) 699-7000
TLX 767300
Circle No 704

Earth Computer Technologies
10525 Lawson River Ave
Fountain Valley, CA 92728
(714)964-5784
TWX 910-997-6120
FAX 714-968-0725
Circle No 705

Novell Inc
122 East 1700 S
Provo, UT 84601
(801) 379-5900
TWX 910-971-4001
Circle No 706

Performance Technology
800 Lincoln Ctr
7800 IH 10 West
San Antonio, TX 78230
(512) 349-2000
TWX 510-601-5508
FAX 512-366-0123
Circle No 707

Pure Data Inc
1740 South I-35, Suite 140
Carrollton, TX 75006
(214) 242-2040
FAX 214-242-9487
Circle No 708

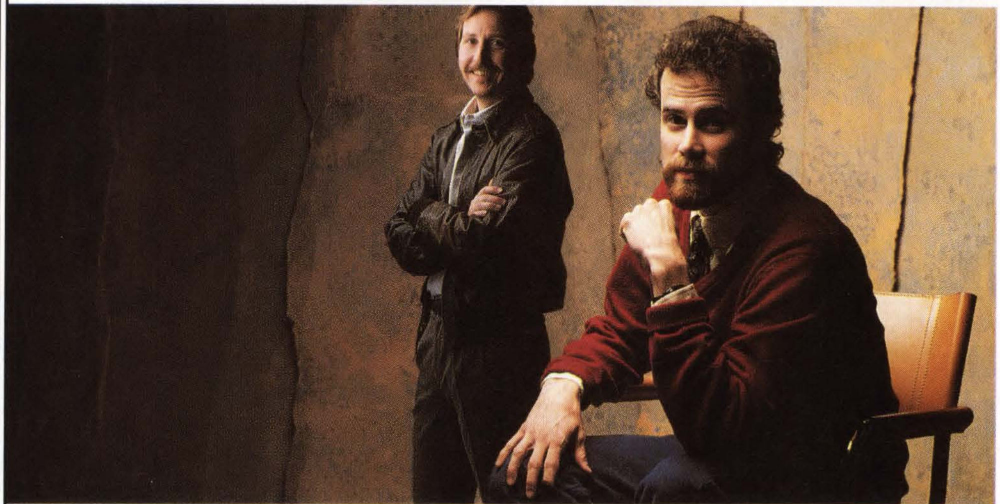
Standard Microsystems Corp
35 Marcus Blvd
Hauppauge, NY 11788
(516) 273-3100
Circle No 709

Thomas Conrad Corp
8403 Cross Park Dr, Suite 1C
Austin, TX 78754
(512) 836-1935
FAX 512-836-2840
Circle No 710

Ziatech Corp
3433 Roberto Ct
San Luis Obispo, CA 93401
(805) 541-0488
TLX 4992316
FAX 805-541-0588
Circle No 711

Article Interest Quotient
(Circle One)
High 518 Medium 519 Low 520

LANCE NEIBAUER AND JOHN MARCONI. NEW ACHIEVERS IN SCIENCE.



we never stop asking "What if..."

Lance Neibauer. Aircraft designer. His award-winning Lancair kitplanes are the nation's top-selling homebuilts. Now using the new HP-28S, the only calculator that can do symbolic algebra and calculus, retrieve and combine graphs instantly. HP Solve lets him enter his own formulas. More than 1500 functions and 32K bytes of RAM make it the world's most powerful scientific calculator. John Marconi. Air pollution control engineer. Project leader for study on cancer-causing air pollutants. Needs to solve statistical and financial problems. Perfect job for the new HP-27S. It's the only scientific calculator with business functions. It also offers easy-to-follow menus and optional solutions books. Hewlett-Packard's new range of calculators is built for your success. For the name of your nearest Hewlett-Packard dealer, call 1-800-752-0900, Ext. 215P

Innovation takes a calculator packed with new ideas.

HEWLETT PACKARD

NEW ACHIEVERS: THE HP-28S AND HP-27S SCIENTIFIC CALCULATORS.

PG 12806

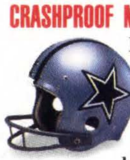
THE ESSENCE OF LEARNING

Dallas Semiconductor builds microcontrollers that capture information, remember it indefinitely, and use it to improve their performance. Our microcontrollers enter the realm of learning with memory that doesn't forget. Systems can now be designed to adapt to the job-at-hand. Instruments can automatically calibrate themselves based on feedback information accumulated over years of service. Pay telephones can be remotely instructed through a PC keyboard to accept rate changes over a telephone line. Costly service calls to change install EPROMs in each phone are eliminated.

ABUNDANT STORAGE FOR SAFE FILING

Both programs and data are stored in 32K bytes of nonvolatile static RAM. That's four to 16 times more than the ROM or EPROM memory typically offered by competitive products. This RAM, as well as internal microcontroller registers, is permanently powered by a tiny embedded lithium energy source. Accumulated information is retained for a minimum of 10 years in the complete absence of external power. Variables and data tables can reflect the cumulative knowledge of the control system from the time that it was placed into service. The 32K bytes of RAM can be dynamically partitioned between program and data space to accommodate changes in the application software.

CRASHPROOF MEMORY PROTECTION



Dallas Semiconductor's unique circuitry safeguards the contents of all memory and registers during power fluctuations. Processing is automatically suspended when voltage drops out of operating range and resumes where it left off when power is restored, insuring that data is never lost while waiting for power. Even if it's 10 years later.

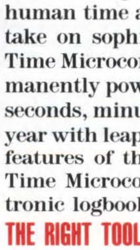
SECURE INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY

Proprietary software is protected with an on-chip security feature. Application programs can be stored and executed in an encrypted form that is based on an internal 40-bit key word. The contents of RAM and the execution of the program are thereby made unintelligible to the user. Any attempt to discover the key value results in its erasure, rendering the Program/Data RAM useless.

LOG AND SCHEDULE ACTIVITIES

Time-stamping and dating events with human time allows our microcontrollers to take on sophisticated tasks. The DS5000T Time Microcontroller features a built-in, permanently powered clock/calendar that counts seconds, minutes, hours, days, day of week, date, month and year with leap year compensation. In addition to all the basic features of the DS5000 Soft Microcontroller, the DS5000T Time Microcontroller schedules events and keeps an electronic logbook of all activities.

THE RIGHT TOOLS FOR DEVELOPMENT



The DS5000 Soft Microcontroller and DS5000T Time Microcontroller are instruction set and pin compatible with the industry standard 8051 microcontroller. Existing software runs with no modification. The large memory facilitates the use of high-level language compilers for development of application software. The DS5000TK Evaluation Kit allows immediate evaluation of the DS5000 series in an existing application. In-system serial downloading of software to the microcontroller is supported with an IBM personal computer or compatible. Dallas Semiconductor also offers the DS5000DK Development Kit to provide symbolic real-time emulation for the DS5000 series with an IBM PC.

Call today for more information about microcontrollers that learn.

North America 214-450-0400
Europe 44(0)21-745-8285

4350 Beltwood Pkwy. S.
Dallas Tx. 75244-3219

DALLAS
SEMICONDUCTOR
Quality Completes Our Innovation

Buscon/88 East will stress emerging trends in computer-bus technology

Joan Morrow,
Assistant Managing Editor

For those of you who seek information on just about any aspect of computer-bus technology, Buscon/88 East is the show to attend. The conference, which will be held in the Jacob K Javits Convention Center in New York City on October 3 to the 6, will tempt you with more than 30 user-oriented seminars and sessions in four separate tracks. You have the option of remaining in one track or selecting just the right mix of sessions and seminars that suits your particular expertise or interest. Furthermore, over 200 hardware and software exhibitors will display their wares during the 4-day show.

Track 1, entitled "Board-Level Design," will feature six sessions and two half-day seminars—one on 32-bit buses and their applications and the other on the NuBus. If you're new to the field, you can get the basics in the session entitled "Introduction to Buses." It will go over the terminology and elementary concepts used in bus- and board-level design. If you're more experienced, you might want to take in other sessions in the track: 32-bit design using Multibus I, new issues in Multibus II and the VME bus, understanding the VXI bus, and recent developments in IEEE 896.

Two more half-day seminars will lead off the "System-Level Design" Track 2. "Backplane Bus Design" will provide a theoretical and practical foundation for designers and users of such systems. "Introduction to Intelligent Peripheral Buses" will cover SCSI, ESDI, IPI, and SMD buses and their applications. Sessions scheduled in track 2 include considerations in system packaging, methods for interfacing

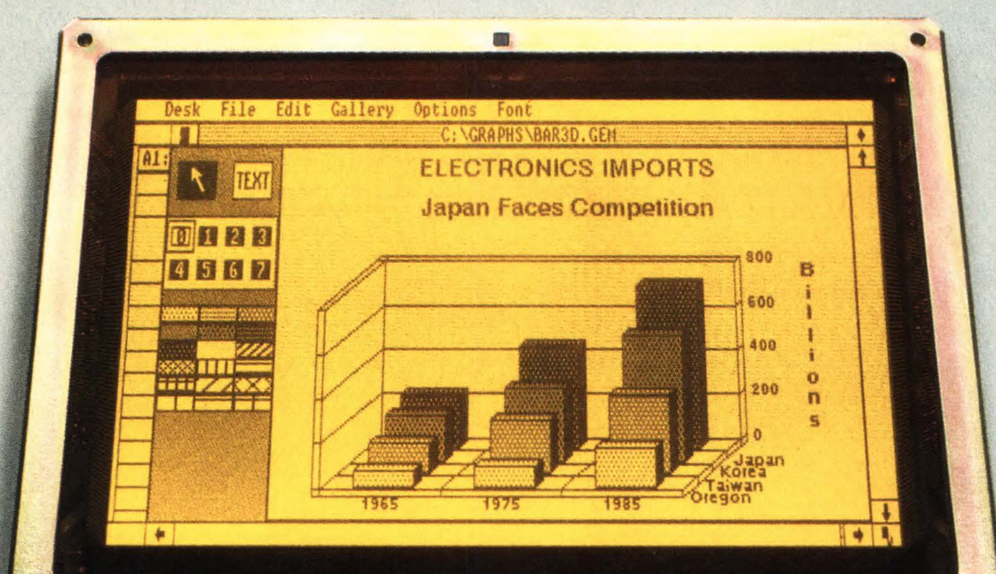
BUSCON/88 EAST PROGRAM SCHEDULE

		TRACK 1 BOARD-LEVEL DESIGN	TRACK 2 SYSTEM-LEVEL DESIGN	TRACK 3 APPLICATION DEVELOPMENT	TRACK 4 ELECTIVE
MONDAY, OCTOBER 3	8 AM-5 PM	SEMINAR 10 SELECTION AND TRAINING OF BOARD-LEVEL MANUFACTURERS' REPRESENTATIVES			
MONDAY, OCTOBER 3	8:00 AM-12:00 PM	SEMINAR 11 32-BIT BUSES AND APPLICATIONS	SEMINAR 12 BACKPLANE BUS DESIGN	SEMINAR 13 REAL-TIME SYSTEMS	
MONDAY, OCTOBER 3	1:00 PM-5:00 PM	SEMINAR 21 NuBUS WORKSHOP	SEMINAR 22 INTELLIGENT PERIPHERAL BUSES	SEMINAR 23 COMMUNICATIONS TECHNOLOGY	SEMINAR 24 ASIC TUTORIAL
TUESDAY OCTOBER 4	9:00 AM-11:00 AM	SESSION 101 INTRODUCTION TO BUSES	SESSION 102 CONSIDERATIONS IN SYSTEM PACKAGING	SESSION 103 REAL-TIME SOFTWARE: PART 1	SESSION 104 QUO VADIS? (FREE)
TUESDAY OCTOBER 4	2:00 PM-4:00 PM	SESSION 201 32-BIT DESIGNS WITH MULTIBUS 1	SESSION 202 CRATE-TO-CRATE COMMUNICATIONS	SESSION 203 REAL-TIME SOFTWARE: PART 2	SESSION 204 EMERGING TRANSPUTER TECHNOLOGY
WEDNESDAY, OCTOBER 5	9:00 AM-11:00 AM	SESSION 301 VXI INSTRUMENTATION BUS	SESSION 302 HIGH-PERFORMANCE ARCHITECTURES	SESSION 303 DESIGNING FOR THE MILITARY	SESSION 304 ADA TUTORIAL
WEDNESDAY, OCTOBER 5	2:00 PM-4:00 PM	SESSION 401 NEW ISSUES IN VMEBUS	SESSION 402 DEVELOPMENT TOOLS FOR RISC	SESSION 403 REAL-TIME GRAPHICS	SESSION 404 DESIGNING FOR SURFACE MOUNT
THURSDAY, OCTOBER 6	9:00 AM-4:00 PM	SESSION 501 NEW ISSUES IN MULTIBUS II	SESSION 502 STEPWISE DEBUGGING	SESSION 503 PARALLEL PROCESSING TECHNOLOGY	SESSION 504 UNDERSTANDING BENCHMARKS
THURSDAY, OCTOBER 6	2:00 PM-4:00 PM	SESSION 601 NEW DEVELOPMENTS IN IEEE 896	SESSION 602 IMPLEMENTING BITBUS	SESSION 603 INDUSTRIAL NETWORKS	SESSION 604 DESIGNING FOR TESTABILITY

GENERAL SESSIONS— WEDNESDAYS, OCTOBER 5
11:00 AM-NOON — SESSION 1000 — EDITOR'S FORUM
6:00-8:00 PM — SESSION 2000 — RISC SYMPOSIUM

Display technology is often the last thing you specify.

And the first thing your customer sees.



LCD display and Planar EL display photographed under identical ambient lighting conditions.

From a customer's viewpoint, there's only one real window into your product.

The display.

If it's inferior, your product is judged inferior. No matter how good it really is.

For flat panel displays, there's a simple, yet elegant solution. Planar's electroluminescent (EL) display. Why is EL the preferred display technology? Better viewing angle. Better brightness. Better contrast.

It adds up to superior performance.

So contact us today. Choose the flat panel display that surpasses all others from everyone's point of view.

For a brochure, please phone either 503-690-1100 or 503-690-1102, or write to

PLANAR SYSTEMS, INC.
1400 N.W. Compton Drive
Beaverton, Oregon 97006.

PLANAR

CIRCLE NO 148

between chassis, hardware considerations in high-performance architectures, stepwise bebugging, development and run-time tools for RISC, and implementing BitBus.

Applications and trends

If you're interested in application development, take advantage of the material that will be presented in track 3. The "Introduction to Real-Time Systems" seminar will include information on programming, multitasking, task attributes, and operating systems. The second track 3 seminar will discuss two communications technologies, FDDI and ISDN, and the accompanying benefits, features, architectural requirements, and application areas. Speakers in this track will present a wide variety of topics—from real-time software and designing for the military to real-time graphics and parallel-processing technologies.

Track 4 is entitled "Electives," and it begins with a half-day ASIC tutorial seminar that will cover three main areas: ASIC economics, digital ASIC applications, and analog ASIC applications. One session, "Quo Vadis? The Future of the Bus/Board Industry" is free to all Buscon attendees. This forum will include a summary of a Cahners Publishing bus/board study; a panel of industry experts will address such issues as the need for higher-performance architectures, opportunities for innovation, and bus/board application areas. Other sessions in track 4 will detail Ada, Transputer technology, benchmarking, designing for testability, and designing for surface mount.

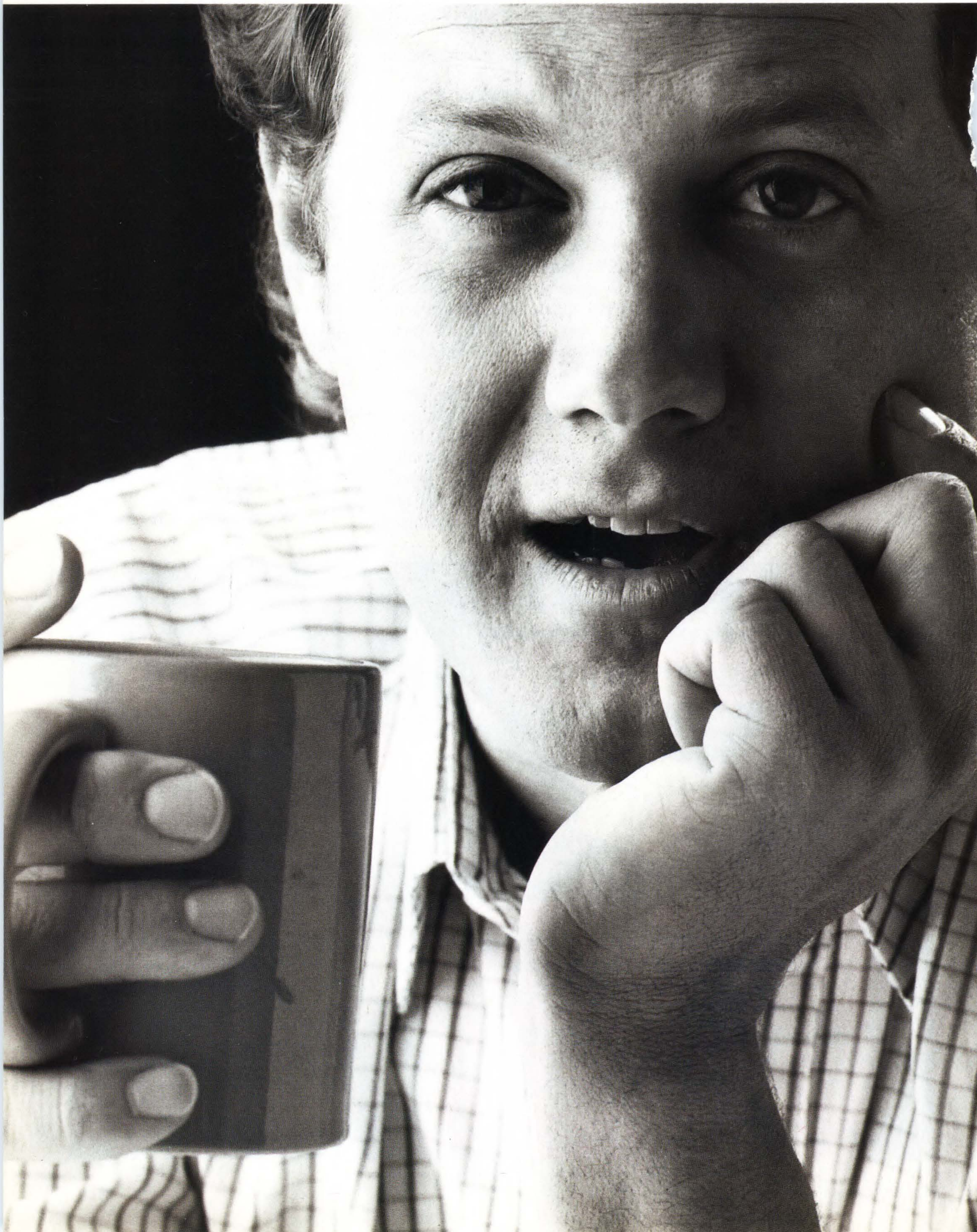
You can take advantage of two other free sessions at Buscon. At "The Editor's Forum," you can meet editors from industry publications who will lend their expertise and answer your questions about developments in buses and boards. And if you're interested in the RISC vs CISC controversy, don't miss the "International Board-Level Symposium." Representatives from industry and the press will get together for a debate of the issues.

Attending Buscon doesn't mean *all* work; this show gives you the opportunity to talk to and relax with your peers and colleagues. On Tuesday, October 4, the Buscon exhibitors will host a reception for all exhibit hall and conference attendees. On Wednesday, you can attend the "all-aboard" reception and mingle with vendors, attendees, and editors over wine and cheese.

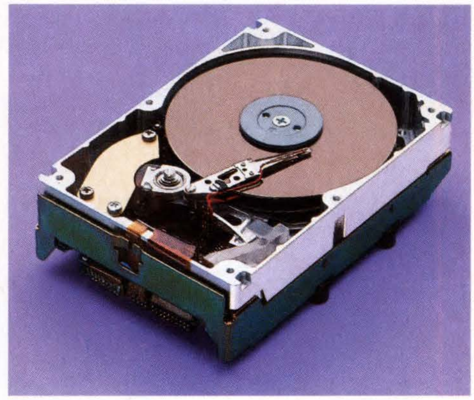
For more information on Buscon/88 East, you can contact CMC, 200 Connecticut Ave, Norwalk, CT 06856. Phone (203) 852-0500. **EDN**

Article Interest Quotient
(Circle One)
High 515 Medium 516 Low 517

"I shop the specs



because it's my job. But I buy the product because it's my career."



WHAT YOU SHOULD KNOW ABOUT THE NEW PRODRIVE SERIES™ OF 3½-INCH HARD DISK DRIVES FROM QUANTUM.

The numbers are the easy part. Either a product has them or it doesn't.

But you can't build a system out of specs.

You also need dedicated product-support people who will sit down and help you solve some tough engineering problems and put those specs to work.

Quantum is ready to deliver both.

Our new ProDrive Series of 3½-inch hard disk drives offers you the broadest range of capacities in the broadest range of interfaces in the industry. 42 and 84 megabytes formatted with embedded SCSI and AT-Bus interface, right now. And later this year, up to 168 megabytes, in SCSI, ESDI and AT-Bus. Ten new drives in all.

With access times of 19 ms or less.

With synchronous data transfers to the SCSI bus of 4 megabytes per second, and asynchronous data transfers of 2 megabytes per second.

With an MTBF of 50,000 hours.

And with DisCache,® Quantum's unique 64 kilobyte data-buffering scheme that can make our 19-ms intelligent drive perform like a 12-ms drive—or even faster, depending on your application.

But Quantum also offers you the people who can help you put those numbers to work in your own system. A dedicated team of engineering professionals who understand the particular needs of the systems designer—and can help meet those needs quickly, efficiently, cost-effectively.

The new ProDrive Series. The specs you want. The support you need.

That's what Quantum delivers.

INTRODUCING THE PRODRIVE SERIES

- *3½-inch form factor*
- *42, 84, 103, 120, 145, 168 MB formatted*
- *SCSI, ESDI, AT-Bus*
- *19 ms or faster average access time*
- *64 KB buffer with exclusive DisCache*
- *50,000-hour MTBF*
- *42, 84 MB SCSI and AT-Bus units now in mass production.*

ProDrive. Now available with AT-Bus and SCSI interfaces. Call today for a brochure or to find out how you can get an evaluation unit.

Quantum

Quantum Corporation
1804 McCarthy Blvd.
Milpitas, CA 95035
Western Region (408) 980-8555
Eastern Region (603) 893-2672

CIRCLE NO 149


"Samtec really is a different breed of cat!"
Sam Shine, Proprietor
Samtec has the solution to your toughest board-to-board or on-board interconnect problems.
DIP Sockets, Adaptor Plugs

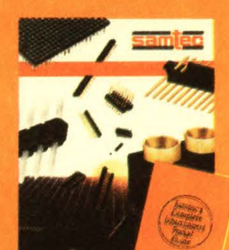
Where else would you find every department with the same name?

Each and every department at Samtec *really* carries the title "CUSTOMER SERVICE DEPT." And for a very good reason: Every member of the Samtec family sees his or her primary job as "Customer Service." We view our customers as our *only* reason for being in business. Everything *you* need—catalogs, samples, quotations, engineering data or shipment dates—is handled with an eagerness and personal interest in solving *your* problems. Large orders or small, they all receive the same Samtec SUDDEN SERVICE.

That's why people in our business have come to believe that "Samtec" really *is* a different breed of cat."

Our customers, large and small, love it. Dozens of major, tough-to-satisfy OEM's have come to rely on Samtec for fast, dependable service. Try us when you need reliable electronic interconnects. You'll like our products, our SUDDEN SERVICE and our consistently competitive prices.

WRITE TODAY for our new and complete 100-page catalog. It has been revised and enlarged to include many new products. And it contains complete specification data for fast, easy ordering. Get yours today.

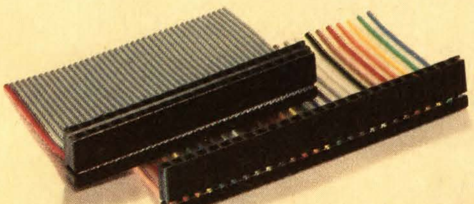


EUROPEAN HEADQUARTERS: **SAMTEC, Ltd.** 35 Deerdykes View, Westfield, Cumbernauld, Scotland G68 9HN Phone: 02367 39292 FAX: 2367 27113 TLX: 776158

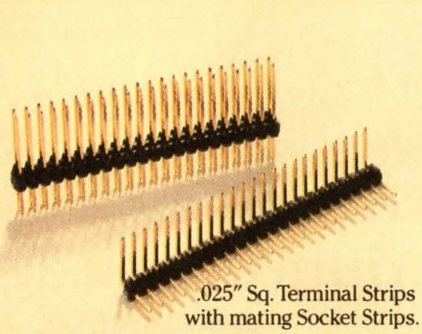
samtec ***SUDDEN SERVICE***

WORLDWIDE HEADQUARTERS: **SAMTEC, Inc.** P.O. Box 1147, 810 Progress Blvd., New Albany, IN 47150 USA Phone: (812) 944-6733 TWX: 810-540-4095 TLX: 333-918 FAX: 812-948-5047

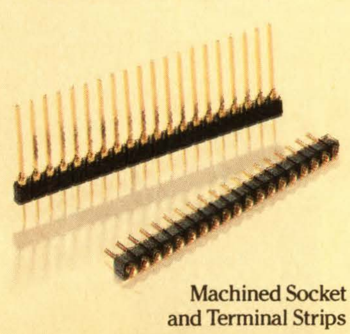
CIRCLE NO 150



IDC Cable Strips with mating Terminal Strips.



.025" Sq. Terminal Strips with mating Socket Strips.



Machined Socket and Terminal Strips

Now benchpress 400 MHz. Easy.

Arium introduces The Tool for your bench. The 400 MHz logic analyzer at a price you can handle as easily as the ML4400 handles multiple pods simultaneously . . . starting at $4995.

Arium does it again.

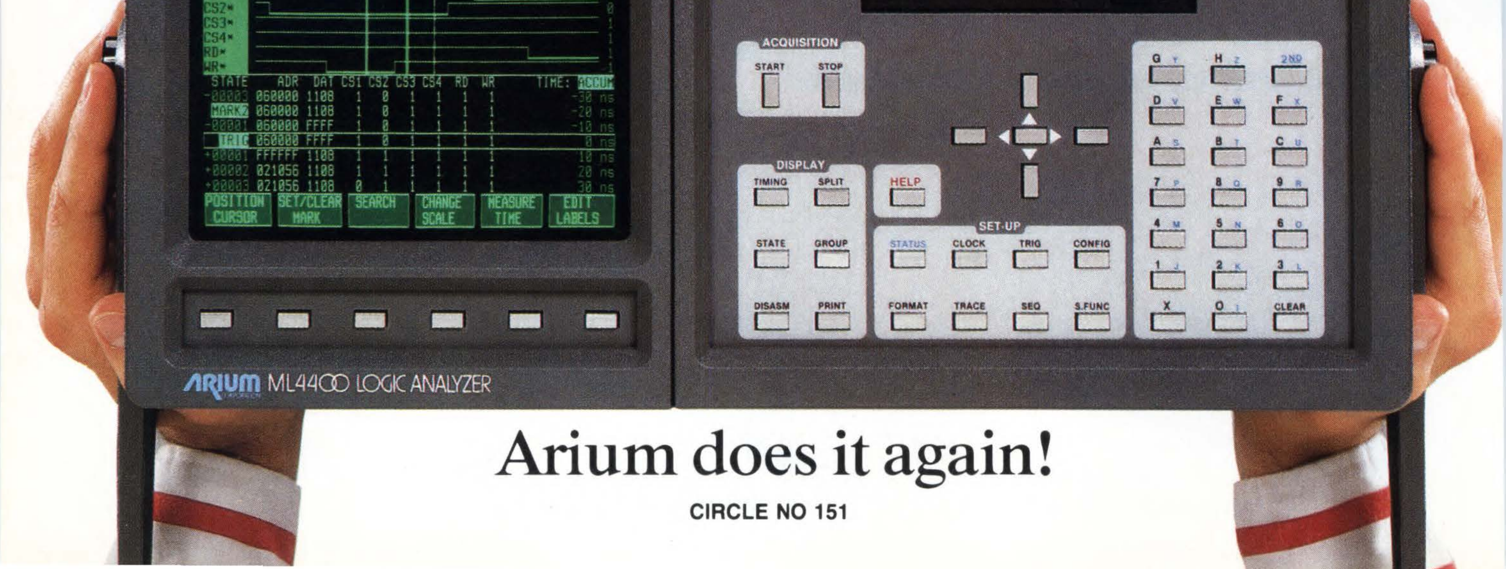
We just redefined high-end logic analyzers in terms of low-end cost. With the 8/16/32-bit ML4400, you can combine up to four independent-clock cards (user-selectable) to get 16 channels at 400 MHz, 64 channels at 100 MHz (synchronous), or 160 at 50 MHz (synchronous). That means you can now handle full-speed 68030s or 80386s, as well as 68020s and 8086s. And, uniquely, up to four different microprocessors, simultaneously. That's speed our competition can't catch up with. Now for ease of use.

Easy. Redefined. What does ease of use mean to you? If it means: Single key menu access to all screens. Complex triggering (Boolean, multilevel, repeat functions) with cross-triggering between state and timing, and between pods. Cross-time stamping. Transitional timing. All software resident . . . Then, you'll find them all, and more, in the ML4400.

Why Arium? How can Arium be the first to put this much low-cost power on your bench? Because we've always been first, ever since we redefined performance/price logic analyzers with our ML4100. When will the competition catch up with the performance/price of our new ML4400? Don't hold your breath.

For more data on the new ML4400, as well as on our family of Arium 8/16/32-bit logic analyzers at prices as low as $2495, contact ARIUM CORPORATION, 1931 Wright Circle, Anaheim, CA 92806-6052. Telephone 800/TO-ARIUM (800/862-7486), (714/978-9531 in CA).

ARIUM CORPORATION



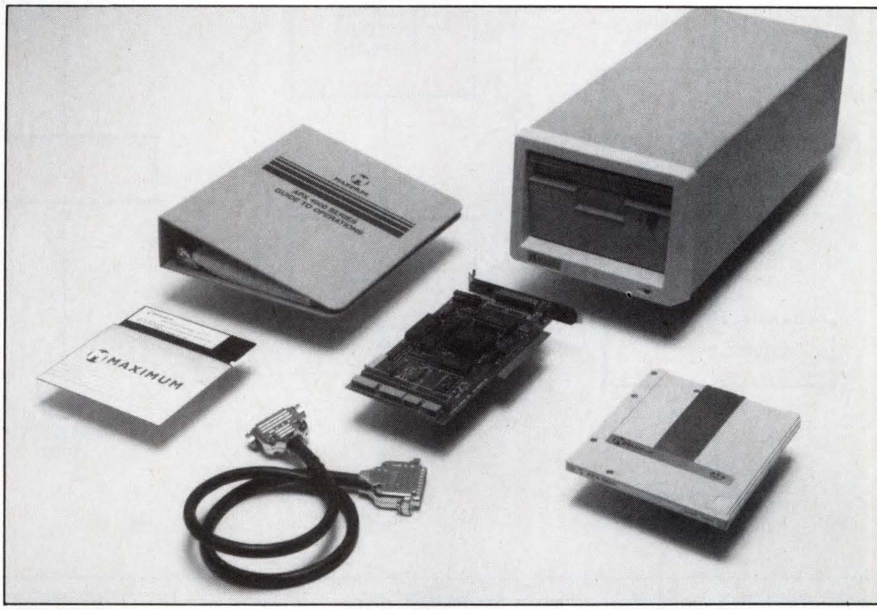
Arium does it again!

CIRCLE NO 151

5 1/4-in., 488M-byte, optical WORM drive challenges high-performance hard disks

The full-height, 5¼-in., APX-4000 optical WORM (write-once, read-many) disk drive stores 244M bytes on each side of a 2-sided disk providing a total storage capacity of 488M bytes. The product can also read and write optical disk cartridges in a half-density format that is compatible with the company's older APX-3000 disk drive. Along with the drive, the company has created a universal file-management software package that allows an operating system to read optical disk files created by other operating systems.

Initially, the company is offering two storage subsystems, based on the APX-4000 drive, for the IBM PC bus: the $4250 APX-4100 subsystem, which mounts inside a PC, and the $4450 APX-4200 subsystem, which includes a case and power supply so that the WORM drive can operate external to the PC. The subsystems accept single-sided APX-3300 and double-sided APX-3600 disk cartridges costing $125 and $175, respectively. Both subsystems include the drive itself, a controller board that adapts the drive's modified ESDI port to the IBM PC bus, cables, Maxsys file-system software that seamlessly integrates the WORM drive's capabilities into MS DOS, and utility programs for file version control and deleted-file recovery.



***This optical WORM disk subsystem** for the IBM PC bus accepts 1- and 2-sided removable cartridges that hold 244M bytes of data/side.*

In a key strategic decision, the company went beyond the traditional route of offering hard-disk emulation software for this optical WORM drive. Instead, it provides a complete hierarchical file manager that attains a much higher level of storage efficiency than mere hard-disk emulation. As shown in **Fig 1a**, hard-disk emulation software typically intercepts data transfers to and from the optical disk at the device-driver level, making the WORM disk appear to support erasable files.

Most operating systems assume that disk drives contain erasable media; thus, the software that allows optical WORM drives to emulate hard disks can produce suboptimal performance results. Operating systems frequently move large chunks of data around on the disk when updating and rewriting files, assuming that the liberated sectors can be reused. However, such a scheme quickly wastes available storage space on a write-once disk, resulting in poor storage efficiency. Through experimentation, the company discovered that some hard-disk emulation software strips a WORM disk of 50% (or more) of its rated capacity. Overhead information consumes the remaining disk capacity.

In contrast, the Maxsys file system for the APX-4000 drive intercepts file I/O operations at the operating-system call level, bypassing the operating system entirely (see **Fig 1b**). The Maxsys hierarchical file manager understands that files stored on a write-once disk are indelible, and it moves a minimal amount of data around on the disk in response to file I/O requests while retaining the ability of write-once media to recover previous versions of a file. As a result, the company claims its Maxsys software attains storage efficiencies of 94% with its WORM drive.

This file-system software also helps the drive subsystem attain high transfer rates. In data-transfer tests using large files, the company found that the APX-4000 subsystems for the IBM PC provided

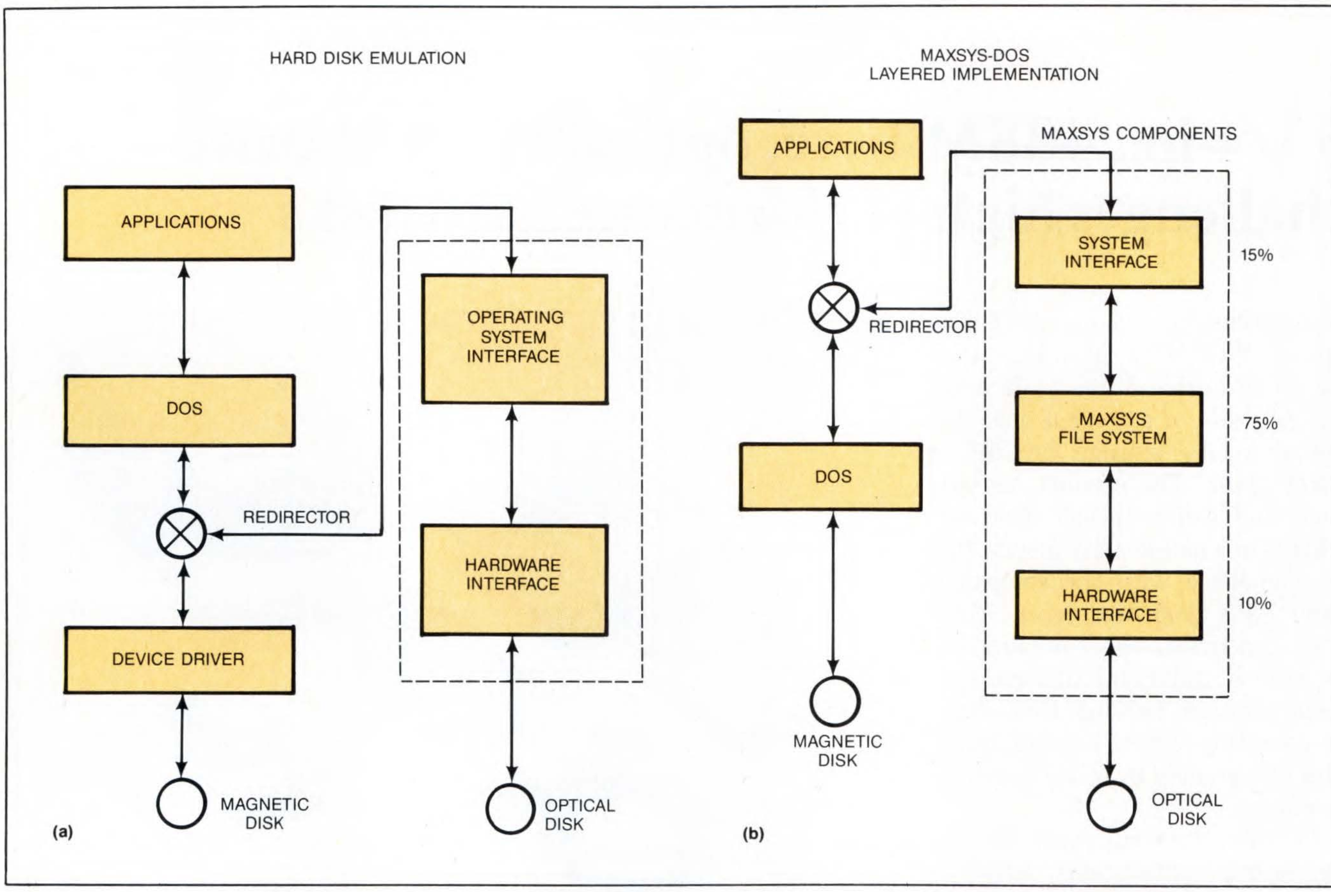


***Fig 1—Hard-disk emulation software for WORM drives** intercepts file I/O at the driver level **(a)**. In contrast, the Maxsys file-system software achieves much better storage efficiencies by intercepting data transfers at the operating-system call level **(b)**.*

transfer rates comparable to hard disks that have an average access-time rating of 28 msec. Thus the optical drive has an "effective access-time" spec of 28 msec. The APX-4000's performance does not degrade as the disk fills.

The modular nature of the file-system software eases the task of adapting the Maxsys software to various operating systems. The Maxsys file-system software consists of three components: the file system itself, hardware-interface code that links the file system software to the disk drive, and system-interface code that links the file system to the operating system. To move this software from one operating system to another, you need only rewrite the system interface, representing about 15% of the code, and then recompile the entire software package for the new target system. You may also need to rewrite the hardware-interface software for new hardware configurations.

To aid in the task of rewriting the system-interface code, the company has created a high-level, C-language specification for the interface between the file-system software and the system-interface software. The company supplies this specification, called OASIS (optical advanced software interface standard), to companies wishing to integrate the APX-4000 into other operating-system environments. Any operating system can read files created by any other operating system that employs the Maxsys software because the software creates the same file structures for every computer.

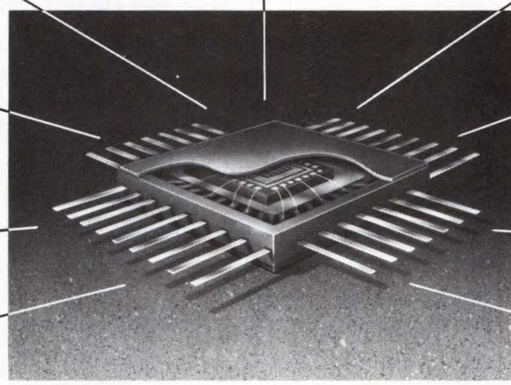
The company plans to offer a SCSI-based optical-disk subsystem for Unix-based workstations from Sun Microsystems. This subsystem, which will be available by the end of the year, will cost about the same as the IBM PC subsystems. The company is using its OASIS interface specification to link its WORM drive with Sun's Unix operating system, so its optical disk cartridge can serve as a medium for data interchange between the Unix and MS DOS systems.

—Steven H Leibson

Maximum Storage Inc, 5025 Centennial Blvd, Colorado Springs, CO 80919. Phone (719) 531-6888.

Circle No 735

SONY'S ECL LOGIC HAS THE GUTS TO CHALLENGE GaAs PERFORMANCE.



When you need high-speed logic, it really pays to look into Sony's ECL logic family.

Because like GaAs technology, you'll find incredibly fast process speeds. Up to 4 GHz.

But unlike GaAs technology, you'll also find amazingly low costs and design simplicity.

Not to mention that our ECL technology, unlike most, requires very low power. Under 1 watt, in many cases.

Sony's ECL logic family is made possible by our unique 1-micron, 10-GHz, FT process. The very process that's made our high-speed, 8-bit, 300 MSPS, A/D converters so popular.

And via our 200-gate array technology, we offer a limitless range of logic functions. Many available in 24 and 32-lead flat packs. The list you see here is only partial. So if you don't see what you need, please inquire with your specific requirements.

SONY'S HIGH-SPEED ECL LOGIC FAMILY

Part Number	Function	tpd	fmax	Power	Package
CXB1100Q	Quad 3-in OR/NOR	390 ps	1.5 GHz	530 mW	24 FLAT
CXB1101Q	Quad 3-in AND/NAND	470 ps	1.5 GHz	700 mW	24 FLAT
CXB1102Q	Quad 2-in EXOR/NOR	490 ps	1.5 GHz	680 mW	24 FLAT
CXB1103Q	Quint Line Receiver	410 ps	1.5 GHz	650 mW	24 FLAT
CXB1104Q	Dual D Flip Flop	620 ps	3.2 GHz	520 mW	24 FLAT
CXB1105Q	Triple Fan-out Buffer	590 ps	1.5 GHz	720 mW	24 FLAT
CXB1106Q	4-Stage Ripple Counter		3.4 GHz	720 mW	24 FLAT
CXB1107Q	Decision Circuit		3.2 GHz	430 mW	24 FLAT
CXB1108Q	Laser Driver		2.0 GHz	740 mW	16 FLAT
CXB1109Q	Quad D-FF with Master Reset	620 ps	3.4 GHz	790 mW	24 FLAT
CXB1110Q	16 to 1 Multiplexer	610 ps	1.5 GHz	680 mW	24 FLAT
CXB1111Q	Look Ahead Carry Block	580 ps	1.5 GHz	610 mW	24 FLAT
CXB1112Q	Phase Frequency Detector	720 ps	0.8 GHz	500 mW	24 FLAT
CXB1113Q	4 to 1 Multiplexer		2.0 GHz	950 mW	24 FLAT
CXB1114Q	1 to 4 Demultiplexer		2.5 GHz	1100 mW	24 FLAT
CXB1130Q	9, 8, 4-bit Multiplexer		1.6 GHz	730 mW	32 FLAT
CXB1131Q	9, 8, 4-bit Demultiplexer		1.6 GHz	1000 mW	32 FLAT
CXB1132Q	9, 8, 4-bit Universal Shift Register		1.3 GHz	910 mW	32 FLAT
CXB1133Q	22, 15, 7-Stage Scrambler		1.6 GHz	600 mW	24 FLAT
CXB1134Q	22, 15, 7-Stage Descrambler		1.6 GHz	610 mW	24 FLAT
CXB1135Q	8-16 bit Comparator		1.3 GHz	630 mW	32 FLAT
CXB1136Q	8-bit Universal Counter		1.2 GHz	730 mW	32 FLAT
CXB1137Q	8-bit Shift Matrix	1250 ps		700 mW	24 FLAT
CXB1138Q	4-bit Arithmetic Logic Unit	1460 ps		680 mW	24 FLAT

Sony's ECL logic family is available now, backed by the quality, reliability and nationwide service you expect from any Sony product.

So get all the information on our high-speed ECL logic family today. Because when it comes to high-speed logic performance, Sony's got the guts to deliver.

Just call the Sony representative nearest you, or call (714) 229-4192. Or write Sony Corporation of America, Component Products Division, 10833 Valley View Street, Cypress, CA 90630. FAX (714) 229-4271.

SONY®

AL Huntsville (205) 533-1730
Mobile (205) 478-1036
AZ Phoenix (602) 257-9015
CA Los Angeles (714) 855-0233
San Diego (619) 729-9216
San Francisco (415) 960-3880
CO Aurora (303) 695-8903
FL (214) 234-8438
GA Norcross (404) 449-8680
IA Cedar Rapids (319) 393-2232
IL Chicago (312) 382-3001
IN Carmel (317) 844-5222
Ft. Wayne (219) 486-1912
MD Randallstown (301) 655-2265
MA Boston (617) 894-8400
MI Livonia (313) 844-5222
MN Eden Prairie (612) 944-7274
MO Bridgeton (314) 291-4230
Raytown (816) 358-8100
NJ Mt. Laurel (609) 866-1234
NM Albuquerque (505) 345-3591
NY Jamaica (718) 291-3232
Syracuse (315) 699-2671
NC Durham (919) 544-6630
Huntersville (704) 892-1366
OH Cincinnati (513) 385-1105
Cleveland (216) 261-9705
OK Tulsa (918) 744-9964
OR Tigard (503) 620-3280
PA Pittsburgh (513) 385-1105
TN Greenville (615) 639-3491
TX Austin (512) 346-9186
Dallas (214) 234-8438
Houston (713) 782-4144
UT Salt Lake City (801) 264-8050
VA Sterling (703) 478-2480
WA Bellevue (206) 455-3460
Spokane (509) 924-4410
WI Waukesha (414) 542-5352

CIRCLE NO 153

PRODUCT UPDATE

NuBus interface chipset reduces development time

If you design add-in boards for Apple's Macintosh II computer, you should consider the SN74ACT2440 (ACT) and SN74BCT2420 (BCT), a 2-chip NuBus interface set. The ACT is a 32-bit NuBus interface controller, and the BCT is a 16-bit NuBus transceiver. Using one ACT and two BCTs, you can implement a 32-bit master/slave interface that conforms to the IEEE P1196 specification. You no longer have to develop extensive NuBus design expertise to implement the NuBus protocol in your design.

The ACT is a TTL-compatible device that handles NuBus signaling protocol. Fabricated in 1-μm EPIC (enhanced performance implanted CMOS), this 68-pin IC works in master, slave, and master/slave applications. You can functionally organize the chip's input and output signals into five groups: NuBus status outputs; master/slave inputs; data/address interface control; byte decode; and NuBus card slot signals. The chip actually has more status and control lines than the IEEE P1196 requires, allowing you to design more sophisticated applications.

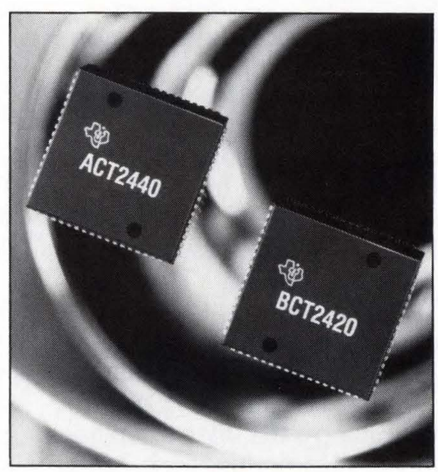
The NuBus status outputs provide buffered NuBus signals. You can use the master/slave inputs to control the master and slave state machines. The master state machine initiates bus locking and unlocking, performs arbitration, and provides status bits for cycle control. The slave state machine monitors the NuBus status and notifies the local board when the NuBus addresses it. The data/address interface control provides buffering signals for multiplexing and demultiplexing the data/address lines. The byte decode differentiates among the various types of NuBus cycles.

The BCT 68-pin BiCMOS device contains an on-chip comparator for slot identification. Providing multiplexed or latched address and data transfers, each BCT offers three 16-bit I/O ports and saves address and data information during each NuBus write cycle. The BCT also contains bus transceiver circuits, D-type flip-flops, latches, and control circuitry.

The interface solution offered by this chipset replaces as many as 45 discrete logic devices and provides you with as much as 66% more pc-board real estate that you can use to increase functionality or to add onboard memory. The ACT sells for $24, and the BCT costs $13.33 (1000).—***J D Mosley***

Texas Instruments, Semiconductor Group (SC 850), Box 809066, Dallas, TX 75380. Phone (800) 232-3200, ext 700.

Circle No 739



Reducing the component count to three chips for your NuBus interface applications, *Texas Instrument's SN74ACT2440 and SN74BCT2420 controller and transceiver ICs can save both board space and development time.*

THIS T1 TRANSCEIVER IS SMALLER, DESIGNED SMARTER, AND OUTPERFORMS THE COMPETITION.

SO WHY DOES IT COST LESS?

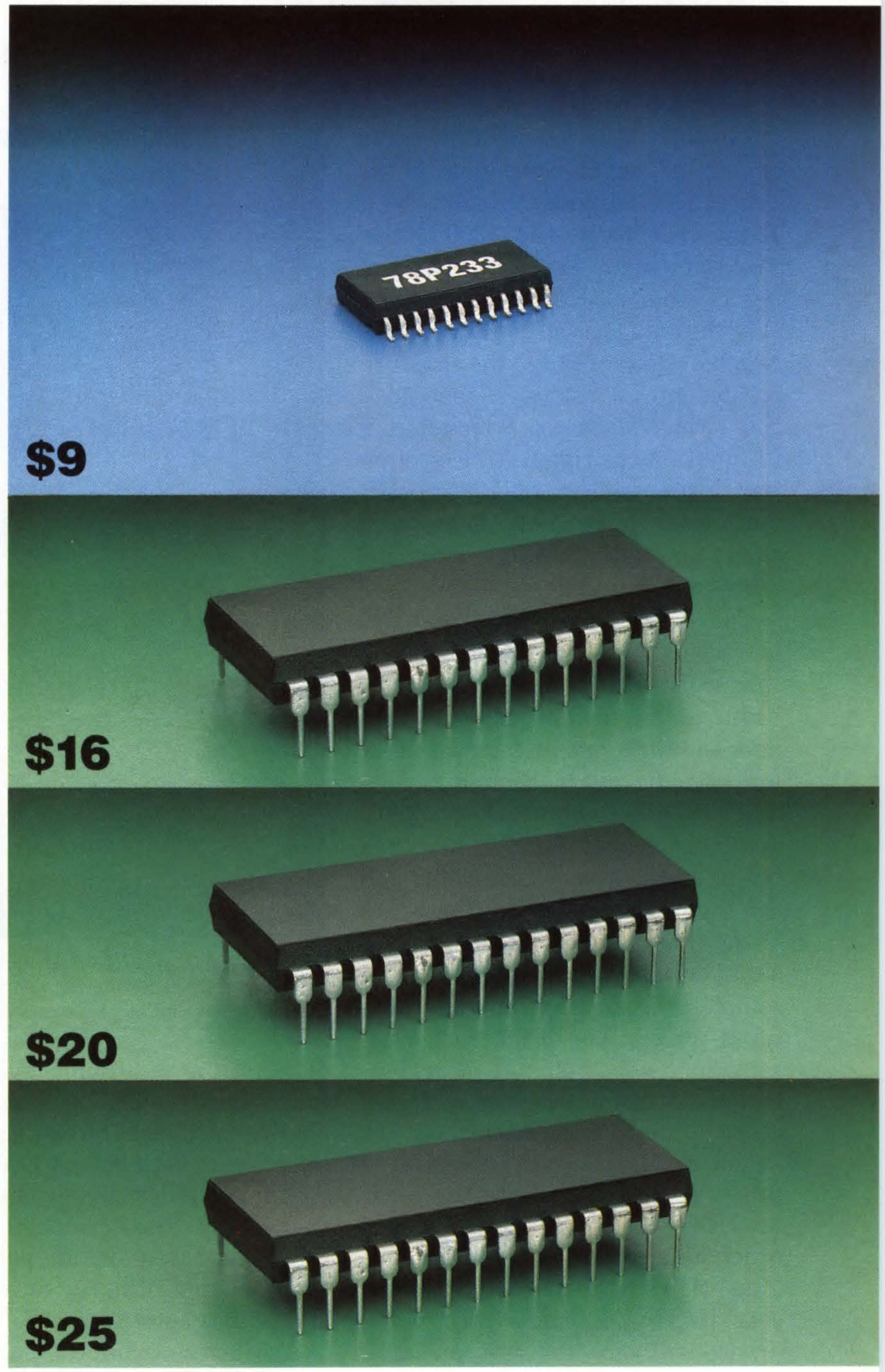
Our new SSI 78P233 is not the only single-chip T1 line interface you can buy, but it can be the best cost/performance solution to your design problem—and here's why.

It's a lean, mean, bipolar design which makes it smaller and easier to use. And our smarter lean-and-mean design also cuts the cost. No superfluous functions—best left to other devices—have been integrated into this chip. Yet it provides all the transceiver performance you need to interface to a T1 line.

Simply put, our new low-cost, high-performance interface transceiver converts DS-1 signals to TTL-level, and vice-versa. This new chip facilitates the cost-effective implementation of designs for high-speed voice and data transmission. Like PABXs, channel banks, multiplexers, digital cross-connect systems, digital switches, and test and diagnostic equipment for digital communications. And to meet international CEPT standards, Silicon Systems offers the 78P234, a sister chip that performs all the same functions as the T1 chip.

Call Now!
(714) 731-7110, Ext. 3575

For a copy of our comprehensive T1/CEPT data sheets, and a listing of the company's complete line of telephony products, contact: **Silicon Systems,** 14351 Myford Road, Tustin, CA 92680



1000-piece prices.

CIRCLE 32 FOR PRODUCT INFORMATION

CIRCLE 31 FOR CAREER INFORMATION

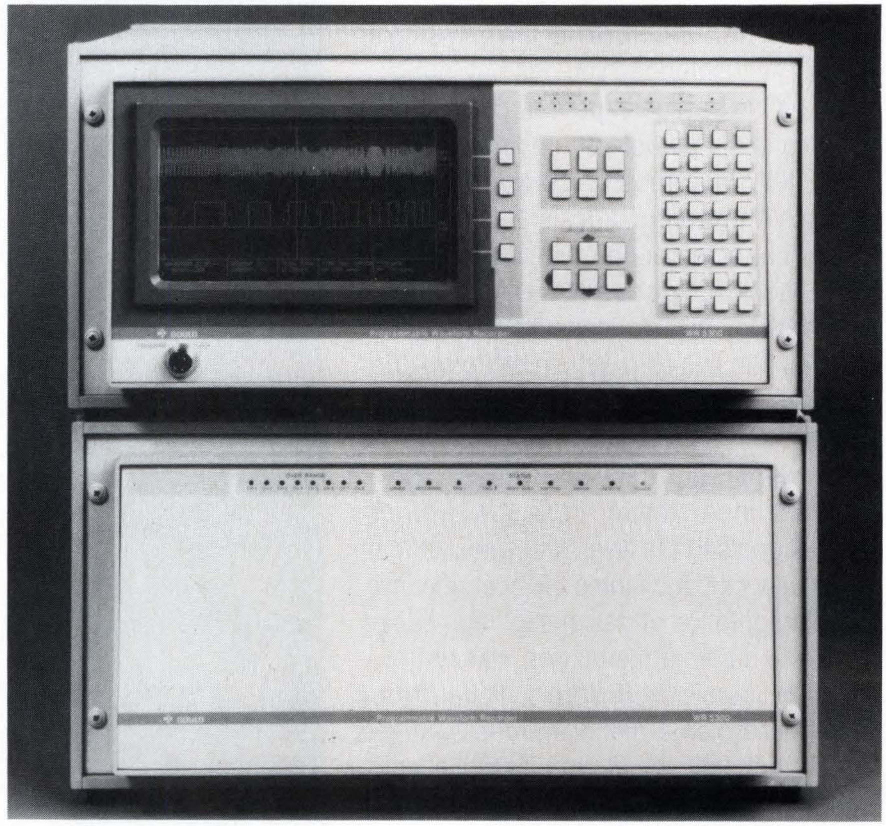
silicon systems™
INNOVATORS IN INTEGRATION

"Where we design to your applications."

Programmable waveform recorder scans 16 channels at 1M samples/sec/channel

Allowing you to monitor eight analog and eight event data channels at 1M samples/sec/channel with 12-bit resolution, the 5300 series Programmable Waveform Recording System also lets you capture only the data that meet your specifications. You specify the capture parameters via a software tool called the Event Manager, which has a 21-input, dual-trigger tree system that uses logical AND and OR functions to discriminate among more than one-half million transient events.

The 68000-based 5300 has two independent clock functions: a real-time clock that you can program to begin an acquisition at a specific data and time, and an interval timer for periodic event sampling. The unit's 10-MHz master clock allows you to program the unit's dual time bases in 100-nsec increments. You can toggle the speed characteristics of the time bases and specify acquisition delay over time or number of samples. Such programming features prevent the 5300 from oversampling, while helping you achieve longer recording sessions and gain efficient memory utilization.



***Available with or without an Intelligent Front Panel,** Gould's Model 5300 programmable waveform recorder contains two dime bases, 18 independent signal inputs, an IEEE-488 group trigger, and two independent trigger trees.*

You can use a host computer to program the 5300 via its RS-232C or IEEE-488 port. Or you may order an optional Intelligent Front Panel (IFP) with an electroluminescent display that comes with menu-driven software for system setup and waveform display. The IFP attaches to the front of any 5300 chassis and has a dedicated bus for controlling as many as eight 5300 units.

Multi-unit synchronization provides true master/slave control without time skew, because all the units share a single system clock. You can also run a multi-unit system in multi-master mode with each unit sharing common time bases but maintaining independent Event Managers. An IEEE-488 group trigger function lets the 5300 begin acquiring data based on an automated software algorithm or an event as simple as a keystroke.

Another software tool, called the Memory Manager, lets you optimize the 5300's memory utilization. You can define the channel depth of its memory from 256 to more than 2 million samples per acquisition in increments of 256 samples.

Other options include a D/A converter for hardcopy output to standard oscillographic recorders. You can also select from three 12-bit A/D converters. A software package called ACQ5300 simplifies system set-up and data acquisition via interactive, pop-up panels. However, you can also edit all the text, prompts, help messages, and colors; or you can develop and run macros for automatic configuration or for querying a system operator. ACQ5300 runs on IBM PC/AT-compatible computers and sells for $1200. Pricing for the 5300 begins at $15,000. ***—J D Mosley***

Gould Inc, Test and Measurement Div, 3631 Perkins Avenue, Cleveland, OH 44114. Phone (216) 361-3315.

Circle No 736

WE ALWAYS KEEP AHEAD OF OUR REPUTATION.

Keeping up with the needs of today's electronics is no simple task, but over the years we've got ourselves quite a name for being the front runner in soldering technology.

The investment in research and development continues to produce stations and irons that make your work more accurate, more efficient and easier too.

Although building a reputation is not easy, if you take a close look at the quality of Weller® soldering equipment, you'll see just how far ahead we are.

Weller® How reputations are made.

CooperTools

The difference between work and workmanship.

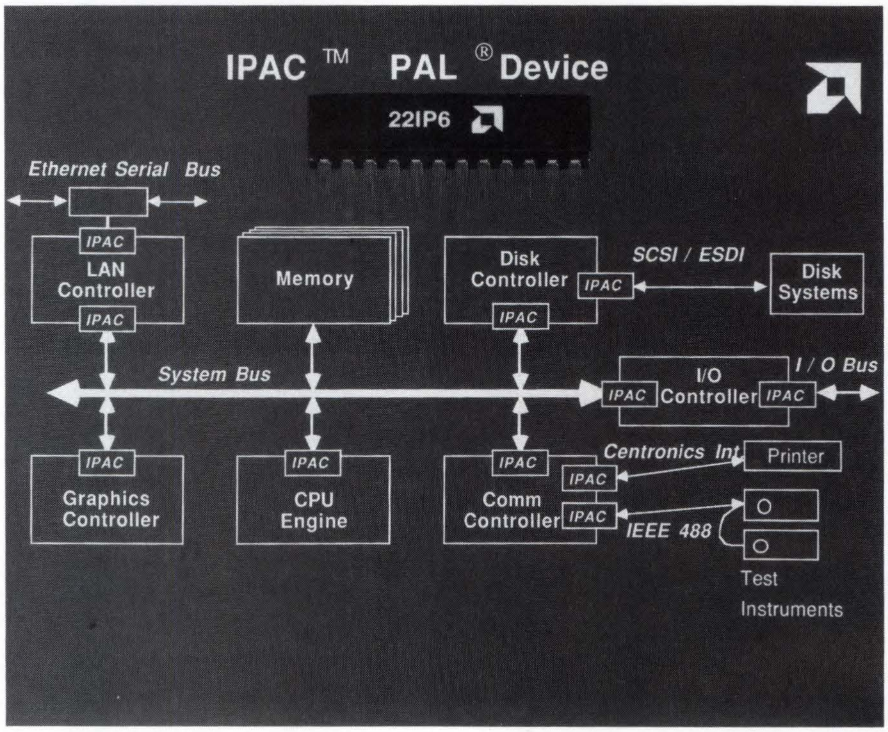
BREWER-TITCHENER™ CAMPBELL® COVERT® CRESCENT® LUFKIN® MERRILL NICHOLSON® PLUMB® H.K.PORTER™ TURNER® WELLER® WIRE-WRAP® WISS® XCELITE®

CooperTools PO Box 728 Apex, NC 27502 USA Tel (919) 362-7510 Telex 579497 Fax 800-423-6175
A division of Cooper Industries

Programmable logic device simplifies design of asynchronous interfaces

The PAL22IP6 interface protocol asynchronous cell (IPAC) is a programmable logic device optimized for asynchronous interface applications. Each of the device's six macrocells offers nine logic product terms and an unusual type of storage element—a clockless flip-flop.

The IPAC features three dual-toggle (2-T) and three set-reset (S-R) flip-flops. Both types respond to the edges of their input signals. An active edge on either input of the 2-T flip-flop causes the output to toggle. Only the edges on the set or reset inputs of the S-R flip-flop specify the output; the input level is ignored. Both types of flip-flops also have independent, level-sensitive, asynchronous preset and clear inputs.



*The **PAL22IP6 interface protocol asynchronous cell (IPAC)** offers 14 inputs, six outputs, and asynchronous storage elements. Each output can drive 48 mA and has an independently programmable output-enable function.*

The designers of the IPAC paid close attention to the problem of metastability in asynchronous designs. By eliminating the requirement for a separate clock at the registers, they removed the data setup and hold constraints usually needed to avoid entering metastable states. The design of the circuit's response to simultaneous inputs also reduces the possibililty of metastability.

If the active edges are more than 5 nsec apart, the 2-T flip-flop will respond properly to both inputs; if the active edges are closer together, it will ignore both inputs. (The output may glitch if the 5-nsec minimum spacing is violated, but there is no possibility of metastability.) The minimum time between set and reset edges for proper operation of the S-R flip-flop is 27 nsec; the output is unaltered if the time is less than 6 nsec. Only if the edges occur within 6 to 27 nsec of each other is the S-R flip-flop output unpredictable. The asynchronous preset and clear inputs override the other inputs on each flip-flop, and the preset input dominates the clear input when both are present.

Offering flexibility in the use of macrocells, the IPAC allows you to select either registered or combinatorial output for each macrocell and to disable each output independently. Each output supplies 48 mA of drive current. You can select from the six outputs, 14 inputs, and their 20 complements to form 2-level AND-OR product terms for any S, R, or T input; to form an OR term for any preset or clear signal; and to form an AND term for output control. And you can specify either polarity for the input edges of each flip-flop. The device is programmable on standard PLD programmers.

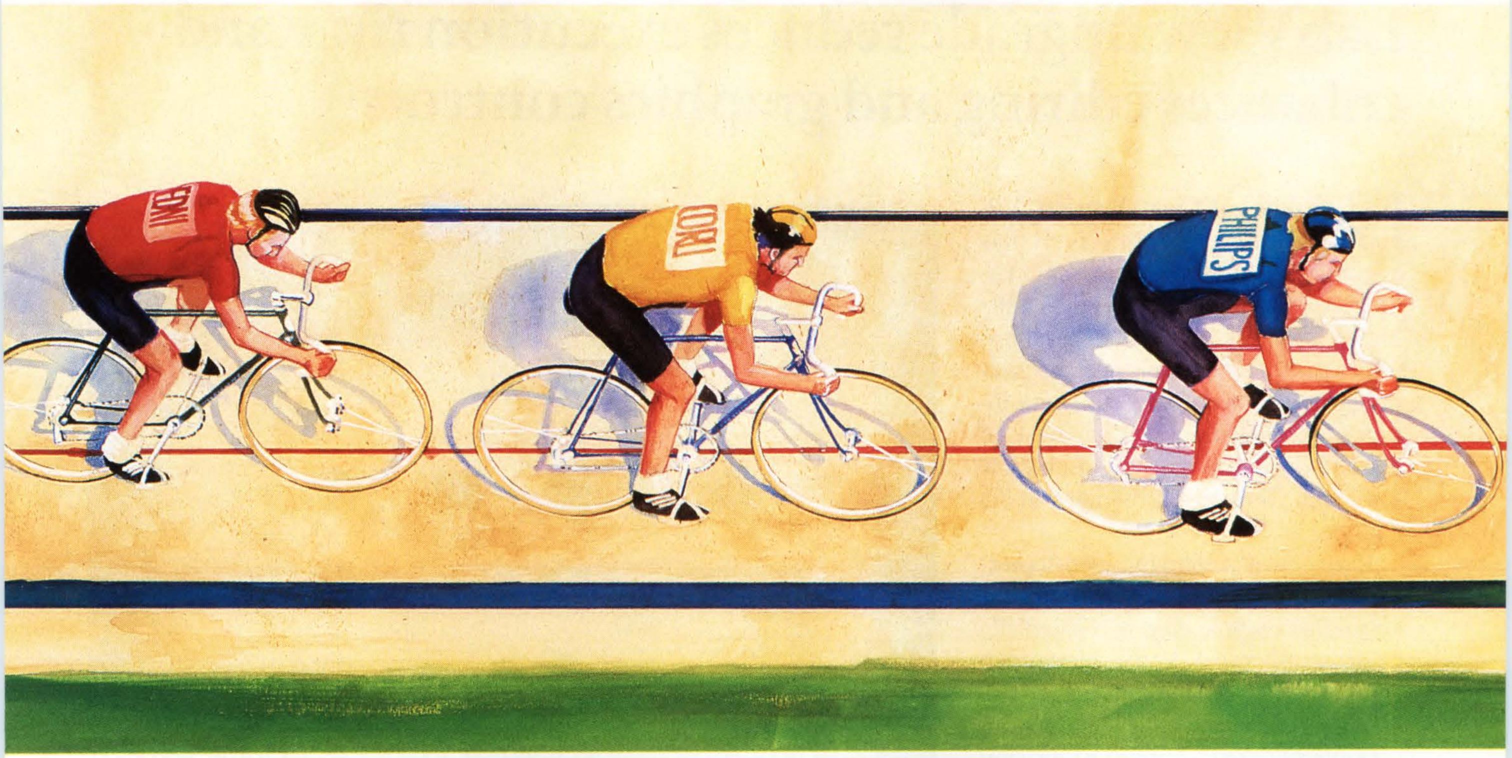
The package style of the IPAC features center V_{CC} and ground pins to reduce ground bounce. The part comes in plastic or ceramic DIPs at prices of $13.95 and $14.65 (100), respectively.

—Richard A Quinnell

Advanced Micro Devices, Box 3453, Sunnyvale, CA 94086. Phone (408) 732-2400.

Circle No 738

PHILIPS IR LED'S SPEED AND ENDURANCE



INTRODUCING THE FASTEST, LONGEST LASTING INFRARED LED EVER MADE.

Still going strong after 10,000 hours. Philips brings you the world's first infrared LEDs based on a single heterojunction gallium aluminum arsenide technology. A new technology that allows them to operate at 80% of their initial intensity after 10,000 hours of continuous operation. When you get that kind of longevity in your remote controls, why settle for anything less?

New technological advantages; Faster response (50ns). Complementary technology for use with existing circuits. Ability to operate at low and high currents makes them well suited to carrier frequencies up to 1MHz. 830nm emission wavelength for standard photodiodes and transistors, 740nm for integrated photoreceivers. Available in 3mm, 5mm and flat pack packages. In stock now.

GET THE JUMP ON YOUR COMPETITION

Call (401) 232-0500, ext. 267 or write for information on how to obtain free product samples and specifications on our new heterojunction GaAlAs infrared LEDs.

Name__________

Title__________

Company__________

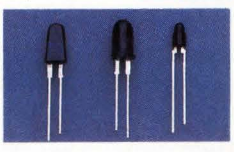
Address__________

City______ State____ Zip____

Telephone/ext.__________

Mail to: Amperex Electronic Company
A Division of North American Philips
Providence Pike
Slatersville, RI 02876
ATTENTION: Marketing Communications

EDN091588



Amperex®

OPTOELECTRONIC PRODUCTS GROUP

PHILIPS

Amperex Electronic Corporation, George Washington Highway, Smithfield, RI 02917, (401) 232-0500.
In Canada: Philips Electronics Ltd., 601 Milner Ave., Scarborough, Ontario M1B 1M8, (416) 292-5161

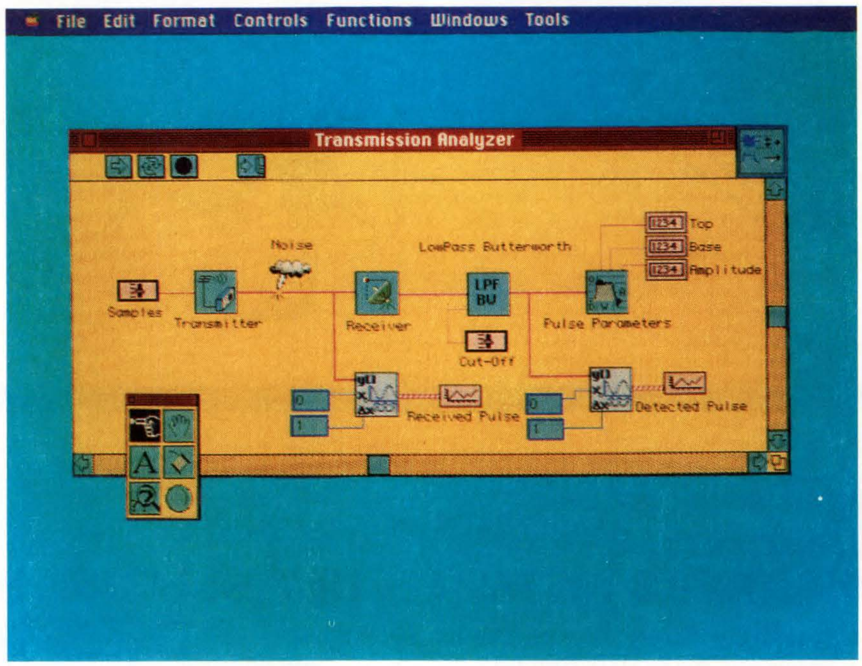
LabView upgrade reduces execution time and enhances editing and graphics controls

If you like LabView Version 1.2, you'll love the 2.0 upgrade. It has a compiler that significantly reduces execution time, provides editing capabilities like rubberbanding, offers graphics controls such as panning and zooming, and supports integer data elements. But, best of all, the company will give LabView 2.0 to all Version 1.2 owners at no charge.

LabView is a colorful, icon-based, graphical programming system that simplifies engineering and scientific programming on Apple Macintosh computers by permitting you to design software-generated "virtual instruments." But, instead of writing lines of code, you produce these instruments by drawing block diagrams that represent test and measurement functions. You then control these instruments via pictorial renditions of the types of switches, dials, and levers you might actually find on 3-D versions of such equipment.

In Version 1.2, the graphical programming language is interpreted as it runs. In Version 2.0, a graphical language compiler generates machine code from the block diagrams that compose your virtual instrument. So I/O intensive applications can realize as much as a 300% speed advantage over your 1.2 rendition, and computation-intensive applications developed under the new software can run as much as 60 times faster. And, LabView 2.0 can run all the applications you've developed under Version 1.2

To reduce memory requirements and to further increase execution speed, LabView 2.0 adds multiple integer and floating-point data formats to the old version's extended precision floating-point data type. For embedded LabView applications, the manufacturer provides a run-time system for "operate-only" end-user functions. The program's object-oriented open-architecture and dynamic linking mechanism lets you write C code and link it to LabView without recompiling the LabView code.



Providing an extensive graphics interface and compiled execution speed, *LabView Version 2.0 simplifies your design efforts when prototyping virtual instruments.*

The rubberbanding feature lets wires remain attached to and move with an icon as you relocate it within a block diagram. You can select multiple objects for group manipulations, or cut and paste icons, front panels, and block diagrams from one part of a virtual instrument to another area in the same device or to a different instrument.

If you don't have LabView 1.2, you can buy the Version 2.0 for $1995. The company also plans to distribute libraries of LabView instrument drivers via its MacNet electronic bulletin board and on 14 3½-in. floppy disks. The disks cost $50 each, and access charges for MacNet vary from $4 to $8 per hour. ***—J D Mosley***

National Instruments, 12109 Technology Blvd, Austin, TX 78727. Phone (800) 531-4742; in TX, (512) 250-9119. TLX 756737.

Circle No 737

Saratoga FIFOs.

Our new FIFOs are the world's fastest. Available now in 10, 15, 25, 40 and 50 MHz.

Slow interprocessor communication headaches. You thought you'd tried every buffering remedy in the book to get rid of them.

But here's one you haven't: *raw FIFO speed.* Using Saratoga's new family of BiCMOS FIFOs—the world's first 50-MHz first-in, first-out memories.

Organized as 64 words by-4 and by-5 bits wide, these RAM-based devices deliver performance unmatched in the industry—at 10, 15, 25, 40 and 50 MHz.

Even so, they consume no more power than CMOS FIFOs, while offering high output drive that's TTL compatible. And they can be cascaded to expand in word width and depth. Plus they're available in both commercial and military temperature ranges, in industry-standard pin-outs.

This new generation of FIFOs will soon include 64 by 9 and larger density 512, 1K and 2K by 9 devices. Joining Saratoga's existing lines of high-performance TTL and ECL static RAMs—also among the fastest now available. And all made possible by our proprietary BiCMOS technology—SABIC™—which combines the best of both the bipolar and CMOS worlds.

So if system timing headaches have got you down, take one of our new FIFO buffers. And call us in the morning: (408) 864-0500. Or write: Saratoga Semiconductor, 10500 Ridgeview Court, Cupertino, CA 95014.

Saratoga FIFO Memories	
Clock Frequency	50 MHz (40 MHz military)
Data Access Time	15 nsec
Data Set-up and Hold Time	3 nsec
Bubble-through Time	25 nsec (max)
Power Consumption	385 mW
Output Drive	16 mA

Saratoga Semiconductor

The Technology Leader in BiCMOS

CIRCLE NO 158

Introducing The First 50-MHz FIFOs. In BiCMOS.

ASIC-verification system produces 200-MHz patterns and uses Unix-like OS with XWindows

The HP 82000 boasts hardware and software that its developers are confident will set it apart from the competition. ASIC-verification-system vendors target their products primarily at engineers who develop custom digital ICs and those who produce the devices in limited quantities. Therefore, ASIC verifiers don't need to test devices as rapidly as do automatic test systems intended for high-volume production.

Many users, however, will no longer accept systems that test devices only functionally—that is, systems verifying that the prototypes actually perform the same functions as the parts simulated during development. Most users now demand systems that, after testing a few prototypes, provide high confidence of acceptable production yields. Such systems must have static and dynamic parametric-test capability. And because test development is such a large factor in the life-cycle cost of producing parts in low volume, users are demanding tools to speed test development.

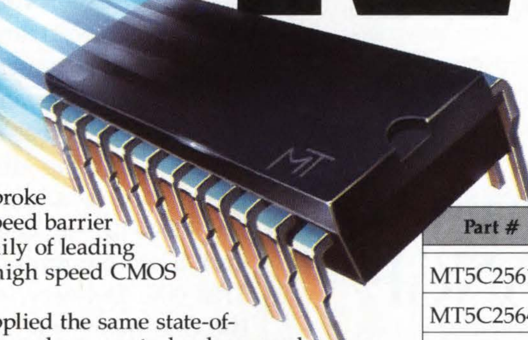
If the preceding requirements aren't enough, the increasing complexity of ASICs, evidenced by ascending pin counts, and their increasing speed make the job of ASIC-verifier designers still more challenging. The engineers at Hewlett-Packard's Boeblingen, Germany instrument division set out to meet these challenges. The resulting system uses a 68030-based HP 9000 Series 360 computer with 8M to 32M bytes of main RAM, a hard disk of at least 120M-byte capacity, and a cartridge-tape backup unit. It runs under HP-UX (the vendor's real-time extension of the Unix operating system) and the XWindows graphics-environment manager.

The desktop configuration of HP's 82000 ASIC verifier can accommodate 80 channels. Larger systems, with as many as 384 channels, place the test electronics in a free-standing enclosure, which includes the DUT interface.

To simplify program development and debugging, the large-screen, high-resolution monitor displays multiple windows, similar to those available on larger and more costly automatic test systems. With this monitor, you use a mouse to make selections from menus, to control editing, and to set the size and shape of screen windows.

You can expand the test hardware to drive and sense 384 channels. The true tester-per-pin architecture eliminates fixture wiring for devices in many dual-in-line and pin-grid packages and allows you to reconfigure channels individually. For example, if you want to "borrow" pattern memory from one channel to provide deeper memory on another, you need affect only two channels—the one contributing its memory and the one receiving it. HP spokesmen point out that the advent of tester-per-pin architecture has prompted companies whose testers share resources among channels (an older, less expensive, and less flexible design approach) to coin yet another term in automatic test's arcane, inscrutible lexicon: "per-pin" architecture. HP claims that when vendors use the term "per-pin" to mean the opposite of "tester-per-pin" they confuse

SUPER FAST SRAM



Available Now
256K 25ns/64K 15ns

Micron just broke the SRAM speed barrier with our family of leading edge, super high speed CMOS SRAMs.

We've applied the same state-of-the-art design and process technology used for our high quality DRAMs in development of our fast static RAMs — with some amazing results.

At an incredible 25ns for 256K and 15ns for 64K, our SRAMs are breaking speed records. And we're not just sampling product, we're shipping production volumes.

Choose from a wide variety of components in DIP, SOJ and LCC packages, with densities from 16K to 256K and organizations of x1, x4 and x8.

And like all Micron memory products, our SRAMs are backed by the type of strong sales, customer service and technical support that keeps you on the leading edge.

For additional information on how you can break the SRAM speed barrier, call 208-386-3900.

Micron, it's a name worth remembering.

Part #	Organization	Speed*	Packages
MT5C2561	256K X 1	**25ns**	PDIP, CDIP, SOJ, LCC
MT5C2564	64K X 4	**25ns**	PDIP, CDIP, SOJ, LCC
MT5C2565	64K X 4 $\overline{OE}$	**25ns**	PDIP, CDIP, SOJ, LCC
MT5C2568	32K X 8	**25ns**	PDIP, CDIP, SOJ, LCC
MT5C6401	64K X 1	**15ns**	PDIP, CDIP, SOJ
MT5C6404	16K X 4	**15ns**	PDIP, CDIP, SOJ
MT5C6405	16K X 4 $\overline{OE}$	**15ns**	PDIP, CDIP, SOJ
MT5C6406/7	16K X 4 S. I/O	**15ns**	PDIP, CDIP, SOJ
MT5C6408	8K X 8	**15ns**	PDIP, CDIP, SOJ, LCC
MT5C1601	16K X 1	**15ns**	PDIP, CDIP, SOJ
MT5C1604	4K X 4	**15ns**	PDIP, CDIP, SOJ
MT5C1605	4K X 4 $\overline{OE}$	**15ns**	PDIP, CDIP, SOJ
MT5C1606/7	4K X 4 S. I/O	**15ns**	PDIP, CDIP, SOJ
MT5C1608	2K X 8	**15ns**	PDIP, CDIP, SOJ

*Slower speeds also available.

MICRON

TECHNOLOGY, INC.

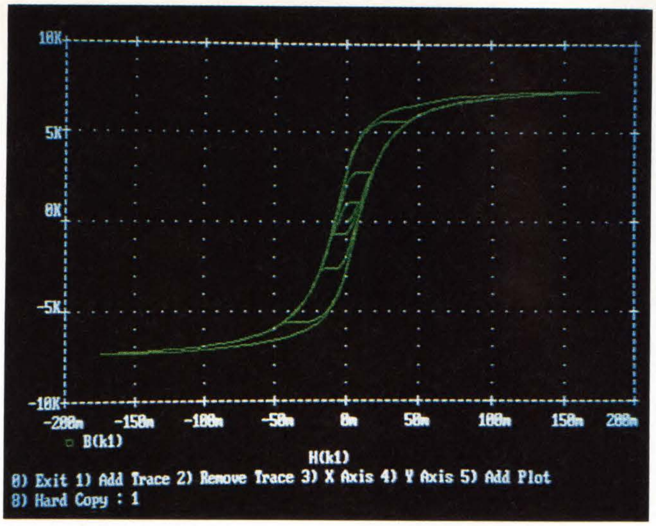
MICRON TECHNOLOGY, INC., 2805 E. COLUMBIA ROAD, BOISE, IDAHO 83706 208-386-3900 prospective buyers—perhaps quite intentionally.

Each of the tester's channels can drive and sense at 200 MHz, a rate that's extremely fast even for a more expensive system. The total edge-placement error is 250 psec. To run at this speed, you do not have to sacrifice channel capacity. In addition, without sacrificing channels, you can burst out 128k-word-deep patterns to the DUT (device under test). The system can output patterns in the following formats: return to 1, return to zero, return to complement, and delayed nonreturn to zero. You can select between edge and window comparison; to accommodate devices fabricated using most semiconductor-manufacturing processes, you can vary the threshold levels from −4 to +8V.

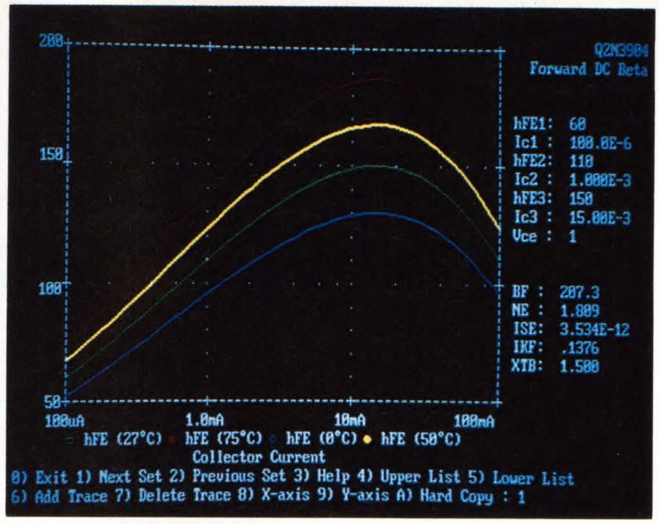
To cut test-development time, the system software provides an automatic test generator and linkage to CAE programs. It provides many choices of test-result displays, including timing diagrams, error maps, state lists, and schmoo plots. HP 82000 pricing begins at $65,000, and a 64-channel system costs $193,000. Delivery is scheduled for the first quarter of 1989.

—Dan Strassberg

Hewlett-Packard Co, 19310 Pruneridge Ave, Cupertino, CA 95014. Phone local office.



Waveform display from Probe



Characterizing a Transistor with Parts

PSpice

The Standard for Analog Circuit Simulation Now Available for OS/2

Since its introduction over four years ago, MicroSim's PSpice has sold more copies than all other commercial SPICE programs combined. Now PSpice is available for the OS/2 operating system on the PC family of computers:

- Larger circuits can be simulated. Maximum circuit size is limited only by the amount of RAM which is installed in the PC.
- The multitasking ability of OS/2 allows running PSpice as a background task, freeing the PC for other uses.

All these features which have made PSpice so popular are available:

- Standard parts libraries for diodes, bipolar transistors, small-signal JFET's power MOSFET's opamps, voltage comparators, and transformer cores.
- GaAs MESFET devices, BSIM MOS model.
- Non-linear transformers modeling saturation, hysteresis, and eddy current losses.
- Ideal switches for use with, for example, power supply and switched capacitor circuit designs.

All these PSpice options are available under OS/2:

- Monte Carlo analysis to calculate the effect of parameter tolerances on circuit performance.
- The Probe "software oscilloscope", allowing interactive viewing of simulation results. The left photograph above is a Probe display.
- The Parts parameter extraction program, allowing you to extract a device's model parameters from data sheet information. The right photograph above is a Parts display.
- The Digital Files interface, allowing you to transfer data from your logic simulator to (or from) PSpice. The interface performs the necessary D to A or A to D conversions.

In addition to the PC, PSpice is also available on these computers:

- The Macintosh II.
- The Sun 3 and 4 workstations.
- The VAX/VMS family, including the Micro VAX II.

Each copy of PSpice comes with our extensive product support. Our technical staff has over 50 years of experience in CAD/CAE and our software is supported by the engineers who wrote it. With PSpice, expert assistance is only a phone call away.

Please call or write today for a **free** PSpice demo diskette. Find out for yourself why PSpice is the standard in analog circuit simulation.

MicroSim Corporation

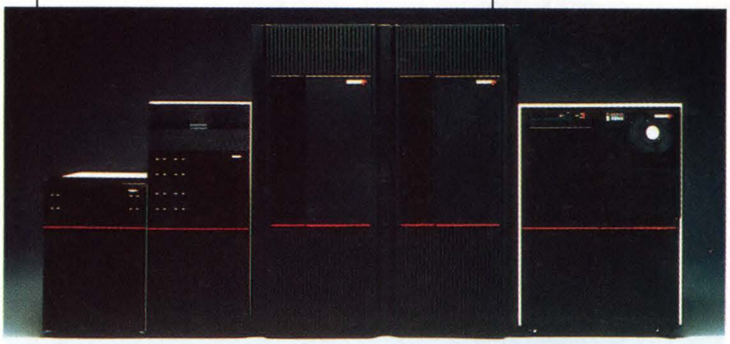
20 Fairbanks, Irvine, CA 92718 USA
(714) 770-3022 (800) 826-8603 Telex 265154 SPICE UR

PSpice is a registered trademark of MicroSim Corporation. All other brands and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders.

CIRCLE NO 160

flexibility we need to tailor our backplanes to each application."

Now, nearly 1,000 backplane systems



The Tandem NonStop VLX™ system.

later, is Tandem still completely sold on Teradyne's High Density Plus? "We made the right choice with Teradyne. And we look forward to working with Teradyne to meet future interconnection requirements."

If you want uncompromising interconnection performance and reliability, your choice should be Teradyne, too. To find out how we can help interconnect your VLSI designs, call us today at (603) 889-5156, ext. 374. Or just write: Teradyne Connection Systems, 44 Simon St., Nashua, NH 03060.

WE MADE THE RIGHT CHOICE.

High Density Plus One backplane. High density modular connectors. A controlled impedance printed circuit panel. High current power busing.

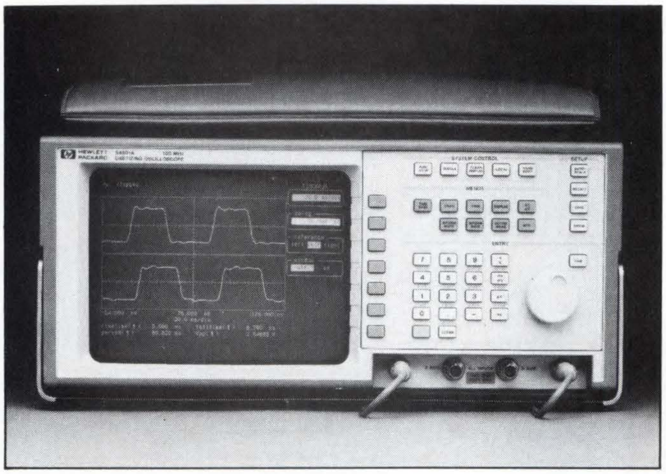
TERADYNE

Interconnecting problem...and solution.

WITH TERADYNE

READERS' CHOICE

Of all the new products covered in EDN's **June 9, 1988,** issue, the ones reprinted here generated the most reader requests for additional information. If you missed them the first time, find out what makes them special: Just circle the appropriate numbers on the Information Retrieval Service card, refer to the indicated pages in our **June 9, 1988,** issue, or use EDN's Express Request service.

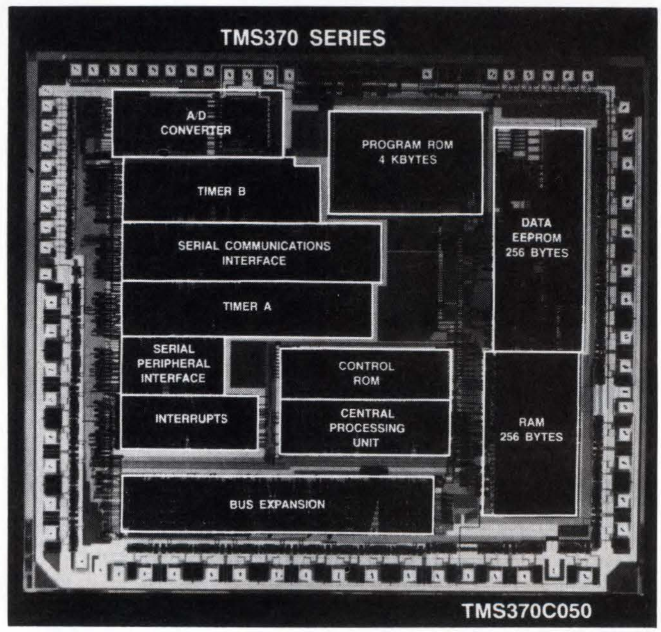


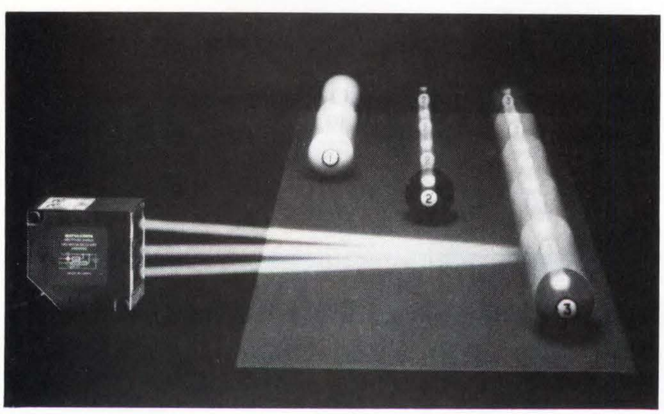
◀ DIGITAL STORAGE SCOPE

The HP 54501A 4-channel, 100-MHz DSO brings you digital-storage-oscilloscope features at a price ($3465) substantially closer to that of an analog scope (pg 94).
Hewlett-Packard Co.
Circle No 601

μC FAMILY ▶

The TMS370 family of 8-bit μCs offers you the convenience of configuring a semicustom μC from a list of available modules (pg 96).
Texas Instruments Inc.
Circle No 605



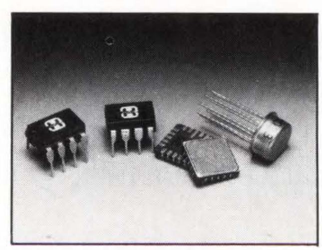


▲ SENSORS

MQ triple-beam photoelectric sensors have a sensing capability ranging from 1 in. to 2 ft, and they feature operating speeds of 200 operations/sec max (pg 284).
Aromat Corp.
Circle No 603

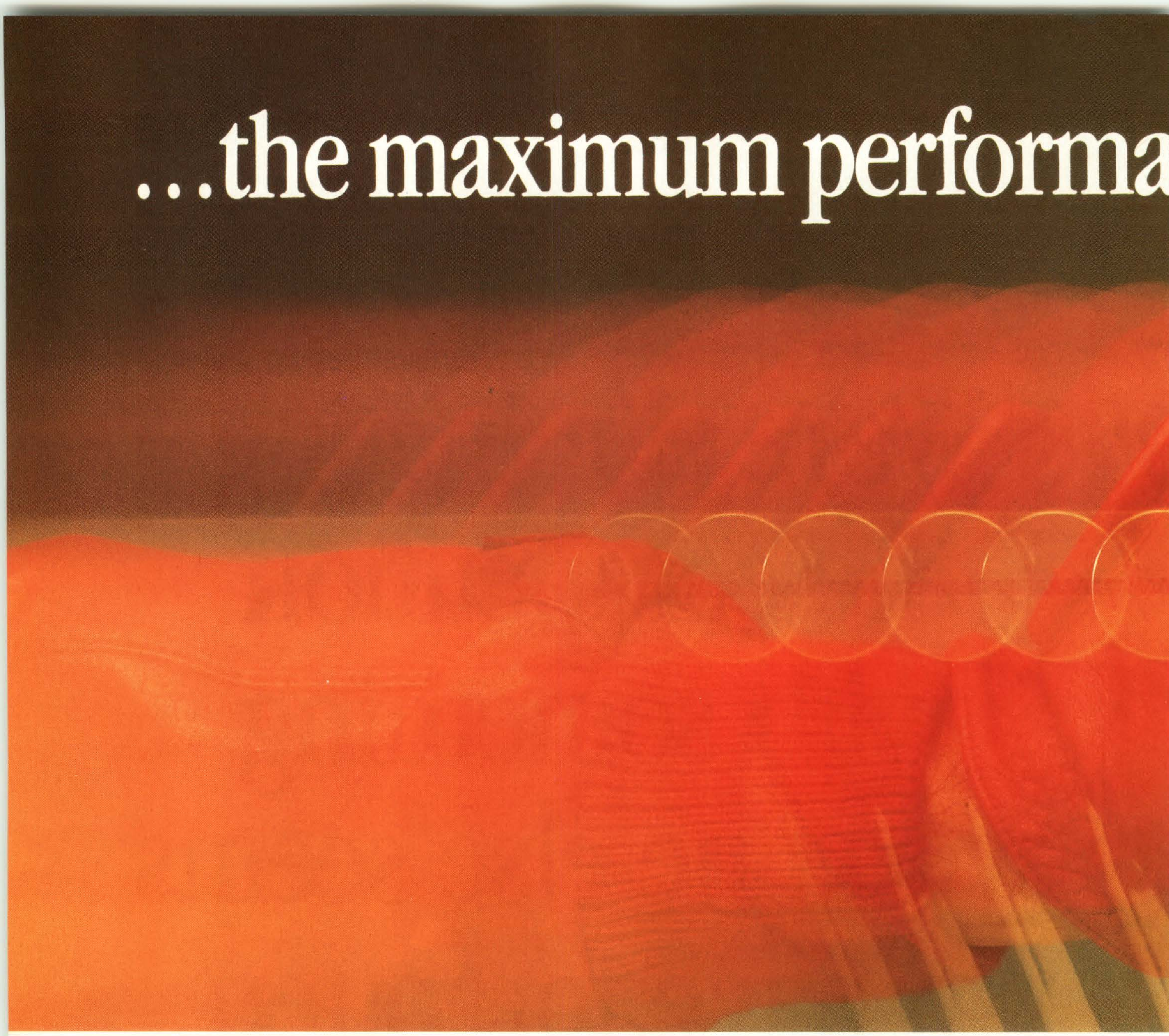
FILTER DESIGN TOOL

PMSS Active Filter Design Tools 2.0 is a low-cost, filter-analysis and -design program that covers the most commonly used filter designs (pg 326).
Power Mountain Software Systems.
Circle No 602



▲ VIDEO OP AMP

The HA-2544 general-purpose op amp is optimized for video and other high-speed signals. The device features a unity-gain bandwidth of 45 MHz and a slew rate of 150V/μsec (pg 269).
Harris Corp.
Circle No 604



Plessey - Unsurpassed Process Technology

As system design becomes more and more challenging, and product life cycles become increasingly shorter, design flexibility and getting it right the first time have become critical factors in gaining and maintaining that maximum performance edge you've been looking for.

Plessey's investment in advanced process technology is unequaled in the industry. Successive reductions in feature size and continued improvement in process techniques are at the heart of leading-edge Plessey products.

Plessey - The Ultimate in ASIC Technology

Our broad range of ASIC products has grown to the point where we are now able to meet all the needs of ASIC users. We offer a full ASIC product range with a variety of options for digital, analog and mixed analog/digital applications, in gate arrays, standard cells, and full-custom. Advanced, state-of-the-art processes in fine geometry, high-density CMOS, bipolar and ECL technologies give you the highest levels of performance and system integration available today.

Plessey - Unparalleled CAD Support

The Plessey Design System (PDS) is a comprehensive suite of software embracing the design, simulation and implementation of gate arrays, standard cell and compiled ASICs in CMOS and bipolar technologies.

Customers who want to use their own CAD workstations or simulators are accommodated by flexible design interfaces at various stages into PDS.

Plessey - Standard Products And Discrete Components

Plessey's standard product family offers the highest performance product range available in the world today. Capabilities range from CMOS DSP devices operating in excess of 20MHz to the world's most advanced 1.3GHz monolithic log amplifier.

High performance solutions are also offered in radio communications, digital

...ce that gives you the edge.

PLESSEY KEY PROCESS TECHNOLOGY

BIPOLAR

DESCRIPTION	Ft	EMITTER WIDTH	METAL LAYERS
Industry standard	400MHz	14μm	1
High voltage	200MHz	20μm	1
High speed linear	4.5GHz	4μm	2
High speed digital	6GHz	3μm	2
Ultra-high speed	14GHz	0.6μm	3

MOS

PROCESS FAMILY	fCLOCK	MINIMUM FEATURE	VSUPPLY
KC Industry standard CMOS	20MHz	4μm	3-10V
JG Double SiGate NMOS	10MHz	6μm	9-18V
VB High speed CMOS	40MHz	2μm	3-5V
VJ Very fast CMOS	50MHz	1.5μm	3-5V
VQ Ultra fast CMOS	75MHz	1.2μ	3-5V

BIPOLAR (CDI)

PROCESS	EMITTER WIDTH/ FEATURE SIZE	GRID PITCH	MAX. SPEED	MAX. POWER	MIN. POWER
ORIGINAL CDI	5μm				
CDI FAB I	3.75μm	11.5μm	10ns	2.4pJ	1.5pJ
CDI FAB IIa	2.5μm	8μm	4ns	1.2pJ	0.8pJ
Geometry change (utilizing multi-level differential logic-DML)					
CDI FAB IIb	2.5μm	8μm	800ps	0.8pJ	0.54pJ
CDI FAB III	1.5μm	6μm	400ps	0.4pJ	0.27pJ
CDI FAB IV	1.2μm	4.5μm	200ps	0.2pJ	0.14pJ

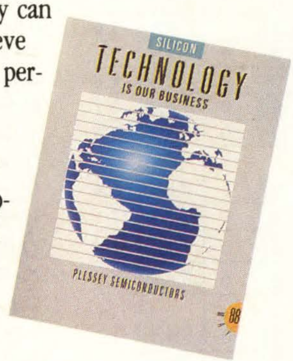
frequency synthesis, data conversion, telecommunications, data communications and consumer products.

Complementing the standard IC family, Plessey manufactures a complete line of discrete components including FETs, transistors and diodes available in SOT-23 and TO-92 packages.

Plessey - Over Two Decades Of Quality Commitment

For more than 20 years, Plessey Semiconductors has been commited to supplying the latest technology, highest quality, and highest performance semiconductor products in the industry. With our unique combination of CAD support, major advances in process technology, and the most advanced research facility in the world, Plessey Semiconductors is, today, a totally commited leader in the industry.

To learn more on how Plessey can help you achieve the maximum performance that gives you the edge, send for our new comprehensive, full color, 72-page short form brochure, or call Plessey Semiconductors today.



In North America call 1-800-441-5665.
Outside North America call 44-793-726666.

For further information you can write to us at one of the following addresses:

Plessey Semiconductors
1500 Green Hills Road
Scotts Valley, CA 95066
U.S.A.

Plessey Semiconductors Ltd.
Cheney Manor, Swindon
Wiltshire SN2 2QW
United Kingdom

PLESSEY

Number 1 for ASICs

CIRCLE NO 163

LEADTIME INDEX

Percentage of respondents

ITEM	Off the shelf	1-5 weeks	6-10 weeks	11-20 weeks	21-30 weeks	Over 30 weeks	Average (weeks)	Last month's average (weeks)
TRANSFORMERS								
Toroidal	0	33	40	27	0	0	**8.3**	**10.6**
Pot-Core	0	29	50	21	0	0	**8.1**	**10.9**
Laminate (power)	0	26	32	32	5	0	**9.5**	**9.3**
CONNECTORS								
Military panel	0	10	30	50	10	0	**12.9**	**16.0**
Flat/Cable	6	55	22	11	6	0	**6.6**	**5.1**
Multi-pin circular	6	6	41	41	6	0	**11.3**	**9.6**
PC (2-piece)	7	33	33	27	0	0	**7.8**	**8.4**
RF/Coaxial	17	28	38	17	0	0	**6.5**	**8.8**
Socket	19	31	31	19	0	0	**6.3**	**6.4**
Terminal blocks	19	62	15	4	0	0	**3.6**	**4.9**
Edge card	5	38	43	14	0	0	**6.7**	**6.9**
D-Subminiature	23	31	38	8	0	0	**5.2**	**7.2**
Rack & panel	10	20	40	30	0	0	**8.4**	**8.3**
Power	18	18	55	9	0	0	**6.3**	**8.3**
PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARDS								
Single sided	0	53	47	0	0	0	**5.3**	**5.0**
Double sided	0	45	52	3	0	0	**5.9**	**6.2**
Multi-layer	0	22	56	22	0	0	**8.5**	**9.7**
Prototype	4	88	8	0	0	0	**3.2**	**3.5**
RESISTORS								
Carbon film	27	42	24	7	0	0	**4.2**	**6.0**
Carbon composition	27	33	23	27	0	0	**5.4**	**6.9**
Metal film	28	38	24	10	0	0	**4.6**	**6.7**
Metal oxide	31	31	23	15	0	0	**5.0**	**6.8**
Wirewound	7	39	46	4	4	0	**6.4**	**7.7**
Potentiometers	14	38	31	14	3	0	**6.5**	**7.2**
Networks	17	41	25	13	4	0	**6.2**	**6.8**
FUSES	36	36	23	5	0	0	**3.6**	**3.4**
SWITCHES								
Pushbutton	0	57	33	10	0	0	**5.8**	**5.7**
Rotary	5	33	47	10	5	0	**7.5**	**6.6**
Rocker	0	50	44	6	0	0	**5.9**	**6.7**
Thumbwheel	0	30	41	29	0	0	**8.6**	**7.1**
Snap action	0	57	29	14	0	0	**6.2**	**6.7**
Momentary	0	50	42	8	0	0	**6.1**	**5.5**
Dual-in-line	0	50	42	8	0	0	**6.1**	**6.6**
WIRE AND CABLE								
Coaxial	25	46	29	0	0	0	**3.7**	**2.7**
Flat ribbon	25	50	25	0	0	0	**3.5**	**3.0**
Multiconductor	20	60	20	0	0	0	**3.4**	**3.7**
Hookup	44	40	16	0	0	0	**2.4**	**2.8**
Wirewrap	25	37	38	0	0	0	**4.1**	**3.7**
Power cords	17	57	13	13	0	0	**4.7**	**4.5**
POWER SUPPLIES								
Switcher	0	27	40	20	13	0	**10.4**	**8.4**
Linear	7	35	29	29	0	0	**7.8**	**7.2**
CIRCUIT BREAKERS	13	27	40	20	0	0	**7.1**	**7.8**
HEAT SINKS	6	50	33	11	0	0	**5.8**	**5.7**
BATTERIES								
Lithium coin cells	8	58	25	9	0	0	**5.1**	**6.4**
9V alkaline	24	58	12	6	0	0	**3.6**	**4.6**
Real-time clock back-up	0	57	29	0	14	0	**7.6**	**7.2**
RELAYS								
General purpose	27	27	23	23	0	0	**6.2**	**5.7**
PC board	5	33	33	24	5	0	**8.6**	**6.6**
Dry reed	0	41	42	17	0	0	**7.2**	**8.5**
Mercury	0	33	50	17	0	0	**7.6**	**10.6**
Solid state	0	39	33	22	6	0	**8.7**	**7.9**
DISCRETE SEMICONDUCTORS								
Diode	29	29	24	12	6	0	**6.1**	**8.0**
Zener	31	34	13	22	0	0	**5.4**	**8.3**
Thyristor	16	37	21	26	0	0	**6.8**	**8.0**
Small signal transistor	23	27	18	27	5	0	**7.7**	**8.4**
MOSFET	0	44	17	39	0	0	**8.7**	**8.1**
Power, bipolar	5	42	27	26	0	0	**7.4**	**8.0**
INTEGRATED CIRCUITS, DIGITAL								
Advanced CMOS	0	28	39	33	0	0	**9.0**	**9.9**
CMOS	7	27	46	20	0	0	**7.5**	**8.5**
TTL	21	17	45	17	0	0	**6.7**	**8.3**
LS	16	16	52	16	0	0	**7.1**	**6.1**
INTEGRATED CIRCUITS, LINEAR								
Communication/Circuit	7	29	43	21	0	0	**7.5**	**8.4**
OP amplifier	20	25	40	15	0	0	**6.2**	**6.7**
Voltage regulator	15	37	37	11	0	0	**5.7**	**6.8**
MEMORY CIRCUITS								
DRAM 16K	6	24	12	34	18	6	**13.3**	**18.3**
DRAM 64K	6	29	12	35	12	6	**12.1**	**15.8**
DRAM 256K	0	17	17	38	22	6	**15.2**	**20.0**
DRAM 1M-bit	0	15	0	46	31	8	**17.9**	**20.5**
SRAM 4K × 4	0	14	13	40	20	13	**16.7**	**17.1**
SRAM 8K × 8	0	12	12	34	18	24	**18.6**	**19.6**
SRAM 2K × 8	0	7	33	27	20	13	**16.1**	**18.3**
ROM/PROM	0	21	21	50	0	8	**12.5**	**13.4**
EPROM 64K	0	14	33	38	5	10	**13.3**	**13.6**
EPROM 256K	0	16	5	63	5	11	**15.3**	**14.3**
EPROM 1M-bit	0	9	0	64	0	27	**18.5**	**15.1**
EEPROM 16K	0	9	18	55	0	18	**15.8**	**12.2**
EEPROM 64K	0	8	15	54	0	23	**16.9**	**12.6**
DISPLAYS								
Panel meters	7	14	50	29	0	0	**8.9**	**7.9**
Fluorescent	10	10	20	60	0	0	**11.1**	**11.0**
Incandescent	25	50	0	25	0	0	**5.3**	**7.7**
LED	16	43	22	19	0	0	**5.9**	**6.1**
Liquid crystal	7	27	39	27	0	0	**8.1**	**9.9**
MICROPROCESSOR ICs								
8-bit	0	33	27	33	0	0	**8.2**	**9.8**
16-bit	0	33	25	42	0	0	**9.4**	**10.0**
32-bit	0	10	36	36	18	0	**13.3**	**9.8**
FUNCTION PACKAGES								
Amplifier	13	27	40	20	0	0	**7.1**	**8.3**
Converter, analog to digital	7	8	64	21	0	0	**8.6**	**8.5**
Converter, digital to analog	8	8	61	23	0	0	**8.6**	**9.0**
LINE FILTERS	17	25	41	17	0	0	**6.6**	**8.4**
CAPACITORS								
Ceramic monolithic	13	35	23	29	0	0	**7.3**	**6.1**
Ceramic disc	17	36	17	30	0	0	**7.0**	**6.3**
Film	21	31	28	17	3	0	**6.5**	**6.2**
Aluminum electrolytic	6	35	29	26	4	0	**8.4**	**8.3**
Tantalum	10	28	34	28	0	0	**7.8**	**7.1**
INDUCTORS	0	25	40	35	0	0	**9.3**	**5.8**

Source: Electronics Purchasing Magazine's survey of buyers.

SIEMENS

The CMOS LED display leader has acquired a valuable stamp.

And the valuable advantages are all yours!
Hi-rel design engineers will appreciate the superior quality and reliability our DESC-approval represents. This, combined with our broad product offering, makes us an unmatched choice for satisfying your most stringent LED alphanumeric display requirements.

Here's your new military lineup:

Small alphanumeric displays
- .15" and .20" dot matrix characters, red, High Efficiency Red, yellow and green
- Serial input

Intelligent display
- .15" segmented characters, red
- 64 ASCII

Programmable displays
- .25" dot matrix characters, high efficiency red and green
- 96 ASCII

All are user-friendly four character displays with on-board CMOS, sealed in hermetic packages, and tested to MIL-D-87157 and TXVB.

When you're looking for sophisticated, quality alphanumeric displays, look to Siemens. Our DESC-approved line will satisfy the toughest standards of all. Yours.

For more information, call (408) 257-7910 today. Or write: Siemens Components, Inc., Optoelectronics Division, Military Marketing Department, 19000 Homestead Road, Cupertino, CA 95014

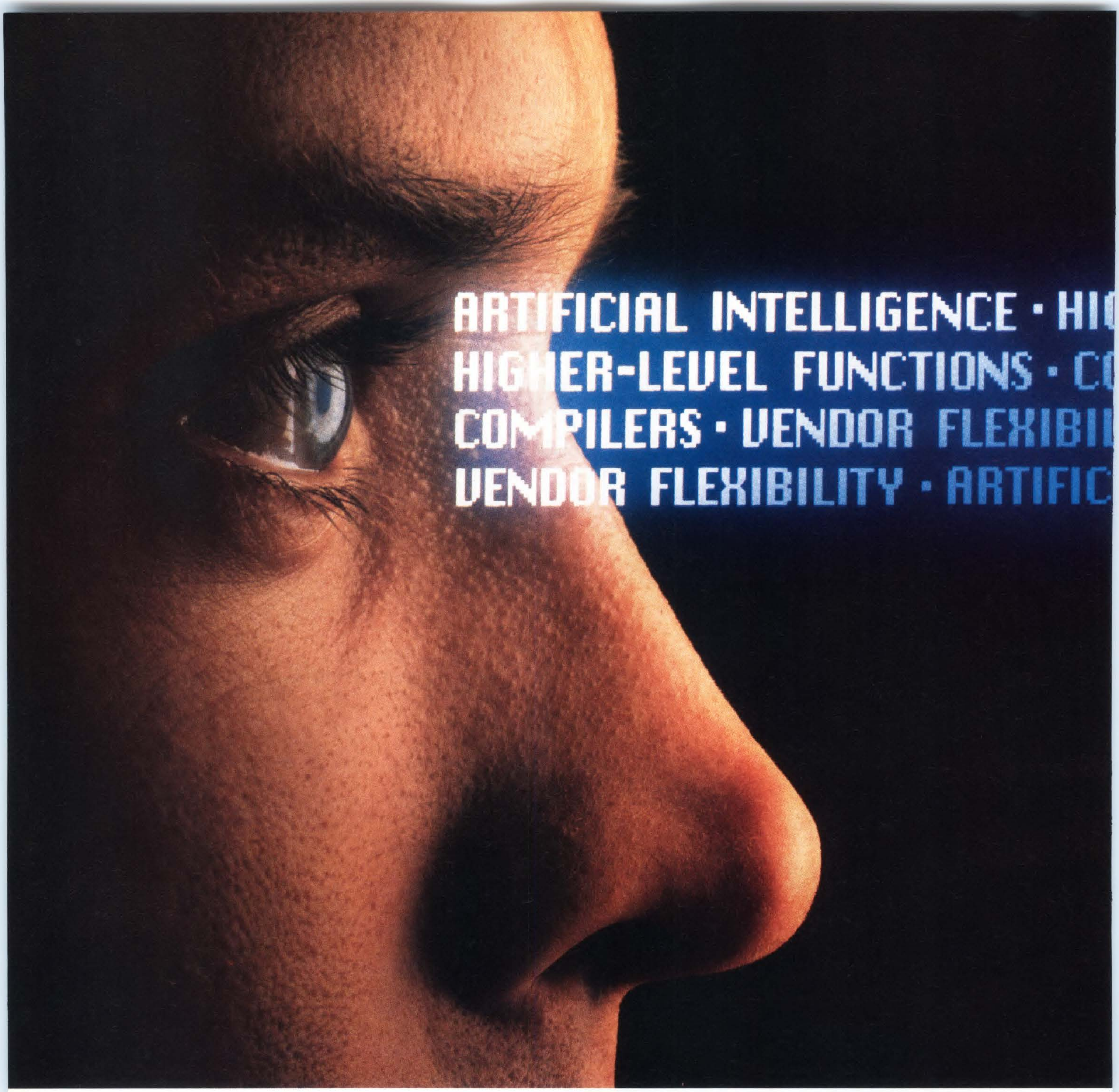
National Distributors: Hall-Mark and Marshall
Regional Distributors: Advent Electronics, Inc., Almo Electronics, Insight Electronics, Quality Components, Summit, Western Microtechnology

Siemens...
your partner for the future.

CG/2000-453 WLM 746

In US circle 27

In Europe circle 28

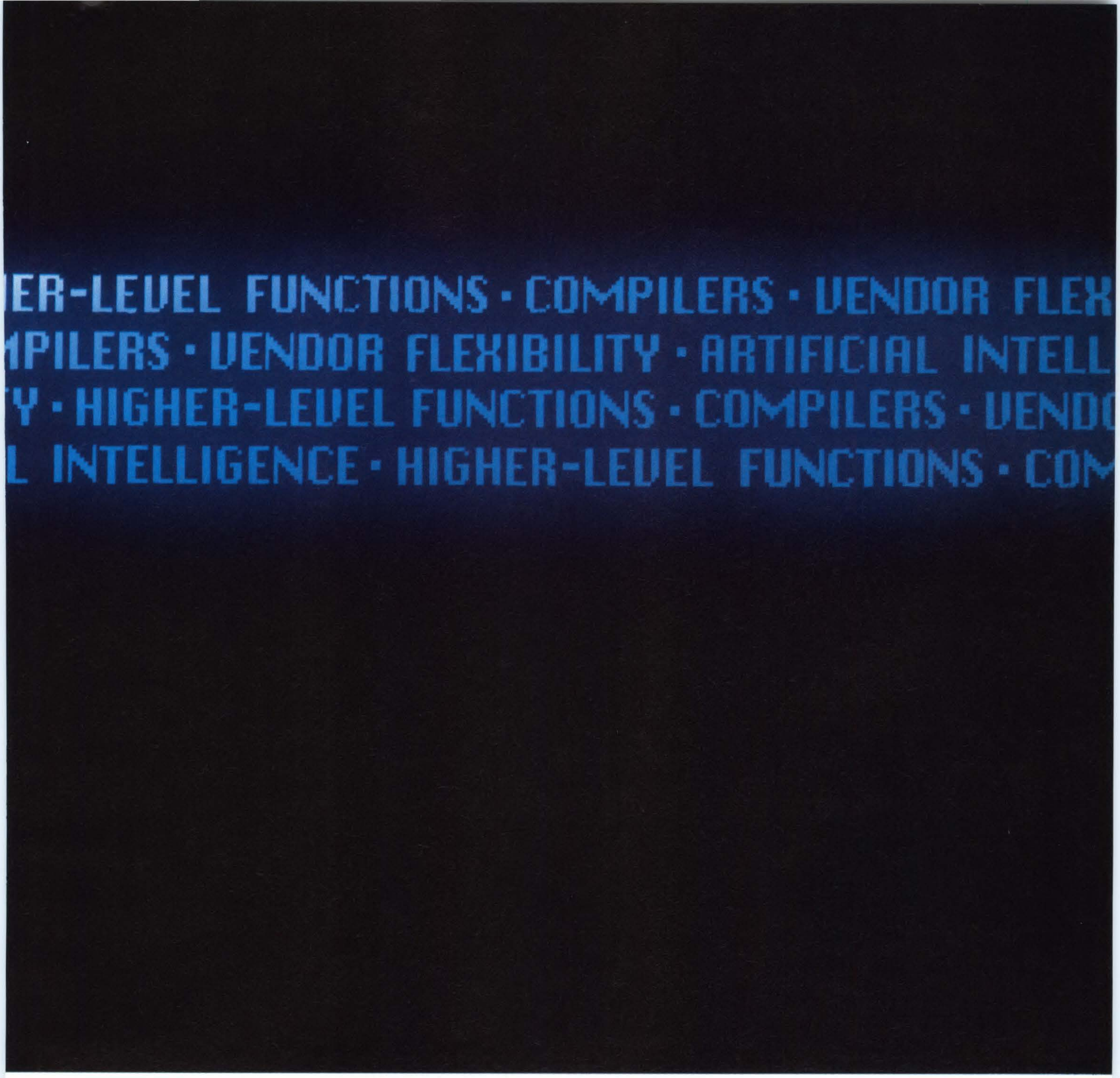


An eye on the future.

For 21 years, Gould has helped system designers by cutting ASIC development spans, increasing functions and performance. Now we're using artificial intelligence (AI) to go even further.

Already AI-based Gould Expert Systems™ tools create cells in days instead of weeks. Including standard cells, ROMs, RAMs and analog cells, like op amps and filters. Megacell compilers create large custom functions (bit-slice μPs, DSPs, etc.) half the size of standard cells.

Another tool makes Gould a ready alternate source for any ASIC you do. No matter who your primary vendor is. It's Netrans,™ universal netlist translator. Use



any CAD/CAE system and cell library you want: Netrans will convert your netlist for production at Gould. That's true vendor flexibility.

A different kind of tool is Gould's handbook, "Successful Cell-Based ASICs: A Simplified Strategy." Written by engineers for engineers. Part 1 tells how to choose the best vendor for you. Part 2 tells you how to get better results with fewer headaches. It's required reading and yours free.

To get your "Strategy" and details on Gould ASICs, call 1-800-GOULD10. You'll like what you see.

Manufacturer of Gould AMI Semiconductors.

GOULD
Electronics

CIRCLE NO 164

PC-resident analog-I/O cards

Various affordable personal computers make it easy to implement accurate and inexpensive A/D and D/A conversions. The ever-expanding choice of analog-I/O plug-in boards provides compatibility with the IBM-standard PC/XT, PC/AT, and PS/2 Microchannel buses, as well as with the Macintosh II Nubus.

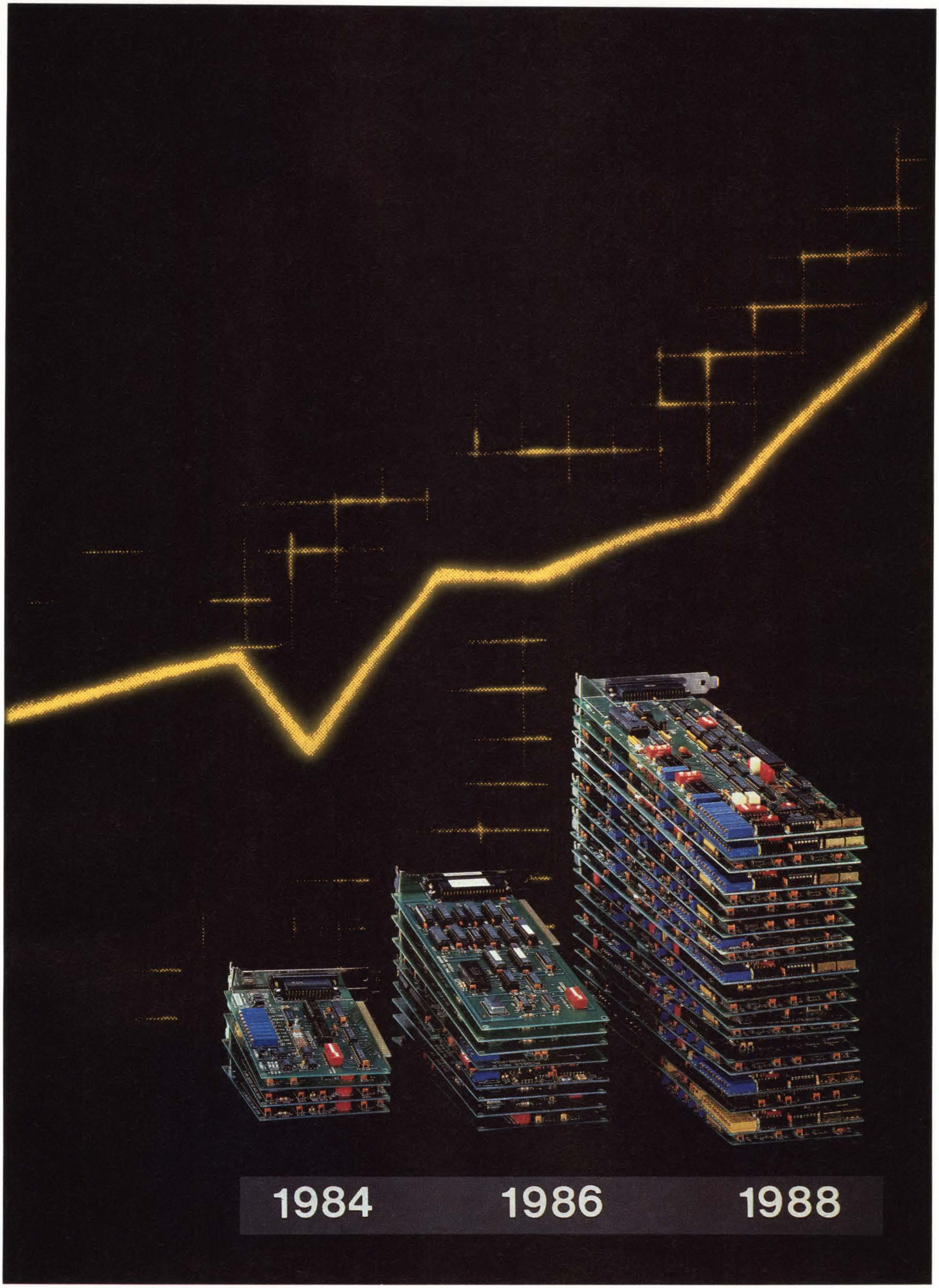
Bill Travis, *Contributing Editor*

If anything underscores the acceptance of personal computers in the engineering workplace, it's the burgeoning list of suppliers of analog-I/O boards for these inexpensive machines. You could count them on one hand only four or five years ago; now these suppliers number more than 35, and the list is growing daily. What's more, the solitary choice of a serious personal computer for analog-I/O purposes—the PC/XT or PC/AT and the clones thereof—has expanded to include the IBM PS/2 Series with its Microchannel Bus and the Macintosh with its Nubus standard.

Manufacturers of analog-I/O cards for personal computers are responding to engineers' acceptance of personal computers in various ways. First, the latest generation of boards intended for the PC/XT and PC/AT buses uses the latest, fastest available A/D converters as well as several architectural innovations to squeeze the maximum sampling speed possible out of this venerable bus. Next, a growing number of board suppliers are devoting all-out efforts to hop on the Microchannel Bus of the PS/2 line. Finally, several manufacturers, recognizing the increasing popularity of the multislot Macintosh II Series, have developed boards that exploit the advantages of the Nubus standard.

When a new standard comes along—for example, the Microchannel Bus and Apple's Nubus—it's a natural tendency to start planning the funeral of the existing standard. According to some experts in the analog-I/O-card industry, however, the death knell of the PC/XT and PC/AT buses is premature. Dick Pleau, product marketing manager at Data Translation Inc (Marlboro, MA) asserts that the PC/XT and PC/AT buses will remain dominant for at least three years, and will still be strong contenders for at least five years. The PS/2 is not without problems, according to Pleau. For example, the unavailability of the OS/2 operating system constrains the Microchannel computers to operate with the older MS-DOS standard. Further, the PS/2 Series likes to use vast amounts of RAM (4M bytes), an expensive commodity these days.

As concerns the Macintosh II with its Nubus standard, Bob Judd, marketing vice president at MetraByte Corp (Taunton, MA), projects that the Macintosh II's market share among engineers will remain minor in comparison with that of the IBM types, and will settle at about 15 to 20% of the total personal-computer market. However, this percentage is still a healthy chunk of a large and growing market, and MetraByte and others are developing products accordingly to fill the Macintosh II niche. This said, it's useful



A steadily increasing inventory *of analog I/O cards is available for your IBM PC family, PS/2, Macintosh II, and compatible computers. (Photo courtesy MetraByte Corp)*

An ever-expanding choice of analog-I/O plug-in boards operates with the PC/XT, PC/AT, PS/2 Microchannel, and Nubus buses.

to examine some recent analog-I/O offerings that exploit the classic PC/XT and PC/AT architectures.

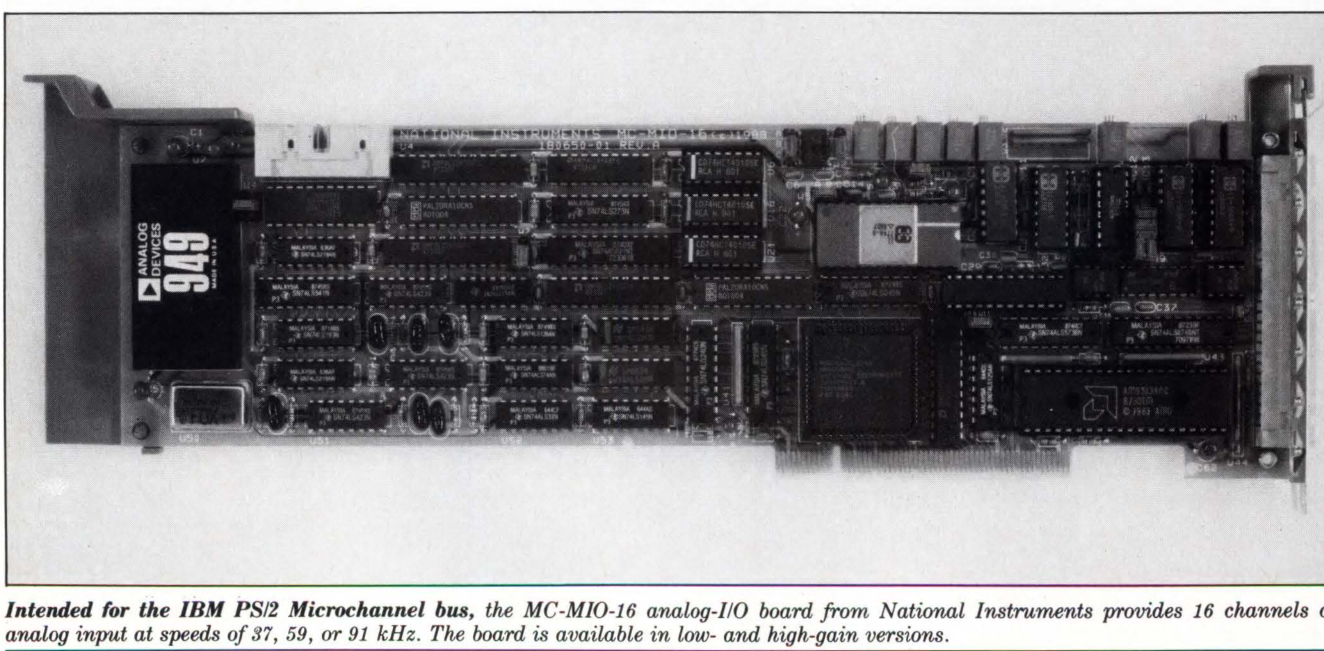
In support of its conviction that the PC/AT bus will enjoy long-term viability, Data Translation has expanded its line of DT2821 Series cards, which operate only with the PC/AT bus. New additions to the family offer enhanced speed, gain, and resolution. For example, the 12-bit, $2995 DT2821-G boosts the speed of the $1995 DT2821-F from 150 to 250 kHz. Both models have 16 single-ended or eight differential (you specify upon purchasing) analog-input channels and two 12-bit, deglitched analog outputs. Both use a dual-DMA architecture that allows full-speed transfer to RAM, and both feature a RAM channel/gain list that allows the user to arbitrarily select gains and channel sequencing.

Another addition to the DT2821 Series accommodates low-level input signals. The 12-bit, 40-kHz DT2825 ($1445) boosts the software-selectable gains of the previous models from 1, 2, 4, and 8 to 1, 10, 100, and 500. The unit can thus process signals as small as ±2 mV full-scale. Designed for such high-resolution applications as audio processing, the 100-kHz DT2823 ($2795) is the only high-speed analog-I/O board on the market that offers analog inputs (four, differential) and outputs (two, deglitched) that spec true 16-bit resolution and linearity. The $2495 DT2827 is identical to the DT2823, but has two 12-bit analog outputs.

Because of the PC/AT bus's bandwidth limitations, the 250-kHz throughput of the DT2821 Series is approximately the upper limit for normal DMA operation. MetraByte gets around this upper limit in its 12-bit, 1-MHz DAS-50 analog-input board by providing onboard data storage of 256k, 512k, or 1M words. Respectively priced at $1999, $2149, and $2449, these PC/XT- and PC/AT-compatible units use 16 consecutive locations in I/O-address space that you can set to start at any base I/O address. The DAS-50, therefore, does not consume any memory-address space and needs no onboard BIOS initialization. You can install the DAS-50 without paying any heed to the I/O addresses used by other peripherals.

Representing an order-of-magnitude leap in speed over its $1495 DAS-20 sibling, the DAS-50 has four single-ended analog inputs (the DAS-20, by contrast, has 16 single-ended or eight differential inputs) and has no analog outputs (the DAS-20 has two 12-bit D/A-converter outputs). Utility software that comes with the DAS-50 provides a pop-up menu that allows users to select the attributes for conversions: number of samples, internal or external clock, sample rate, channels to scan, input range, and trigger and trace modes.

Trigger modes are internal or external (a digital command or an analog-voltage level on an unused channel). An onboard 8-bit D/A converter coupled with a comparator allows users to set the analog trigger levels. The trace modes are "trace-after-trigger," which collects a given number of samples; "trace-before-



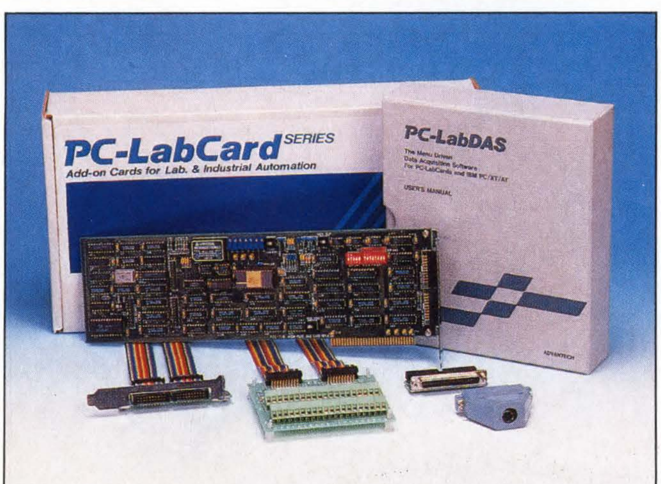
Intended for the IBM PS/2 Microchannel bus, *the MC-MIO-16 analog-I/O board from National Instruments provides 16 channels of analog input at speeds of 37, 59, or 91 kHz. The board is available in low- and high-gain versions.*

trigger," which collects samples until a trigger is received; and "trace-about-trigger," which collects samples until a trigger is received, then continues collecting for a given number of samples thereafter.

Hardware bypasses the PC/AT bus

One way to get around the PC/AT-bus-imposed limit of 250 kHz for data transfers is simply not to use the bus. That's the approach Data Translation adopted for its series of boards that use the DT-Connect hardware bus. These boards have a flat-cable connector along the top. Data ports in this connector provide three independent 16-bit data paths for simultaneous A/D outputs, D/A inputs, and digital-I/O data. In one useful configuration of this hardware-connection system, the company's analog-I/O boards can connect directly to the $6995 DT7020 floating-point array processor.

The analog-I/O boards in the DT-Connect Series comprise the 12-bit DT2841, DT2841-F, and DT2841-G, which spec throughput rates of 40, 150, and 250 kHz, respectively. These boards offer 16 single-ended or eight differential input channels. Model DT2841-L has four differential input channels and a 750-kHz throughput rate. The 16-bit, 100-kHz DT2847 has four differential input channels. Finally, Model DT2848 features a simultaneous sample-and-hold function (with ±5-nsec aperture uncertainty) for its four single-ended input channels. Each of these boards has two independent, 12-bit D/A-converter outputs. Prices range from $1450 to $2995, depending on the version you select.



Low-cost, high-speed 12-bit analog I/O *is available on the PCL-718 board manufactured by American Advantech. The 100-kHz card offers 16 single-ended or eight differential input channels and two analog-output channels.*

A hardware-connect system is not the only way to increase data-collection speed, as you've already seen with MetraByte's DAS-50. Data Translation's 12-bit, $3495 DT2822-L uses an onboard FIFO at its front end to collect 1024 samples while the host CPU (for the PC/AT bus only) takes care of its interrupt, DMA, and disk-control housekeeping chores. The board then transfers data through a pair of buffers in continuous DMA mode. Using this scheme, the DT2822-L can collect data at 750 kHz.

>100-kHz boards abound

Only about three years ago, the throughput of available data-acquisition boards was limited to about 50 kHz. Since then, a number of factors have cooperated

High-end workstations offer advantages in analog-I/O processing. *Intended for Apollo's DN3000 and DN4000 workstations, the hardware and software products produced by SignifiCAT take advantage of the computers' extensive windowing, multitasking, and networking capabilities.*

Architectural innovations such as DMA techniques and onboard acquired-data memory squeeze the maximum sampling speed possible out of the PC/XT and PC/AT buses.

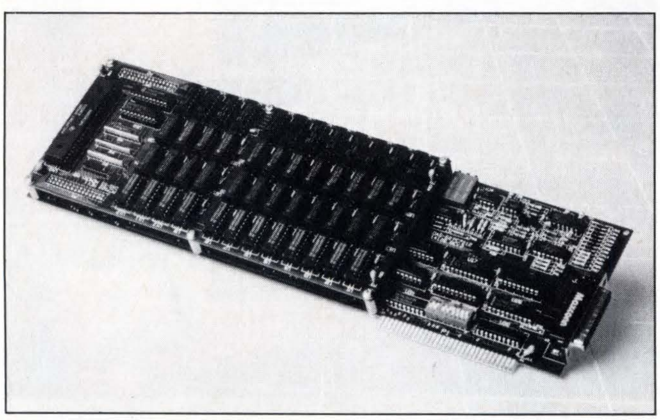
to make boards that acquire at ≥100-kHz rates readily available. One of these factors is the availability of fast, compact 12-bit A/D converters; another is the board makers' adoption of DMA-handling schemes and data-buffering techniques. One A/D converter that's been a boon to producers of analog-I/O boards is the 774 family, which is produced by several monolithic- and hybrid-IC manufacturers. This ADC converts in 8.5 μsec. Given that 10 μsec is the period of a 100-kHz throughput, the 8.5-μsec conversion time leaves an ample 1.5-μsec interval for sample-and-hold settling time and other overhead. Several other 12-bit monolithic and hybrid A/D converters spec conversion times from 5 to 0.5 μsec.

One example of recently introduced ≥100-kHz boards is the $2396 RTI-860 from Analog Devices Inc (Norwood, MA). This 12-bit unit has 16 single-ended analog-input channels. The PC/AT-only board is a dual-resolution device—you can collect either 8 bits of data at 330 kHz max or 12 bits at 250 kHz max. Four simultaneous sample-and-hold channels (with 0.5-nsec typ channel-to-channel aperture uncertainty) allow you to "freeze" the input signals from four channels simultaneously, in applications in which channel-to-channel time relationships are important. The throughput for the simultaneous sample-and-hold function is 62.5 kHz for 8-bit conversions and 50 kHz for 12 bits.

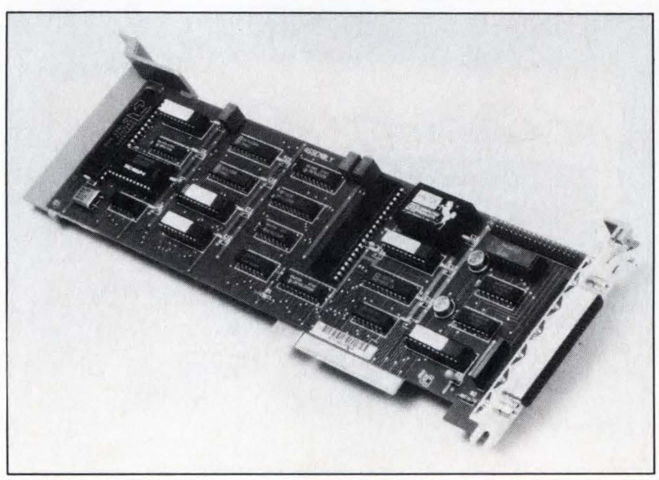
Other features of the RTI-860 include software-programmable random-channel scan, 256k words (of 12 bits) of onboard memory, board-to-system DMA transfer, and a variety of triggering modes. As with MetraByte's DAS-50, you can configure the board to trigger from a digital signal or from a selected analog-input channel. An onboard D/A converter provides the reference for the software-settable analog-input trigger level.

Multiplexing, a sample-and-hold function, and A/D conversion are the main functions of the analog-I/O boards described here. Another important link in the acquisition chain is conditioning the signals fed to the analog-I/O boards. All the board makers offer screw-terminal panels that link the analog signals to the boards, and some offer signal-conditioning blocks (amplifying and filtering, for example). Analog Devices' 5B Series of modular signal conditioners includes gain blocks, thermocouple conditioners, and 4- to 20-mA current-loop circuits. In addition, an analog-output module provides a 4- to 20-mA output for industrial applications. Data Translation also markets Analog Devices' 5B Series as the DT500 Series.

A high-speed modular approach by Burr-Brown's spinoff Intelligent I/O (Tucson, AZ) uses a mother board that accepts a variety of modules: analog-input, analog-output, digital-I/O, simultaneous sample-and-hold, and counter-timer cards, for example. The $695 IQ-141C-3A mother board has 32 points of digital I/O and accepts as many as three modules that communicate with each other via an I^3 bus. A DMA technique allows the mother board to transfer data to and from system memory at rates as high as 360 kHz. As an example of the acquisition rates this modular approach can attain, the $895 IQ-123M-1 provides eight channels



***An order-of-magnitude leap in speed** is the hallmark of MetraByte's DAS-50 analog-input board. The 1-MHz board is 10 times faster than its older sibling, the DAS-20. The board has four 12-bit analog inputs, and it comes with easy-to-use, pop-up software.*



***Choose the resolution that suits your needs—12, 14, or 16 bits,** from the MC-DAS 1612/1614/1616 Series of Microchannel-compatible analog-I/O boards from Scientific Solutions. The 16-channel cards offer programmable gain at the inputs and one 12-bit analog output.*

of 12-bit acquisition at rates as high as 180 kHz.

Another high-speed analog-I/O board has an onboard 80186 microprocessor that imparts intelligence to the data-acquisition process. Model DAP 1200 from Microstar Laboratories Inc (Redmond, WA) is available in 50- and 150-kHz versions that offer either 128k or 512k words of onboard RAM. Their prices range from \$995 to \$1995. The 12-bit PC/XT-PC/AT board provides 16 channels of analog input and two channels of analog output. The onboard software utilities include averaging, peak extraction, sensor linearization, and FFT routines, to name a few. The company's \$200 Advanced Development Toolkit provides software tools for creating custom commands for the card.

Not new, but still significant for its capabilities and price, is a 12-bit analog-input board from Micro Way (Kingston, MA). The \$995 A2D-160 is a 2-channel card that uses DMA techniques to transfer data to and from system memory. The board accommodates the Intel/Lotus Expanded Memory Standard (EMS). Its throughput rate is 166 kHz in single-channel mode, 65 kHz in 2-channel mode. Note that, in 2-channel mode, the A2D-160 provides a simultaneous sample-and-hold function for the two analog signals.

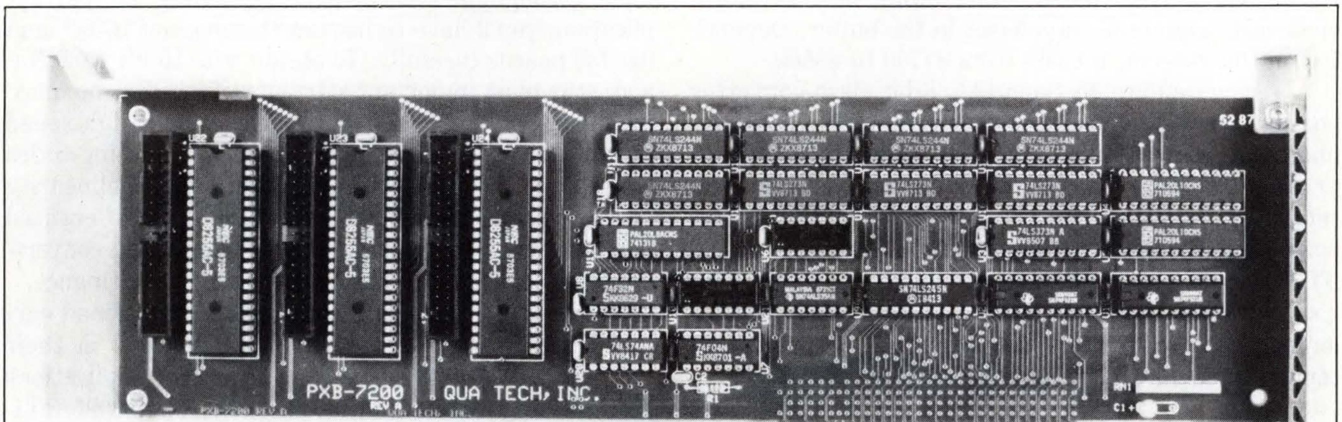
A unique feature of the A2D-160 is its onboard pseudorandom white-noise generator—by using this utility, you can measure the impulse response of a system without having to apply an actual impulse to the system. Further, the board accommodates one or two \$225 AFM-50 programmable lowpass filters (one per channel). This 4-pole antialiasing filter is programmable for Q, pole frequencies, and gain. Its cutoff frequencies range from 500 Hz to 30 kHz.

A final example of ≥100-kHz, 12-bit analog-I/O boards is notable for its price. The \$895 PCL-718 Option 001 board from American Advantech Corp (San Jose, CA) has 16 single-ended or eight differential inputs, and two analog outputs. The PC/XT-PC/AT board uses DMA techniques to provide 100-kHz throughput.

Lower resolution, higher speed

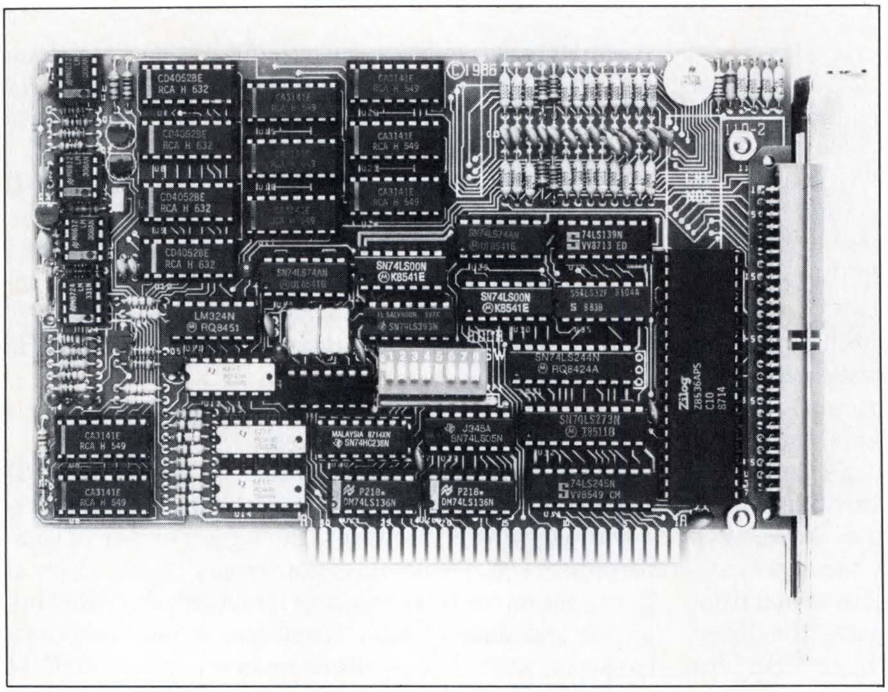
To obtain extremely high speeds (>10 MHz) in A/D conversion, the technique of choice is flash, or simultaneous, conversion. However, the large number of comparators required for flash conversion (2^n-1, where n is resolution in bits) restricts practical embodiments of this technique to 8-bit resolution. A few companies have put such flash converters in the front ends of their PC/XT- and PC/AT-compatible analog-I/O boards.

One example is Markenrich Corp (Duarte, CA). Its WAAG II data-acquisition and arbitrary-waveform-generator board provides simultaneous data acquisition for two channels at 20-MHz throughput for each channel. The \$1395 board provides a 16k-byte (to 64k-byte, optional) memory for each input channel. Its 40-MHz front-end bandwidth eliminates any acquisition and



Using onboard memory to provide high speed, *the Microchannel-compatible System 12000 boards from Qua Tech acquires data at 1 MHz. The memory accommodates 256k words of acquired-data storage; a DMA scheme allows the board to operate independently of the host computer.*

The Macintosh II and its Nubus slots are gaining daily in popularity for performing engineering chores.



***An integrating A/D converter at its front end** gives 16-bit resolution to the Mini-16 analog-input board from Strawberry Tree. The card offers eight programmable-gain differential input channels. You can alternatively configure the board in autranging mode.*

phasing errors. An arbitrary-waveform generator allows you to create waveforms interactively or via a disk file. The waveforms can contain as many as 32k points (or, optionally, 64k points).

Another 8-bit specialist is Sonotek (Springfield, VA). The firm's 25-MHz STR*825 is an analog-input board for the PC/XT and PC/AT buses that comes in 1- or 2-channel versions and contains data buffers that store 16k to 64k words; you can store either one waveform or several sequential waveforms in the buffer. Depending on the version, it costs from $1750 to $3500.

A recent update to Sonotek's 8-bit flash-converter boards, the $2100 STR*832, has a 32-MHz base sampling rate (it can sample 32-MHz transients). An upgrade in the near future will equip the board to take samples at an equivalent rate of 256 MHz. The fastest analog-input board in the industry is Sonotek's $3850 STR*1000. It's a true 100-MHz transient recorder that has 50-MHz analog-input bandwidth, 400-MHz equivalent-time sampling, and programmable gain and attenuation of the analog signal.

16-bit resolution—how much linearity?

Many applications call for resolution finer than the one part in 4096 offered by 12-bit A/D conversion. Such applications include audio processing and signals in medical monitoring equipment. With their theoretical resolution of one part in 65,536, 16-bit converters satisfy the majority of these requirements. Analog-I/O-board suppliers use two types of converters in their high-resolution boards: successive-approximation-register (SAR) converters and integrating converters.

SAR devices are fast converters; they allow you to design analog-input boards that spec throughput rates of 10 kHz or higher. The integrating units take several milliseconds to convert; they therefore restrict analog-input throughput accordingly. Depending on your application, you'll have to inspect the specs of 16-bit analog-I/O boards carefully. To obtain true 16-bit performance (the most important attribute of which is no missing codes out of the 65,536 possible) from a high-speed (SAR) configuration, look for either a no-missing-codes guarantee, a ±0.0015% max differential-nonlinearity spec, or a spec that ensures ±1-LSB max differential nonlinearity. Note that the slower integrating converters inherently ensure no-missing-codes performance.

The 16-bit high-speed (SAR) boards (described earlier) from Data Translation are unequivocal in their guarantee of true 16-bit performance. For applications that can accommodate 14-bit linearity, The $2095 RTI-850 analog-input board from Analog Devices is a 50-kHz, 16-bit-resolution unit that has many of the features of the RTI-860, described in the section on ≥100-kHz boards. The PC/AT-only unit has eight differential analog-input channels, 256k words of onboard memory, and a software-programmable random channel scan.

Manufacturers of PC-resident analog-I/O cards

For more information on analog-I/O plug-in boards for personal computers, contact the following manufacturers directly, circle the appropriate numbers on the Information Retrieval Service card, or use EDN's Express Request service.

ADAC Corp
70 Tower Office Park
Woburn, MA 01801
(617) 935-6668
Circle No 650

American Advantech Corp
1460 Tully Rd, Suite 602
San Jose, CA 95122
(408) 293-6786
Circle No 651

Analog Devices Inc
Two Technology Way
Norwood, MA 02062
(617) 329-4700
Circle No 652

Ariel Corp
110 Greene St, Suite 404
New York, NY 10012
(212) 925-4155
Circle No 653

Burr-Brown Inc
Box 11400
Tucson, AZ 85734
(602) 746-1111
Circle No 654

Canetics Inc
Box 70549
Pasadena, CA 91107
(818) 584-0438
Circle No 655

CGRS Microtech
Box 102
Langhorne, PA 19047
(215) 757-0284
Circle No 656

Contec USA Inc
3000 Scott Blvd, Suite 211
Santa Clara, CA 95054
(408) 727-1497
Circle No 657

DAISI Electronics Inc
Box K
Newtown Square, PA 19073
(215) 353-2203
Circle No 658

Dalanco Spry
2900 Connecticut Ave NW
Washington, DC 20008
(202) 232-7999
Circle No 659

Data Translation Inc**
100 Locke Dr
Marlboro, MA 01752
(508) 481-3700
Circle No 660

El Toro Systems
22865 Lake Forest Dr
El Toro, CA 92630
(714) 770-1474
Circle No 661

Galiso Inc
4920 LaPalma Ave
Anaheim, CA 92807
(714) 779-8008
Circle No 662

General Research Corp
7655 Old Springhouse Rd
McLean, VA 22102
(703) 893-5900
Circle No 663

GW Instruments Inc*
264 Monsignor O'Brien Hwy
Cambridge, MA 02141
(617) 625-4096
Circle No 664

Hi Pointe Instruments Inc
5050 Oakland Ave
St Louis, MO 63110
(314) 534-7960
Circle No 665

Industrial Computer Designs
31264 LaBaya Dr
Westlake Village, CA 91362
(818) 889-3179
Circle No 666

Integrated Systems Products
6028 Fremont Circle
Camarillo, CA 93010
(805) 987-5125
Circle No 667

Intelligent I/O
1141 W Grant Rd No 131
Tucson, AZ 85705
(602) 629-9872
Circle No 668

Interactive Microware Inc
Box 139
State College, PA 16804
(814) 238-8294
Circle No 669

John Bell Engineering
400 Oxford Way
Belmont, CA 94002
(415) 592-8411
Circle No 670

Lawson Labs
5700 Raibe Rd
Columbia Falls, MT 59912
(406) 387-5355
Circle No 671

Markenrich Corp
14946A Shoemaker Ave
Santa Fe Springs, CA 90670
(213) 921-0250
Circle No 672

Mesa Electronics
1329D 61st St
Emeryville, CA 94608
(415) 547-0837
Circle No 673

MetraByte Corp**
440 Myles Standish Blvd
Taunton, MA 02780
(617) 880-3000
Circle No 674

Microstar Laboratories
2863 152nd Ave NE
Redmond, WA 98052
(206) 881-4286
Circle No 675

MicroWay
Box 79
Kingston, MA 02364
(617) 746-7341
Circle No 676

National Instruments Corp**
12109 Technology Blvd
Austin, TX 78727
(512) 250-9119
Circle No 677

Qua Tech Inc
478 E Exchange St
Akron, OH 44304
(216) 434-3154
Circle No 678

RC Electronics
5386D Hollister Ave
Santa Barbara, CA 93111
(805) 964-6708
Circle No 679

Real Time Devices
Box 906
State College, PA 16804
(814) 234-8087
Circle No 680

Robotrol
16100 Caputo Dr
Morgan Hill, CA 95037
(408) 778-0400
Circle No 681

Scientific Solutions Inc**
6225 Cochran Rd
Solon, OH 44139
(216) 349-4030
Circle No 682

Sealevel Systems Inc
Box 1808
Easley, SC 29641
(803) 855-1581
Circle No 683

SignifiCAT Associates Inc
21 Main St
Hudson, MA 01749
(508) 562-7363
Circle No 684

Sonotek
Box 1812
Springfield, VA 22151
(703) 440-0222
Circle No 685

Starbuck Data Co
9 Smith St
Wellesley, MA 02181
(617) 237-7695
Circle No 686

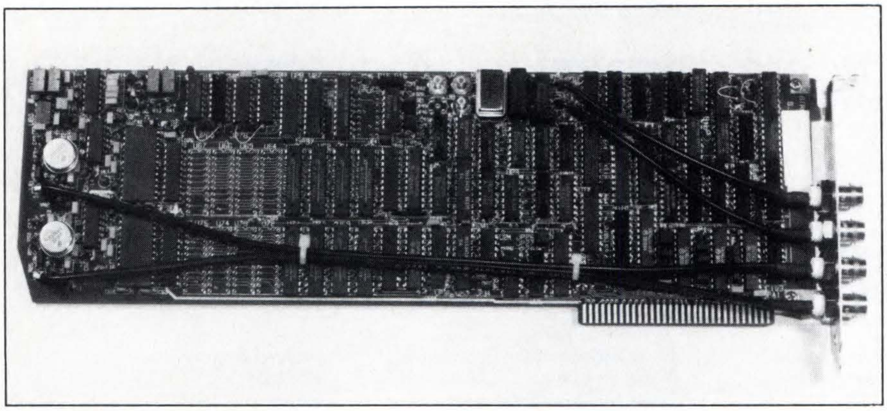
Strawberry Tree Computers**
160 S Wolfe Rd
Sunnyvale, CA 94086
(408) 736-3083
Circle No 687

Vacumed
2261 Palma Dr
Ventura, CA 93003
(805) 644-7461
Circle No 688

*** Vendors of Macintosh II boards**
**** Vendors of PC/XT, PC/AT, Microchannel, and Macintosh II boards**

A piggyback approach adopted by Hi Pointe Instruments Inc (St Louis, MO) uses the $900 HPI-31 I/O processor, a PC/XT-and PC/AT-compatible mother board that accommodates A/D and D/A modules. The 16-bit, $900 HPI-7600 A/D module has 16 single-ended or eight differential analog-input channels. Its differential-nonlinearity spec of ±0.005% max guarantees no missing codes to a resolution of 14 bits. The throughput rate is 50 kHz. A companion 16-bit D/A-converter module, the $450 HPI-7200, guarantees monotonicity (over

Flash A/D converters in the front end of an analog-input board provide transient-waveform sampling rates as high as 100 MHz, with a resolution of 8 bits.



Coaxial-cable RF techniques are necessary for 25-MHz sampling. *The 25-MHz STR*825 8-bit analog-input board from Sonotek offers 16k to 64k words of acquired-data memory for each of two channels; you can store either one waveform or several sequential waveforms in the memory.*

temperature) to 14 bits of resolution.

A final example of an SAR-type 16-bit analog-input board is the $495 Model 134 from Lawson Labs Inc (Columbia Falls, MT). This PC/XT- and PC/AT-compatible unit guarantees no missing codes to 16 bits, has four differential analog-input channels, and specs 12-kHz throughput. Lawson takes an entirely different approach in its $265 Model 140 15-bit analog-input board. This card is a 4-differential-input integrating unit that performs 7.5 conversions/sec.

Another recent integrating-type, high-resolution analog-input board is available from Strawberry Tree Computers (Sunnyvale, CA). The $995 Mini-16 has eight differential analog-input channels and 12 digital-I/O lines. It features six software-selectable full-scale ranges from 50 mV to 10V; you can alternatively use it in autoranging mode. The Mini-16 performs 2500 conversions/sec.

Specialty analog-I/O cards

The boards described so far are basic analog-I/O cards that incorporate various bells and whistles to improve their ease of use, communications with the host processor and memory, and performance parameters. A few specialty boards on the market go further in providing useful engineering tools. Two systems from Ariel Corp (New York, NY) and Dalanco Spry (Washington, DC), for example, incorporate Texas Instruments' TMS320C25 and Motorola's DSP56001 DSP chips to add signal-processing power to the data-acquisition function.

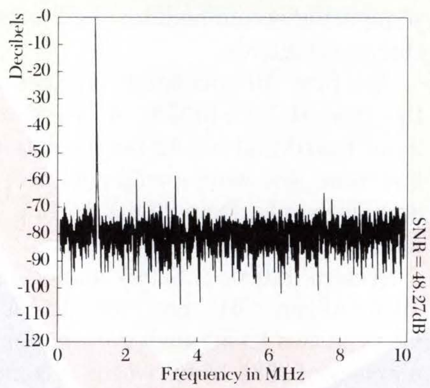
Model DSP-C25 from Ariel uses the TI chip to provide 10-MIPS signal-processing speed. It accommodates as much as 256k bytes of zero-wait-state RAM and works with TI's low-cost ASM-320 DSP assembler. Model PC-56 uses the Motorola chip to provide 10.25-MIPS signal-processing speed. This board accommodates as much as 192k bytes of zero-wait-state RAM, as well as Motorola's assembler and simulator for the DSP56001. Both boards have sockets for TI's TLC32040 analog-interface IC, a device that provides 14-bit (10-bit linear) analog input and output at sampling rates to 19.2 kHz. Both boards cost $595.

Another specialized DSP board that incorporates analog input and output is the PC/XT- and PC/AT-compatible Model 25 board from Dalanco Spry. This unit also incorporates TI's 10-MIPS TMS320C25 and carries 8k bytes of zero-wait-state RAM. The built-in A/D converter and D/A converter provide 110-kHz conversion rate. In a typical performance benchmark, the Model 25 can perform a 1024-point complex FFT in 30 msec.

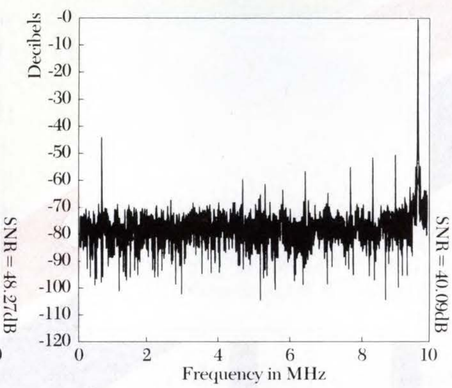
One class of specialty boards turns your PC/XT, PC/AT, or clone into an instrument. The $2495 IS-16 board from RC Electronics Inc (Santa Barbara, CA), for example, configures your computer as a 16-channel, 12-bit, 1-MHz digital oscilloscope. It works with the CGA or EGA, and takes samples consisting of 64 to 64M points. Its double-buffer memory arrangement transfers data into PC/AT RAM at 250 kHz, or onto a hard disk at 70 kHz (hard-disk-transfer software is optional). The board contains a coprocessor for signal processing; specialized DSP software is available from RC. Also available is the $1395 RC-216 16-bit arbitrary-waveform generator, as well as several other specialized peripherals.

A final example of a specialized analog-I/O card is the $3208 ADALAB-PC interface board from Interactive Microware Inc (State College, PA). This card incorporates a 12-bit, 30-Hz integrating A/D converter (a 20-kHz, SAR-type converter is optional) and a 12-bit D/A converter. The system comes with software and hardware that facilitates interfacing with any instruments that have recorder outputs, and with any de-

THE THRILL OF DESIGNING A/D SUPPORT CIRCUITRY ENDS IN A FLASH.



FFT of HS1068 Flash Converter,
Fin = 1.123MHz, Fsample = 20MHz



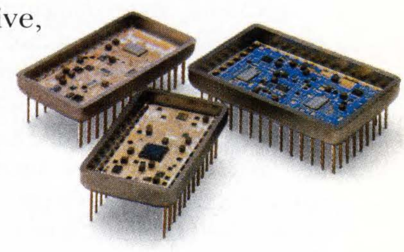
FFT of HS1068 Flash Converter,
Fin = 9.678MHz, Fsample = 20MHz

The thrill of designing voltage references, input buffers, timing, and adjustment circuitry is gone. We do it for you. And in hybrid packages smaller than you'd expect for flash converters alone.

Consider these three "pop-in" converters. Our 8-bit HS1068 flash A/D samples at 20MHz minimum, has no spurious or missing codes, aperture jitter of only 60ps, and true 1/2 LSB 8-bit 47dB signal-to-noise ratio. Our 8-bit SP1070 samples at 25MHz minimum and requires only 1W of power. And our dual-flash SP1072 provides the performance of two SP1070s while saving you considerable real estate.

Naturally, we test each device to ensure maintenance of SNR as input frequencies climb. They'll be distortion-free in your hypersensitive DSP applications.

And, we are the only company you can rely on to deliver full MIL-STD-1772 and MIL-STD-883C, self-contained, hybrid flash converters off the shelf. For data sheets, or a copy of our 382-page 1988 catalog, write SIPEX Corporation, Six Fortune Drive, Billerica, MA 01821, or call 1-800-272-1772. In Massachusetts call (617) 663-7811.

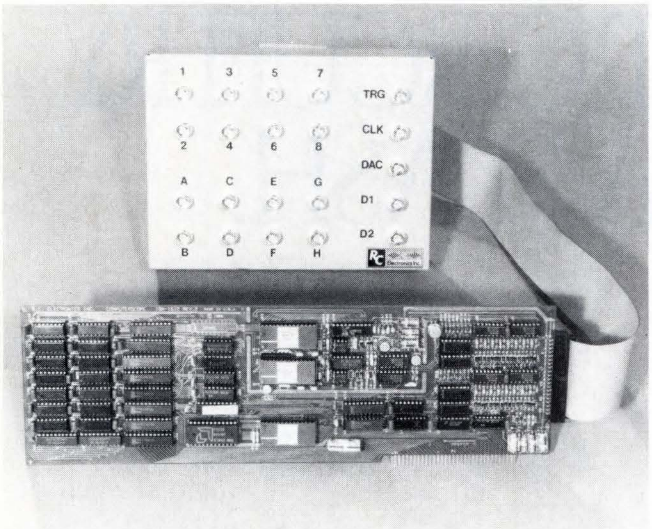


Sipex Corporation Hybrid Systems Division

SIGNAL PROCESSING EXCELLENCE

CIRCLE NO 166

Inspect the specs of 16-bit analog-I/O boards carefully—several boards offer 16-bit resolution, but only 14-bit linearity.



***This virtual oscilloscope on a card**—the IS-16 data-acquisition board from RC Electronics—provides a complete front-end sampling capability. The unit turns your PC/XT or PC/AT into a 16-channel, 12-bit, 1-MHz sampling oscilloscope. It takes samples that contain 64 to 64M points.*

vices that are controlled by a voltage. In short, the system is useful for plotting, control, analysis, and measurement functions.

Migrating to Microchannel

Big Blue's new PS/2 line of personal computers has its proponents and its opponents. The proponents' view is that the Microchannel Bus of Models 50, 60, and 80 and the yet-to-be-released OS/2 operating system will give the personal-computer world dazzling new multitasking, multiuser, multi-everything capabilities. The opponents' view is that IBM should have left well enough alone, and a cynical faction posits that the only reason for the Microchannel's development was to exclude competition from the market.

Whatever the rationale behind—and the merits of—the Microchannel line of PCs, the fact is that they're here now, and they're growing in popularity. This popularity will certainly grow even more once the clone makers (for example, Tandy and Dell) swing into large-scale production. (Clone makers must pay IBM royalties for the use of the Microchannel architecture—something they didn't have to do with the open-architecture PC/XT and PC/AT.) Several manufacturers of analog-I/O boards, having seen the writing on the wall, have developed products for the Microchannel line of PCs.

Two new products signal Data Translation's entry into the Microchannel market. The $995 DT2901 is a 12-bit analog-I/O board that has 16 single-ended or eight differential inputs. It has software-selectable gains of 1, 2, 4, 8, or 16. The $995 DT2905 is similar, but is intended for low-level-signal applications; its software-selectable gains are 1, 100, 500, and 1000. In addition, a jumper on the DT2905 provides gain doubling to allow gains of 2, 20, and 200. Note that the DT2905 has an input configuration of eight differential channels. Both boards have 50-kHz throughput and two 12-bit D/A outputs. RAM-based channel and gain sequencing accommodates high-speed sampling for any channel sequence.

The first Microchannel product from MetraByte is the $650 μCDAS-8PGA, an 8-differential-input analog-input board that has 12-bit resolution. The 5-kHz board has nine software-programmable input ranges: in unipolar mode, from 20 mV to 10V full-scale; in bipolar mode, from ± 10 mV to ± 10V.

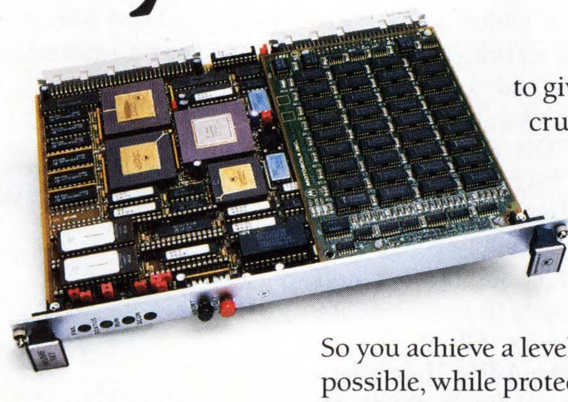
System 12000, a $2995 analog-I/O board from Qua Tech (Akron, OH), has eight 12-bit analog-input channels and two 12-bit analog-output channels. Its onboard memory of 256k 16-bit words accommodates a sampling rate of 1 MHz. A DMA scheme allows the System 12000 board to operate independently of the host computer. The board features pre- and post-triggering, programmable gains, and 8255-controlled digital I/O. Available for the PC/AT bus now, the board will come in a Microchannel version in November.

The MC-MIO-16 Microchannel-compatible board from National Instruments (Austin, TX) provides 12-bit analog inputs and outputs. The board has 16 single-ended or eight differential inputs and two analog outputs. A jumper selects unipolar or bipolar input ranges; a software-programmable amplifier provides gains of 1, 2, 4, or 8 for high-level signals (Model MC-MIO-16H) or 1, 10, 100, or 500 for low-level signals (Model MC-MIO-16L). Three speed versions of the board provide worst-case throughputs of 37, 59, and 91 kHz. Prices range from $1195 to $1495.

The final example of Microchannel-compatible analog-I/O boards is the MC-DAS 1612/1614/1616 Series from Scientific Solutions Inc (Solon, OH). These boards are 12-, 14-, and 16-bit units, respectively. They have 16 single-ended or eight differential inputs and one 12-bit D/A output. A software-programmable input amplifier provides gains of 1, 2, 100, or 500. In order of increasing resolution, the throughput rates of the three versions are 80, 40, and 40 kHz. For all three versions, an unequivocal full-temperature spec of

"Their new 030 board isn't really a single-board computer.

It's a single-board system."



OEMs weren't prepared for the level of *functionality* our new MVME147 processor module delivers. On one standard VME card, it packs virtually all the functions you need to build a small, multi-user system.

How? Mainly through ASICs like the single-chip VMEbus interface and Peripheral Channel Controller. Plus high-density on-board DRAM (4 or 8 Mbytes), SCSI interface and Ethernet chip set. To even come close in functionality, it would take as many as *five* conventional modules.

Besides which, the 147 outperforms everything in sight. It takes maximum advantage of Motorola's new 32-bit MPU—the MC68030—coupled with a floating-point coprocessor. Both running at up to 25 MHz, to give you outstanding number-crunching power.

And since the 147 features both UNIX® and real-time operating system support, you can plug it into your existing 020-based architecture and software base.

So you achieve a level of integration never before possible, while protecting your existing investment. All of which gives you unprecedented price/performance advantages for just $3747 in OEM quantities of 100.

To get an idea of what the future of VME looks like, call us today—toll free: 1-800-556-1234, Ext. 230; in California, 1-800-441-2345, Ext. 230. Or write: Motorola Microcomputer Division, 2900 Diablo Way, Tempe, AZ 85282.

UNIX is a registered trademark of AT&T.

MOTOROLA *Microcomputer Division*

Approaching our technology from your point of view.

CIRCLE NO 178

Some specialized analog-I/O boards provide DSP functions; others turn your personal computer into a laboratory-quality measuring instrument.

$\pm 1/2$LSB for integral and differential linearity guarantees both transfer-function straightness (integral linearity) and no missing codes (differential linearity). The boards cost $995, $1195, and $1495.

Attacking the Mac

The Macintosh II's open architecture, crisp graphics, and friendly interface are endearing the machine to a growing number of engineers. The six beckoning Nubus expansion slots have spurred several manufacturers of analog-I/O boards to develop products in a hurry. (For a discussion of the available analog-I/O products for the Macintosh II, see "Vendors offer a range of data-acquisition and -control boards for the Macintosh II," EDN, March 3, 1988, pg 57.)

Data Translation has added several new Macintosh II products to its line. A higher-speed version of the initial DT2221-F—the $2995 DT2221-G—brings the throughput from 150 to 250 kHz. An even higher-speed version, the $3495 DT2221-L, boasts 750-kHz throughput. In addition, the company has added a low-cost, 50-kHz family to its portfolio. The DT2211 is a 12-bit analog-I/O board that has 16 single-ended or eight differential inputs and two D/A outputs. The high-level (0.625 to 5V full-scale) DT2211-PGH costs $795; the low-level (10 mV to 5V full-scale) PGL costs $895.

Also new is a product from GW Instruments (Cambridge, MA). The MacAdios II Jr (no family connection with the IBM PC Jr—shudder) fills out the low end of the MacAdios line—it has no sockets to accommodate extra A/D converters, D/A converters, filters, or analog-input multiplexers. The $800 MacAdios II Jr offers 16 single-ended or eight differential input channels, eight digital-I/O lines, and three counter/timer channels, and it acquires data at 20 kHz.

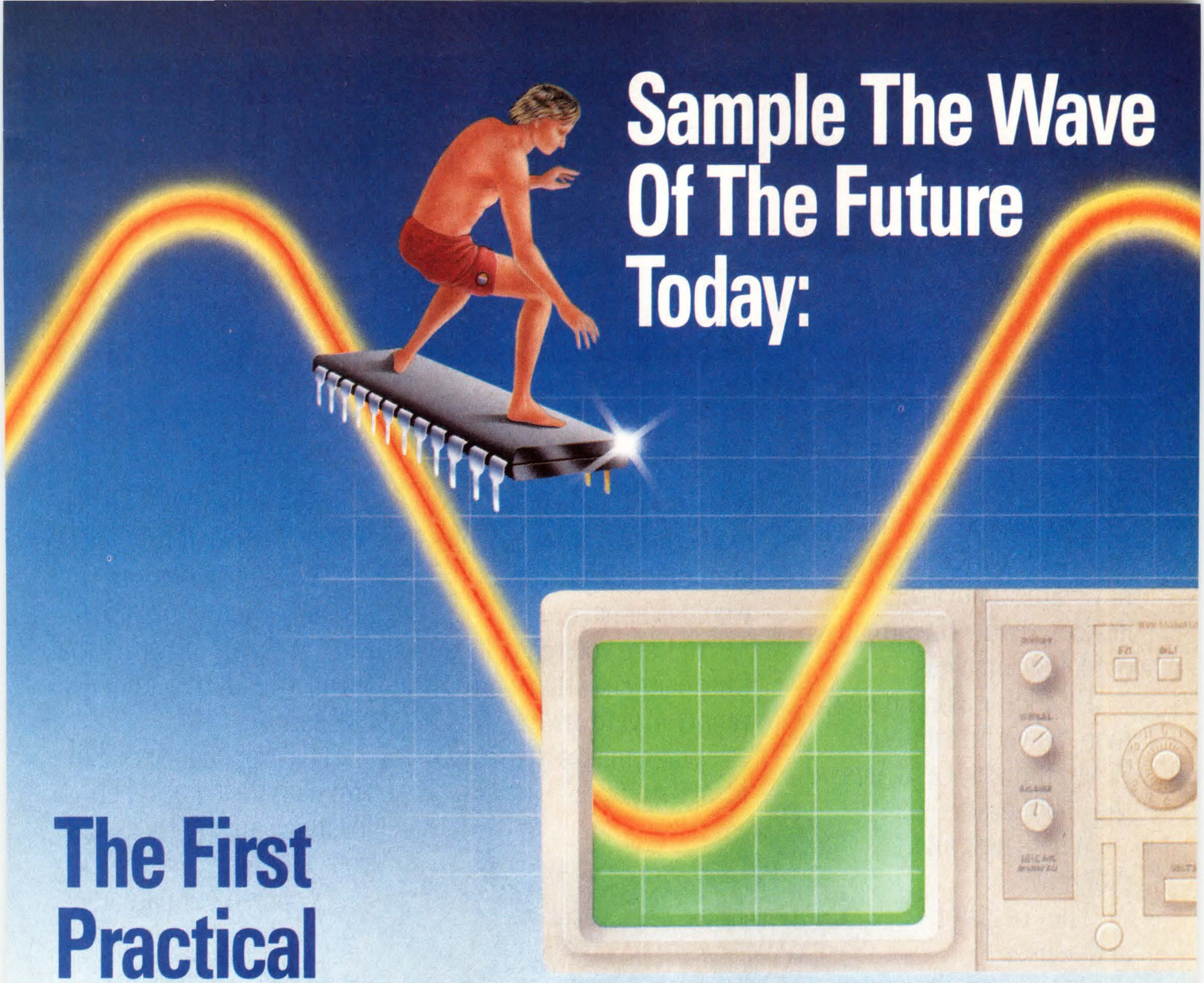
Another low-level (20 mV to 10V full-scale) unit from Data Translation is the 12-bit DT2225, which has 40-kHz throughput and costs $1695. The DT2228 is a 12-bit unit that has a simultaneous sample-and-hold function on its four single-ended inputs; it specs 100-kHz throughput and costs $2495. Finally, the company has added 16 bits to its Macintosh II capabilities. The $2495 DT2227 has four differential, 16-bit inputs and two 12-bit D/A outputs. Its throughput rate is 100 kHz.

Finally, note that data acquisition for engineering workstations has not gone neglected. A specialist in this field, SignifiCAT Inc (Hudson, MA), offers analog-I/O hardware and software especially tailored for Apollo's DN3000 and DN4000 workstations. Dr E G Merrill, president of SignifiCAT, has strong convictions about the advantages of doing analog-signal acquisition and processing on full-powered workstations.

In Dr Merrill's opinion, Apollo leads the pack in networking, operating system, PC compatibility (the AT bus), graphics, software-development support, dynamic windowing, and third-party support. As he puts it, "Microsoft Windows on a PC is to workstation graphics as your grandma's homemade wine is to Lafite Rothschild."

The $2995 RTS-100 data-acquisition card from SignifiCAT carries an 80186 processor, 32k bytes of command ROM, and 128k bytes of RAM. The 250-kHz board has eight single-ended inputs. The company offers a comprehensive software package for developing data-acquisition and -analysis applications on Apollo DN3000 and DN4000 workstations. The $12,000 package includes extensive graphics support for programming in high-level languages. Another software package, the $800/node ILS Interface, allows the RTS-100 to acquire and format data files for analysis by Signal Technology's Interactive Laboratory System (ILS). EDN

Article Interest Quotient (Circle One)
High 497 Medium 498 Low 499



The First Practical Resonant Control IC...From Unitrode.

The future of power supply design is here today: Unitrode now offers you resonant control the *right* way. In an IC with the kind of versatility that's never been available before. From the leaders in power supply technology and applications support.

Check Some Of Its Features:

- 3 MHz VFO Linear Over 100:1 Range
- 5 MHz Error Amplifier With Controlled Output Swing
- One Shot Timer Programmable From 100ns
- Precision 5V Reference — 1%
- Dual Totem Pole Output Stage — 2A Peak Each
- Programmable Under-Voltage Lockout With Low Startup Current
- Programmable Dual or Single Output Mode
- Programmable Restart Delay/Fault Latch
- Additional Uncommitted Comparator
- 24 pin DIL Or PLCC Surface Mount Packaging

Try A Sample And See For Yourself:

For $15, we'll send you a sample pack with a UC3860N Resonant Control IC, a versatile multi-level PC board with a ground plane, a UC3611 Schottky diode array, data sheets and other literature. Just add your components to create your next generation power supply.

For your UC3860 Sample Pack, contact the Hamilton/Avnet nearest you — your Unitrode Distributor.

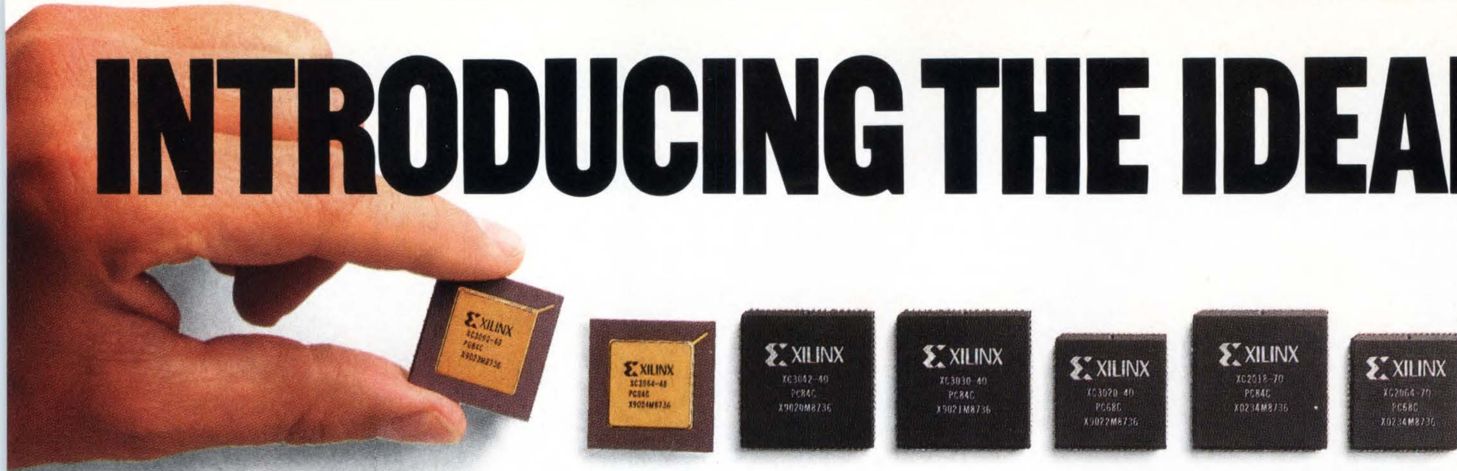
INTEGRATED CIRCUITS

UNITRODE

7 Continental Blvd.,
Merrimack, NH 03054
Tel: 603-424-2410

CIRCLE NO 179

INTRODUCING THE IDEAL



Xilinx Programmable Gate Arrays have densities up to and including 9000 honest gates. How dense can you get? We aim to keep finding out.

A leader's work is never done.

No sooner do we invent the Programmable Gate™ Array and with it a whole new category of logic devices, than we're already outdoing ourselves.

By adding a brand new, more powerful family of Programmable Gate Arrays, the 3000 series.

What's new and different?

They're faster and denser, with more gates than anybody ever thought a programmable logic device would ever have.

And, are you ready? Cheaper to use than conventional gate arrays.

Which makes them more ideal than ever.

THE PROGRAMMABLE GATE ARRAY, IMPROVED.

The 3000 series has a second generation Logic Cell™ Array architecture that turns a 40 MHz system clock rate.

That's enough speed to run with the highest performance microprocessors you can name.

Of course, our patented

Are the zebra's stripes white-on-black or black-on-white? Should you buy the Programmable Gate Array for its cost-effectiveness, short development cycle, off-the-shelf availability, or its 100% testability? Yes to both questions.

LOGIC DEVICE. AGAIN.

architecture is also responsible for gate counts that range from 1200 in the XC 2064 to 9000 in the XC 3090.

Enough density for just about any logic application you can name.

Plus more flexibility in routing and gate utilization than you'll know what to do with.

THE ONLY LOGIC DEVICE YOU MAY EVER NEED.

Like all Xilinx Programmable Gate Arrays, our 3000 series offers the same advantages you've come to know and love:

Gate array density.

User-programmability with unlimited reprogrammability.

No NRE or inventory risk.

100% tested parts.

Low cost gate array type design tools.

And a development cycle that fits between paychecks.

Our Programmable Gate Arrays also make it simple to choose a logic device.

They simply make every other logic device obsolete.

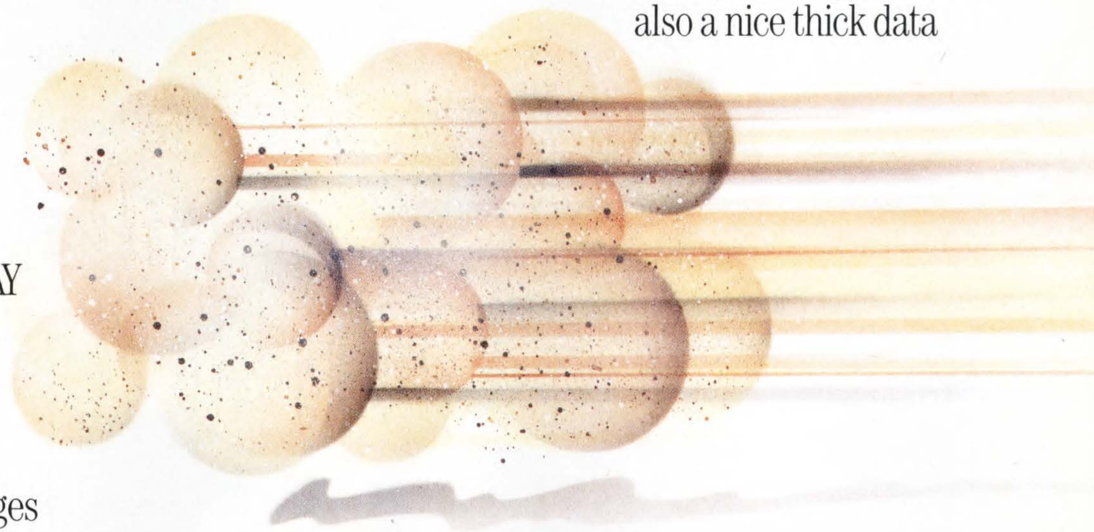
With their new architecture, you'll have the speed you need, plus the density to get all your logic on one device.

A device with advantages no other technology can match.

So much less it isn't even funny. At least, not to them.

We can prove it, too.

We've prepared a study that lays out the cost comparison data in detail and, needless to say, we'd love to send you a copy. (There's also a nice thick data



Want to see how fast our new 3000 series is? Want to see it again?

Now stop and ask yourself, "Why should I use anything else?"

Good question, isn't it?

THE PRICE IS RIGHT, TOO.

We've told you about our improved speed.

And our increased density.

But we've saved the best news for last.

Using a Xilinx Programmable Gate Array costs *less* than using a conventional gate array.

book for those of you who are already true believers.)

Just call us toll-free at (800) 255-7778.

In California, (408) 559-7778. Or contact your local Xilinx sales representative or distributor.

The Programmable Gate Array from Xilinx. It's everything you've ever wanted. Again.

XILINX

The Programmable Gate Array Company℠

Fuel your imagination.

Your imagination is limited only by practical considerations. Materials. Technologies. Costs. That's why coming to Fall Design can make a crucial difference.

You'll expand your knowledge — and save time, too. Because Fall Design puts you in touch with more technical experts, and more new products than you could evaluate in months at your office.

You can further increase your expertise with courses at the ASME-sponsored Conference.

Spend a day at Fall Design and you'll come away stimulated. Refreshed. Equipped with the information you need to fuel your imagination. So that you can turn design projects into successful products.

Fall Design Engineering Show & Conference® ™

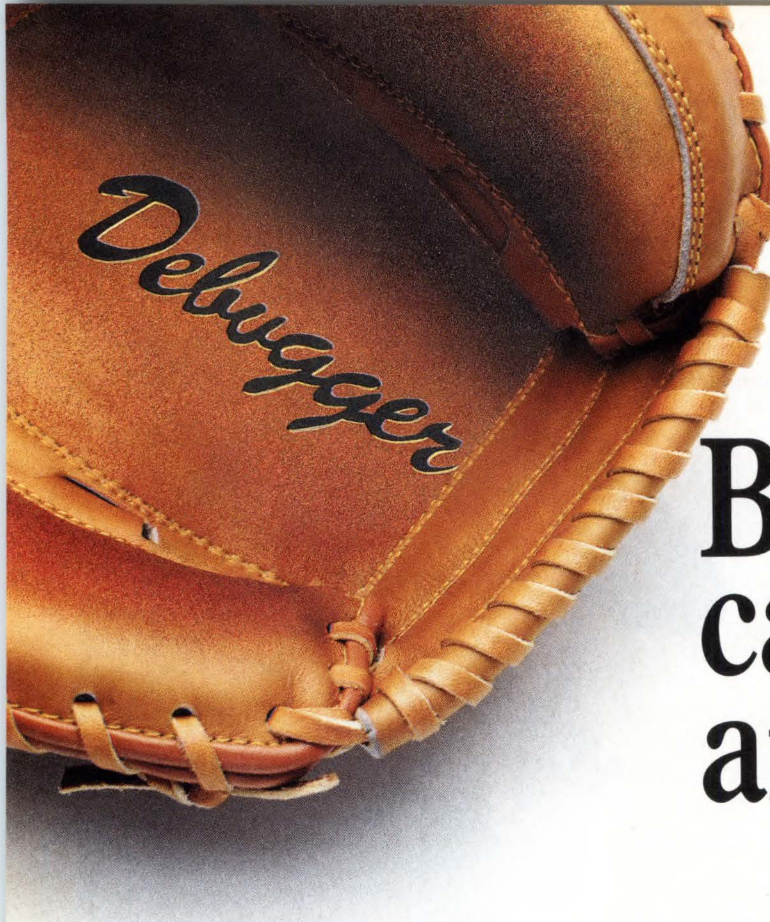
October 11-13, 1988
Jacob K. Javits Convention Center
New York, New York

FREE Show admission with this ad!

Save $20 Just bring this ad with you to Fall Design, fill out a registration form, and take the form and this ad to an attendee typist. But don't forget the ad. Without it, admission is $20.

SE/EDN

CIRCLE NO 182



Best catcher in any league.

Check Out Our Performance

All players may cover the basics, but not many can play in our league. When making your first cut you should expect:

- No wait state emulation
- Source level and symbolic debugging
- File compatibility with HP, Intel, Tektronix, Motorola and more, including symbols
- IBM PC/AT and XT compatibility
- Variable trace depth to 4K steps with or without a target CPU break or reset
- Trace-and-go with data stored to disk
- A wide range of supported microprocessors
- Easy re-configuration and compatibility with earlier model hardware
- Dual processor capability
- Memory read and write protection with trace and break
- Menus or direct system commands with an on-line manual
- Complete assembler, linker, and library utilities
- Free software support services
- Parallel interface high-speed data transfer

What separates the pros from the players is performance, and Sophia's SA98 is a pro.

It's not enough to say you can play the game. You need that extra talent, and stamina to last. The SA98 is the hottest new pro in the league. It'll move you from 8- to 32-bit microprocessors with ease. Sophia Systems is one of the oldest and largest teams in the development system league.

Dedicated to MDS/ICE

Sophia Systems is a pro in the MDS and ICE field. Founded and dedicated to supplying the most advanced systems. Keeping the user in mind.

Try it Out

Add our new SA98 to your line-up. We're convinced we can catch your best curve. And do it in less time and in more detail than anyone else. Give us a try.

Call Toll-Free Today
1-800-824-9294 (U.S.)
1-800-824-6706 (CA)

U.S. & European Headquarters:
Sophia Systems, 3337 Kifer Road, Santa Clara, CA 95051 (408) 733-1571
Corporate Headquarters:
Sophia Systems Co., Ltd., NS Bldg. 8F, 2-4-1 Nishishinjuku, Shinjuku-ku, Tokyo 160 03-348-7000

Sophia systems™
Dedicated to MDS/ICE Support

ZIATECH CORPORATION

CONTROL POINT

Test and Control Product News from Ziatech Corporation — **Fall, 1988**

Time-saving development tools –

STD DOS II OPERATING SYSTEM BRINGS MORE PC FEATURES TO STD

The ZT 300 is an integrated STD Bus computer featuring Ziatech's new version of STD DOS. The new STD DOS II allows Ziatech computers to run PC software programs like 86-Ladder and MICRO-VIEW.

FOCUS ON SOFTWARE

STD DOS II, a new generation of Ziatech's implementation of IBM PC DOS, brings even more capability to Ziatech STD Bus systems.

Originally introduced by Ziatech in 1985, STD DOS enables STD Bus computers to run PC DOS-compatible software programs. It gives these rugged industrial computers access to the familar file system and peripherals of the PC. STD DOS, with unique Ziatech features such as an on-line, battery-backed configuration file and Virtual System Console, significantly speeds the development of test and control applications.

VIRTUAL SYSTEM CONSOLE

Virtual System Console (VSC) is an industry acclaimed development tool unique to Ziatech's STD DOS. With VSC, an IBM-compatible PC and an STD Bus system are transparently connected through host software and serial ports. VSC makes it possible to control the operation of both the STD DOS system and the PC from one user console. The console's screen and keyboard appear to be connected directly to both systems. At the touch of a hot key, the programmer can toggle back and forth between the two systems, developing software on the PC and debugging and testing it on the STD system.

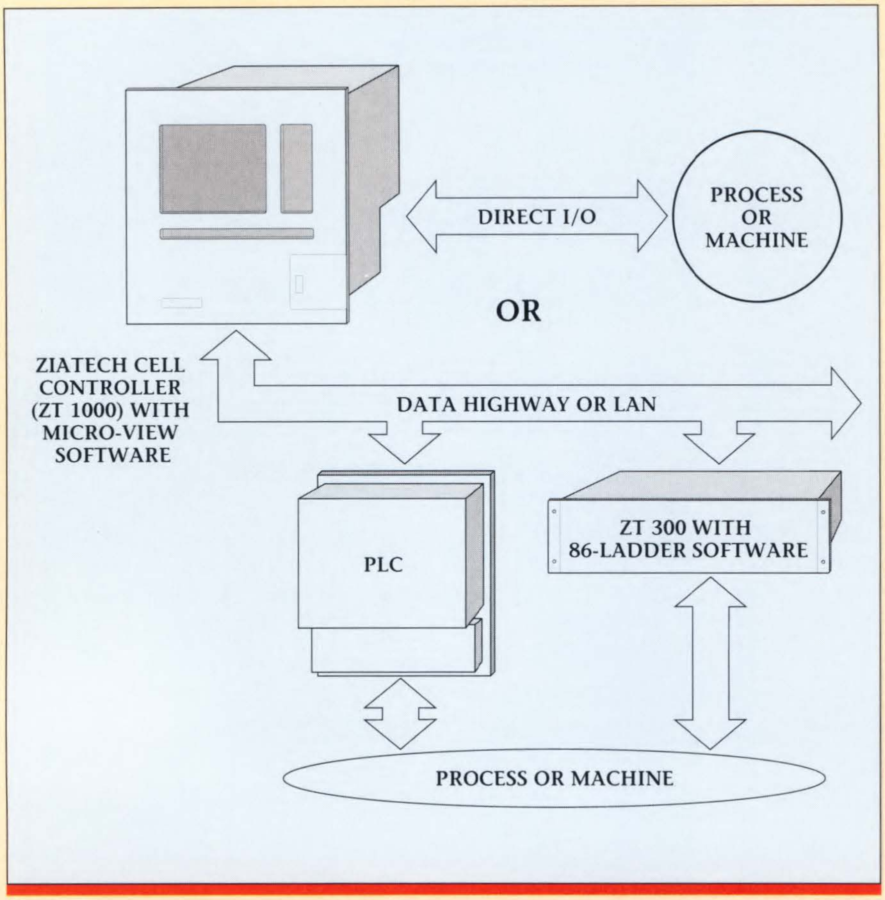
(Continued on page 4)

INSIDE

ZIATECH CORPORATION

86-LADDERS, MICRO-VIEW –

NEW SOFTWARE PUTS ZIATECH STD COMPUTERS IN CONTROL



Ziatech's packaged STD Bus systems operating process control software and ladder logic software for industrial control applications.

Two new software packages for industrial equipment control and process monitoring are now available for use with Ziatech's STD Bus computers.

LADDER LOGIC PROGRAMMING

The 86-LADDER software program from Engineering Tools/Wizdom Systems (Naperville, IL) allows a Ziatech STD Bus industrial computer to function as an Allen Bradley-compatible programmable logic controller (PLC). It offers a superset of Allen-Bradley ladder language, but unlike PLCs, it supports different I/O boards and subsystems from many manufacturers.

The use of 86-LADDER on Ziatech computers extends the performance and flexibility of PLCs while significantly lowering system costs by allowing the use of industry standard off-the-shelf components.

An STD Bus computer with 86-LADDER software is a very cost effective companion to a MICRO-VIEW-equipped cell controller, which is described below.

PROCESS MONITORING AND REPORTING

MICRO-VIEW, a product of Indelec (Brookline, MA) is a multitasking, color graphics-based package. The software is designed to monitor and report on factory automation processes that are being controlled by PLCs or Ziatech industrial computers.

Ziatech's IBM PC-compatible packaged systems (ZT 1000 Industrial Workstation and ZT 300 Industrial Computer) are fully supported by the menu-driven, user-friendly MICRO-VIEW software.

A MICRO-VIEW-equipped "supervisory station" or cell controller features consolidated archiving, trending, alarming, report generation and graphics at one control point. It also has the capability to run monitoring and control programs in a non-viewed "background" while a PC DOS program is being run in the foreground.

PC AND INDUSTRIAL COMPUTER-COMPATIBLE

MICRO-VIEW can be run on a personal computer as well as Ziatech's packaged STD Bus systems. A cell controller equipped with MICRO-VIEW can be connected to individual controllers via serial data highways and Ziatech's Z-NET Local Industrial Network. Future plans include plug-in STD Bus-based PLC emulation computers for use in cell controllers with MICRO-VIEW.

For more information on these software programs and Ziatech computers, check the MICRO-VIEW/86-LADDER box on the return card.

Supports Ziatech GPIB/PC interfaces –

ASYSTANT GPIB SOFTWARE PROVIDES INSTRUMENT CONTROL AND ANALYSIS

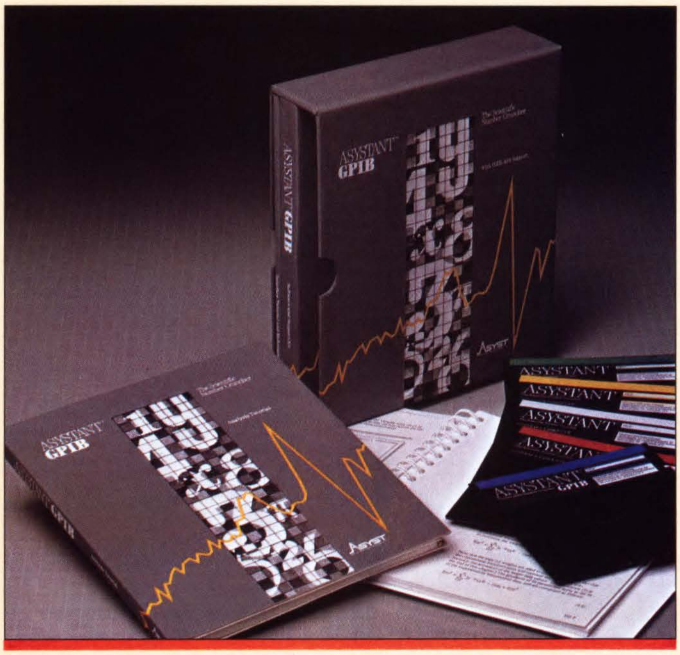
ASYSTANT GPIB, an IEEE 488 software program for scientifc instrument control and analysis, is now available directly from Ziatech.

Ziatech IEEE 488 hardware interfaces for IBM-compatible personal computers and the IBM Personal System/2 are currently supported by ASYSTANT GPIB, and will also be supported by ASYST. Both software packages are products of Asyst Software Technologies, Inc. (Rochester, New York).

GPIB INSTRUMENT CONTROL

The program is designed for scientists and engineers who need to control GPIB instrument clusters, and analyze and graphically present data in one easy-to-use integrated environment. No programming experience is necessary to use the ASYSTANT GPIB.

MENU-DRIVEN, COLOR GRAPHICS



The ASYSTANT GPIB software package, now available with Ziatech IEEE 488 interfaces, combines programmability and an easy-to-use menu-driven interface.

The menu-driven GPIB software allows GPIB device definition, interactive execution of bus commands, device-dependent commands and serial polling, and display and analysis of data. An Interactive Mode verifies instrument operation and data results, while the GPIB Program Mode is used for building automated routines.

IEEE 488 INTERFACE PRODUCTS

Ziatech offers a complete line of IEEE 488 interfaces and software drivers for personal computers, the IBM PS/2, STD Bus systems and MULTIBUS systems.

For more information, check the ASYSTANT GPIB/ IEEE 488 products, on the return card.

New Brochure Details STD DOS Features

In conjuction with the release of STD DOS II (see related stories, this issue), a new 1988/1989 edition of the STD DOS Technical Brochure is now available from Ziatech.

PRODUCT LITERATURE

The new brochure provides a comprehensive description of STD DOS and all of its options. System architecture, performance, software development, target system configurations, and other features are detailed.

For a free copy of the STD DOS Technical Brochure, check the STD DOS box on the return card.

CONTROL POINT

Published bimonthly by Ziatech Corporation 3433 Roberto Court San Luis Obispo, California 93401 For information on any product or service mentioned in Control Point, please call (805) 541-0488 and ask for Customer Service.

ZIATECH CORPORATION

How tough is your tractor?

STD DOS SYSTEM TESTS VEHICLES FOR DEERE

A Ziatech STD DOS computer in this data acquisition system helps Deere & Company test a variety of vehicles ranging from lawn mowers to earth moving equipment.

Deere & Company is well known for its large line of field vehicles, including lawn mowers, golf carts, tractors, logging skidders, tree choppers and earth moving equipment. When new vehicle designs are in the protoype stage, they are tested extensively, using a monitoring system based on Ziatech's STD Bus industrial computers.

CUSTOMER PROFILES

COMPACT DATA ACQUISITION SYSTEM

The company-designed data acquisition systems feature Ziatech's STD DOS (See story, this issue).

The portable units collect a variety of ride, function and fatigue data from operating prototype vehicles. Data is normally collected in RAM memory and copied to a removeable hard or floppy disk drive when the environmental conditions make it possible.

USES RELIABLE, LOW COST STD BUS

The reliability and small size of the STD Bus format combined with the the functionality of STD DOS, make it an excellent choice for applications requiring a low cost, rugged data acquisition or control system. The STD Bus also offers over 1000 different I/O boards for a variety of test and control applications.

A typical Deere & Company test system includes a Ziatech 8088-based single board computer, a MegaRAM board, along with an analog-to-digital card, a disk drive, and two user-designed cards.

New DOS Supports Dual STD Video

(Continued from page 1)

DATA COMPRESSION

Data compression for disk and VSC data communications has been added to STD DOS, increasing system throughput and storage capacity.

IMPROVED DISK SUPPORT

STD DOS II provides support for Ziatech's new integrated floppy and 30 Mbyte hard disk drives, which combine the drive and controller on a single STD Bus board. The new release also supports up two local 30 Mbyte hard disks for the first time.

NETWORK SUPPORT

Ziatech's Z-NET Local Industrial Network, which features ARCNET STD, PC and PS/2 interfaces, and ViaNet network software, is fully supported by STD DOS II.

MULTI-VIDEO SUPPORT

STD DOS II supports two ZT 8844 Video/Keyboard Controllers, making it possible to equip an STD DOS system with two independent video displays.

STD DOS TRAINING

Ziatech also now offers a regularly scheduled three-day training course, designed to teach programmers the important aspects and implementations of STD DOS. The next session will take place October 26-28 in San Luis Obispo, CA.

For more information, check the STD DOS II box on the return card.

ZIATECH CORPORATION

3433 Roberto Court
San Luis Obispo, California
93401 U.S.A.
ITT Telex 4992316
FAX (805) 541-5088
Telephone (805) 541-0488

Multibus II computer-board directory

System architecture, operating systems, software-development support, and product lifetime all play a part in choosing a backplane bus for a computer system. If you choose the Multibus II, you can find computer boards for all the main functional areas—central processing, mass storage, communications, graphics, and industrial I/O—to ease your make-versus-buy decisions.

Peter Harold, *European Editor*

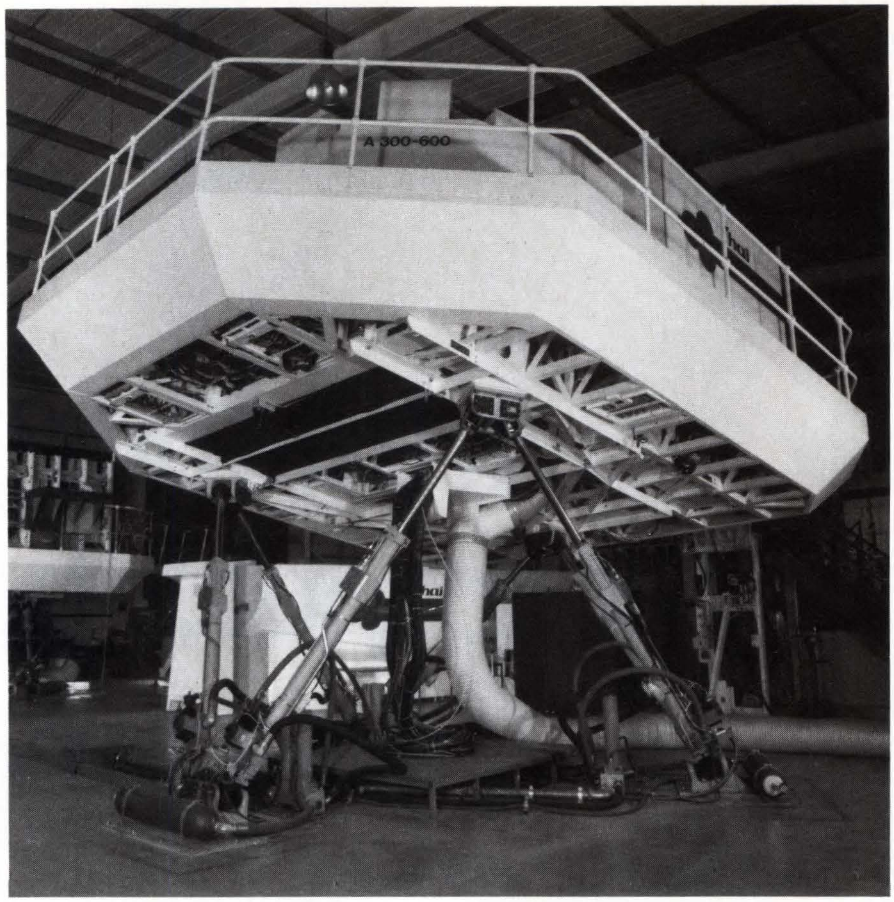
On the following pages we present EDN's Multibus II computer-board directory—an up-to-date compendium of Multibus II board-level products that are currently on the market or close to release. The directory is divided into nine sections—CPU, memory, peripheral controller, communication controller, graphics, analog I/O, digital I/O, special function, and central services module (CSM) boards—and it provides sufficient information on each board's functions for you to decide which boards might suit your application.

Multibus II boards generally provide more functions than do boards for the VME Bus, the Multibus II's main competitor. Multibus II boards have more functions not only because they're approximately a third bigger than VME Bus boards (Multibus II uses an extended double-Eurocard board, whereas the VME Bus uses a standard double Eurocard), but also because most Multibus II boards have onboard intelligence in order to take full advantage of such features as message passing. In addition, because most Multibus II boards are recent designs, they benefit from the high-integration processor, memory, and peripheral devices currently supplied by semiconductor manufacturers.

But if you're wondering why you should consider using the Multibus II instead of the VME Bus or some other IEEE-approved or de facto standard bus, take a look at the following case studies. The three companies profiled below each chose the Multibus II for their systems; two of the companies have already implemented successful designs, and the third has committed itself to a long-term investment in Multibus II systems.

Multibus II flies high

Singer Link-Miles Ltd (Lancing, UK) manufactures advanced training systems, including flight simulators for commercial and military aircraft. The simulators replicate the cockpit areas of particular aircraft, simulating all of the planes' control and instrumentation systems. Both the feel of the controls and the response of the cockpit instrumentation are matched to those of the real aircraft, and computer-generated graphic images simulate forward-vision runway approaches. In addition, the entire cockpit assembly is mounted on a



Employing about forty 80286-based CPU cards, *Singer Link-Miles' flight simulator for the A300 Airbus contains one of the largest Multibus II computer systems yet constructed.*

hydraulically controlled platform to simulate the pitch, roll, and yaw that a pilot would experience when actually flying.

During the 70s, Singer Link-Miles, like all other flight-simulator manufacturers, controlled its simulators with a 32-bit minicomputer or a small cluster of minicomputers that accessed shared memory. However, according to David Parkinson, technical-development manager of Singer Link-Miles' flight-simulation division, the increasing complexity of aircraft-control and -instrumentation systems and the increased fidelity required from simulators soon created an I/O-operations bottleneck in these systems.

To maintain the real-time response essential for high-fidelity simulation, all the simulator's main functional modules—for example, its flight-control and engine-management systems—must perform I/O operations, process data, and exchange information regarding their current status at least 30 times per second. In addition, many control systems must respond locally to the pilot's actions at a much higher rate.

In 1980, the company began to develop a new range of simulators that were based on microprocessor technology, with distributed processing and a high degree of functional partitioning. Rather than sharing a single CPU resource among multiple tasks, the new simulators had a dedicated computer for each major simulation function—for example, they had separate computers for flight, engine management, and so on. In addition, the company designed the simulator as a modular system to make it easier to manufacture and maintain.

After looking at the bus standards available at the time and deciding none were suitable, Singer Link-Miles developed its own backplane bus and board set. This proprietary bus included a 32-bit multiplexed address/data bus with multimaster bus-arbitration capabilities and a 16-bit local bus for memory and I/O extension. The bus also included special memory areas that were accessible via the 32-bit backplane bus, which you could use to interrogate the board to determine its type. In addition, the company developed a high-speed parallel global bus for intercrate communication.

The computer boards were based on Intel μPs, largely because suitable software tools and floating-point coprocessors were available for these μPs in the early 80s. The boards had onboard microcontrollers to perform self-test and system-confidence checks. Interprocessor communication took place via dual-port memory on the individual CPU cards. The computer boards were housed on extended double Eurocards with DIN-41612 connectors. With some pride, Parkinson points out that Singer Link-Miles' proprietary bus already had many of the features that subsequently appeared in the Multibus II specification.

In 1984, Singer Link-Miles adopted the Multibus II for new simulator designs, not only because it matched so well with the company's proprietary bus, but also because it enabled the firm to buy some of the boards it required for the system instead of having to manufacture all the components itself. Currently, the company is able to buy suitable CPU, memory, peripheral-controller, and communications-controller cards, although it still must design most of its specialized I/O cards.

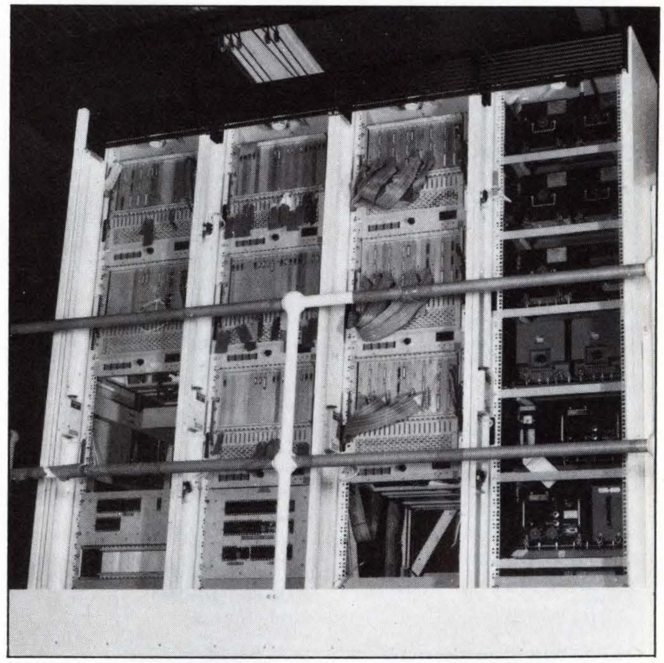
The latest Boeing-747 simulator from Singer Link-Miles illustrates how complex the company's Multibus II systems are becoming. The Boeing-747 simulator contains approximately thirty-five 80386-based CPU boards and 200 I/O cards. Most of the I/O cards are intelligent subsystems in their own right, with message-passing coprocessor (MPC) interfaces to the Multibus II iPSB and onboard μPs.

The systems rely heavily on the Multibus II's interconnect space (the memory space on the iPSB allocated for board identification and configuration) and built-in self-test (BIST) functions. For example, the systems use the interconnect space extensively for system-configuration management and control. A service engineer can change a board (and often can even replace it with one from a different manufacturer) without having to alter jumper links or DIP-switch settings; when the system is initialized, it automatically polls all the boards to determine their type, manufacturer, and revision status. BIST functions run continuously during system operation, alerting the flight instructor to any system malfunctions and pinpointing the malfunctions on a particular area of a particular board.

The company could have based its simulators on a VME Bus computer system, Parkinson says. In fact, the company's US division has used VME Bus computers in designing reduced-functionality training simulators. However, Parkinson notes, if the company had used the VME Bus, it would have had to graft on functions comparable to Multibus II's BIST and interconnect space, which would have increased the overall development time.

Similar technical reasons caused McDonnell Douglas (St Louis, MO) to choose Multibus II computers to control its combat-aircraft simulators, according to systems engineer Mike Chapin. Product lifetime was another important factor in the choice, he adds. The simulators must be able to support the aircraft until well into the 1990s and beyond, and, he says, the company just doesn't believe that the VME Bus will be around 15 years from now. Buses historically have lasted only 10 to 15 years, and the VME Bus was already five years old when McDonnell Douglas started the project.

Although Singer Link-Miles's system requires the broadcast of global data among all its simulation functions 30 times per second, the system doesn't use the Multibus II's message-passing function for this purpose. The reason, Parkinson says, is that the library



Link-Miles' A300 Airbus simulator *illustrates the requirement for a high-speed parallel bus for intercrate communication. To do the job, the company had to develop a proprietary bus.*

of Fortran software modules from which much of the simulator software is built doesn't support message passing, and at present the cost of modifying all these modules to support message passing is too high. As a result, the system performs interprocessor communication via shared dual-port memory, as do the company's older simulators.

One of the few criticisms of the Multibus II that Parkinson cites is the initial lack of suitable operating systems that could support message passing. However, such operating systems are beginning to emerge on the market, and a new product, the ISO-TP4 Transporter, jointly developed by Digital Research Inc (Monterey, CA) and American Manufacturing Systems Inc (Maitland, FL) in cooperation with Intel, may make it easier for you to integrate message passing in the operating system of your choice. Working in conjunction with an Intel MPC, the ISO-TP4 Transporter applies the principles of the Open Systems Interconnection (OSI) 7-layer communication model to the Multibus II architecture. The iPSB bus represents layer 1 (the physical layer) of the OSI model, the MPC handles the layer 2 (data link) and layer 3 (network) functions, and the ISO-TP4 Transporter provides layer 4 (transport) functions.

By transmitting bus messages via the ISO-TP4

Text continued on pg 174

For more information . . .

For more information on the Multibus II computer boards described in this directory, contact the following manufacturers directly, circle the appropriate numbers on the Information Retrieval Service card, or use EDN's Express Request service.

American Manufacturing Systems Inc
215 Candace Dr
Maitland, FL 32751
(407) 834-2393
FAX (407) 260-1341
Circle No 610

Analog Devices Inc
One Technology Way
Norwood, MA 02062
(617) 329-4700
TWX 710-394-6577
FAX (617) 329-1241
Circle No 611

BICC-Vero Electronics Inc
1000 Sherman Ave
Hamden, CT 06514
(203) 288-8001
TWX 510-227-8890
FAX (203) 287-0062
Circle No 612

BICC-Vero Electronics Ltd
Electron Way
Chandlers Ford
Hampshire SO5 3ZR, UK
(0703) 260211
TLX 47551
FAX (0703) 265126
Circle No 613

Bubbl-tec
6805 Sierra Ct
Dublin, CA 94568
(415) 829-8700
TWX 910-389-6890
FAX (415) 829-9796
Circle No 614

Central Data
1602 Newton Dr
Champaign, IL 61821
(217) 359-8010
TWX 910-245-0787
FAX (217) 359-6904
Circle No 615

Centralp Automatismes
16 rue Gabriel Péri
92120 Montrouge, France
(1) 42533617
TLX 632380
Circle No 616

Ciprico Inc
2955 Xenium Lane
Plymouth, MN 55441
(612) 559-2034
TWX 910-2400-585
FAX (612) 559-8799
Circle No 617

Codis GmbH
Schatzbogen 43
8000 Munich 82
(089) 422066
TLX 522105
FAX (089) 429689
Circle No 618

Concurrent Technologies Inc
25401 Cabot Rd
Suite 206
Laguna Hills, CA 92653
(714) 768-3332
FAX (714) 951-8902
Circle No 619

Concurrent Technologies Ltd
Fairfax House
Causton Road
Colchester CO1 1RJ, UK
(0206) 42996
FAX (0206) 67333
Circle No 620

Creonics Inc
Etna Rd
Lebanon, NH 03766
(603) 448-6300
TWX 510-600-1481
FAX (603) 448-5659
Circle No 621

Data Translation Inc
100 Locke Dr
Marlboro, MA 01752
(508) 481-3700
TLX 951646
FAX (617) 481-8626
Circle No 622

Efisysteme
21-43 rue de la Grande-Charrière
La Boisse
01120 Montluel, France
78062155
TLX 340821
FAX 72257354
Circle No 623

Eckelmann Industrieautomation
Berliner Strasse 161
6200 Weisbaden, West Germany
(06121) 71030
TLX 04186194
FAX (06121) 710333
Circle No 624

Furrer & Gloor AG
Silbernstrasse 10
8953 Dietikon, Switzerland
01-740-3585
TLX 828339
FAX 01-741-0542
Circle No 625

Geomelec/Renault Automation
Chemin du Bulloz
P A E Les Glaisins
74000 Annecy-le-Vieux, France
50232812
TLX 385350
FAX 50235624
Circle No 626

GET Engineering Corp
13849 Camino Canada
El Cajon, CA 92021
(619) 443-8295
FAX (619) 443-8613
Circle No 627

Heurikon Corp
3201 Latham Dr
Madison, WI 53713
(608) 271-8700
TLX 469532
FAX (608) 271-8908
Circle No 628

Intel Corp
5200 N E Elam Young Parkway
Hillsboro, OR 97124
(503) 681-8080
TWX 910-460-8815
FAX (503) 696-5434
Circle No 629

Matrox Electronic Systems Ltd
1055 St Regis Blvd
Dorval, Quebec H9P 2T4, Canada
(514) 685-2630
FAX (514) 685-2853
Circle No 630

Micro Industries
691 Greencrest Dr
Westerville, OH 43081
(614) 895-0404
TLX 759200
FAX (614) 882-6357
Circle No 631

Microbar Systems Inc
785 Lucerne Dr
Sunnyvale, CA 94086
(408) 720-9300
FAX (408) 773-9475
Circle No 632

MicroMemory Inc
9540 Vassar Ave
Chatsworth, CA 91311
(818) 998-0070
FAX (818) 998-4459
Circle No 633

Monolithic Systems Corp
84 Inverness Circle No E
Englewood, CO 80112
(303) 790-7400
TLX 221126
FAX (303) 790-7405
Circle No 634

Omnicomp Graphics Corp
1734 West Belt N
Houston, TX 77043
(713) 464-2990
TLX 285801
FAX (713) 827-7540
Circle No 635

Planning Research Corp
1410 Wall St
Bellevue, NE 68005
(402) 293-3900
FAX (402) 293-3929
Circle No 636

Raster Graphics Inc
20245 Marsh Rd
Bend, OR 97701
(503) 388-2584
Circle No 637

Siemens AG
Components Group
Balanstrasse 73
8000 Munich 80, West Germany
(089) 4144-2430
FAX (089) 4144-8034
Circle No 638

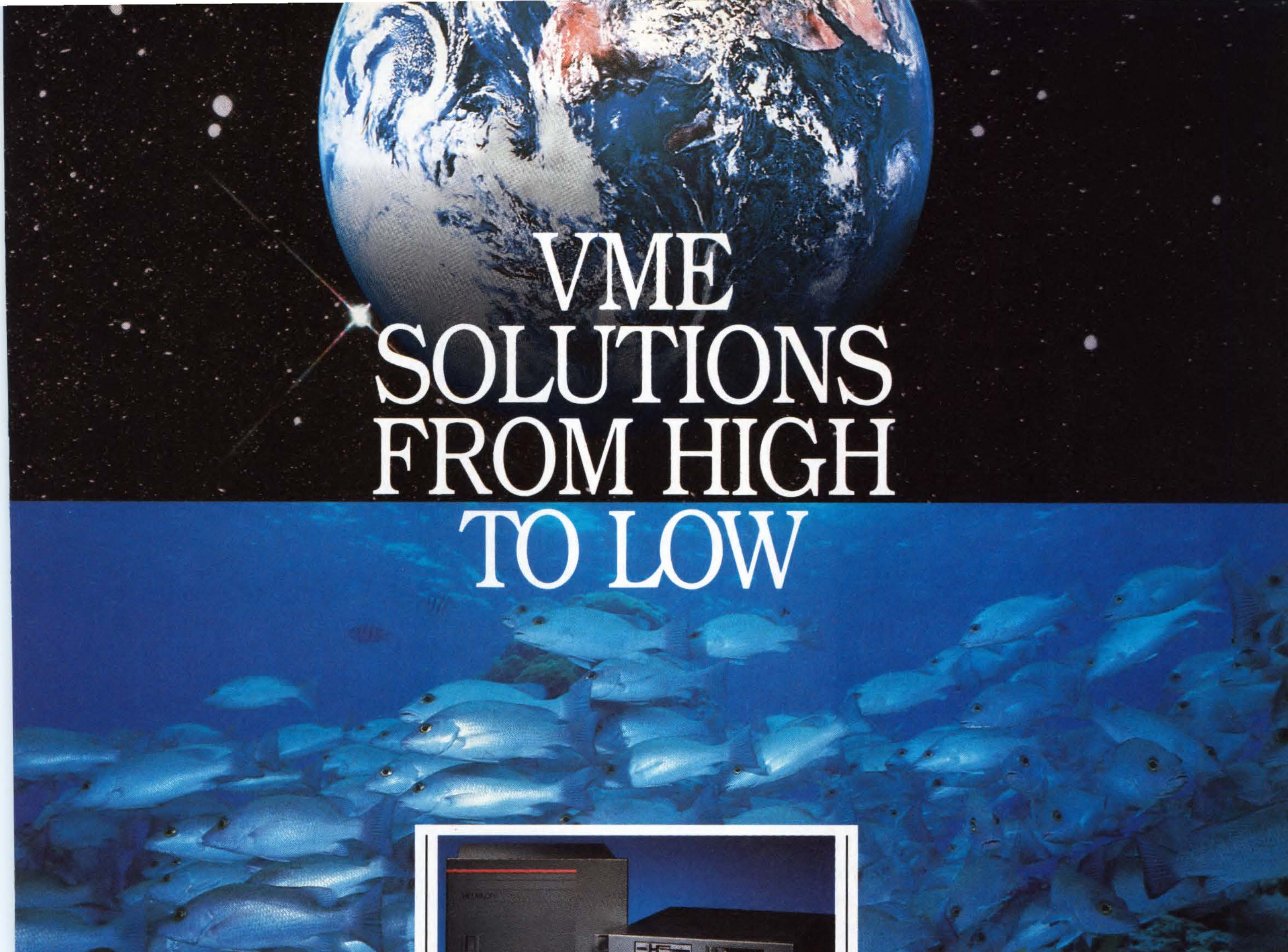
StellarCIM Inc
Smith and Canal St
Franklin, NH 03235
(603) 934-6889
FAX (603) 934-6896
Circle No 639

Systech Corp
6465 Nancy Ridge Dr
San Diego, CA 92121
(619) 453-8970
TLX 4990507
FAX (619) 453-0238
Circle No 640

Tadpole Technology Inc
2157 O'Toole Ave
Suite F
San Jose, CA 95131
(408) 435-8223
FAX (408) 435-8482
Circle No 641

Tadpole Technology plc
Titan House
Castle Park
Cambridge CB3 0AY, UK
(0223) 461000
TLX 818152
FAX (0223) 460727
Circle No 642

Transmagnetics Inc
210 Adams Blvd
Farmingdale, NY 11735
(516) 293-3100
TWX 510-224-6420
FAX (516) 293-3793
Circle No 643



CIRCLE NO 184

Transporter, processes running on particular bus agents (processors) need specify little more than a destination address for the message and the message's data content. The transporter drives the MPC by using Intel's transport-protocol primitives to arbitrate for iPSB access and transmit the message. The result is that the Multibus II backplane appears to Multibus II agents as a local-area network, in which each agent is equivalent to a network node.

In the second stage of the development of its ISO-TP4 Transporter, Digital Research plans to introduce a version that adds application transparency to the current version's media transparency. (Application transparency means that the agents don't have to know the physical addresses to which they must send messages; media transparency indicates that the application programs don't need specific knowledge of the mechanism by which one agent passes messages to another.) The upgraded version will enable bus agents to access devices by using a logical name, without requiring specific information about the device's address in the Multibus II's message-passing space.

Although Digital Research offers the ISO-TP4 Transporter primarily for use with its FlexOS real-time multitasking operating system—a FlexOS Multibus II driver pack, including the FlexOS operating system, a set of target-system drivers, and the ISO-TP4 Transporter (in loadable and linkable form) costs $1000—the company also supplies the transporter as fully documented C-language source code so that you can integrate it in other operating systems.

Multibus II facilitates factory automation

AEG's Automation Systems Div (Frankfurt, West Germany) chose the Multibus II for different reasons (**Ref 1**). When the company decided on an architecture for factory-automation systems, its primary desire was to adopt an open-system architecture. Such an architecture, the company believes, is the only type that allows you to modify a system's functionality by adding or exchanging components from different manufacturers without having to change existing system components. Also, because an open system can readily accept new components, it's easier to upgrade in the future to achieve state-of-the-art performance.

AEG's proposed system calls for distributed processing, in which tasks are executed by the processor most suited to the task. As a result, the system required a bus over which to perform context switching between processors. The company proposes that dedicated processors be used only for certain tasks—that is, for tasks with stringent real-time requirements, for the provision of Unix user interfaces, for control of I/O operations, for control of mass-storage peripherals, and for autonomous protocol handling on communications media such as MAP, Proway-C, or Ethernet. Standard interfaces among these processors allow each processor to run the operating system that best suits it to its allocated task.

In choosing a preferred 32-bit μP for the company's factory-automation systems, AEG considered both the Motorola 68020 and the Intel 80386. However, the company considers operating-system support to be far more significant than the pros and cons of a particular 32-bit μP. As a result, it chose the 80386 because, for real-time applications, it preferred Intel's iRMX-386 operating system to Motorola's VersaDOS. (AEG also has a cooperation agreement with Intel which it believes will allow it to influence the further development of iRMX-386). The company then selected Unix as the preferred operating system for task areas that are not time-critical.

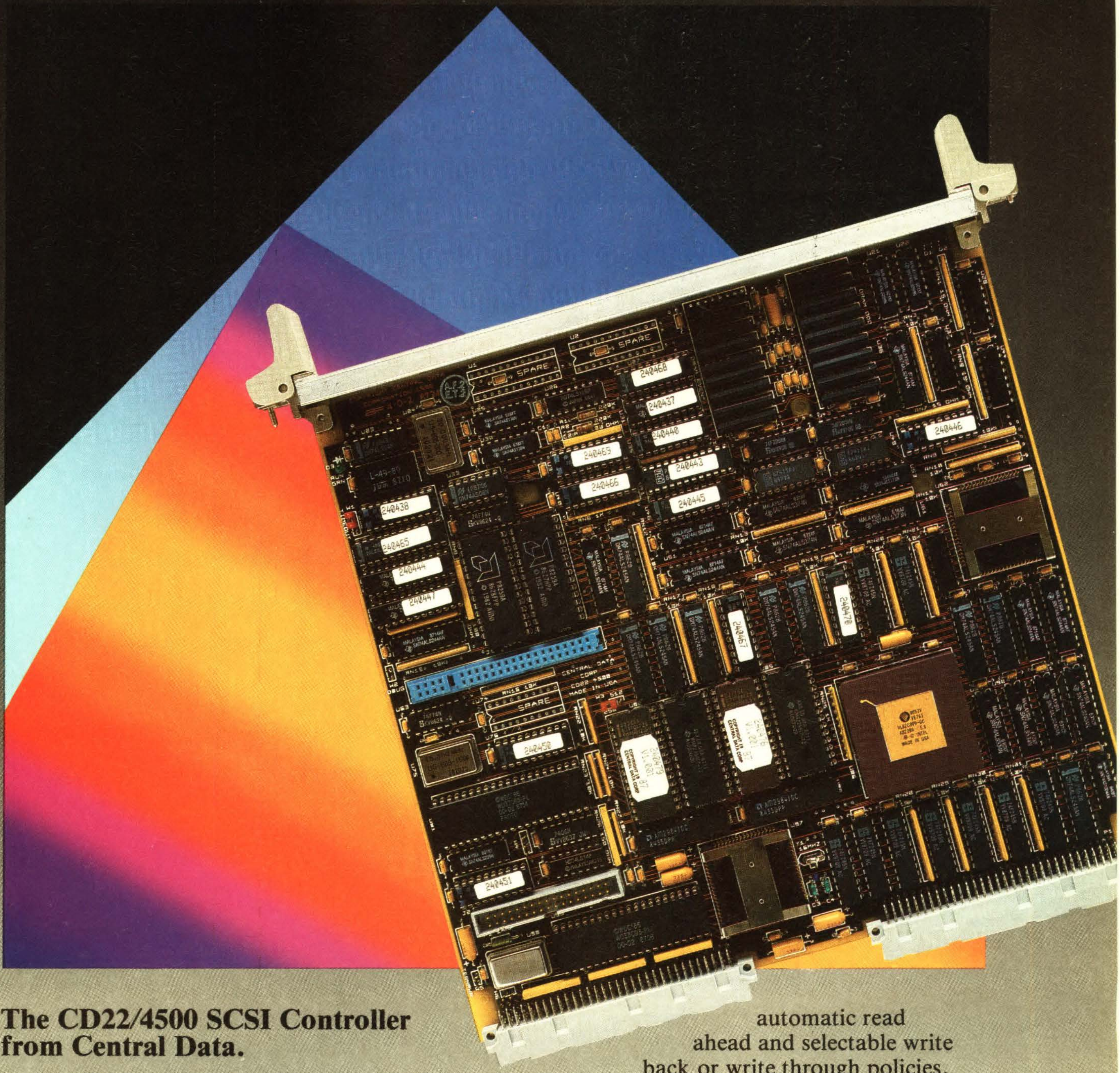
Having chosen Intel processors and operating systems, the company naturally chose the Multibus II as the backplane bus standard because of its greater compatibility with these products. The Multibus II's greater bus bandwidth (40M bytes/sec) and message-passing capability were additional factors in the company's adopting the Multibus II instead of the VME Bus. EDN

Reference

1. Klett, Rolf, *Process computer with distributed intelligence and open system architecture,* AEG, Frankfurt, West Germany, February 1988.

Article Interest Quotient (Circle One)
High 494 Medium 495 Low 496

Disk-Caching SCSI for Multibus* II.



The CD22/4500 SCSI Controller from Central Data.

Central Data is committed to a leadership role in the Multibus II market. With special emphasis on SCSI support.

The CD22/4500 provides the ultimate Multibus II SCSI solution. It's fast, transferring data at the limits of the SCSI bus. And versatile, providing either direct SCSI commands or Intel compatible PCI commands.

On-board disk-caching firmware makes it even faster. Up to 2 megabytes of parity protected RAM and 80186 CPU speeds of up to 12.5MHz mean cache hits are frequent and fast.

For extra efficiency, tune your systems using the four provided disk-sorting algorithms, automatic read ahead and selectable write back or write through policies.

Design excellence, unparalleled account service, easy access to design engineers, even customizing for some applications. You'll find them in this and every Central Data product.

Call product manager Andre Felix today for a detailed product brochure on the CD22/4500.

Central Data

VISIT US AT BUSCON EAST BOOTH #226

1602 Newton Drive, Champaign, IL 61821-1098

1-800-482-0315

(In Illinois 217-359-8010)

FAX 217-359-6904

*Multibus is a trademark of Intel Corporation.

CIRCLE NO 185

TABLE 1—MULTIBUS II CPU BOARDS

MANUFACTURER	MODEL	MICROPROCESSOR TYPE	MICROPROCESSOR CLOCK FREQUENCY (MHz)	DMA CONTROLLER TYPE	DMA CONTROLLER NUMBER OF CHANNELS	MATH CO-PROCESSOR	MMU	ONBOARD MEMORY: LOCAL RAM[1] (BYTES) MAXIMUM	LOCAL RAM[1] SUPPLIED	DUAL-PORT RAM[1] (BYTES) MAXIMUM	DUAL-PORT RAM[1] SUPPLIED
CENTRALP AUTOMATISMES	FAB-086	80186	—	—	—	—	—	—	256k		
	FAB-286	80286	—	—	—	80287	—	—	2M DYNAMIC RAM 64k STATIC RAM		
CONCURRENT TECHNOLOGIES	CP-186-010	80186	10		2			32k		128k	16k
	CP-386-016	80386	16	82380	8	80387		16M		1M	128k
ECKELMANN	EM-CPU01	80386	16			80387		256k	256k	256k	256k
GEOMELEC/RENAULT AUTOMATION	RAUT-286	80286	10	82258	4	80287		320k	—		
	RAUT-386-28	80386	16	82258	4	80387		320k	—		
HEURIKON	HK68-M220	68020	12.5, 16.7, 20	CUSTOM	4	68881, 68882	68851	4M	—		
INTEL	iSBC-186-100	80186	8	82258	4	8087		512k 384k 256k	512k 384k 256k	0 128k 256k	0 128k 256k
	iSBC-286-100A	80286	8	82258	4	80287		128k	16k		
	iSBC-386-116, -120	80386	-116: 16 -120: 20	82258	4	80387		16M (2-SLOT)	1M, 4M (1-SLOT) 2M, 8M, 16M (2-SLOT)	16M (2-SLOT)	1M, 4M (1-SLOT) 2M, 8M, 16M (2-SLOT)
MICROBAR SYSTEMS	MT-68020A	68020	16.67	68451	4	68881	68881			4M	1M
MICRO INDUSTRIES	MIBII-186-101	80186	8	82258	6	8087				1M	1M
	MIBII-186-102	80186	8	82258A	6	8087				1M	1M
	MIBII-186-110A	80186	8	82258	4			512k	512k		
	MIBII-186-110B	80C186	10, 12.5, 16					128k			
	MIBII-386-100, -101, -102	80386	20	82258A	4	80387, WTL1167		2M	2M	2M	2M
	MIBII-386-110, -113	80386	-110: 16 -113: 20	82380	8			128k	128k		
	MIBII-386-111, -112, -114, -115	80386	-111: 16 -112: 16 -114: 20 -115: 20	82380	8			-111: 128k -112: 512k -114: 128k -115: 512k	-111: 128k -112: 512k -114: 128k -115: 512k		
	MIBII-386-120	80386	16	2 8237s	7	80387	82C302	2M	2M		
SIEMENS	OSM-B17	80186	8	82258	6	8087		—	1M	—	1M
	OSM-B35	80386	16	2 8237s	7	80387	82C302	2M	2M		
	OSM-B37	80386	20	82258	4	80387, WTL1167		2M	2M	2M	2M
TADPOLE TECHNOLOGY	TP-33M	68030	16 TO 33	CUSTOM	3	68881, 68882		16M	4M		
	TP-880M	88100	20 TO 33	CUSTOM	4		2 88200s	16M	4M		

— = PARAMETERS UNSPECIFIED OR UNCLEAR AT TIME OF PUBLICATION.

NOTES:
1. INCLUDES PIGGYBACK MEMORY THAT ALLOWS THE BOARD TO FIT IN A SINGLE SLOT UNLESS OTHERWISE STATED.
2. ALL BOARDS SURVEYED SUPPORT MESSAGE-PASSING INTERCONNECT SPACE, BUILT-IN SELF-TEST, AND THE INTEL TRANSPORT PROTOCOL EXCEPT RAUT-286 AND RAUT-386-28—NO BIST SUPPORT; RAUT-286, RAUT-386-28, AND EM-CPU01—NO INTEL TRANSPORT PROTOCOL SUPPORT (ALTHOUGH IT COULD BE ADDED WITH SUITABLE SOFTWARE ROUTINES).
3. OME STANDS FOR ONBOARD MODULE EXPANSION.

TABLE 2—MULTIBUS II MEMORY BOARDS

MANUFACTURER	MODEL	MEMORY TYPE	MEMORY CAPACITY (BYTES) MAXIMUM	MEMORY CAPACITY SUPPLIED	MEMORY PORTS iPSB	MEMORY PORTS iLBX-II	DATA-TRANSFER WIDTHS SUPPORTED[1] 8-BIT	16-BIT	24-BIT	32-BIT	BUS CYCLES REQUIRED TO ACCESS MEMORY: NUMBER OF CYCLES / MAX CLOCK FREQUENCY (MHz)
BUBBL-TEC	MIH-Y	BUBBLE	2M	512k, 1M, 2M	•		•	•	—	•	4 AT 10
CENTRALP AUTOMATISMES	FAB-104	DYNAMIC RAM	4M	4M		•	•	•	—	•	READ: 3 AT 10 WRITE: 2 AT 10
INTEL	iSBC-MEM-310, -312, -320, -340	DYNAMIC RAM	-310: 1M -312: 512k -320: 2M -340: 4M	-310: 1M -312: 512k -320: 2M -340: 4M	•	•	•	•	•	•	6 AT 8 ZERO-WAIT-STATE ON iLBX-II
MICRO INDUSTRIES	MIBII-130	28-PIN JEDEC ROM OR RAM	1M BYTES IN 16 SITES		•	•	•	•	•	•	MEMORY DEPENDENT
MICRO MEMORY	MM-2100D	DYNAMIC RAM	16M	4M, 8M, 12M, 16M	•	•	•	•	•	•	ZERO-WAIT-STATE ON iLBX-II
MONOLITHIC SYSTEMS	MSC-5910	DYNAMIC RAM	8M	1M, 2M, 4M, 8M	•	•	•	•	•	•	ZERO-WAIT-STATE ON iLBX-II
SIEMENS	OSM-B130	28-PIN JEDEC ROM OR RAM	1M BYTES IN 16 SITES		•	•	•	•	•	•	MEMORY DEPENDENT

— = PARAMETERS UNSPECIFIED OR UNCLEAR AT TIME OF PUBLICATION.

NOTES: 1. NO BOARDS SURVEYED SUPPORT BURST-MODE DATA TRANSFERS.

INSTALLABLE EPROM (BYTES)	BACKPLANE/EXPANSION INTERFACES: MULTIBUS II				I/O INTERFACES			OPERATING SYSTEMS SUPPORTED	PRICE	COMMENTS
	iPSB	iLBX-II	iSBX	OTHER BUSES	SERIAL I/O PORTS	PARALLEL I/O LINES	OTHER INTERFACES			
256k	•		1		—	—	BITBUS, LAC, OR ETHERNET OPTIONS	iRMX-1, iRMX-2	$4000	REAL-TIME CLOCK AND STATIC RAM WITH BATTERY BACKUP; ONBOARD CSM FUNCTIONS.
8 32-PIN SOCKETS	•		1		4	—		iRMX-1, iRMX-2	$5000	STATIC RAM WITH BATTERY BACK-UP; ONBOARD CSM FUNCTIONS.
256k	•		1		4	48		RMX	$2400	PARALLEL I/O CONFIGURABLE AS CENTRONICS PORT.
1M	•			cCBX	2			UNIX, RMK, RMX	$4900	cCBX LOCAL MEMORY EXTENSION BUS.
256k	•		1	AT	2			RMX, DOS	DM 6500 TO DM 8500	COMPATIBLE WITH THE IBM PC/AT.
512k	•			G96	1			iRMX-286	Fr 14,000	
512k	•			G96	1			iRMX-286	Fr 14,000	
256k	•	•	1		2		SCSI	UNIX V.3, VRTS-32, OS-9, VxWORKS	$3995 TO $8385	REAL-TIME CLOCK AND 128k-BYTE STATIC RAM WITH BATTERY BACKUP.
512k	•		1		2	24		iRMX-86	~$1900	PARALLEL I/O CONFIGURABLE AS A SCSI OR CENTRONICS INTERFACE.
128k	•	•	2		2	24		iRMX-86, iRMX-II	~$2400	PARALLEL I/O CONFIGURABLE AS A SCSI OR CENTRONICS INTERFACE.
512k	•		1		1			UNIX V.3, iRMX-86, iRMX-II.3, iRMK	-116: ~$4800 TO ~20,600 -120: ~$6000 TO ~$21,800	64k-BYTE ZERO-WAIT-STATE CACHE.
256k	•		1		2		SCSI	UNIX, VRTX	$3390 TO $6450	BUILT-IN MONITOR FIRMWARE.
512k	•			OME[3]	3		SCSI, CENTRONICS	RMX, RMOS-2	$2000	
512k	•			OME[3]	5		SCSI, CENTRONICS	RMX, RMOS-2	$2500	
256k	•		2		1			RMX, RMOS-2	$2000	PROTOTYPING AREA.
128k	•				1			RMX, RMOS-2	$1800	PROTYPING AREA; P2 CONNECTOR I/O.
256k	•			OME[3]	1		SCSI	UNIX, RMK, RMOS-286	-100: $5500 -101: $6000 -102: $7000	-101: SAME AS -100 PLUS 64k-BYTE CACHE. -102: SAME AS -100 PLUS 256k-BYTE CACHE.
64k	•				1			RMK	-110: $4000 -113: $5000	PROTOTYPING AREA.
64k	•			OME[3]	1			RMK	-111: $4500 -112: $5500 -114: $5500 -115: $6500	PROTOTYPING AREA; ONBOARD MODULE EXPANSION (OME) INTERFACE.
128k	•			AT	2		CENTRONICS, KEYBOARD	MS-DOS	$6000	REAL-TIME CLOCK; BIOS COMPATIBLE WITH IBM PC/AT.
512k	•			OME[3]	3		SCSI, CENTRONICS	RMOS-2	DM 4950	
128k	•			AT	1		CENTRONICS, KEYBOARD	UNIX, MS-DOS	DM 8776	IBM PC/AT COMPATIBLE.
256k	•			OME[3]	1		SCSI	UNIX, RMOS-2, RMOS-286	DM 9970	AVAILABLE WITH A 64k-BYTE OR 256k-BYTE ONBOARD CACHE.
2M	•	•	1		6	8	SCSI, ETHERNET	TPIX V.3.1, VRTX-32	~£3275 (10)	
1M	•	•	1		4	2	SCSI, ETHERNET	TPIX V.3.1	~£5700 TO ~£5900 (10)	ADDITIONAL 68000 I/O PROCESSOR.

ERROR DETECTION/ CORRECTION	CACHE MECHANISM	MULTIBUS II FUNCTIONS			MEMORY CONFIGURATION VIA iPSB INTERCONNECT SPACE	PRICE	COMMENTS
		MESSAGE PASSING	INTER-CONNECT SPACE	BUILT-IN SELF TEST			
ECC		•	•	•	•	$1485 TO $3427	NONVOLATILE STORAGE FOR HARSH ENVIRONMENTS.
PARITY			•			$5700	REAL-TIME VIDEO-ACQUISITION/GRAPHICS REFRESH MODE.
PARITY	ASSOCIATIVE TAG CACHE	•	•	•	•	~$1500 TO ~$3700	
PARITY			•	•	•	$2500	POWER-FAIL PROTECTION.
PARITY	32k-BYTE ASSOCIATIVE CACHE	•	•	•	•	~$2400 TO ~$7000	
ECC	32k-BYTE ASSOCIATIVE CACHE		•	•	•	$2195 TO $5495	ERROR-SCRUBBING AND ERROR-LOGGING FACILITIES.
PARITY			•	•	•	DM 2500	POWER-FAIL PROTECTION

TABLE 3—MULTIBUS II PERIPHERAL-CONTROLLER BOARDS

MANUFACTURER	MODEL	DESCRIPTION	DRIVES SUPPORTED: TYPE	DRIVES SUPPORTED: NUMBER	INTERFACE STANDARDS SUPPORTED	MAXIMUM DATA-TRANSFER RATE TO OR FROM PERIPHERAL DEVICES (BYTES/SEC)	MAXIMUM DATA-TRANSFER RATE TO OR FROM MULTIBUS II (BYTES/SEC)	ERROR PROTECTION/ CORRECTION
AMERICAN MANUFACTURING SYSTEMS	910-003-02	SCSI MEDIA CONTROLLER	SCSI	7 PERIPHERAL ADAPTERS	SCSI	1M (ASYNC)	40M	PARITY
CENTRAL DATA	CD22-4500	SCSI CONTROLLER	SCSI	7 PERIPHERAL ADAPTERS	SCSI	1.5M (ASYNC) 4M (SYNC)	40M	PARITY
CIPRICO	RIMFIRE-2200	SMD-E CACHING DISK CONTROLLER	SMD-E	4	SMD	3M	32M	PARITY
	RIMFIRE-2500	SCSI BUS HOST ADAPTER AND FLOPPY-DISK CONTROLLER	SCSI FLOPPY DISK	7 PERIPHERAL ADAPTERS 4	SCSI —	4M	32M	PARITY
	TAPEMASTER-2000	PERTEC-COMPATIBLE 1/2-IN. TAPE-DRIVE CONTROLLER	START/STOP OR STREAMER	8	PERTEC	1.5M	32M	
INTEL	iSBC-186-224A	WINCHESTER-DISK, FLOPPY-DISK, TAPE-STREAMER CONTROLLER	WINCHESTER FLOPPY TAPE STREAMER	4 4 4	ST506/412 SA450/460 QIC-02	625k 31.25k 86.7k	4M	ECC/CRC
STELLARCIM	SCIM-ESB-X	INDUSTRIALIZED DATA STORAGE	WINCHESTER OR BUBBLE CARTRIDGE	2	SCSI	(SCSI) 1.5M (BUBBLE) 19.7k	THROUGH MPC AT BUS RATE	PARITY
	SCIM-WFB, -WFB1	WINCHESTER-DISK, FLOPPY-DISK CONTROLLER	WINCHESTER FLOPPY	3 2	ESDI, ST506 SA450/460	(ESDI) 1.8M	THROUGH MPC AT BUS RATE	CRC-CCITT, SINGLE/ DOUBLE BRS
TADPOLE TECHNOLOGY	TPDSCM	DUAL SCSI BUS CONTROLLER	SCSI	14 PERIPHERAL ADAPTERS	SCSI	4M	40M	PARITY

— = PARAMETERS UNSPECIFIED OR UNCLEAR AT TIME OF PUBLICATION.

TABLE 4—MULTIBUS II COMMUNICATION-CONTROLLER BOARDS

MANUFACTURER	MODEL	DESCRIPTION	ASYNCHRONOUS CHANNELS: TYPE	ASYNCHRONOUS CHANNELS: NUMBER	ASYNCHRONOUS CHANNELS: MAXIMUM BIT RATE (Bps)	ASYNCHRONOUS CHANNELS: PROTOCOL	SYNCHRONOUS/ASYNCHRONOUS CHANNELS: TYPE	SYNCHRONOUS/ASYNCHRONOUS CHANNELS: NUMBER	SYNCHRONOUS/ASYNCHRONOUS CHANNELS: MAXIMUM BIT RATE (Bps)	SYNCHRONOUS/ASYNCHRONOUS CHANNELS: PROTOCOL	SYNCHRONOUS: TYPE	SYNCHRONOUS: NUMBER
CENTRAL DATA	CD-22-3800	SERIAL I/O CONTROLLER					RS-232C RS-232C/422	6 2	76.8k (ASYNC)	ASYNC, X.25		
CONCURRENT TECHNOLOGIES	CC-186-016	TERMINAL CONTROLLER	RS-232C	14	19.2k	ASYNC	RS-232C/422	2	130k	HDLC, SDLC, BISYNC		
	CC-386-008	SERIAL I/O CONTROLLER					RS-232C/422	8	1.5M	HDLC, SDLC, BISYNC		
INTEL	iSBC-186-410	SERIAL I/O CONTROLLER	RS-232C	4	19.2k	ASYNC	RS-232C/422A	2	1M (SYNC)	HDLC, SDLC		
	iSBC-186-530	ETHERNET CONTROLLER									ETHER-NET	1
MICRO INDUSTRIES	MIBII-186-151	SERIAL I/O CONTROLLER					RS-232C/422	6	1.5M			
	MIBII-186-152B	SERIAL I/O CONTROLLER	RS-232C	1	19.2k		RS-232C/422	8	1.5M			
	MIBII-186-153B	MIL-STD-1553B BUS CONTROLLER									MIL-STD-1553B	1
	MIBII-186-157A	SERIAL I/O CONTROLLER	RS-232C	17	19.2k							
	MIBII-186-158	ETHERNET CONTROLLER	RS-232C	1	19.2k						ETHER-NET	1
	MIBII-186-158B	MULTIBUS II INTERCRATE COMMUNICATION CONTROLLER									CUSTOM	—
	MIBII-186-160	CSM/SERIAL I/O CONTROLLER	RS-232C	8	—	ASYNC	RS232C/422	2	—	—		
SIEMENS	OSM-B222	SERIAL I/O CONTROLLER					RS-232C, V.24, V.11	6	—	HDLC, SDLC		
	OSM-B223	ETHERNET CONTROLLER									ETHER-NET	1
SYSTECH	HPS-6850	HOST ADAPTER FOR CLUSTER CONTROLLERS	SEE COM-MENT	SEE COM-MENT	38.4k	UNIX SYSTEM V TTY LINE DISCIPLINE						

— = PARAMETERS UNSPECIFIED OR UNCLEAR AT TIME OF PUBLICATION.

ONBOARD µP	ONBOARD RAM: LOCAL	ONBOARD RAM: DUAL-PORT	MULTIBUS II FUNCTIONS SUPPORTED: MESSAGE PASSING	MULTIBUS II FUNCTIONS SUPPORTED: INTERCONNECT SPACE	MULTIBUS II FUNCTIONS SUPPORTED: BUILT-IN SELF TEST	MULTIBUS II FUNCTIONS SUPPORTED: INTEL TRANSPORT PROTOCOL	CONFIGURATION VIA INTERCONNECT SPACE	OPERATING SYSTEMS FOR WHICH DRIVERS ARE AVAILABLE	PRICE	COMMENTS
80386	1M		•	•	•		•	FLEX-OS	$4180	RUNS FLEX-OS LOCALLY; EXECUTES 32-BIT DMA TRANSFERS.
80186	512k, 2M		•	•	•	•		UNIX, RMX	$2345 TO $4510	HAS SUFFICIENT ONBOARD MEMORY FOR DISK CACHING OPERATIONS; ONE SBX CONNECTOR.
80186	512k		•	•	•	•	•	UNIX SYSTEM V, iRMX-286	$3695	EMPLOYS LOOK-AHEAD CACHING AND COMMAND QUEUING/OPTIMIZATION.
80186	256k		•	•	•	•	•	UNIX SYSTEM V, iRMX-286	$2695	EMPLOYS PASS-THROUGH COMMANDS AND COMMAND QUEUING.
80186	512k		•	•	•	•	•	UNIX SYSTEM V, iRMX-286	$2695	SUPPORTS PE-, NRZI-, AND GCR-FORMATTED TAPE DRIVES.
80186	128k		•	•	•	•	•	UNIX V.3, iRMX-II	~$2500	PERFORMS MULTPLE-TRACK CACHING.
80186	512k		•	•	•	•	•		$3579 TO $6654	HAS ONBOARD WINCHESTER DISK AND/OR BUBBLE CARTRIDGE.
80186	128k		•	•	•	•	•		-WFB: $2500 -WFB1: $3000	-WFB1 HAS ONBOARD 89M-BYTE HARD-DISK DRIVE.
68020	1M		•	•	•	•	•	UNIX	£2575	DRIVES TWO SCSI BUSES; EXECUTES 32-BIT DMA TRANSFERS.

CHANNELS: MAXIMUM BIT RATE (Bps)	CHANNELS: PROTOCOL	ONBOARD µP	ONBOARD RAM: LOCAL	ONBOARD RAM: DUAL-PORT	MULTIBUS II FUNCTIONS SUPPORTED: MESSAGE PASSING	MULTIBUS II FUNCTIONS SUPPORTED: INTERCONNECT SPACE	MULTIBUS II FUNCTIONS SUPPORTED: BUILT-IN SELF TEST	MULTIBUS II FUNCTIONS SUPPORTED: INTEL TRANSPORT PROTOCOL	CONFIGURATION VIA INTERCONNECT SPACE	OPERATING SYSTEMS FOR WHICH DRIVERS ARE AVAILABLE	PRICE	COMMENTS
		80186	512k		•	•	•	•			$3085	ALL CHANNELS OPERATE IN FULL-DUPLEX MODE AT 9.6k BAUD.
		80186	512k	512k	•	•	•	•	•	UNIX, RMX	$2952	FULL MODEM CONTROL ON EACH CHANNEL; CCI SOFTWARE SUPPORT.
		80386	1M, 4M	1M, 4M	•	•	•	•	•	UNIX, RMX	$5495 TO $6450	FULL MODEM CONTROL; 32-BIT DMA CAPABILITY; CCI SOFTWARE SUPPORT.
		80186	512k		•	•	•	•	•	UNIX, iRMX-II	~$2600	TWO SBX CONNECTORS; DIAGNOSTIC EXECUTIVE; DMA CONTROLLER.
10M	IEEE-802.3	80186	512k		•	•	•	•	•	UNIX, iRMX-II, iRMX-I	~$2400	ONE SERIAL I/O PORT; DIAGNOSTIC EXECUTIVE; OPEN-NET INTEROPERATION WITH DOS, VMS, AND XENIX.
		80186	512k		•	•	•	•	•	UNIX, RMX-286	$2600	ONBOARD DMA CONTROLLER; TWO SBX CONNECTORS.
		80C186		128k	•	•	•	•	•	UNIX	$3000	256-BYTE INSTALLABLE EPROM.
1M	MIL-STD-1553B	80C186	64k		•	•	•	•	•		$11,000	ONE DUAL-REDUNDANT 1553B BUS; BUS ANALYZER CAPABILITY; LOOP-BACK SELF-TEST CAPABILITY.
		80186	512k		•	•	•	•	•		$3000	TWO SBX CONNECTORS; ONE SERIAL PORT FOR DIAGNOSTICS/CONTROL.
10M	IEEE-802.3	80186		512k	•	•	•	•	•		$2500	
40M BYTES/SEC	CUSTOM	80C186	—	—	•	•	•	•	•		$3000	SUPPORTS HIGH-SPEED DATA TRANSFERS BETWEEN AS MANY AS 16 MULTIBUS II SYSTEMS.
		80C186	—	—	•	•	•	•	•	UNIX	$3000	ALL CSM FUNCTIONS ONBOARD; REAL-TIME CLOCK; CENTRONICS INTERFACE.
		80186	512k		•	•	•	•	•	RMOS-2	DM 5950	
10M	IEEE-802.3	80186	512k		•	•	•	•	•	RMOS-2	DM 5450	
		68020	1M		•	•	•	•	•	UNIX SYSTEM V	$3345	OPERATES WITH CLUSTER CONTROLLERS TO PROVIDE 8 TO 256 SERIAL I/O CHANNELS.

TABLE 5—MULTIBUS II GRAPHICS BOARDS

MANUFACTURER	MODEL	MAXIMUM SCREEN RESOLUTION: PIXELS,	MODE,[1]	REFRESH RATE (Hz)	BITS PER PIXEL	NUMBER OF SIMUL-TANEOUSLY DISPLAY-ABLE COLORS	NUMBER OF COLORS IN PALETTE	GRAPHICS PROCESSOR	VIDEO RAM (BYTES)	VIDEO-RAM BUS PORTS: iPSB	iLBX-II	ON-BOARD µP	ONBOARD RAM (BYTES): LOCAL	DUAL-PORT
CENTRALP AUTOMATISMES	FAB-210	1024×768,	N,	50	8	256	16M	2 82786s	4M	VIA MPC	•	80286	128k	
CODIS COMPUTER	2100	1024×768,	N,	58	7	128	256k	HD63484	4M		VIA CRTC	80286 AND 80287	1M	
MATROX ELECTRONIC SYSTEMS	MMG-640	640×480, 640×480,	N, I,	60 30	8	256	16M	HITACHI ACRTC	0.31M	•		NS32016	128k	
	MMG-1281	1280×1024,	N,	60	8	256	16M	TMS34010 AND FOUR CUSTOM GATE ARRAYS	2M, 4M	•			1M, 2M	1M
MICRO INDUSTRIES	MIBII-186-170	640×480,	N,	60	4	16	4096	82720	512k	VIA 82720		80186	—	—
OMNICOMP GRAPHICS	OMNI-2000-GDS	1280×1024, 1280×1024,	N, I,	60 30	8	256	16M	CUSTOM	2.93M	•		80386 AND 80387	4M MAX	
	OMNI-2400-GDS	1280×1024, 1280×1024,	N, I,	60 30	24	16M	16M	CUSTOM	8.32M	•		80386 AND 80387	16M MAX	
RASTER GRAPHICS	RG-500	1024×768,	N,	60	8	256	4096	TMS34010	1M	VIA 30410			256k, 1M	
STELLARCIM	SCIM-DGB	640×512,	N,	60	4	16	4096	2 82716s	2×512k	VIA 82716		80186	128k	
	SCIM-DGB-A, -B, -C	1024×1024,	N, I,	60	8	256	4096	2 82786s	-A: 2×1M -B: 2×2M -C: 2×4M	•		80286	128k	

— = PARAMETERS UNSPECIFIED OR UNCLEAR AT TIME OF PUBLICATION

NOTES: 1. I = INTERLACED, N = NONINTERLACED.

TABLE 6—MULTIBUS II ANALOG I/O BOARDS

MANUFACTURER	MODEL	ANALOG INPUT CHANNELS: NUMBER: SINGLE ENDED	DIFFER-ENTIAL	A/D RESOL-UTION	INPUT RANGES	PROGRAM-MABLE GAIN AMPLIFIER[2]	SAMPLING RATE: SINGLE CHANNEL	SWITCHED CHANNELS	ANALOG OUTPUT CHANNELS: NUMBER	D/A RESOL-UTION	OUTPUT RANGES	SETTLING TIME
CENTRALP AUTOMATISMES	FAB-513	16		12	±10.24V		50 kHz	—				
	FAB-514	16	16	12	±10 mV TO ±10V	SPGA	10 Hz	10 Hz				
	FAB-515	8		12	±10V		—	50 kHz				
	FAB-530								16	12	±10.24V	40 µSEC (TYP)
CONCURRENT TECHNOLOGIES	AI-CBX-080	80	40	12	±10V, 10V, −10V	SPGA	80 kHz	40 kHz				
	AI-186-080	80	40	12	±10V, 10V, −10V	SPGA	80 kHz	40 kHz				
	IO-186-070	16	8	12	10V, −10V		100 kHz	50 kHz	6	12	10V, −10V	1.5 µSEC
	AO-CBX-016, -032								-016: 16 -032: 32	12	10V	1.5 µSEC
	AO-186-032								32	12	10V	1.5 µSEC
DATA TRANSLATION	DT-2401	32	16	12	1.25V, 2.5V, 5V, 10V, ±1.25V, ±2.5V, ±5V, ±10V	SPGA	40 kHz	40 kHz	2	12	5V, 10V, ±5V, ±10V	20 µSEC/20V 3 µSEC/100 mV
	DT-2402-F	16	8	16	1.25V, 2.5V, 5V, 10V, ±1.25V, ±2.5, ±5V, ±10V	SPGA	125 kHz	125 kHz	2	12	5V, 10V, ±5V, ±10V	20 µSEC/20V 3 µSEC/100 mV
	DT-2405	32	16	12	0.02V, 0.1V, 1V, 10V, ±0.02V, ±0.1V, ±1V, ±10V	SPGA	40 kHz	40 kHz	2	12	5V, 10V, ±5V, ±10V	20 µSEC/20V 3 µSEC/100 mV
	DT2407		4	16	±10V		100 kHz	100 kHz	2	12	5V, 10V, ±5V, ±10V	20 µSEC/20V 3 µSEC/100 mV
	DT2408	4		12	10V, ±10V		100 kHz	100 kHz	2	12	5V, 10V ±5V, ±10V	20 µSEC/20V 3 µSEC/100 mV
	DT-2805-5716A		8	16	0.02V, 0.1V, 1V, 10V, ±0.02V, ±0.1V, ±1V, ±10V	SPGA	25 kHz	25 kHz	2	12	5V, 10V, ±5V, ±10V	20 µSEC/20V 3 µSEC/100 mV

VIDEO OUTPUTS	MULTIBUS II FUNCTIONS SUPPORTED: MESSAGE PASSING	INTER-CONNECT SPACE	BUILT-IN SELF TEST	INTEL TRANSPORT PROTOCOL	CONFIG-URATION VIA INTER-CONNECT SPACE	GRAPHICS LANGUAGES SUPPORTED	PRICE	COMMENTS
DIGITAL, RS-170	•	•	•	•	•	CGI	$8000	
RS-170	•	•		•	•	CGI	DM 15,000	COUPLES TO A CPU BOARD VIA THE iLBX-II BUS TO PROVIDE A GRAPHICS SUBSYSTEM WITH INTERFACES FOR DIGITIZER, MOUSE, AND KEYBOARD.
—	•	•			•	PGC	$2495	
ANALOG RGB	•	•	•	•	•	LIB-SHELL INTERFACE	$4995	DRAWS 60,000 2-D AND 30,000 3-D VECTORS/SEC. BITBLT OPERATIONS AT 12.5M 8-BIT PIXELS/SEC.
RS-343 RGB	•	•	•	•	•	—	$3000	DOUBLE-BUFFERED 640 x 480 x 4-BIT PIXELS, QUAD BUFFERED 512 x 512 x 4-BIT PIXELS. SERIAL-PORT AND FOUR 28-PIN JEDEC MEMORY SITES.
RS-343 RGB	•	•				OKS (SUPERSET OF ANSI GKS)	$7860 TO $17,300	DOUBLE-BUFFERED 1280 x 1024 x 8-BIT PIXELS AND TWO OVERLAY PLANES. OKS FIRMWARE. IMAGING AND 3-D WIREFRAME MICROCODE.
RS-343 RGB	•	•		•		NATIVE COMMANDS, OKS (SUPERSET OF ANSI GKS)	$9900 TO $25,380	DOUBLE-BUFFERED 1280 x 1024 x 24-BIT PIXELS AND FOUR OVERLAY PLANES; CONFIGURABLE FOR 3-CHANNEL, 8-BIT-PIXEL OPERATION; IMAGING AND 3-D WIREFRAME MICROCODE; HARDWARE PAN, ZOOM, VECTOR GENERATION, AND IMAGE FILTERING; 10M PIXEL/SEC VECTOR DRAWING.
TTL, RS-343 RGB	•	•	•	•	•	CUSTOM	~$2000 TO ~$4000	SERIAL I/O PORT FOR DEBUGGING.
ANALOG OR DIGITAL RGB	•	•	•	•	•	CUSTOM	$3000	CONTROLS TWO INDEPENDENT MONITORS WITH 512k BYTES OF VIDEO RAM PER MONITOR; CAN SUPPORT NALPS, GKS, AND VDI GRAPHICS LANGUAGES.
ANALOG OR DIGITAL RGB	•	•	•	•	•	CUSTOM	-A: $3500 -B: $4000 -C: $4500	CONTROLS TWO INDEPENDENT MONITORS WITH EITHER 1M, 2M, OR 4M BYTES OF VIDEO RAM PER MONITOR; CAN SUPPORT NALPS, GKS, AND VDI GRAPHICS LANGUAGES.

ISOLATION BETWEEN ANALOG I/O AND MULTIBUS II GROUND	ONBOARD µP	ONBOARD RAM BYTES): LOCAL	DUAL-PORT	MULTIBUS II FUNCTIONS SUPPORTED: MESSAGE PASSING	INTER-CONNECT SPACE	BUILT-IN SELF TEST	INTEL TRANSPORT PROTOCOL	CONFIG-URATION VIA INTER-CONNECT SPACE	OPERATING SYSTEMS FOR WHICH DRIVERS ARE AVAILABLE[1]	PRICE	COMMENTS
500V					•			•	iRMX-1, iRMX-2	$4100	
500V					•			•	iRMX-1, iRMX-2	$2300	500V CHANNEL-TO-CHANNEL ISOLATION VIA RELAYS.
	8032	32k		•	•	•	•	•	iRMX-1, iRMX-2	$3300	INTERNAL/EXTERNAL TRIGGERS; iLBX-II INTERFACE.
500V					•			•	iRMX-1, iRMX-2	$3100	OUTPUT TEST CAPABILITY.
	8031	64k			•	•		•		$2300	INTERFACES VIA THE cCBX EXPANSION BUS.
	80186	256k	256k	•	•	•	•	•		$3200	cCBX INTERFACE AND TWO SERIAL I/O PORTS.
	80186	256k	256k	•	•	•	•	•		$2950	48 DIGITAL I/O LINES AND TWO SERIAL PORTS.
	8031	64k			•	•		•		-016: $1950 -030: $2300	INTERFACES VIA THE cCBX EXPANSION BUS.
	80186	256k	256k	•	•	•	•	•		$3200	cCBX INTERFACE AND TWO SERIAL I/O PORTS.
					•					$1695	32 DIGITAL IO LINES AND A PACER CLOCK.
					•					$2045	32 DIGITAL I/O LINES AND A PACER CLOCK.
					•					$1795	32 DIGITAL I/O LINES AND A PACER CLOCK.
					•					$2865	32 DIGITAL I/O LINES AND A PACER CLOCK.
					•					$2195	32 DIGITAL I/O LINES AND A PACER CLOCK; SIMULTANEOUS SAMPLE/HOLD ON ALL INPUT CHANNELS.
					•					$2960	32 DIGITAL I/O LINES AND A PACER CLOCK.

TABLE 6—MULTIBUS II ANALOG I/O BOARDS *(Continued)*

MANUFACTURER	MODEL	ANALOG INPUT CHANNELS: NUMBER: SINGLE ENDED	DIFFERENTIAL	A/D RESOLUTION	INPUT RANGES	PROGRAMMABLE GAIN AMPLIFIER[2]	SAMPLING RATE: SINGLE CHANNEL	SWITCHED CHANNELS	ANALOG OUTPUT CHANNELS: NUMBER	D/A RESOLUTION	OUTPUT RANGES	SETTLING TIME
ECKELMANN	EM-ADA-01	16	8	12	±10V, 0 TO 20 mA, 4 TO 20 mA	SPGA	17.5 kHz	6.7 kHz	8	12	±10V, 0 TO 20 mA, 4 TO 20 mA	20 μSEC
EFISYSTEME	CESA-2-01	32	16	12	10 mV TO 10V, 5V, 10V, ±2.5V, ±5V	SPGA	100 kHz	80 kHz				
	CESA-2-02-0	64	32	12	10 mV TO 10V	SPGA	100 kHz	80 kHz				
	CESA-2-02-2, -4	64	32	12	10 mV TO 10V	SPGA	100 kHz	80 kHz	-2: 2 -4: 4	12	5V, 10V, ±2.5V, ±5V, ±10V	5 μSEC
MICRO INDUSTRIES	MIBII-186-140	32	16	12	5V, ±5V	LPGA	20 kHz	20 kHz				
	MIBII-186-140B	64	32	12	5V, ±5V	LPGA	50 kHz	50 kHz				
	MIBII-186-141B	64	32	14	5V, ±5V	LPGA	50 kHz	—				
	MIBII-186-142B	64	32	16	5V, ±5V	LPGA	50 kHz	50 kHz				
	MIBII-186-145								16	12	5V, ±5V, 4 TO 20 mA	—
	MIBII-186-145B								16	12	5V, ±5V	—

— = PARAMETERS UNSPECIFIED OR UNCLEAR AT TIME OF PUBLICATION.

NOTES: 1. BOARDS WITH AN ONBOARD μP GENERALLY EXECUTE A HIGH-LEVEL COMMAND SET.
2. LPGA = LINK/RESISTOR-PROGRAMMABLE GAIN AMPLIFIER, SPGA = SOFTWARE-PROGRAMMABLE GAIN AMPLIFIER.

TABLE 7—MULTIBUS II DIGITAL I/O BOARDS

MANUFACTURER	MODEL	LINES: INPUTS	OUTPUTS	INPUT/OUTPUTS	HANDSHAKE	INPUT-VOLTAGE RANGE	OUTPUT-VOLTAGE RANGE	OUTPUT CURRENT: SINK	SOURCE	ISOLATION BETWEEN DIGITAL I/O AND MULTIBUS II GROUND: VOLTAGE	TYPE	ONBOARD μP
CENTRALP AUTOMATISMES	FAB-401	32				0 TO 24V				2.5V AC	OPTOCOUPLER	
	FAB-420		32				0 TO 220V	0.5A	0.5A	2.5V AC	RELAY AND OPTOCOUPLER	
CONCURRENT TECHNOLOGIES	IO-CBX-120	10	15	95	10	TTL	TTL	24 mA	15 mA			8031
	IO-188-120	10	15	95	10	TTL	TTL	24 mA	15 mA			80188
ECKELMANN	EM-IO-01	24	16			24V DC	24V DC		500 mA	500V	OPTOCOUPLER	
EFISYSTEME	CESD-2-01, -02			-01: 128 -02: 64		TTL	TTL	24 mA	2.6 mA			80186
MICRO INDUSTRIES	MIBII-186-111, -112			-111: 96 -112: 48		TTL	30V	40 mA	—			80186
	MIBII-186-115B	32	32			TTL	—	100 mA	100 mA	250V	RELAY	80C186

— = PARAMETERS UNSPECIFIED OR UNCLEAR AT TIME OF PUBLICATION.

NOTE: 1. BOARDS WITH AN ONBOARD μP GENERALLY EXECUTE A HIGH-LEVEL COMMAND SET.

TABLE 8—MULTIBUS II SPECIAL-FUNCTION BOARDS

MANUFACTURER	MODEL	DESCRIPTION	ONBOARD μP	MULTIBUS II FUNCTIONS SUPPORTED: MESSAGE PASSING	INTERCONNECT SPACE	BUILT-IN SELF TEST	INTEL TRANSPORT PROTOCOL
ANALOG DEVICES	RTI-980	DIGITAL SIGNAL PROCESSING BOARD WITH PRIVATE BUS EXTENSION	80188 AND ADSP2100	•	•		•
	RTI-984	512×512-PIXEL FRAME GRABBER WITH 256 GREY-SCALE LEVELS			•		
BICC-VERO	34-61333L	PROTOTYPING MODULE WITH MULTIBUS II INTERFACE		•	•	•	

ISOLATION BETWEEN ANALOG I/O AND MULTIBUS II GROUND	ONBOARD μP	ONBOARD RAM (BYTES)		MULTIBUS II FUNCTIONS SUPPORTED				CONFIGURATION VIA INTERCONNECT SPACE	OPERATING SYSTEMS FOR WHICH DRIVERS ARE AVAILABLE[1]	PRICE	COMMENTS
		LOCAL	DUAL-PORT	MESSAGE PASSING	INTERCONNECT SPACE	BUILT-IN SELF TEST	INTEL TRANSPORT PROTOCOL				
500V					•			•	RMX-86	DM 2880 TO DM 3450	ACCEPTS EXTERNAL SIGNAL-CONDITIONING AND INPUT-ISOLATION MODULES.
	80186	128k		•	•	•		•		~Fr 28,000	OPTIONAL CSM FUNCTIONS; ACCEPTS EXTERNAL SIGNAL-CONDITIONING AND INPUT-ISOLATION MODULES.
	80186	128k		•	•	•		•		~Fr 30,000	OPTIONAL CSM FUNCTIONS; ACCEPTS EXTERNAL SIGNAL-CONDITIONING AND INPUT-ISOLATION.
	80186	128k		•	•	•		•		-2: ~Fr 32,000 -4: ~Fr 35,000	OPTIONAL CSM FUNCTIONS; ACCEPTS EXTERNAL SIGNAL-CONDITIONING AND I/O-ISOLATION MODULES.
	80186	512k		•	•	•	•	•	UNIX, RMX	$3000	TWO SBX CONNECTORS.
	80C186	SEE COMMENT		•	•	•	•	•	UNIX, RMX	$3000	TWO 28-PIN JEDEC EPROM/STATIC-RAM SITES.
	80C186	SEE COMMENT		•	•	•	•	•	UNIX, RMX	$3500	DMA CAPABILITY AND TWO SBX CONNECTORS; TWO 28-PIN JEDEC EPROM/STATIC-RAM SITES.
	80C186	SEE COMMENT		•	•	•	•	•	UNIX, RMX	$4000	TWO 28-PIN JEDEC EPROM/STATIC-RAM SITES.
	80186	512k		•	•	•	•	•	UNIX, RMX	$3000	DMA CAPABILITY AND TWO SBX CONNECTORS.
	80C186	SEE COMMENT		•	•	•	•	•	UNIX, RMX	$3000	I/O ACCESS VIA P2 CONNECTOR; TWO 28-PIN JEDEC EPROM/STATIC-RAM SITES.

ONBOARD RAM (BYTES)		MULTIBUS II FUNCTIONS SUPPORTED				CONFIGURATION VIA INTERCONNECT SPACE	OPERATING SYSTEMS FOR WHICH DRIVERS ARE AVAILABLE[1]	PRICE	COMMENTS
LOCAL	DUAL-PORT	MESSAGE PASSING	INTERCONNECT SPACE	BUILT-IN SELF TEST	INTEL TRANSPORT PROTOCOL				
		•	•			•	iRMX-1, iRMX-2	$1200	PROGRAMMABLE INPUT FILTERING; EIGHT INPUTS CAN GENERATE INTERRUPTS; INPUT SELF TEST AVAILABLE.
			•			•	iRMX-1, iRMX-2	$1500	AUTOCONTROL OF RELAY COIL OPERATION.
64k MAX			•	•		•		$1325	INTERFACES VIA cCBX BUS.
	8k (64k MAX)	•	•	•	•	•		$2450	cCBX EXPANSION BUS AND TWO RS-232C I/O PORTS.
			•			•	RMX-86	DM 2640 TO DM 3140	EXTERNAL DRIVERS, LEVEL SHIFTERS, AND FILTERING.
—		•	•	•		•		-01: ~Fr 17,000 -02: ~Fr 19,000	OPTIONAL CSM FUNCTIONS; CDI-32 COMPANION BOARD ACCOMMODATES ISOLATION AND SIGNAL-CONDITIONING MODULES FOR ALL I/O LINES.
512k SEE COMMENT		•	•	•	•	•	UNIX, RMX	$2500	DMA CAPABILITY; TWO SBX CONNECTORS, ONE SERIAL I/O PORT, AND FOUR 28-PIN JEDEC MEMORY SITES; MIBII-186-112 HAS A PROGRAMMABLE TIMER.
SEE COMMENT		•	•	•	•	•	UNIX, RMX	$2500	LOOP-BACK SELF TEST; I/O ACCESS VIA P2 CONNECTOR; TWO 28-PIN JEDEC EPROM/STATIC-RAM SITES.

CONFIGURATION VIA INTERCONNECT SPACE	OPERATING SYSTEMS FOR WHICH DRIVERS ARE AVAILABLE	PRICE	COMMENTS
	iRMXII.3 (DEVELOPMENT TOOLS RUNNING UNDER iRMX286 AND PC/DOS)	$5995	ZERO-WAIT-STATE ACCESS TO 16k×16-BIT DATA MEMORY, 16k×24-BIT PROGRAM MEMORY, AND TWO BANKS OF 16k×16-BIT PROGRAM/DATA MEMORY; CAPABLE OF 8 MIPS; PROGRAMMABLE ADDRESS GENERATOR AND PROGRAM SEQUENCER ON PRIVATE BUS.
•	iRMXII.3	$3995	DUAL CAMERA INPUT AND RS-170 VIDEO OUTPUT; PHASE LOCK TO VIDEO SOURCE OR CAMERA PIXEL CLOCK; 10-MHz SAMPLING AT 50- OR 60-Hz FRAME RATE; PROGRAMMABLE WINDOW DIGITIZATION; 512×512×1-BIT OVERLAY PLANE. EIGHT LOOK-UP TABLES.
•	PC/DOS	£953.25	HAS MULTIBUS II iPSB INTERFACE, 8751 MICROCONTROLLER TO SUPPORT INTERCONNECT SPACE AND BIST FUNCTIONS, AND A SOCKET FOR A VL82C389 MPC; USER-DEFINED MICROCONTROLLER I/O PORTS; FOUR VOLTAGE PLANES AND SMD DECOUPLING CAPACITORS.

TABLE 8—MULTIBUS II SPECIAL-FUNCTION BOARDS *(Continued)*

MANUFACTURER	MODEL	DESCRIPTION	ONBOARD µP	MULTIBUS II FUNCTIONS SUPPORTED: MESSAGE PASSING	INTERCONNECT SPACE	BUILT-IN SELF TEST	INTEL TRANSPORT PROTOCOL
CENTRAL DATA	CD-22-6400	SBX MOTHER BOARD	80186	•	•	•	•
	CD-22-6410	PROTOTYPING BOARD	80186	•	•	•	•
CENTRALP AUTOMATISMES	FAB-540	2-AXIS DC SERVOMOTOR CONTROLLER	8032	•	•	•	•
	FAB-610	VIDEO DATA-ACQUISITION BOARD			•		
	MPI	iPSB I/O REPLIER MODULE		•	•		
CREONICS	MB2-E00, EGO, -EOC, -EGC	2-AXIS DIGITAL SERVOMOTOR CONTROLLER	80186		•		
ECKELMANN	EM-ARI01	2-AXIS POSITION TRANSDUCER AND DAC			•		
FURRER-GLOOR	MB2-LNK-1	BUS COUPLER BETWEEN iPSB AND EUROLOG (ECB) BUS	Z80 OR Z280	•	•	•	
GET ENGINEERING	10054501	NTDS (MIL-STD-1397) INTERFACE ADAPTER	80186	•	•	•	•
MICRO INDUSTRIES	MIBII-32020, -32025	2-CHANNEL DIGITAL SIGNAL PROCESSING BOARD	-32020: 4 TMS32020s -32025: 4 TMS32025s	•	•	•	•
PLANNING RESEARCH	PSBA-100	PARALLEL SYSTEM BUS ANALYZER	80186	•	•	•	•
SIEMENS	OSM-B507-A1, -A3	BUS COUPLER BETWEEN iPSB AND AMS OR SMP BUSES					
STELLARCIM	MATE-1000	MULTIBUS II BUS ANALYZER	80186	•	•	•	•
SYSTECH	HPS-6850	HOST ADAPTER FOR TERMINAL-CONTROLLERS CLUSTER	68020	•	•	•	•
TRANS-MAGNETICS	5402C-1	2-SPEED SYNCHRO/RESOLVER INPUT	—	—	—	—	—
	5402C-6	2-CHANNEL SYNCHRO/RESOLVER OUTPUT AND SINGLE SYNCHRO/RESOLVER INPUT	—	—	—	—	—
	5402C-8	2-CHANNEL SYNCHRO/RESOLVER INPUT	—	—	—	—	—
	5402C-9	3-CHANNEL 60-Hz SYNCHRO INPUT	—	—	—	—	—
	5402C-12	2-CHANNEL, 2-SPEED SYNCHRO/ RESOLVER INPUT	—	—	—	—	—
	54020C-14	3-CHANNEL SYNCHRO/RSOLVER OUTPUT	—	—	—	—	—
	5402C-16	2-SPEED SYNCHRO/RESOLVER OUTPUT	—	—	—	—	—
	5402C-17	3-CHANNEL SYNCHRO/RESOLVER INPUT	—	—	—	—	—
	5402C-19-1	5-VA SYNCHRO OUTPUT WITH WRAPAROUND SELF TEST	—	—	—	—	—
	5402C-22	3-CHANNEL RESOLVER INPUT WITH TURN COUNTERS	—	—	—	—	—
	5402C-23	2-CHANNEL SYNCHRO/RESOLVER INPUT AND SINGLE-CHANNEL SYNCHRO/ RESOLVER OUTPUT	—	—	—	—	—
	5402C-25	QUAD D/A OUTPUT	—	—	—	—	—
	5402C-26	2-CHANNEL SYNCHRO/RESOLVER INPUT WITH 1.2-VA REFERENCE	—	—	—	—	—
	5402C-11REF	5-VA REFERENCE SUPPLY	—	—	—	—	—

— = PARAMETERS UNSPECIFIED OR UNCLEAR AT TIME OF PUBLICATION.

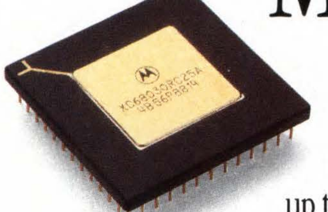
CONFIGURATION VIA INTERCONNECT SPACE	OPERATING SYSTEMS FOR WHICH DRIVERS ARE AVAILABLE	PRICE	COMMENTS
		$2455 TO $2730	SUPPORTS AS MANY AS FOUR 8-BIT OR 16-BIT SBX MODULES; INCLUDES MPC, 512k BYTES OF ZERO-WAIT-STATE DYNAMIC RAM AND A CENTRONICS PRINTER PORT; FIRMWARE SUPPORT FOR A REAL-TIME OPERATING SYSTEM; OPTIONAL 82258 DMA CONTROLLER.
USER DEFINED		$2505 TO $2780	INCLUDES MPC AND 512k BYTES OF ZERO-WAIT-STATE DYNAMIC RAM; OPTIONAL 82258 DMA CONTROLLER; FIRMWARE SUPPORT FOR A REAL-TIME OPERATING SYSTEM.
•	iRMX-1, iRMX-2	$3100	CONTROLS SPEED AND POSITION OF TWO DC SERVOMOTORS VIA INCREMENTAL ENCODERS; ONBOARD LOGICAL I/O CAN DETECT FAULTS AND CONTROL MOTOR TORQUE OR POWER.
•	iRMX-1, iRMX-2	$5300	OPERATES AS PRIMARY OR SECONDARY MASTER ON THE iLBX II BUS; DIGITIZES VIDEO SIGNALS DIRECTLY TO iLBX-II BUS MEMORY; PLUG-IN MODULES ADAPT INPUT TO A VARIETY OF CAMERA TYPES; PROGRAMMABLE WHITE LEVEL FOR EACH PIXEL IN A LINE.
•		$230	THIS PIGGYBACK BOARD PROVIDES A STANDARD INTERFACE BETWEEN THE iPSB AND SIMPLE I/O BOARDS; PROVIDES MULTIPLEXED ADDRESS/DATA BUS TO THE I/O BOARD; IS CONFIGURABLE VIA ONBOARD REGISTERS.
•		-E00: $2245 -EG0: $2390 -EOC: $2670 -EGC: $2815	-E00: PROVIDES POSITION, VELOCITY, ACCELERATION AND DECELERATION CONTROL; OPTOISOLATED I/O FOR DIFFERENTIAL ENCODERS, ±10V DRIVE SIGNALS AND LIMIT SWITCHES; SELF-TUNING GAIN ADJUSTMENT -EGO: = -E00 PLUS ELECTRONIC GEARING TO SLAVE DRIVES TO A MASTER ENCODER. -EOC: = -E00 PLUS ELECTRONIC CAM-PROFILE FOLLOWING CAPABILITY. -EGC: = -E00 PLUS ELECTRONIC GEARING TO SLAVE DRIVES TO A MASTER ENCODER AND ELECTRONIC CAM-PROFILE FOLLOWING CAPABILITY.
•	RMX-86	DM 2880	HAS TWO 32-BIT UP/DOWN COUNTERS, TWO 16-BIT D/A CONVERTERS WITH ±10V OUTPUT RANGE, AND TWO POSITION INDICATORS.
•		SFr 3000	ALLOWS YOU TO USE THE EUROLOG (ECB) BUS AS A LOW-COST I/O CHANNEL FOR MULTIBUS II SYSTEMS; BUS-TO-BUS COMMUNICATION VIA 256k BYTES OF DUAL-PORT RAM.
•	RMX-86	$4385	PROVIDES A FULL-DUPLEX 32-BIT INTERFACE BETWEEN AN NTDS COMPUTER OR PERIPHERAL CHANNEL AND A MULTIBUS II SYSTEM; CONFIGURABLE TO EMULATE NTDS DEVICES; OPERATES IN A FAST OR SLOW NTDS ENVIRONMENT.
•		-32020: $7500 -32025: $8000	HAS TWO 16-BIT 50-kHz D/A CONVERTERS, AND 4k BYTES OF RAM THAT IS MAPPABLE TO THE MULTIBUS II MEMORY SPACE; LOOP-BACK SELF-TEST CAPABILITY; I/O ACCESS VIA P2 CONNECTOR; ONBOARD DSP FIRMWARE.
		$4995 TO $9995	SELECTIVE CAPTURE OF iPSB CYCLES, 16 TRIGGER LEVELS, 32k×56-BIT CAPTURE MEMORY; HAS MPC AND TWO SERIAL I/O CHANNELS.
		-A1: DM 500 -A3: DM 6195	PIGGYBACKS ONTO A CPU CARD VIA AN ONBOARD MODULE EXPANSION (OME) INTERFACE; -A3 VERSION PROVIDES 8M BYTES OF DYNAMIC RAM.
•		<$1500 AVAILABLE OCT 88	100-MHz SAMPLE RATE; 16 INPUT CHANNELS; 8k-BIT/CHANNEL TRACE MEMORY: INTERNAL/EXTERNAL CLOCKS; 2-LEVEL TRIGGERING; SCSI PORT TO CONTROL COMPUTER.
•	UNIX SYSTEM V	$3345	ALLOWS CONFIGURATION OF A DISTRIBUTED TERMINAL MULTIPLEXER SUBSYSTEM CAPABLE OF SUPPORTING 8 TO 256 USERS.
—	—	$1750	16-BIT OUTPUT. 20 ARC-SECOND ACCURACY; SELF TEST; VELOCITY OUTPUT; STANDARD GEAR RATIOS FROM 9:1 TO 64:1; TRANSFORMER ISOLATED.
—	—	FROM $1900	10-, 12-, 14-, OR 16-BIT TO 1 ARC-MINUTE ACCURACY; 380 TO 2500 Hz; TRANSFORMER ISOLATED.
—	—	FROM $1600	10-, 12-, 14- OR 16-BIT TRACKING COVERTERS; 380 TO 2500 Hz; TO 45 ARC-SECOND ACCURACY; TRANSFORMER ISOLATED.
—	—	FROM $1900	10-, 12- OR 14-BIT; 47 TO 440 Hz; TRANSFORMER ISOLATED.
—	—	$2550	TRACKING CONVERTERS WITH 16-BIT OUTPUT; 20 ARC-SECOND ACCURACY; SELF TEST; VELOCITY OUTPUT; STANDARD GEAR RATIOS FROM 9:1 TO 64:1; TRANSFORMER ISOLATED.
—	—	FROM $1900	10-, 12- OR 14-BIT. TO 4 ARC-MINUTE ACCURACY; 380 TO 2500 Hz; TRANSFORMER ISOLATED.
—	—	FROM $1900	STANDARD GEAR-SPEED MULTIPLIERS FROM 8:1 TO 64:1; 10-, 12-, 14- OR 16-BIT COARSE INPUT; COARSE ACCURACY TO 1 ARC-MINUTE; TRANSFORMER ISOLATED.
—	—	FROM $1900	10-, 12-, 14- OR 16-BIT TRACKING CONVERTERS; 380 TO 2500 Hz; TO 45 ARC-SECOND ACCURACY; TRANSFORMER ISOLATED.
—	—	$2100	12- OR 14-BIT SYNCHRO OUTPUT CAN DRIVE THREE TORQUE RECEIVERS IN PARALLEL; ONBOARD 12-BIT WRAPAROUND SELF TEST.
—	—	$2600	THREE 10-, 12- OR 14-BIT TRACKING CONVERTERS, AND THREE ASSOCIATED 12-BIT TURN COUNTERS WITH PRESET CAPABILITY.
—	—	FROM $2000	10-, 12-, 14- OR 16-BIT; TO 1 ARC-MINUTE ACCURACY; 380 TO 2500 Hz; TRANSFORMER ISOLATED.
—	—	$3400	FOUR 12-BIT D/A CONVERTERS, WITH 2's-COMPLEMENT CODING; 25-μSEC CONVERSION; 15-mA OUTPUTS.
—	—	FROM $2100	TWO 10-, 12-, 14- OR 16-BIT TRACKING CONVERTERS WITH 1.2-VA REFERENCE SUPPLY; TRANSFORMER ISOLATED.
—	—	$550	5-VA OUTPUT AT 6V, 11V, 26V, OR 115V RMS AND AT 400 Hz, 1 kHz, 2.4 kHz, OR 2.6 kHz; OTHER OUTPUT VOLTAGES AND FREQUENCIES BY SPECIAL ORDER.

TABLE 9—MULTIBUS II CENTRAL SERVICES MODULES

MANUFACTURER	MODEL	MULTIBUS II FUNCTIONS SUPPORTED: MESSAGE PASSING	INTER-CONNECT SPACE	BUILT-IN SELF TEST	INTEL TRANSPORT PROTOCOL	CONFIG-URATION VIA INTER-CONNECT SPACE	OPERATING SYSTEMS FOR WHICH DRIVERS ARE AVAILABLE	PRICE	COMMENTS
GEOMELEC/ RENAULT AUTOMATION	RA-CSM		•		•			~FR 3000	
INTEL	iSBC-CSM-001	•	•	•		•	iRMX, iRMK	$995	INTERFACE FOR A MULTIBUS I CHASSIS.
MICROBAR SYSTEMS	MT-3200	•						$495	
	MT-3201	•						$495	MOUNTS ON REAR OF BACKPLANE.
	MT-3202C		•	•		•	UNIX, VRTX, RMX	$595	MOUNTS ON REAR OF BACKPLANE; INCLUDES REAL-TIME CLOCK.
MICRO INDUSTRIES	MIBII-186-160	•	•	•	•	•	UNIX	$3000	80C186 μP, REAL-TIME CLOCK, CENTRONICS PORT, EIGHT ASYNCHRONOUS AND TWO SYNCHRONOUS/ASYNCHRONOUS SERIAL I/O PORTS, AND TWO 28-PIN JEDEC MEMORY SITES.
	MIBII-200	•	•	•	•	•		$1500	
SIEMENS	OSM-B500-A1		•	•		•	RMOS	DM 2500	INCLUDES REAL-TIME CLOCK, RESET, AND TIME-OUT DETECTION.
STELLARCIM	MCSM, MCSMA							MCSM: $400 MCSMA: $450	MOUNTS ON REAR OF BACK-PLANE; ADJUSTABLE LOW-VOLTAGE SENSING OF 5V SUPPLY; FACTORY SETTABLE ID ASSIGNMENT TABLE; OUT-PUT CONNECTIONS FOR LEDs; JUMPER-CONFIGURED COLD/WARM START AND TIMEOUT ENABLE/DISABLE. MCSMA: = MCSM PLUS ADJUSTABLE AC POWER FAIL/LOW VOLTAGE MONITOR.
	MCSMT, MCSMAT							$500 $550	MCSMT: = MCSM PLUS REAL-TIME CLOCK. MCSMAT: = MCSMA PLUS REAL-TIME CLOCK.

— = PARAMETERS UNSPECIFIED OR UNCLEAR AT TIME OF PUBLICATION.

MicroCASE supports the 68030 with 25 MHz emulation.



Step right up to the MicroCASE 68030 PROBE™ In-Circuit Emulator. The first, the fastest, the best 68030 support of its kind.

The 68030 PROBE incorporates the same unique features as our highly successful 68020 PROBE™ —the debugging tool chosen by hardware and software engineers in a wide variety of leading high technology equipment manufacturers world-wide.

Pre-fetch pipeline dequeueing

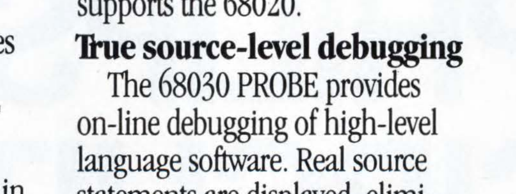
The 68030 PROBE provides in-circuit emulation— at speeds up to 25 MHz. PROBE also features pre-fetch pipeline dequeueing, so it's easy to figure out which instructions actually execute, and which bus cycles relate to those instructions.

And by merely changing the probe tip, the 68030 PROBE also supports the 68020.

True source-level debugging

The 68030 PROBE provides on-line debugging of high-level language software. Real source statements are displayed, eliminating lengthy translations from assembly language to your high-level language.

PROBE utilizes an IBM® PC AT as its instrumentation chassis, so you can get compiled code to its target via Ethernet, VAXNet, SUNNet, SCSI or RS-232. Whether you compile on a PC, a workstation or VAX,® MicroCASE supports more object code formats than any other vendor.



No need to wait any longer. Real-time emulation and dequeueing for the 68030 and 68020 are available now. From the number one supplier of hardware-assisted software debuggers for the 68000 series. The Atron Division of MicroCASE.

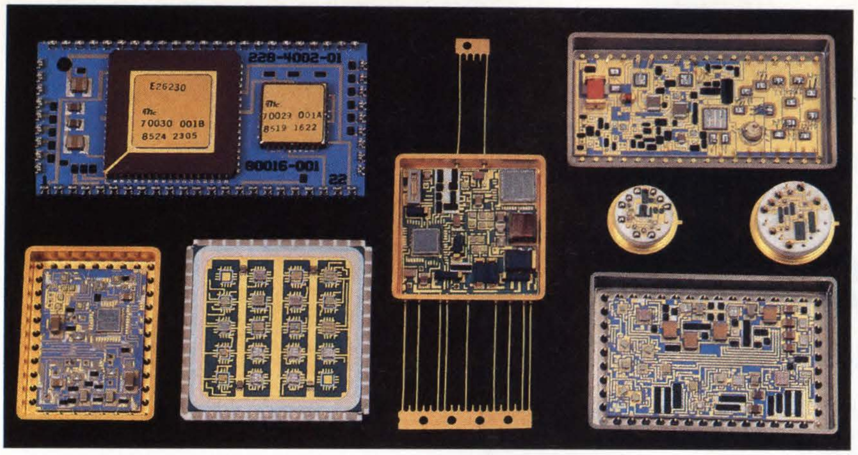
If you'd like more information, or a short product demonstration, call us today at **408-253-5933.** Or circle the number on the reader service card.

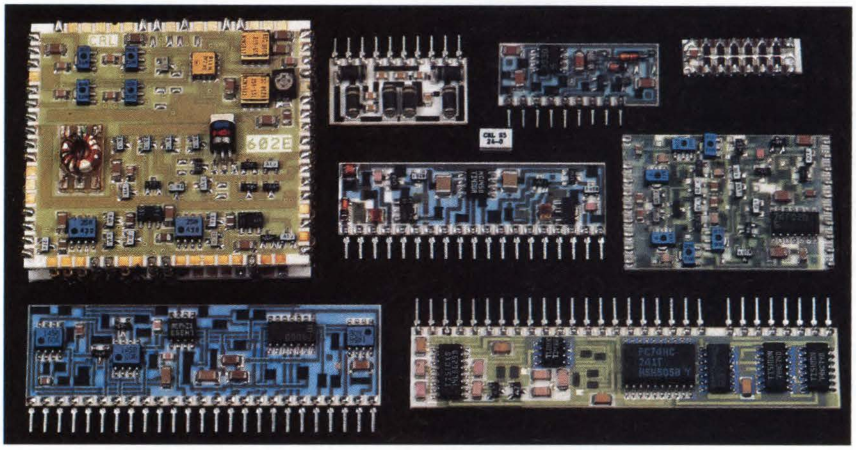
68020 PROBE and 68030 PROBE are trademarks of the Atron Division of MicroCASE. VAX is a registered trademark of Digital Equipment Corporation. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines.

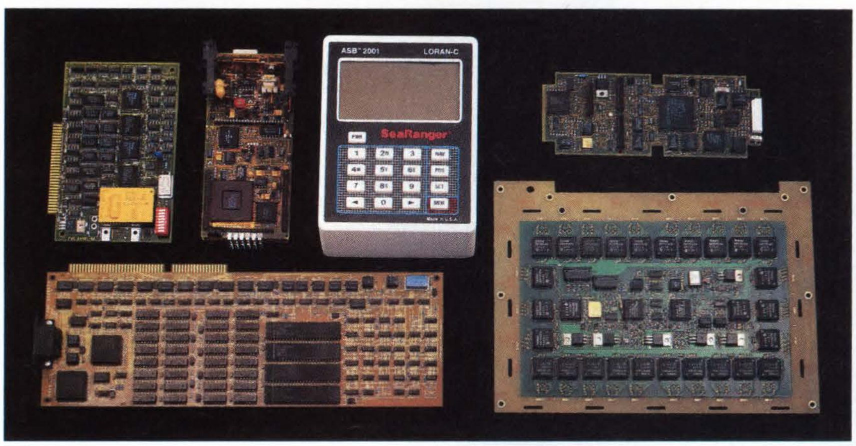
MicroCASE
ATRON DIVISION

Saratoga Office Center
12950 Saratoga Avenue
Saratoga, CA 95070
408-253-5933

 CIRCLE 23 FOR LITERATURE CIRCLE 24 FOR DEMONSTRATION







You've known us for years as Mepco/Centralab Circuit Systems, North American Philips SMD® Technology Center, and Interconics — building networks, custom printed circuits and ceramic hybrid circuits, and providing surface-mount, through-hole and mixed-technology assembly services.

Now, we've joined together as a fast-growing division of North American Philips Corporation:

Philips Circuit Assemblies

It's easy to say. And it says a lot.

Philips Circuit Assemblies offers America's broadest range of contract electronic manufacturing and packaging capabilities — to help reduce the time to bring your products to market. Immediate services available to you are: computer aided design, engineering, worldwide purchasing, manufacturing assembly and test. Philips' capital investments, production efficiencies and world class quality will meet all of your requirements.

Broad-line Assembly Technologies

Philips Circuit Assemblies can meet your technology needs from commercial to high-reliability military applications. Capabilities include through-hole and surface-mount circuit assembly, surface-mount ceramic assembly, as well as chip-and-wire assembly and custom networks. Computer-controlled automatic placement machines, plus infrared and vapor-phase reflow systems and state-of-the-art wave soldering, provide optimum manufacturing flexibility and efficiency.

State-of-the-art Materials Management

Philips Circuit Assemblies achieves planned throughput and meets critical JIT delivery schedules by using a proven MRPII (Manufacturing Resource Planning) program. This provides total material control and tracking through the entire manufacturing process.

Engineering Support

The Philips Circuit Assemblies engineering team can work with you from the outset of your project to answer key questions about layout, placement and testing. We optimize your designs for peak manufacturing efficiency and performance. And provide size reductions at the lowest cost.

Quality Control

The Total Quality Control (TQC) program at Philips Circuit Assemblies is based on building products right the first time. All employees receive ongoing training aimed at developing their skills to meet Philips' high standards of quality workmanship.

In addition, SPC (Statistical Process Control) systems monitor, plot and analyze trends in manufacturing variables to prevent problems before they occur.

Full-service Test and Repair

Philips Circuit Assemblies performs in-circuit, functional, burn-in and stress testing. Custom-designed hardware/software are provided through our experienced test engineers. Test engineers and technicians offer worst-case analysis and recommendations for improving circuit performance.

At the 26,000 square-foot Custom Repair Center, electronic and electromechanical diagnostic and repair functions are performed on in-warranty, out-of-warranty and third-party circuit card assemblies or finished products.

Flexible Automated Assembly Systems

Through Philips Circuit Assemblies you can upgrade your own assembly line with renowned Philips MCM Modular Placement Systems. Philips Placement Systems are the world's standard for flexible, cost-effective automation of SMT circuit assembly.

Far East SMT Production

In Singapore, Philips Circuit Assemblies' sister company, SMT Circuit Assembly, provides contract assembly services and leading-edge technology to support your manufacturing operations in the Pacific Basin.

Worldwide Components Purchasing

The international procurement leverage of Philips assures you greater economy and availability of materials from established suppliers around the world.

Nothing even comes close to the total electronic manufacturing services from Philips Circuit Assemblies. To put Philips Circuit Assemblies to work for you, call 1-800-522-7752 (in Wisconsin, 414/785-6359). To receive our Capabilities Catalog, write to: Philips Circuit Assemblies, Corporate Advertising, 2001 W. Blue Heron Blvd., P.O. Box 10330, Riviera Beach, FL 33404.

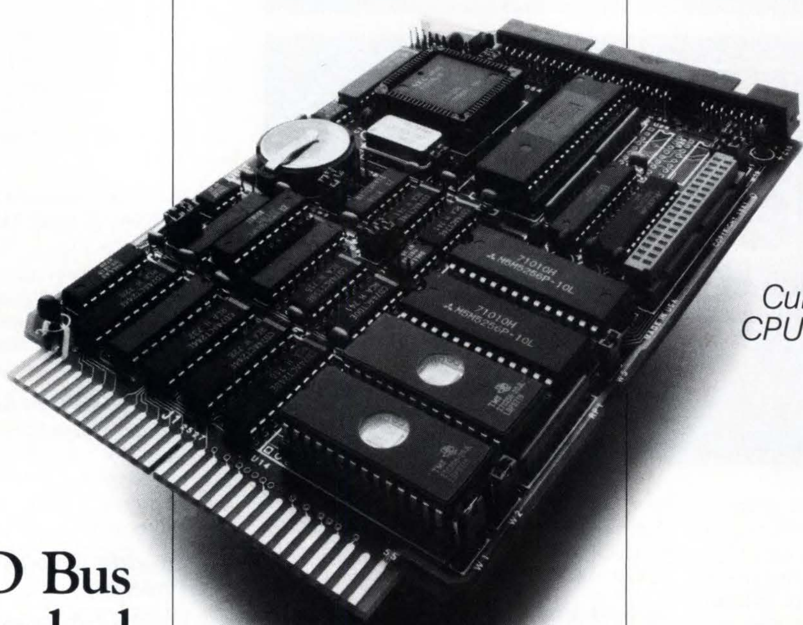
PHILIPS CIRCUIT ASSEMBLIES

SMD® is a service mark of North American Philips Corporation

A Division of North American Philips Corporation

WHY STD BUS ?

- V40 PROCESSOR RUNS AT 7.4 MHz
- 8088 CODE COMPATIBLE
- ALL CMOS
- 64K BATTERY-BACKED RAM
- 128K EPROM
- TWO RS-232/RS-485 LINES
- THREE 8-BIT PARALLEL PORTS
- BATTERY-BACKED CLOCK-CALENDAR
- SBX CONNECTOR
- 8-BIT, 8-CHANNEL A/D CONVERTER
- DEBUG FIRMWARE LINKS TO PC



Cubit's Model 8400 CPU Board - $490

STD Bus is packed with power, simple to use and costs less than VME or Multibus®.

Please call or write for our full catalog.

CuBIT DIVISION OF PROTEUS INDUSTRIES
190 South Whisman Road
Mountain View, CA 94041-1577
Telephone: (415) 962-8237

Use power FETs to design ac-line power choppers

Simple drive circuitry, high-frequency capability, and ease of parallel operation make power FETs an excellent choice for use in power-line controllers. You can use power FETs to design the power circuitry of a 29-kHz switching controller that can handle 10A from the 110V ac mains over the full 0 to 110V range.

Tom Visel, *VLSI Technology Inc*

FET power controllers for use with the ac mains are capable of producing either variable dc voltages or ac power of variable voltage or frequency. To design power controllers (or choppers) that function correctly, you must examine several key factors, some of which are interrelated. For example, you must consider FET-device selection, the choice of a gate driver for driving high capacitance, magnetics design and selection, input and output filtering, device paralleling, and the method of control modulation and isolation.

You can use power FETs to design the power circuitry of a 29-kHz switching controller that is capable of handling 10A from the 110V ac mains. Because the frequency niche for power FETs used in switching circuits is usually well above 100 kHz, you could argue that a controller working at only 29 kHz might be better served by bipolar transistors. After all, designers routinely use bipolar transistors at switching frequencies of 80 kHz and higher. The duty cycle, however, changes the ground rules. Most power switching circuits have duty cycles in the 40 to 60% range. The switching-controller design presented here allows duty cycles to range from 0 to 100%. If the duty cycle is controlled by a 7-bit divider, for example, the inductor circuit could have significant frequency content in the 3.5-MHz range.

It's worth noting that the rather odd switching frequency of 29 kHz was chosen not for its intrinsic value to the design, but because we had a large stock of 29-kHz oscillator modules on hand. You can adjust the circuit values to accommodate other frequencies that are reasonably close (within ±10%) to 29 kHz.

Analyzing the power chopper

Most power-controller designs work on the basis of a chopper, a circuit configuration that "chops" an analog signal or dc supply into small units of time. The chopper acts as a single-throw or double-throw switch to turn the signal (or power supply) on and off for short intervals **(Fig 1)**. By varying the on-to-off ratio and integrating the output, you can vary the dc level at the output.

A power chopper is a variation of a basic chopper circuit that's used to obtain dc output voltages that

The value of a power chopper is that it lets you vary the output voltage without incurring losses caused by resistive elements.

are a fixed or varying fraction of the supply voltage. A chopper is valuable because it lets you vary the output voltage, yet lose little power to circuit resistance. The switches (transistors) used in a chopper circuit are either fully closed or fully open. **Fig 2** shows the typical waveforms of a power chopper. You can use a chopper to obtain a dc voltage that is smoothly variable from 0 to 110V, or to create an ac voltage that varies from 0 to 110V rms at 60 or 400 Hz. Although the chopper's power circuit may not be much different in these two applications, the control circuitry that modulates the on/off ratio is significantly different.

For a dc-output chopper, the load should ideally see a pure dc level; any variations caused by voltage or current spikes are undesirable. You can either filter out any variations caused by the chopping action or use the variations to transfer energy from the power source to the load. You can use a switching capacitor or switching inductor for the latter purpose. Low-power choppers frequently use a capacitor for energy transfer. Because circuits that include capacitors encounter losses, high-power choppers must use inductors to transfer power-supply energy to the load. Inductors can transfer 100 to 200V at 10 to 20A and are less expensive than any equivalent capacitor configuration.

You should view the inductor in a power chopper as an energy storage and transfer device, not as a filter. If the inductor were merely a filter, you could remove it and the circuit would still function, albeit with noise. Actually, most chopper and power-supply designs use several inductors—one in the switching circuit for energy storage, and one in the power-input and -output circuits for filtering—and their design is quite different. The voltage swings in the energy-storage inductor can easily range to the full supply voltage and beyond. The filter inductors only see voltage swings whose magnitude is that of the residual ripple voltage, and

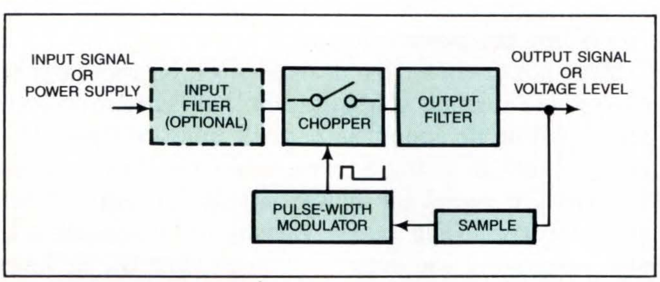


***Fig 1—The basic chopper circuit** includes a switching element whose on-off ratio is controlled by the action of a pulse-width modulator.*

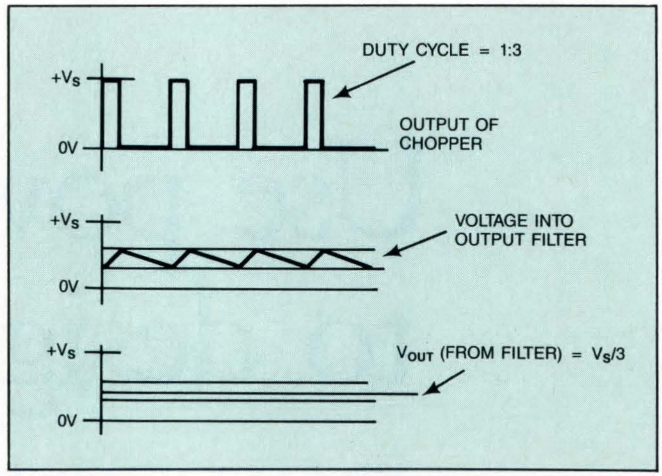


***Fig 2—By varying the duty cycle of a pulse-width modulator,** you can regulate a chopper circuit's output voltage. These waveforms are typical chopper waveforms for a 1:3 duty cycle.*

their inductance may be only a tenth of the storage inductance.

Establish the design parameters

When designing a power converter, you must first establish the converter's operating characteristics. For the power circuitry of the 29-kHz switching controller, these characteristics are:

- Output-voltage range: 0 to 110V dc.
- Output-current range: 0 to 8A (average), 10A (peak). Assume there will be a resistive load, but a no-load condition is possible. The load current requirements are proportional to the output voltage.
- Output ripple: 0.5V (peak) at maximum output voltage.
- The control method must provide an output voltage that is proportional (within a 20% linearity error) to the width of the controlling pulse in open-loop mode.
- The circuit must operate at full current at any output voltage.
- The efficiency should be 85% min.

You should also be able to connect several of the circuits in parallel, and the circuit should be capable of providing 110V rms, 60-Hz ac power output from the dc supply with few changes to the power circuitry.

These requirements, which are some of the worst possible combinations, are moderately difficult to fulfill. As a rule, you can expect any change of load current to have a significant effect on the output voltage. Moreover, because of the requirement for 110V ac out-

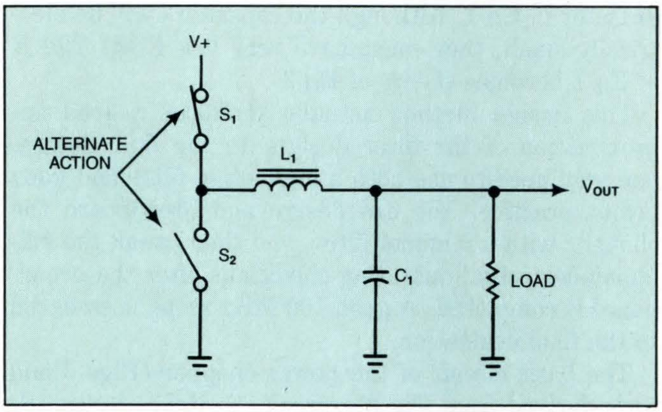


Fig 3—The output voltage of this 2-switch power-chopper circuit *can vary only between the supply limits and ground, and the circuit doesn't require snubbers.*

put power, a bipolar output is necessary, and the circuit might require a significant change to the gate-drive logic to generate the proper waveforms.

Choose the circuit configuration

Once you've decided on the design requirements, you need to choose the circuit configuration. You can choose a single-ended positive or negative converter or a 2-switch power chopper. The single-ended positive or negative converter is an excellent choice for fixed-output-voltage applications or applications in which only a small adjustment range is acceptable. Many of the 29-kHz switching controller's requirements, however, dictate that a single-ended converter is not a good choice for that application. For example, in single-ended converters, the output voltage is heavily dependent upon the load current, and it needs analog feedback to achieve stability. In other words, it can't handle wide output load variations.

In both the positive and the negative single-ended converter, the single active device charges the inductor, which then discharges into the load via a diode. The diode, which has both forward-drop and I^2R losses, must be capable of carrying the full load current. The diode must also have a fast reverse-recovery time, on the order of 50 to 100 nsec, to fully catch the inductive flyback voltage when the switch opens. Because diodes are not perfect, you must sometimes connect an RC snubber across the switch or the inductor to catch the initial edge of the flyback voltage. For the 29-kHz switching converter's design requirements, a typical snubber could dissipate as much as 15W of power—an additional reason to use a different circuit configuration than the single-ended type.

The 2-switch power chopper (**Fig 3**) is the configuration of choice. Its advantages include:

- Inherent stability—the output voltage is roughly proportional to the input pulse width.
- High efficiency—the circuit doesn't need high-speed catch diodes or snubbers.
- The circuit is forgiving of variations in the energy-storage inductor.
- Bipolar output voltages are possible.
- You can add feedback to the circuit for op-amp-like operation.

The 2-switch chopper does have some disadvantages, though: It requires a heat sink for the second transistor, an additional power device, and more-complex drive logic.

Preliminary design considerations

The preliminary design of the 2-chip power chopper includes only the essential design sequence. The design assumes that the chopper will operate directly from the ac mains, and its output is a voltage that varies in the positive direction relative to ground. You can, however, wire the same circuit for a negative output relative to ground.

Fig 4's circuits rectify the ac mains to produce a nominal 150V dc output. **Fig 4a**'s circuit operates from

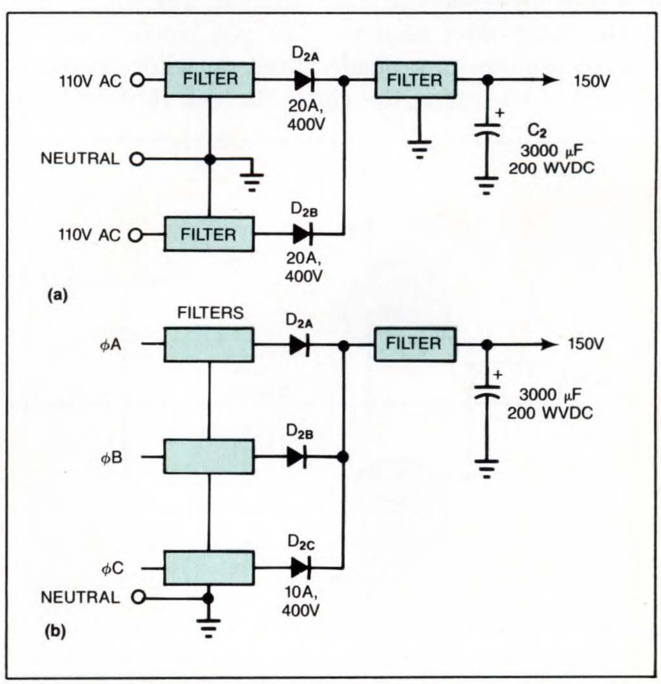


Fig 4—You can configure the power-input stage *for use with single-phase 220V ac lines* ***(a)*** *or 3-phase 208V ac lines* ***(b)***.

The 2-switch power chopper offers several advantages, including inherent stability and the elimination of high-speed catch diodes.

a 220V single-phase ac supply; **Fig 4b**'s circuit operates from a 3-phase 208V ac line. Both circuits feature full-wave rectification. The circuits' output can be either a relatively pure dc level, or simply rectified ac, depending upon the size of the filter capacitor (C_2). If rectified ac is acceptable, C_2 must be just large enough for noise-suppression purposes. At the power levels in question, capacitor current becomes a significant issue. The capacitor's reactance (at 120 Hz) and its equivalent series resistance (ESR) determine the amount of this current, which can be as much as 10A. If 20V p-p ac ripple is permissible, for example, C_2 must dissipate 50W or more.

At these power levels, it's best to make the ac input filters an inductor-based design. The circuit should not permit the switching currents to get back to the ac mains. You can choose from a number of commercially available filters, or you can do a piecemeal design. You can use a traditional LC resonance approach to this design or, alternatively, you can use these equations:

$$E = L(di/dt),\ L = E(dt/di) \quad (1)$$

$$I = C(dv/dt),\ C = I(dt/dv) \quad (2)$$

In this way, the back-reflected input ripple (permitted by C_2) drops across the filter inductor. The supply side of the filter then requires that you connect one or more capacitors to ground. These capacitors must be capable of absorbing the ripple-current variation, the *di* factor in **Eq 1**. Although the capacitors will be electrically small, they must have very low ESR. The *E* of **Eq 1** becomes the *dv* of **Eq 2**.

This design method actually produces a good approximation of the filter design. In the final design, you may need to use both a multistage filter and good layout practice. You can design and breadboard the chopper with a minimal filter, and then tweak the values under actual operating conditions after the breadboard is completed. A good 100-MHz scope is essential to the final evaluation.

The basic circuit of the power chopper (**Figs 5** and **6**) is derived from **Fig 3**'s circuit. Switches S_1 and S_2 in **Fig 3** are replaced in **Figs 5** and **6** by power FETs chosen from International Rectifier's (El Segundo, CA) Hexfet Series.

Fig 5 shows two variations of the basic circuit. **Fig 5a**'s circuit uses complementary n- and p-channel power FETs. Because of its simpler gate drive, this type of circuit would normally be preferred for this application. However, the best voltage and current ratings are found in n-channel devices. The die area of an equivalent p-channel device is normally several times that of the n-channel unit. The gate-source capacitance is also generally higher for a p-channel device. Moreover, in the higher voltage ratings, a p-channel version capable of handling high currents is often not available. For these reasons, **Fig 5b**'s circuit is a better choice.

In **Fig 5b**, inductor L_1 is the energy-storage induc-

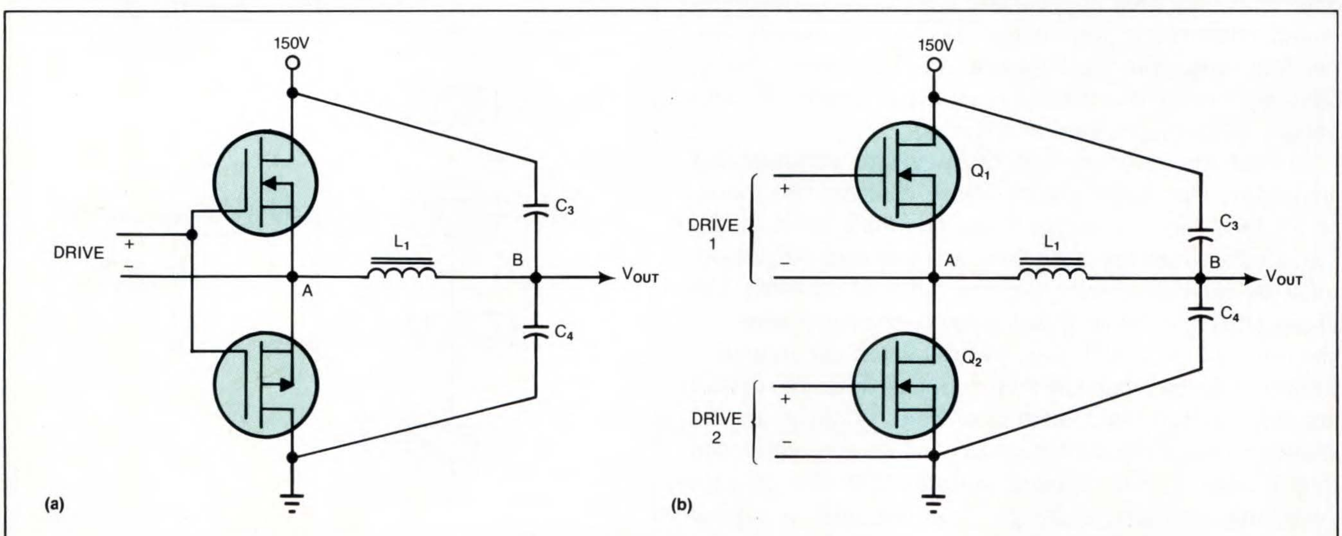


***Fig 5—The output stage of a power chopper** can be a complementary n- and p-channel circuit **(a)** or a straight n-channel circuit **(b)**. Because of simpler gate-drive considerations, the complementary circuit is normally the preferred version.*

tor. In a mechanical analogy, the inductor would be a spring, and capacitors C_3 and C_4 would act as shock absorbers. As Q_1 and Q_2 drive point A up and down, V_{OUT} at point B will stabilize at some average voltage. The actual voltage is approximately equal to the supply voltage times the duty cycle of the waveform at the gate of Q_1.

The gate-source capacitance (C_{gss} or C_{iss}) of a power FET can easily reach 3000 to 5000 pF, the result of multiple paralleled FET sites within the device. Although they don't have stored charge per se, as bipolar transistors do, the FETs' gate-source capacitance presents an equivalent problem. This large capacitance must be charged and discharged past the switching point of the composite transistor before the device can turn fully on. To achieve the requisite fast rise times in the power FETs, the driver must supply several amperes of gate current during the leading or trailing edges of the drive waveform.

The gates of Q_1 and Q_2 are driven by complementary 15V signals. The timing of these signals ensures that only one of the power FETs is on at a time. In the final circuit, the leading or trailing edges of the gate-drive signals are altered to prevent C_{gss} capacitance from causing simultaneous device conduction. Besides being complementary, the drive signals must also be floating with respect to each other. In **Fig 5b**, the drive for Q_2 is referenced to ground, and the drive for Q_1 is referenced to point A.

To provide the high current needed to charge the 3000-pF gates of the power FETs, you'll need about 12 to 15V of drive voltage. Drivers with passive (resistor) pullups are too slow to consider. The options are:

- A totem-pole, high-current bipolar pair
- Paralleled CMOS gate outputs
- A complementary power-FET pair
- A CMOS memory driver, such as National's DS0026
- A power-FET driver, such as one in Teledyne's TSC429 family.

Selecting a driver requires you to make tradeoffs in cost, speed, and current rating. Considerable information on gate drivers is available from several driver manufacturers. Siliconix (Santa Clara, CA), for example, has an excellent applications reference that reviews the subject in detail, and International Rectifier's Hexfet data book provides a thorough analysis of practical circuits.

The power-switching circuit of **Fig 6**, which is designed for a maximum current of 10A, illustrates the action in the energy-storage circuit. During the charging portion of the switching cycle, inductor L_1 is charged through the upper power FET (Q_1). The current flow through L_1 charges C_4 and, in effect, discharges C_3.

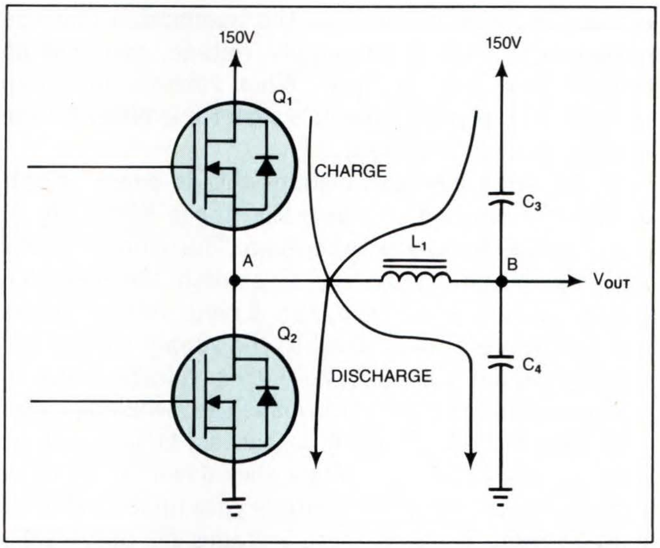


Fig 6—A single inductor and two capacitors make up the energy-storage circuit. *During the charging portion of the cycle, L_1 charges through Q_1 and C_4. During the discharge portion, Q_2 turns on and charges L_1 in the reverse direction through C_3.*

During the discharge portion of the cycle, the lower power FET (Q_2) turns on. Rather than simply discharging, L_1 actually charges in the reverse direction. The circuit doesn't permit the magnetic field to collapse of its own accord, but forces the field to reverse itself. Even so, the turn-on time of Q_2 is referred to as the "discharge cycle." The L(di/dt) equation dictates the reverse-case discharge current. Capacitor C_4 partially discharges in the process, and C_4 charges.

Because dc current flows from the power supply through L_1 to the load, the current through Q_1 is greater than the current through Q_2. The average currents through Q_1 and Q_2 are balanced only when the load is not drawing current. You should also note that there's a reverse-connected diode between the drain and source of each power FET. These diodes are intrinsic to the Hexfet design, and their reverse-recovery times are always longer than the power FET's switching speed. Although they're important for the protection of the power FET in many circuits, in the 29-kHz switching-controller circuit, these diodes never turn on.

Fig 7 shows a plot of the ideal voltage and current waveforms for the inductor as it's connected in **Fig 6's**

Some drawbacks of the 2-switch power chopper are the added expense of a second power device and the need for complex drive logic.

circuit. The plot is based on the assumption that the output is at 50% of the supply voltage, and that no current flows into the load. When current flows into the load, the plotted current waveform is offset by the amount of that dc current.

The storage inductor sustains the dc power output during the interval in which the upper FET **(Fig 6)** is not conducting power to the load. The inductor works with the output capacitors to smooth the delivered power. At any given time, the driving voltage across the inductor is always equal to the supply voltage minus the output voltage. The output voltage is essentially constant over the duration of the switching cycle.

In **Figs 6** and **7**, it's evident that, as the load voltage goes up, the charging voltage goes down for a longer period, and the discharge voltage goes up for a shorter period. **Table 1** charts these voltages for duty cycles (d) of 25, 50, and 75%, and gives you a better understanding of the change in voltage across the inductor. The design parameters specify a 150V power-supply voltage; its actual value will be closer to 165V. Assume that the load current is 10A at the 100% duty-cycle point, and that the current is scaled linearly with the duty cycle. The latter assumption is not absolutely correct, but it's close enough for the present purpose. Point A is the left side of inductor L_1, and point B is the right side.

Keeping **Fig 7** in mind, and assuming the PWM clock is 29 kHz (a full period of 34.5 μsec), you can make a preliminary calculation of inductance L_1. The available charging voltage is 75V, and the the circuit reaches its

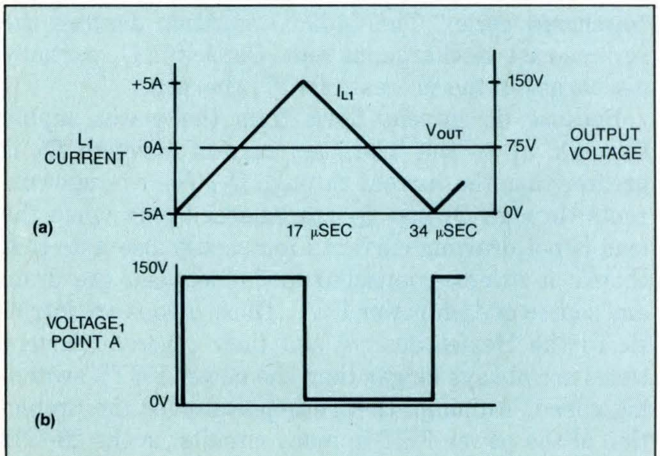


***Fig 7—These waveforms are the ideal voltage and current waveforms** for the inductor in **Fig 6**'s circuit. The waveforms assume that the output is at 50% of the supply voltage, and that no current flows in the load.*

TABLE 1—VOLTAGES AT VARIOUS DUTY-CYCLE POINTS

d	A (V)	B (V)	E_{L1} (V)	I_O (A)
10%	150	15	135	1.0
25%	150	37	113	2.5
50%	150	75	75	5.0
75%	150	113	37	7.5
90%	150	135	15	9.0

20A peak current in half the period, or 17.2 μsec. With these values, the inductance is:

$$L = E(dt/di) = 75(17.2/20) = 64.5\ \mu H.$$

Table 2 shows the values for L_1's voltage and current as a function of time. The transient current in inductor L_1 is $di = E(dt/L)$.

The original maximum-current point in the duty cycle is indeed at the 50% mark, and the total current load on L_1 (and on Q_1) is about 25A peak. These currents will probably not represent major stress to the inductor, but will exceed the 20A target drain-current peak for Q_1. The equation $di = E(dt/L)$ suggests that to reduce the peak current, you must increase the inductance. **Table 3** gives the results of reworking **Table 2** with an inductance value of 85 μH. The results show that the 85-μH value is marginally acceptable. Later, when you scale the duty cycle to set the maximum output voltage to 110V, you'll gain an additional 3 to 4A margin for the Q_1 drain current, however. (Magnetic-materials manufacturers, such as Amperex-Ferroxcube (Saugerties, NY) and Magnetics (Butler, PA), can help the non-magnetics-minded engineer to design the inductors needed for energy storage.)

The inductor in the power chopper carries an average current of 10A or less, but a peak current of 20A. The upper transistor (Q_1), which transfers current from the power supply to the load, must handle all of that current. The lower transistor (Q_2) carries only the transient current, so it may be of smaller design. For convenience, however, we've used identical FETs for both devices in the power-chopper design **(Fig 6)**.

In **Fig 6**'s circuit, it's possible that a transient could exceed the 20A limit. At start-up, under 100% duty-cycle conditions, the output voltage is zero, but point A on L_1 is effectively connected to the positive supply rail. When you use an incandescent-lamp load, the lamp's cold resistance could cause damaging currents

TABLE 2—L_1's VOLTAGE AND CURRENT AS A FUNCTION OF TIME

d	CHARGE (MAX) (μSEC)	E_{L1} (V)	TRANSIENT I_{L1} (A)	TOTAL I_{L1} (A)
10%	3.4	135.0	7.1	8.1
25%	8.5	113.5	14.7	17.2
50%	17.0	75.0	19.8	24.8
75%	25.5	37.5	14.8	22.1
90%	30.6	15.0	7.1	16.1

to flow. For this reason, the PWM controller should have a soft-start function that ramps up the duty cycle as the resistance of the load increases. If this function is not available, you must derate the FET to handle the full surge current of the start-up load. In any case, once you choose the inductance value, for a constant output voltage the current will always ramp up at the constant value set by the equation: $E = L(di/dt)$, regardless of the present pulse width. This action results from the constant voltage differential across the inductor through each phase of the charge-discharge cycle.

The power FET you select must be able to handle 10A (average) and 20A (peak) during inductive charging. The power supply for the circuit in **Fig 6** is a single-ended, 150V dc supply, but you can expect the supply to go as high as 165V during line-voltage variations. Given the rather tolerant nature of the 2-switch chopper, a 200V part will probably suffice.

The design requirements for the power chopper specified an optional 110V ac output. In this case, the output would have to swing positive *and* negative some 165V during the course of the 60-Hz input. In this configuration, the lower ground rail of the circuit would be connected to −150V dc, which indicates the need for a 400V part. (Note that a single-ended switch design is not as tolerant of supply variations. The higher-voltage part is mandatory for even a unipolar output.) The part that fills these requirements best is the IRF352 Hexfet, which has an R_{ds} of 0.4Ω at 25°C. By itself, this resistance dissipates 40W at 10A. Some important specs for the IRF352 are:

- Pulsed drain current (I_d): 20A
- Saturated on-resistance (R_{ds}): 0.4Ω
- Max drain-source voltage (V_{ds}): 400V
- Gate-source capacitance (C_{gss}): 3000 to 4000 pF
- Max junction temperature (T_J): 150°C
- Junction-to-case thermal resistance ($R_{thJ\text{-}C}$): 0.83°C/W
- Case-to-heat-sink thermal resistance, greased (R_{cs}): 0.20°C/W
- Junction-to-ambient thermal resistance ($R_{thJ\text{-}A}$): 30°C/W

The junction-to-ambient thermal resistance suggests that at these power levels, and without a heat sink, the case temperature would be 1200°C. Obviously, the upper transistor will require a heat sink to dissipate 40 to 50W continuously at full power. The lower transistor, which carries only the transient discharge current, dissipates much less power.

Configuring the gate-drive circuit

Power FETs such as the IRF352 have large gate-source capacitances that require high charging currents to overcome the FET's switching point. Moreover, it's essential that the gate-drive circuit make rapid switching transitions, especially when operating near the minimum and maximum duty cycles.

The gate drivers are TSC429 Series parts from Teledyne Semiconductor. The TSC429 can drive the gate with a peak current to 6A, charging the gate-source capacitance in tens of nanoseconds. The part behaves as a complementary pair of power-FET devices. The 429 can swing almost to the supply rail in either direction, and it provides a clean 12V waveform to the IRF352's gate. The input to the 429 is a CMOS-type load, which permits you to insert RC time delays to adjust the chopper to a no-overlap condition. **Fig 8** shows the TSC429 connected to the power FETs. Note that the driver is powered by an isolated power supply. Power for the upper transistor (Q_1) floats between ground and 150V.

In most high-voltage applications, you must isolate the FET gates from the logic signals that drive them. You must also supply complementary signals to the gate driver. That is, Q_1 must be driven On while Q_2 is driven Off, with no overlap in the drive signals.

TABLE 3—L_1's VOLTAGE AND CURRENT AS A FUNCTION OF TIME AT INDUCTANCE OF 85 μH

d	CHARGE (MAX) (μSEC)	E_{L1} (V)	TRANSIENT I_{L1} (A)	TOTAL I_{L1} (A)
10%	3.4	135.0	5.4	6.4
25%	8.5	113.5	11.1	13.6
50%	17.0	75.0	15.0	20.0
75%	25.5	37.5	11.2	18.7
90%	30.6	15.0	5.4	14.4

N-channel FETs usually have the best voltage and current ratings, so they're commonly used in high-power applications, particularly at high voltages.

Furthermore, any significant lag in the rise or fall time of these signals will seriously degrade the operation of the chopper. For a drive circuit, you could choose a transformer drive, capacitive coupling, zener-offset coupling, or an optoisolator. For the 29-kHz power-switching circuit, an optoisolator with a fast data rate (in this case, a 6N137) is ideal. The transformer drive is not a good choice because of its duty-cycle constraints; the capacitive-coupling option is a poor choice because of massive voltage swings, and the zener-offset coupling isn't a good idea because of anticipated variations in the ac power mains. Note that the 6N137 requires a 5V supply, which is derived from the gate driver's power source **(Fig 8)**.

A common buffered CMOS-level signal drives the isolator's input diodes, producing the complementary logic levels. When you tie the diodes in series, the PWM drive signal can alternately sink current from the top device or source current to the bottom device. An appropriate current-limiting resistor is tied to the closest logic-level supply rail.

Choosing the pulse-width modulator

The application also determines your choice of a pulse-width-modulator (PWM) circuit. They range in sophistication from simple unijunction transistors, to digital-logic modulators, to analog modified-cosine ramps. The 74LS592, for example, is a particularly versatile 8-bit counter that makes an excellent PWM. You invert the output from the 592's ripple-carry-output (RCO) pin and feed it back to the CCKEN pin; the timer will stop when the parallel-input pins reach an 8-bit count. **Fig 9** shows the suggested circuit.

The 74LS592 contains a separately clocked latch

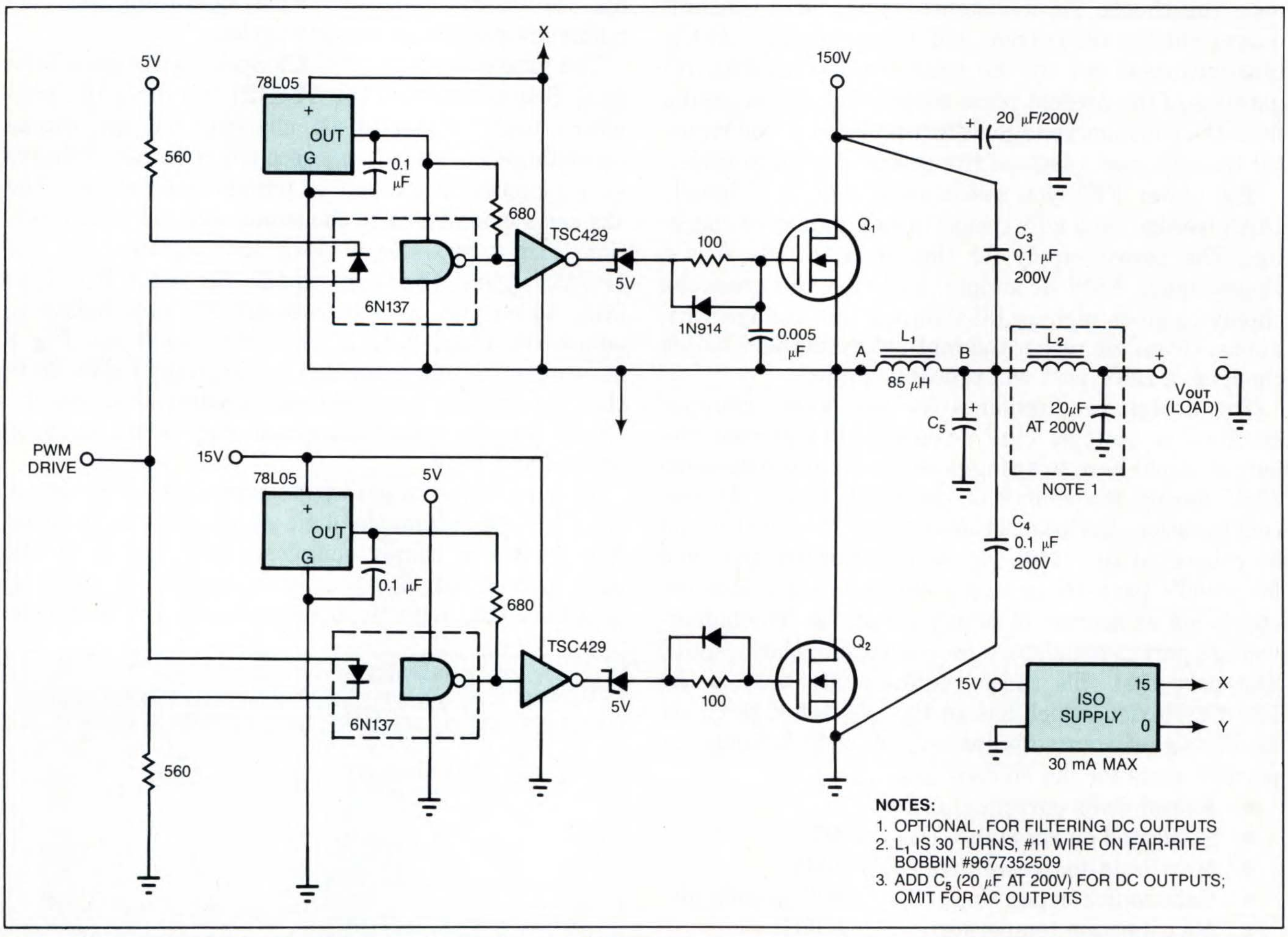
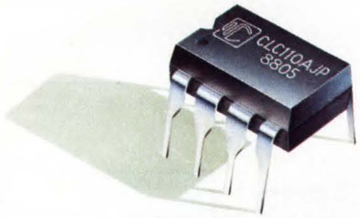


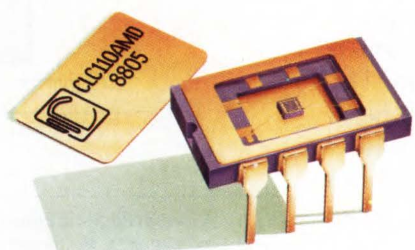
Fig 8—The completed circuit for the power chopper *includes TSC429 drivers, which provide a fast-rising waveform, rapidly charging the gates of the power FETs.*

Because you're thinking fast...

you need responsive suppliers as well as fast parts. Comlinear is tuned in. With high quality, high-speed products. Assistance from R&D-level applications engineers to help develop your ideas quicker. Sales and distribution that get you what you need fast. Quality product documentation with guaranteed specs so you don't waste time. In your business, time is everything. Count on us for the speed you need.



400ps rise time and −60dBc distortion at 50MHz. Suddenly, the buffer gets interesting!



This is a buffer breakthrough! Comlinear introduces the CLC110 Monolithic Buffer Amplifier for phenomenal speed *and* outstanding accuracy all in a single high-performance part.

The CLC110 features a *closed-loop* unity-gain design that's so unique, it's patented. This buffer is fast! The −3dB bandwidth is 730MHz (0.5Vpp) and the settling time is a mere 5ns to 0.2%. And it's accurate! With very low 2mV offset voltage, 20μV/°C drift and −60dBc distortion at 50MHz (2Vpp into 100Ω).

The CLC110 is ideal for high-speed line driving and video distribution. It's also a great choice for driving capacitive loads, especially in the newest 100 to 200MSPS flash A/D converters; its fast 750ps group delay, 800V/μs slew rate and 400ps rise time make it excellent for op amp feedback loops as well.

Try the CLC110 in your next design for both the speed and accuracy you need. Without compromise.

Comlinear Corporation

Solutions with speed

4800 Wheaton Drive
Fort Collins, Colorado 80525
(303) 226-0500

CIRCLE NO 188

To drive a power FET at high speeds, you need a fast-rising, high-current pulse, which can rapidly charge the FET's gate capacitance.

buffer and counter; the buffer preloads the counter. When you feed the CLOAD pin with a 29-kHz sync signal, the resulting PWM waveform has a 29-kHz period. A clock running at 256×29 kHz feeds the counter's CCK pin. The uninverted RCO output can feed an HCT-type buffer (such as a 74HCT86) to provide drive signals for the gate-drive optoisolator circuit.

Testing the power chopper

Once you've completed the circuit, you should perform all testing of the chopper with an isolated power supply and a Variac-type autotransformer. The Variac permits low-risk testing of the chopper at low amounts of dissipation. By using the Variac's ac current meter, you can readily determine whether both transistors are conducting or whether magnetic saturation is present—and you can do it all with low input voltages.

Simultaneous conduction shows up in the form of high idling current when the load is disconnected. This current stays relatively constant as you vary the ac input voltage over a wide range. It's reasonable to expect the circuit to draw as much as 50 to 100 mA from the mains during idling, but much larger values indicate a problem.

A sudden increase in idling current above the normal value for a given PWM duty cycle, either with or without the load connected, indicates that the inductor is saturated. You can perform this test safely at low ac source voltages. Sudden changes in the voltage waveform across the inductor for relatively small changes in either the PWM's pulse width or the mains' voltage are another indication that the inductor is saturated. You can easily observe these effects on an oscilloscope.

Once you've confirmed that the circuit operates as intended at low power levels, you'll need a heavy-duty (10A) supply. For safety reasons, you should use a good isolation transformer. To test the 29-kHz power-switching circuit described here, we used two surplus transformers to produce 230V (center-tapped) at the full Variac setting. Each transformer contained three 40V/8A windings, which we wired in series. The transformers sustained 10A of output current for several minutes without significant heating. After this initial procedure, we tested the chopper at the full 10A output level without the Variac or the isolation transformers.

In the absence of a dedicated high-wattage load, you can use incandescent lamps connected in parallel. Using 100W bulbs, you vary the load in approximately 1A increments. To validate the thermal design, you can use an ordinary household laundry iron—it will provide a load of about 10A. It's advisable to turn the iron on high to prevent its thermostatic contacts from arcing.

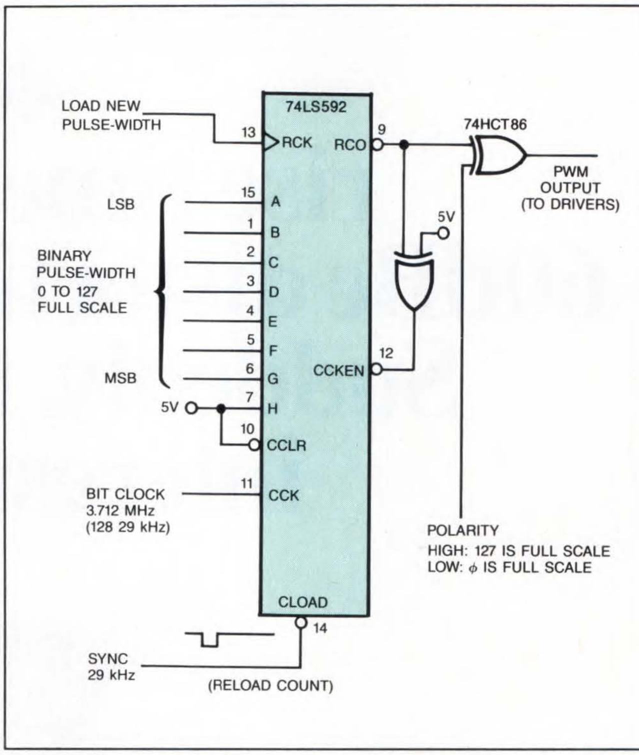
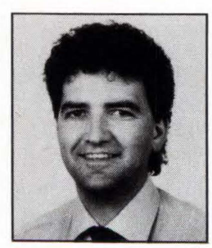


***Fig 9—A versatile 8-bit counter chip,** the 74LS592, acts as a pulse-width modulator in the power-chopper circuit.*

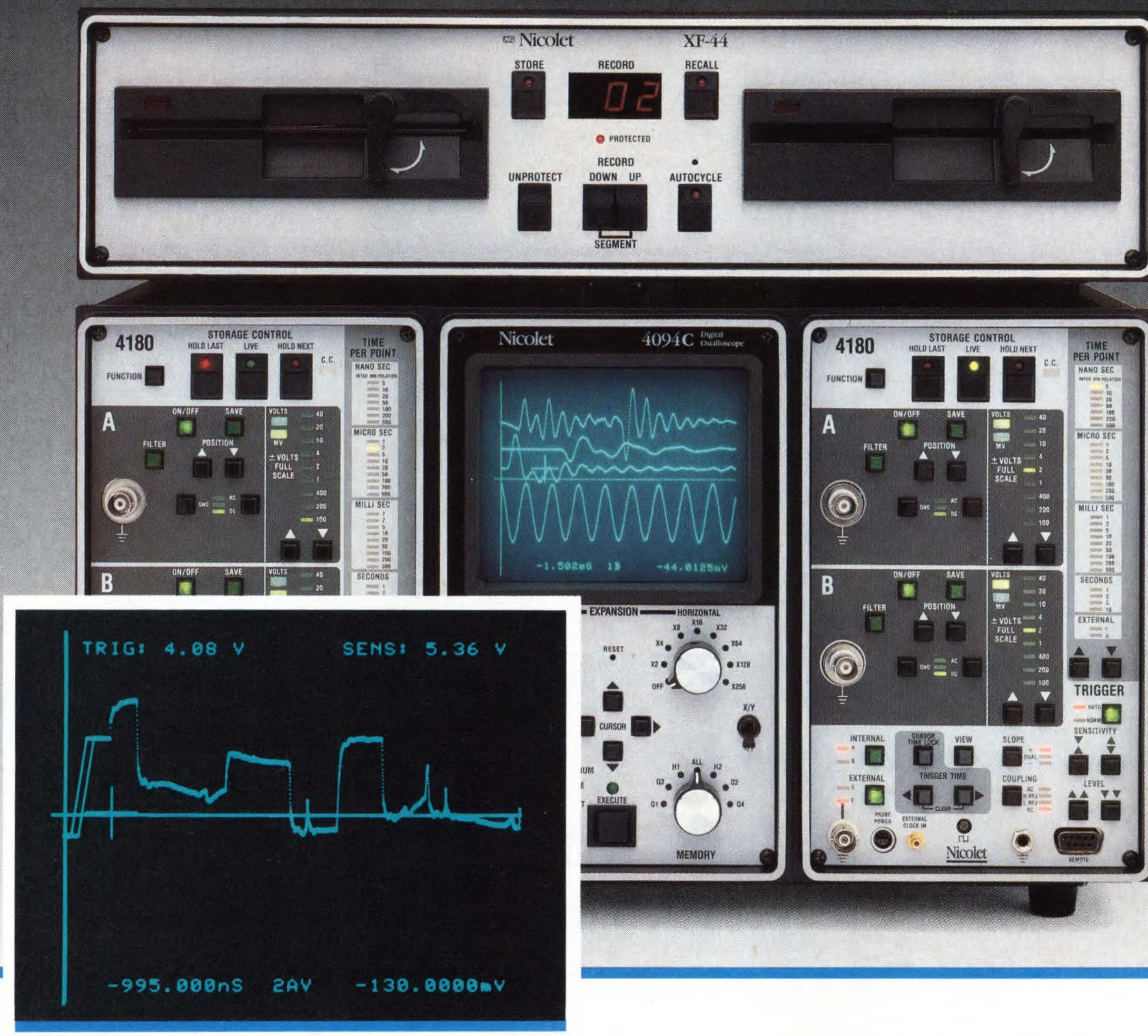
Author's biography



Tom Visel is a senior applications engineer at VLSI Technology Inc (Tempe, AZ), where he provides design support for the 86C010 RISC µP and its C compiler, assembler, and linker. Tom has been with the company for about a year. He was previously employed at Nikos Corp and at Sperry Flight Systems. He graduated from the Signal Corps mainframe school, and he has a BSCE from the University of Illinois. He's also a Governor's appointee to his state's Private Enterprise Review Board. Tom is active in politics, enjoys playing musical instruments and writing songs, and likes to sail.

Article Interest Quotient (Circle One)
High 485 Medium 486 Low 487

Flexible Triggering An Issue?



Get the Ultimate in Flexibility and Speed!

- ***Preview Of Trigger Settings***
- ***Operate With Independent Trigger and Timebase Settings for Each Plug-in.***
- ***200 MegaSamples per second***
- ***Real Time Functions***
- ***Zoom to x256***
- ***Floppy Disk Storage***
- ***PC Software***
- ***Downloadable Software Programs***

Flexibility — With Nicolet's 4180 plug-in and 4094C Digital Storage Oscilloscope, you can take the guesswork out of triggering. The Trigger View feature gives you a graphic representation of trigger slope, level and sensitivity superimposed on the actual trigger input signal. What this means for you is easy and accurate trigger setting. Using the 4094C with two 4180's allows four input channels with each two-channel plug-in having its own independent time base and trigger settings. That's flexibility!

Speed — Wideband input amplifiers allow you to capture signals up to a 100MHz bandwidth at digitizing speeds up to 200 MegaSamples per second.

Support — All this with unequalled factory support. As a user, your questions are answered quickly without the need for customer account numbers or other qualification.

Write or give us a call!

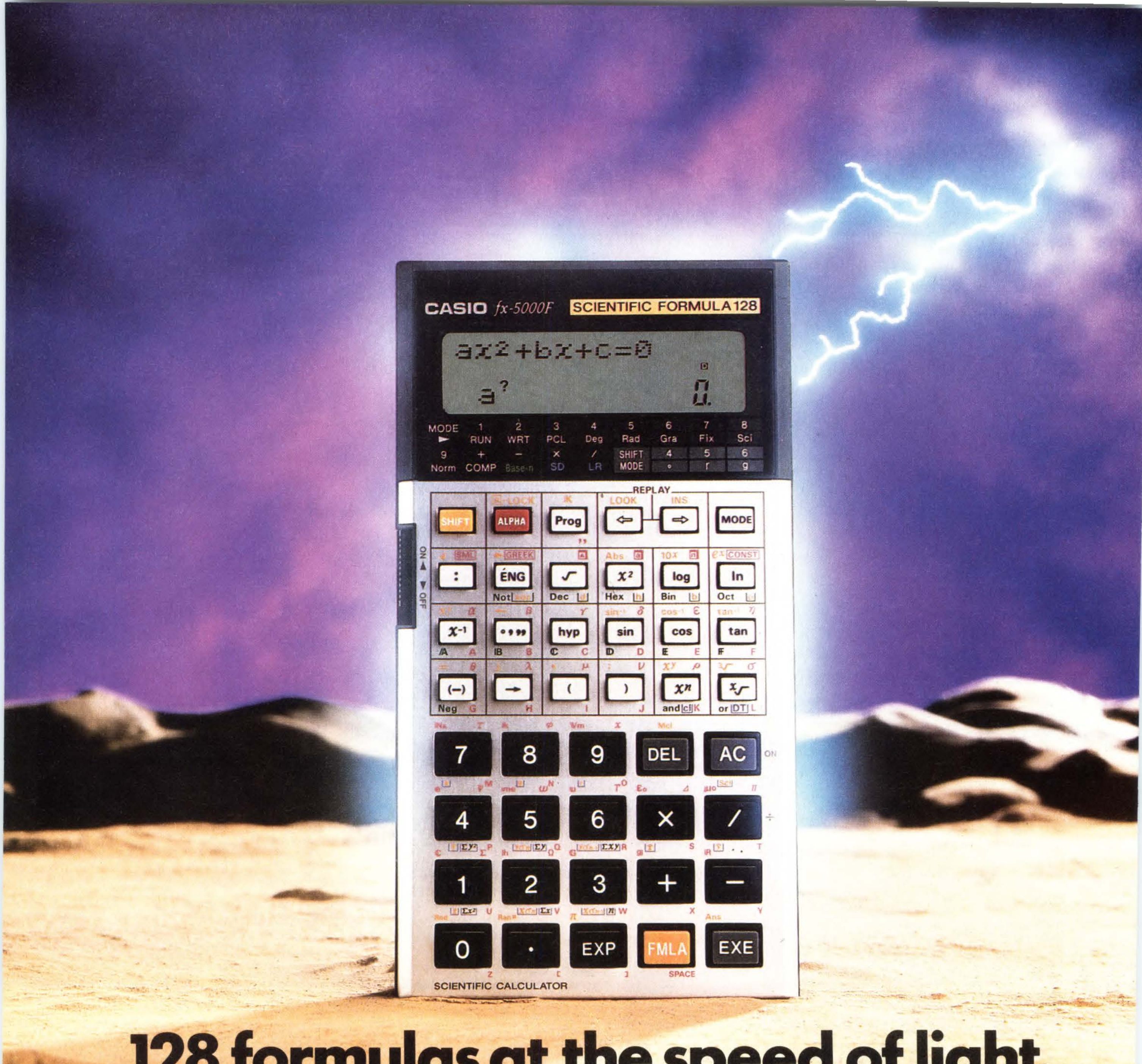
Nicolet

INSTRUMENTS OF DISCOVERY

Nicolet Test Instruments Division

5225-2 Verona Road, Madison, WI 53711 608/273-5008 or 800/356-3090

CIRCLE NO 189



128 formulas at the speed of light.

The Casio FX-5000F Formula Calculator. To save you the time and trouble of looking up or memorizing many of the most important mathematical and scientific formulas, we put 128 of them in our FX-5000F Formula Calculator. And you can call them up in a flash.

The formulas are numbered and cover the fields of *math, statistics, physics, electronics* and *mechanics.* Plus you can input 12 of your own. Just key-in the appropriate number and the formula you need appears instantly. The alpha numeric display with 10 digit mantissa plus 2 digit exponent is easy to read and scrolls to over 70 characters. Its two-line display shows both the formula and the answer simultaneously.

And it doesn't stop there. Once you've recalled the formula, the calculator prompts you to input the values of the variables and automatically calculates the result.

The FX-5000F's 675 steps of program memory allow you to create some pretty sizeable programs and store them until needed. While an instant replay feature lets you review and edit formulas at the touch of a button.

Adding to its usefulness are an additional 160 powerful scientific functions, for a combined total of 288 functions and formulas.

Get your hands on a Casio FX-5000F and flash through a few formulas. You'll find it very illuminating.

Casio, Inc. Consumer Products Division: 570 Mt. Pleasant Avenue, Dover, NJ 07801
Casio Canada Ltd., 2100 Ellesmere Road, Suite 240, Scarborough, Ontario M1H3B7

CASIO.
Where miracles never cease

CONFIGURE-YOUR-OWN

MIL SPEC • HIGH RELIABILITY

POWER SUPPLIES

A HIGHER LEVEL OF PERFORMANCE

INTRODUCING EL 2000 SERIES

Complete AC to DC and DC to DC multi output systems.

MORE BENEFITS

Save Space: Completely protected AC-DC systems with rugged high density packaging to 8 watts/in^3.

Less Heat: Efficiencies to over 80% with next generation circuitry.

Higher Reliability: MTBF to 500,000 hours with conservative design criteria including NAVMAT guidelines.

MORE CHOICES

- Up to 8 DC outputs to 500 watts.
- 1ø, 3ø and DC inputs.
- −55°C to +85°C operation.
- Mil-Std-704A-D, 1399 and 1275 input surge and spike protection.
- Meets many provisions of Mil-Std-810D, Mil-E-5400 and Mil-E-16400.

Call or write for our new EL 2000 Catalog today!

ARNOLD MAGNETICS

ARNOLD MAGNETICS CORPORATION
4000 Via Pescador, Camarillo, California 93010-5049
Phone: (805) 484-4221 • TWX 910-343-6468 • FAX: (805) 484-4113

CIRCLE NO 191

Sorry, no checks for Intel ICE.

	AMC	Intel
▶ Supports the new 16 MHz 80C186 and 80C188 as well as other Intel CPUs at full speeds with no wait states	✓	
▶ VALIDATE/Soft-Scope is a complete in-circuit source level debugger that shows variables, data structures and assembly instructions	✓	
▶ VALIDATE/Soft-Scope has in-circuit source level debug capability in 286 protect mode	✓	
▶ Tool chain supports Microsoft C (Also other versions of C and Pascal, FORTRAN, PL/M, Assembler, Jovial)	✓	
▶ Add processor support by merely adding emulator board and probe module	✓	
▶ Has unlimited breakpoint capability	✓	
▶ Over a megabyte of overlay memory is available	✓	

Just because you've bought one of those great Intel chips is no reason to buy Intel development tools.

Why? Because Applied Microsystems is better. That's a fact. Our checklist proves it.

Intel chips are state-of-the-art, but their development tools aren't. Compared to ours, Intel's ICE is limited, slow and awkward.

If you want to design, debug and integrate your target system faster, easier and more completely, you need to turn to Applied Microsystems. It's the only comprehensive solution in the business. Which includes not only the most complete and most reliable tool chain, but also all the help you need from our field applications engineers and sales engineers.

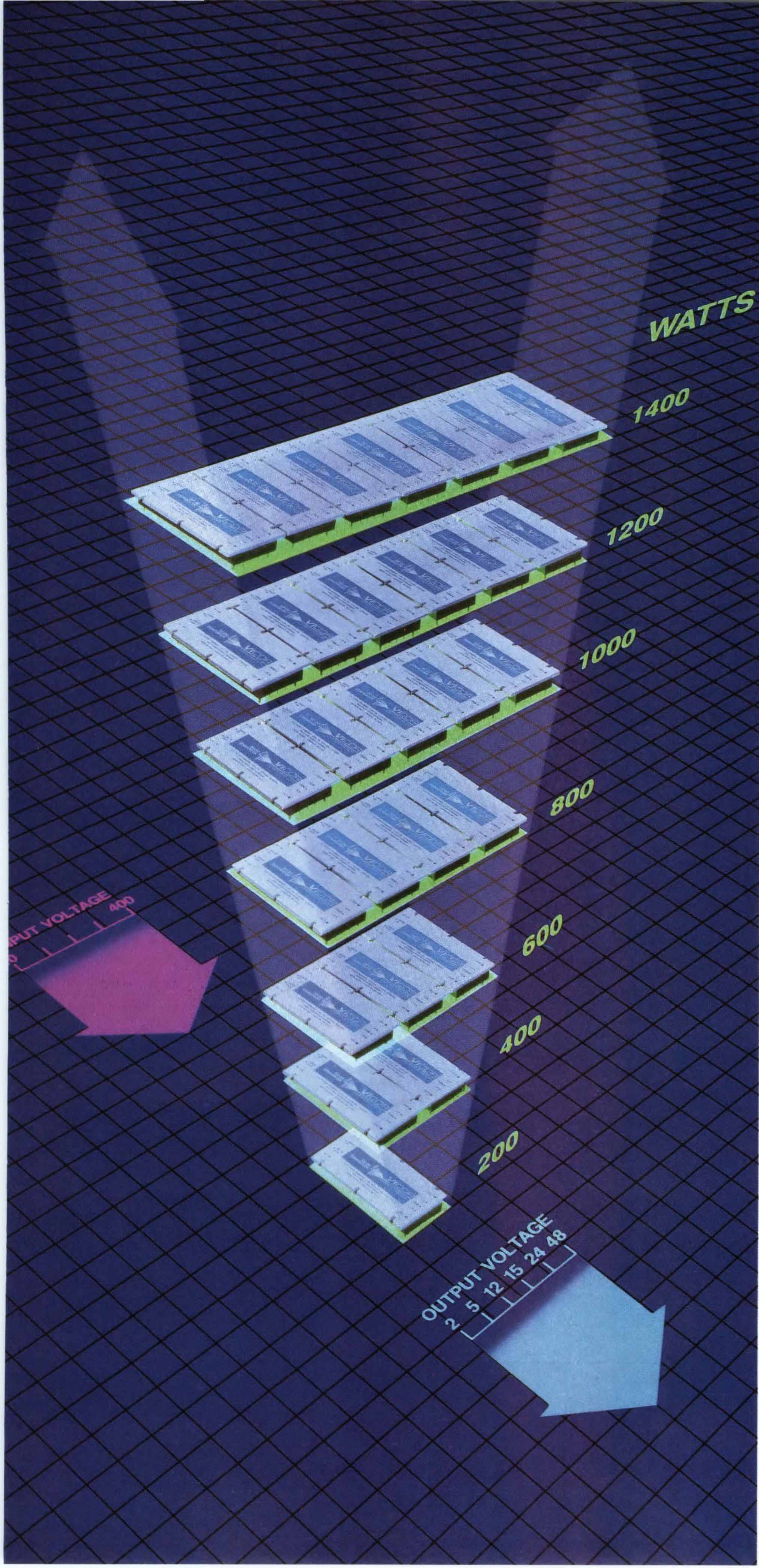
What's more, we keep adding more checks to our list. Like dynamic trace that lets you review performance while the target is still running. And we use an SCSI interface that downloads code at disk speeds 20 times faster than RS232 connections. We offer performance measurement capability without making you spend an extra $10,000.

As you can plainly see, there's only one development environment really worth checking out.

To find out more, call toll free (800) 426-3925. (In Washington (206) 882-2000.) Or write Applied Microsystems Corporation, P.O. Box 97002, Redmond, Washington, USA 98073-9702.

Applied Microsystems Corporation

In Europe contact Applied Microsystems Corporation Ltd., Chiltern Court, High Street, Wendover, Aylesbury, Bucks, HP22 6EP, United Kingdom. Call 44-(0)-296-625462.
In Japan contact Applied Microsystems Japan, Ltd., Nihon Seimei Nishi-Gotanda Building, 7-24-5 Nishi-Gotanda Shinagawa-KU, Tokyo T 141 Japan. Call 03-493-0770.



Minimum Inventory

Maximum Flexibility

Vicor Corporation manufactures modular power converters, power systems and power system components, utilizing a patented high frequency converter architecture which redefines the state-of-the-art in terms of power density, efficiency, and reliability.

By providing the power systems designer with a tool kit of modular, standardized "application enablers", Vicor has revolutionized the power system design process in much the same way that integrated circuits revolutionized circuit design. In applications ranging from 25 watt single output supplies; to distributed, fault tolerant, multi-kilowatt power systems, Vicor's off-the-shelf "component level" power products allow systems designers to focus on systems solutions instead of circuit details. The benefits: fast, predictable design cycles; predictable field performance; and smaller, simpler, higher reliability power assemblies with significantly reduced component count.

For more information on your specific requirements, please address to: Vicor Corporation, 23 Frontage Rd. Andover, MA 01810. **TEL: (508)470-2900. FAX: (508)475-6715. TWX: 910-380-5144.** Circle below for Vicor's latest product Catalog.

VICOR CORPORATION

Component Solutions For Your Power System

CIRCLE NO 195

Time-domain analysis of aliasing helps to alleviate DSO errors

By thinking in terms of the sampling rate rather than the Nyquist frequency, you'll get a better intuitive feel for how a digital storage oscilloscope may be altering your data. Undersampling results in aliasing, a long-feared problem but one that's not difficult to overcome using certain, simple techniques.

Jack Collins and David White, *Tektronix*

If you're using a spectrum analyzer, it makes sense to evaluate aliasing in the frequency domain. For a digital storage oscilloscope (DSO), however, you're usually better off to think of aliasing as the result of taking too few samples of a waveform. Aliasing can cause information not present in the original signal to appear on the display of a DSO. Bolstered with a clear perception of aliasing, you can avoid problems and take better advantage of your scope's capabilities.

Aliasing in DSOs is analogous to the problems produced by the bandwidth limitations in analog scopes. If the bandwidth of an analog scope is 50 MHz, for example, and you try to look at a 50-MHz square wave, you're likely to see a waveform on the scope's screen that is more nearly a sine wave than a square wave. The scope's bandwidth roll-off at high frequencies filters out the square wave's high-frequency components, and you're left with mostly the main 50-MHz sine-wave component. When using an oscilloscope, you learn to be aware of the instrument's bandwidth, and DSOs are no exception. In DSOs, though, you have to concern youself with bandwidth *and* aliasing.

Aliasing stems from too-slow digitizing

Aliasing can appear in any system in which signals are digitized. The classical description of aliasing deals with the frequency domain. Typically, your digitizing rate must be at least twice as high as the maximum frequency you are trying to digitize. If you digitize more slowly than this rate—the Nyquist sampling rate—you'll get aliasing. Remember, if a frequency component exists in the incoming signal, and the component's amplitude equals or exceeds half the size of the least significant bit (LSB) of your scope's A/D converter, the scope will try to digitize it. So, just because a frequency component is beyond *your* range of interest, don't assume that it won't affect the scope display.

Fig 1 illustrates the frequency-domain approach to aliasing. The signal being sampled is a 7-MHz sine wave, and the sampling frequency is 10 MHz. Because the Nyquist sampling rate for a 7-MHz signal is 14 MHz, this sampling rate does not meet the Nyquist criterion, and an alias signal results. The alias is "folded down" into a lower frequency. Specifically, the alias's

Just because a frequency component is beyond your range of interest, don't assume that it won't affect the scope display.

frequency is the difference between the original signal's frequency and the sampling rate—in this case, 3 MHz.

The mechanism that folds the original signal down into a lower frequency becomes obvious when you look at the sampling process in the time domain. **Fig 2** shows the 7-MHz sine wave being sampled at the 10-MHz sampling rate. Connecting the sampled points reveals the lower frequency alias. If you were trying to capture a 7-MHz sine wave with a DSO that had only a 10-MHz sampling rate, you would see the 3-MHz alias on the screen.

From **Fig 2,** it's clear that aliasing results from sampling too slowly—undersampling. You can imagine the sampling rate increasing until you have sampled the sine wave sufficiently to fully reconstruct the original signal. This sufficient sampling rate is two samples per period, the Nyquist rate.

Determining what constitutes a sufficient sampling rate is trivial for a sine wave, but it becomes more difficult when the signals are more complex. Consider, for example, that you might want to know how fast you must sample a square wave to avoid aliasing. If you sample a 7-MHz square wave at 14 MHz, you get a 7-MHz sine wave—along with a variety of aliases.

First, think of how fast to sample a square wave in terms of the frequency domain, where every waveform can be broken down into its component sine-wave frequencies. To represent the square wave, you need to sample at a high enough rate to capture enough of the component sine waves to "reconstitute" the square wave. Every component that is not sampled at its Nyquist rate will be aliased. In the previous example, if the 7-MHz square wave were to be sampled at 100M samples/sec, signal components above the seventh harmonic would be aliased.

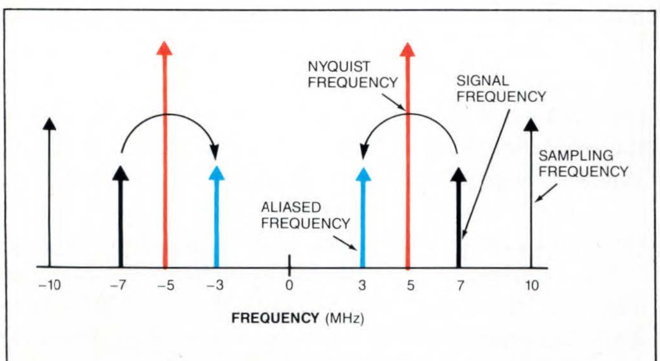


Fig 1—Traditionally, aliasing is described *in the frequency domain, where an aliased frequency folds down to a lower frequency. The alias's frequency is the difference between the original signal's frequency and the sampling rate.*

The time domain offers a simpler way to look at the problem. For the square wave, consider the timing resolution you need on the square wave's edges. If you need to know an edge's timing within ±10 psec, you must sample at least every 10 psec. Considering resolution will help you avoid situations in which the resolution is so low as to indicate the presence of aliasing.

DSOs meet aliasing in the time domain

When you apply these aliasing concepts, it's crucial to remember that you can't assume you're safe from aliasing simply because the *maximum* sample rate of the DSO you're using is high enough. You must exercise caution because the sweep speed you use determines the sampling rate you get. In most DSOs, the number of sampled data points displayed across the screen is constant—regardless of the sweep duration—and therefore only at the highest sweep speeds will a DSO apply its highest sampling rate. As you reduce the sweep speed to view a more extended segment of a waveform, the DSO samples less often. Thus, even the fastest DSO can produce aliasing on relatively low-frequency signals.

Fortunately, there are alternatives to lower sweep speeds. If your DSO has sufficient memory, you can, for example, capture a large portion of a waveform at a high sample rate and have the DSO display the entire waveform record across the screen. This use of long record lengths gives you an overview of the waveform without resorting to lower sweep speeds. You can also expand the display (zoom in) to see a greater amount of detail on a portion of a long record. Scopes with the ability to store long records at high sample rates aren't inexpensive, however.

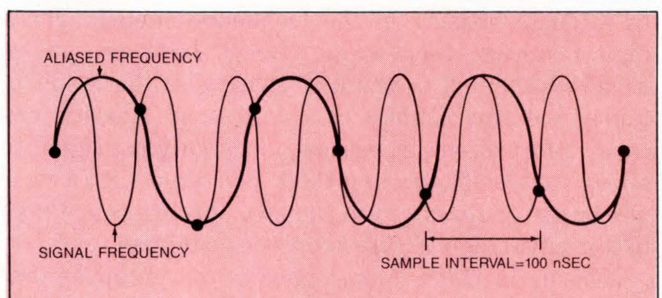


Fig 2—Viewing aliasing in the time domain *helps to reveal how aliasing affects DSOs. This time-domain representation depicts the same situation as that shown in **Fig 1**'s frequency-domain illustration.*

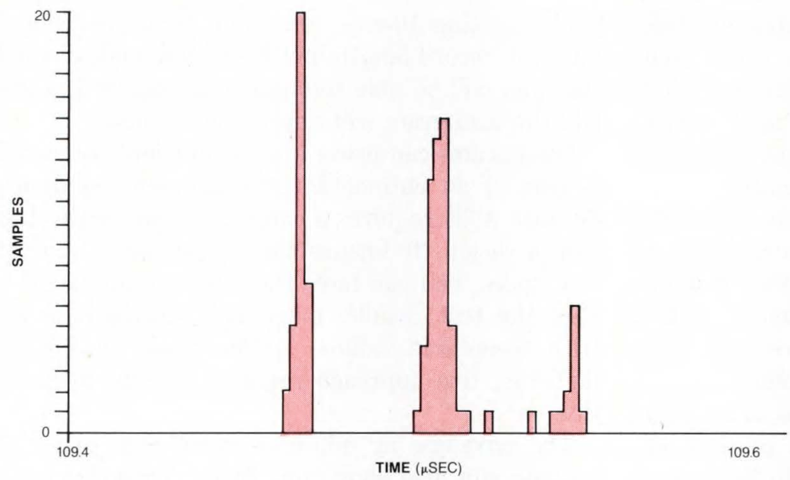


***Fig 3—A histogram screen dump shows** the variations in a measurement over many passes: The wider the histogram, the greater the measurement variation. Although noise in the circuit under test and in the DSO itself makes it impossible to obtain precisely the same measurement every time, a histogram that is wider than expected may indicate aliasing.*

Another consideration in relying on a high sampling rate to avoid aliasing is the difficulty of achieving the extremely high sampling rates necessary. To obtain a sample every 10 psec, for instance, you must sample at 100 GHz, a sampling rate that is not even available on any of today's DSOs.

A cost-effective method of achieving 10-psec resolution on a DSO does exist, however. Equivalent-time sampling is a key capability of many DSOs. It allows a DSO to collect samples over many repetitions of a waveform, until the scope obtains a true representation of even very high-frequency signals. The equivalent-time-sampling technique effectively extends the Nyquist frequency (half the sampling rate, which is the highest frequency you can acquire without aliasing) to a much higher level than is possible using real-time sampling.

Aliasing can spoil any measurement

Aliasing has varying consequences on the basic measurements you make when you use an oscilloscope. Before delving further into methods for avoiding aliasing, you'll find it useful to consider how aliasing can affect the quality of your measurements and data and how to detect an alias.

Amplitude measurements, for instance, are suspect in the presence of aliasing. If you don't happen to obtain samples on the waveform's peak, you cannot make accurate peak-to-peak measurements.

When it comes to timing measurements, aliasing ruins the measurement's validity. When thought of in terms of undersampling and low resolution, aliasing makes the location of a waveform's edge uncertain. And if you cannot be certain of where an edge really is, you cannot make accurate measurements from one edge to another. You might set your DSO to measure a time interval from the 50% point on one edge to the 50% point on another, but if there are no sampled points at the 50% point, your measurement will vary by as much as a sample interval.

Interpolation between the sampled points can reduce this error. However, be aware that this method brings its own risks. For example, undersampling the signal's rising edge causes you to rely on linear interpolation to connect the samples you do have. The edge might be linear at some points, but you can't depend upon it. And if the edge has highly nonlinear features that you do not capture, you cannot tell the correct location of the edge's 10% and 90% levels; thus you cannot even tell where to interpolate to or from. Clearly, you cannot make an accurate rise-time measurement under these circumstances.

Histograms uncover the alias

There are several basic methods to detect aliasing. One of the best—but the least used—is the histogram. The graph of **Fig 3** shows the distribution of several measurement values. Its height represents the number of occurrences of a specific measurement value, and its width represents relative precision.

Imagine, for instance, that you want your DSO to measure a propagation delay many times, log the data to a personal computer or a controller, and display a histogram of the results. If the measurement is consis-

It's crucial to remember that you can't assume you're safe from aliasing simply because the maximum sample rate of the DSO you're using is high enough.

tent, the histogram's curve should be relatively narrow. Noise can widen the curve, but a wider than expected curve hints that the measurement is producing widely varying results, and aliasing might exist. The actual width you can tolerate depends, again, on the resolution that your measurement requires.

Fig 4 illustrates the timing errors that can occur with a random digitizer when linear interpolation is used to measure an undersampled signal. **Fig 4d** shows a histogram of the pulse-width measurement with a 1-sample interval variation in the measurement. This unexpected variation indicates undersampling.

If you attempt to see 10-nsec variations in an ECL propagation-delay measurement over an interval of, say, 100 μsec, you can use a histogram to find out if you're getting 10-nsec precision. Over this long time interval, record-length limitations will make it unlikely that you will be able to obtain the required precision, and the histogram will quickly show this.

Histograms can prove especially useful when a DSO is part of an automatic-test-equipment configuration because ATE requires a careful balance of throughput and precision. To ensure that a test meets your precision specs, you can have the DSO automatically compare the test result's mean and standard deviations with acceptable values. Unlike other alias-detection methods, this approach requires no human intervention.

The envelope or min-max mode that many DSOs provide can also show you when aliasing is present. Even at low sweep speeds, these modes capture minimum and maximum amplitude values at the DSO's highest sampling rate. Thus, if a signal's peak-to-peak value in the normal mode differs significantly from the value in the envelope mode, aliasing is likely.

Another way to detect aliasing is to observe how your DSO is triggering. If you see a rolling or otherwise unstable waveform on the screen that looks as

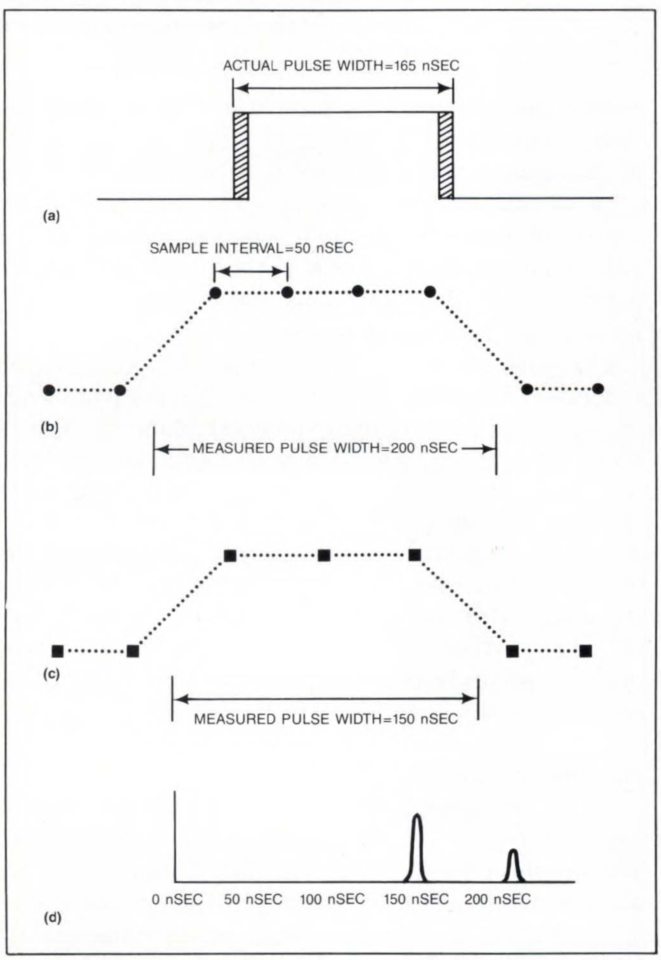


Fig 4—The effects of undersampling *on a pulse-width measurement are evident in the way the condition distorts a square pulse* ***(a)****. The two variants produced by undersampling (****b*** *and* ***c****) are shown here with linear interpolation between sampled points. A histogram of these two measurements shows the measurement variation* ***(d)****.*

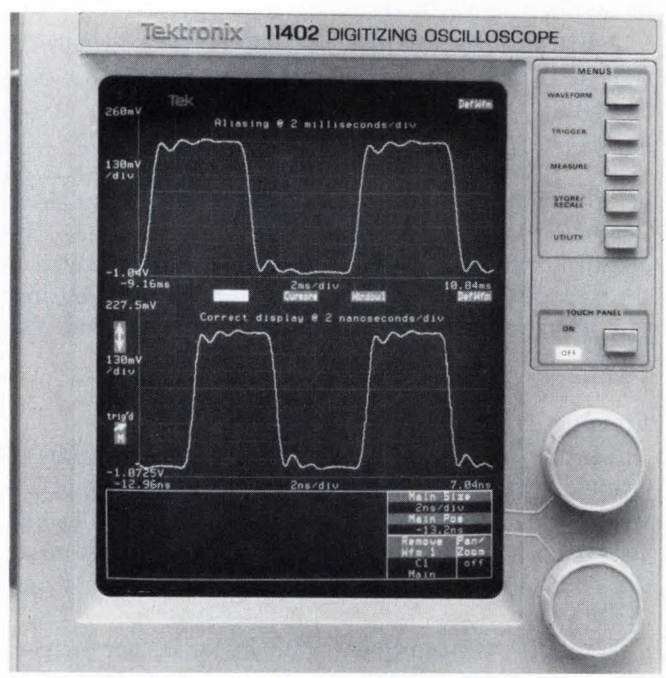


Fig 5—The most fundamental method *of spotting an alias waveform is to do a reality check. If you expect a high-frequency waveform (lower trace—sweep speed is 2 nsec/div) and see a much lower-frequency signal (upper trace—sweep speed is 2 msec/div), you'd better use some of the methods presented in the text to check for aliasing.*

though the scope is not triggered, yet the triggering indicator shows that the scope is triggered, aliasing is probably occurring. The DSO's triggering detector looks for a trigger within a specific time interval (60 nsec for Tektronix scopes). If the DSO triggers before this interval elapses, the triggering indicator is turned on. As is the case with an analog scope, if you're viewing a complex digital signal, you must make sure the trigger hold off is properly adjusted to achieve a stable display.

The last method of detecting aliasing is a basic requirement when making any measurement: Do a reality check. Ask yourself whether the waveform makes sense. Always be aware, for instance, that if you see a lower frequency than expected you might be looking at an alias that "folded down" from a higher frequency **(Fig 5)**.

Equivalent time sampling boosts the sampling rate

Once you've identified (or anticipated the occurrence of) aliasing, of course you need to know how to eliminate it. Fundamentally, you must increase the sampling rate you are using. Sampling faster might mean just using a higher sweep speed—or it might mean buying a faster DSO. Some DSOs with fairly low sampling rates are teamed up with analog scopes in the same instrument, allowing you to take advantage of the analog "infinite" sampling rate and the digital waveform-processing features (see **box,** "DSOs automate your measurements").

Another way to obtain a higher sampling rate, as mentioned earlier, is to employ equivalent-time sampling. You have a choice of two such methods: random (asynchronous) and synchronous (often referred to as sequential). Although only extremely high-speed DSOs use the synchronous method today, it is the easiest approach to understand. As **Fig 6** shows, a DSO using synchronous equivalent-time sampling takes one or more samples on one pass, and then on the next pass it takes one or more additional samples shifted slightly from those taken during the first pass. This process continues on subsequent passes until the DSO acquires the entire waveform.

Originally, the synchronous method was the only form of equivalent-time sampling, and it has the advantage of collecting samples that are relatively close to

DSOs automate your measurements

You may wonder why, in view of the aliasing problems described in the accompanying article, you should use a digital storage oscilloscope in the first place. DSOs do have many advantages over analog oscilloscopes, however, and the enormous growth in DSO usage indicates that many engineers have found such instruments useful. But if you haven't dealt with DSOs before, an overview of their advantages will prove helpful.

The greatest advantage is based on the instrument's ability to capture data and process it afterwards. A DSO's digital nature makes it possible for internal processors to manipulate the data in many ways. For this reason, you'll oftentimes find DSOs in automatic test equipment, especially in IEEE-488-based systems. Instead of requiring a human operator to compare a test waveform against a correct waveform, for example, the DSO's processor can automatically compare them within any given tolerance.

No visual judgments

The DSO can also automatically measure values such as rise time, peak-to-peak amplitude, and propagation delay. And some DSOs can calculate quantities such as power and rms voltage. In making these measurements, DSOs can actually achieve greater accuracy than is possible with an analog scope. They can achieve such accuracy because they measure the values directly after the analog-to-digital conversion process, and they don't require you to make visual judgments. Today's DSOs also employ digital timebases for greater accuracy than is generally available from analog timebases.

Finally, one of the handiest DSO features is the ability to "look back in time" before the trigger event. This ability to see the pretrigger portion of a waveform relies on the DSO's characteristic of storing digitized waveform samples in memory as it acquires them. When acquisition stops, the memory can contain as much pretrigger data as you wish, depending on how much memory the DSO has, of course.

Equivalent-time sampling allows a DSO to collect samples over many repetitions of a waveform, until it obtains a true representation of a very high-frequency signal.

each other. The voltage difference from one sample to the next is thus minimal. This condition is important for high-frequency DSOs because their A/D samplers perform best when the signal amplitude varies little between samples. In addition, because it is easier to create an incremental delay in the subpicosecond region than it is to measure that same delay, synchronous sampling has an advantage when the required sampling interval is less than a few picoseconds.

The disadvantage of synchronous equivalent-time sampling is that it does not permit the DSO to collect pretrigger data that would allow you to "look back in time" before the event you trigger on (although a delay line gives you a very limited look at pretrigger data). The pretrigger limitation results from the need to delay the sample timing on each pass from a fixed point. Thus, the DSO cannot begin to collect data until the fixed point—the trigger—is set.

Random equivalent-time sampling, in contrast, does allow a DSO to collect pretrigger data because it uses no iterative timing process. In **Fig 7**, on each waveform pass the DSO takes samples at fixed intervals that are positioned randomly (asynchronously) with respect to the trigger. The DSO precisely measures the time interval between the sample instant and the trigger event. The DSO then places the sample data in its correct memory location. Just as with the synchronous, or sequential, method, the random approach builds up a true representation of the waveform.

Regardless of the form it takes, equivalent-time sampling extends the effective sampling rate well beyond the A/D-conversion rate, to the reciprocal of the waveform-record interval (the distance between samples in the final waveform record). This result is identical to what you would get if you considered the distance between samples in real-time sampling. To determine the waveform-record interval in random equivalent-time sampling, divide the sweep's time duration by the total number of samples.

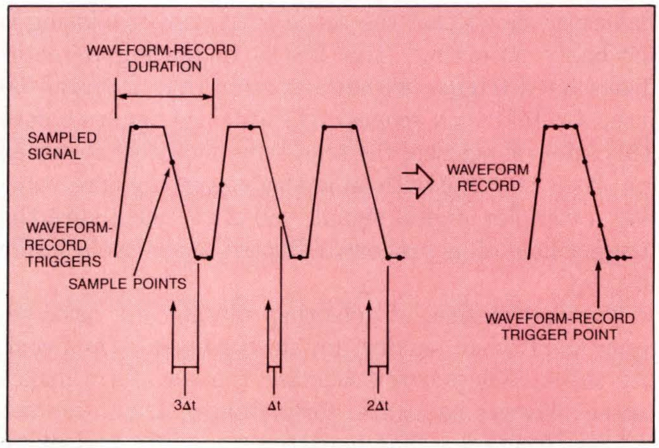


*Fig 7—**In random equivalent-time sampling,** a DSO takes samples at fixed intervals on multiple passes of a waveform, but the samples are asynchronous with respect to the trigger. Using random sampling, you can collect pretrigger data.*

It might seem that there is no limit to the resolution you could obtain using equivalent-time sampling. To increase resolution, you would simply increase the number of passes over which you collect samples. In reality, noise begins to affect the accuracy with which a DSO can assemble samples in time relative to one another. Thus, in equivalent time, a DSO's bandwidth does not depend on its sample rate; the bandwidth depends on the bandwidth of the DSO's front-end amplifier and track-and-hold sampler. Although, for example, the Tektronix 11402 DSO has a 20M-sample/sec sampling rate, by using equivalent-time sampling it provides a 10-psec minimum waveform-record interval—representing an effective sampling rate of 100 GHz. The 11402's bandwidth is 1 GHz, allowing you

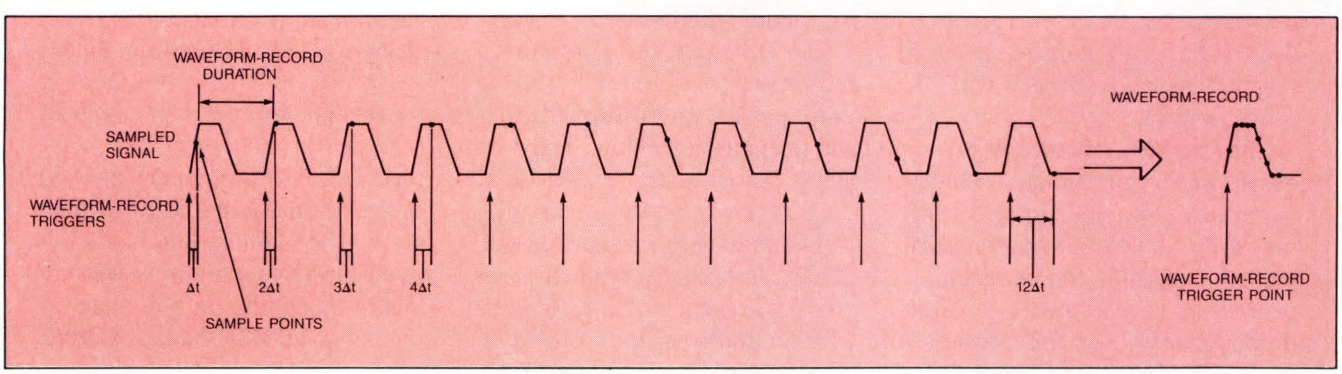


*Fig 6—**In synchronous, or sequential, equivalent-time sampling,** a DSO takes samples on multiple passes of a waveform, sampling a little further from the trigger on each pass.*

THIS SIGNAL GENERATOR SHOOTS DOWN ALL THE OTHERS

THE NEW 2022C SIGNAL GENERATOR IS LOADED WITH ALL THE OPTIONS...

• +13 dBm • GPIB • 2 YEAR WARRANTY • AND MORE...

The new 2022C FM/AM Signal Generator is a solid, no-nonsense value that's loaded with every feature you need for manual and ATE use. There are no options to increase your cost.

The 2022C takes all the advantages of our popular 2022A and adds the extra fire-power of + 13 dBm RF output for passive-component and intermodulation testing. You also get the added versatility of a built-in GPIB that's there when you need it. Other additions inciude external FM input to allow dual modulation tests on receivers with sub-audible tone signalling and a memory-clear for security in military applications.

If your frequency range is between 10 kHz and 1.0 GHz, the 2022C will prove to be a very cost-effective solution with all the performance you need for AM, FM and φM measurements.

There's even more you should know about the 2022C:
100 Setting Storage • Reverse Power Protection • Accurate and Level Output • Calibration and Diagnostics in Memory • Choice of Calibration Units •

For a demo or literature contact
MARCONI INSTRUMENTS,
3 Pearl Court, Allendale, NJ 07401.
1-800-233-2955 • (201) 934-9050.

Marconi
Instruments

Sampling faster might mean just using a higher sweep speed—or it might mean buying a faster DSO.

to look at very fast repetitive signals, and the 10-psec resolution gives even better resolution for timing measurements.

Autoset provides a clear view

Another way to avoid aliasing is to use your DSO's autoset capability. Most DSOs provide autoset, autosetup, or autoscale features that determine the input signal's peak-to-peak amplitude and its period or frequency. Autoset then sets the DSO's attenuators, triggers, and timebase to reproduce two or three waveform periods in a stable, unaliased display. Even if this display does not show the details you want, it gives you a good overview of the waveform and a starting point for finding the details you do want. Autoset is not infallible, unfortunately. It has a difficult time with very complex waveforms and aperiodic events, and it cannot handle transients because several waveform

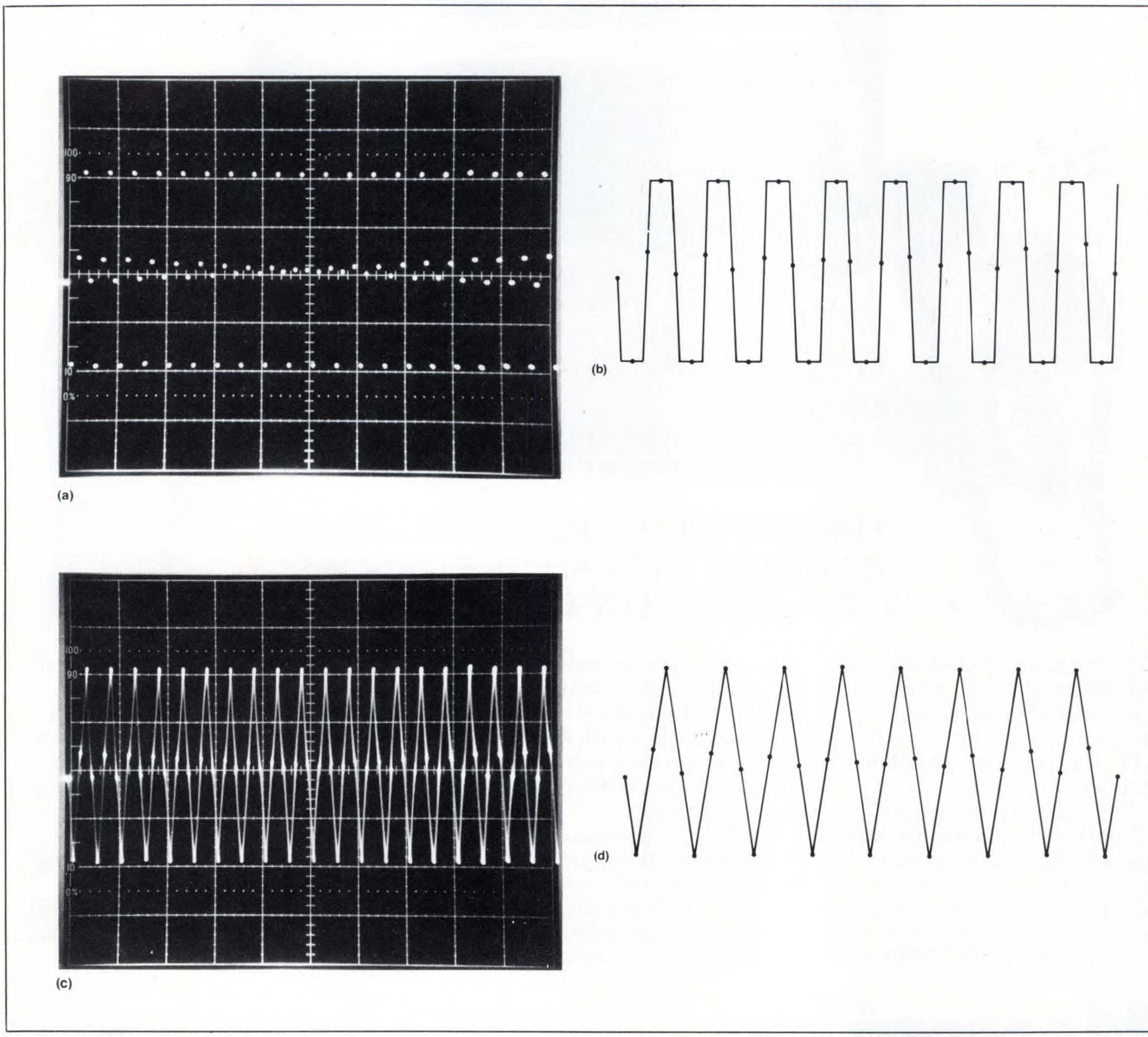


Fig 8—Visual aliasing results *from the human tendency to connect nearby dots visually—for example, when you interpret a high-frequency trapezoidal wave* ***(a)*** *as a group of horizontal (or nearly horizontal) lines* ***(b).*** *In such situations, interpolation between dots,* ***c*** *and* ***d,*** *proves especially useful.*

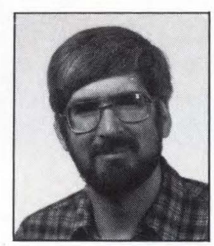
repetitions are required to find a waveform's salient features.

One final method for dealing with aliasing is to use display vectors—connections between the dots on a DSO's screen. This method helps correct an effect sometimes known as visual aliasing, in which the human eye associates dots with their nearest neighbors (**Fig 8**). Visual aliasing often occurs when you look at many periods of a fast-rise-time square wave; there will be many dots at a low level and many dots at a higher level and little way for the eye to discern the underlying high-frequency waveform.

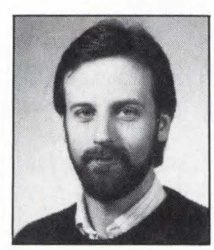
Connecting the dots with linear vectors gives your eye a chance to see the true waveform, even if the linear representation isn't completely accurate. Some DSOs also furnish sinx/x interpolation, which draws connections between points by considering waveform variations over a range of points. This approach takes into account more of the waveform's nonlinear nature. Linear interpolation, on the other hand, draws a straight-line vector from one point to the next.

Using alias-detection and -correction techniques such as these can help prevent incorrect measurements, but none of these methods is any substitute for remaining vigilant at all times. The reality check is the ultimate defense against aliasing. **EDN**

Authors' biographies



Jack Collins is a principal engineer at Tektronix's Laboratory Instruments Div in Beaverton, OR. He holds BSEE and MSEE degrees from the University of Washington and has worked for Tektronix for 14 years. Recently, he served as project leader for the digitizer section of the 11401 scope. His spare-time activities include backpacking, skiing, and windsurfing.



David White is engineering program manager at Tektronix's Laboratory Instruments Div; he has worked there for 10 years and currently manages a design team. David has attended the University of Portland, Portland State University, and Portland Community College. His favorite leisure activities are playing music, weekending on the Oregon coast, and going scuba diving.

Article Interest Quotient (Circle One)
High 491 Medium 492 Low 493

What's so special about our 8 BIT microcontrollers? (Only our customers know for sure.)

And it's no wonder they want to keep it to themselves.

Not only is MHS one of the world leaders in CMOS microcontroller technology, with over 7 million units delivered to date. We're also one of the fastest suppliers, delivering both standard and customized parts to our customers' doorsteps – anywhere in the world – in no time flat.

It would seem that they appreciate it. Our customers have made us the No. 3 supplier of 80C51 microcontrollers worldwide. In Europe, they've made us No. 1.

That's not all. The MHS product line gives our customers unrivalled freedom of choice.

Do they want 4, 8 or 16 Kbytes of ROM? No problem. 32 K? We can do it. On-chip RAM: 128 or 256 bytes? Their wish is our command.

Part-number	ROM (Kbytes)	RAM (bytes)	Timers	Special features
80C51	4	128	2	Quick ROM 18 MHz
80C52	8	256	3	Quick ROM 18 MHz
83C154	16	256	3	Extra modes
83C158	32	256	3	Extra modes
80C752	4	128	2	Keyboard controller

They can also choose from a range of operating clock speeds from zero all the way up to 18 MHz, or from our full choice of packages and temperature ranges. Not to mention low-voltage (down to 2.7 V!) or "Secret ROM" versions.

With the MHS "Quick ROM" service, they have customized samples or production parts sitting on their desks in just two or three weeks. ROMless 80C31/32 parts are there before they even know it.

So next time our customers get out of hand, you'll understand why.

MHS

The best-kept secret in semiconductor technology.

MATRA DESIGN SEMICONDUCTOR
2895 Northwest Parkway
SANTA CLARA CA 95015, USA
Tel.: 408-986 9000 - Tlx 299 656

MATRA HARRIS SEMICONDUCTEURS
BP 309
78054 SAINT-QUENTIN-EN-YVELINES CEDEX
FRANCE - Tel.: (1) 30.60.70.00 - Tlx 697 317

MHS. A subsidiary of the MATRA Group

dp-industries

CIRCLE NO 209

Circuit testability is critical for product success

Short time-to-market, increased performance in less space, and lower costs are the watchwords in today's rapidly evolving design environment. To meet these challenges, designers and those who supply them with the tools to do their jobs must ensure that their circuits can be tested quickly, efficiently, and economically.

Jon Turino, *Logical Solutions Technology Inc*

"In the past, it took a design engineer a long time to develop an untestable circuit design; now that designers have CAE, they can do it much more quickly." This saying pretty much reflects how test engineers feel about the impact of CAE on today's design environment. But the advent of CAE tools has also moved the design engineer closer to the test problem—at least in the areas of design verification, logic simulation, and fault simulation.

Many designers today still do not concern themselves with manufacturing and service-test times and costs. Smart design engineers, however, are beginning to realize that including testability in their designs saves them time and money during the actual circuit design cycle. They also realize that designs incorporating basic testability features make their lives easier and help ensure that the products they design are successful in an increasingly competitive world marketplace.

This reasoning sounds like a valid rationale for testability. But before you can design for testability, you have to know what testability is.

So what is testability?

You can define testability a number of ways, but two definitions stand out and make the most sense to engineers. First, there's the business definition of testability—a concerted corporate effort to minimize costs and maximize efficiency throughout the total business cycle, from product concept through design, manufacture, and service. Teamwork and trade-offs, in other words. Secondly, you have the qualitative definition. By this definition, testability is measured by how easy it is to write and execute a comprehensive performance-test program—one that easily detects and isolates faults on defective units. However you define it, testability attributes boil down to three basics—partitioning, control, and visibility.

To understand the importance of testability, especially in the face of increasing circuit complexity, it is important to understand the functional test process for circuits. To evaluate circuits, test engineers typically apply stimulus vectors to circuit inputs and monitor response vectors at circuit outputs to ensure that they can detect and isolate all faults that could prevent

To understand the importance of testability, you must first understand how circuits are tested.

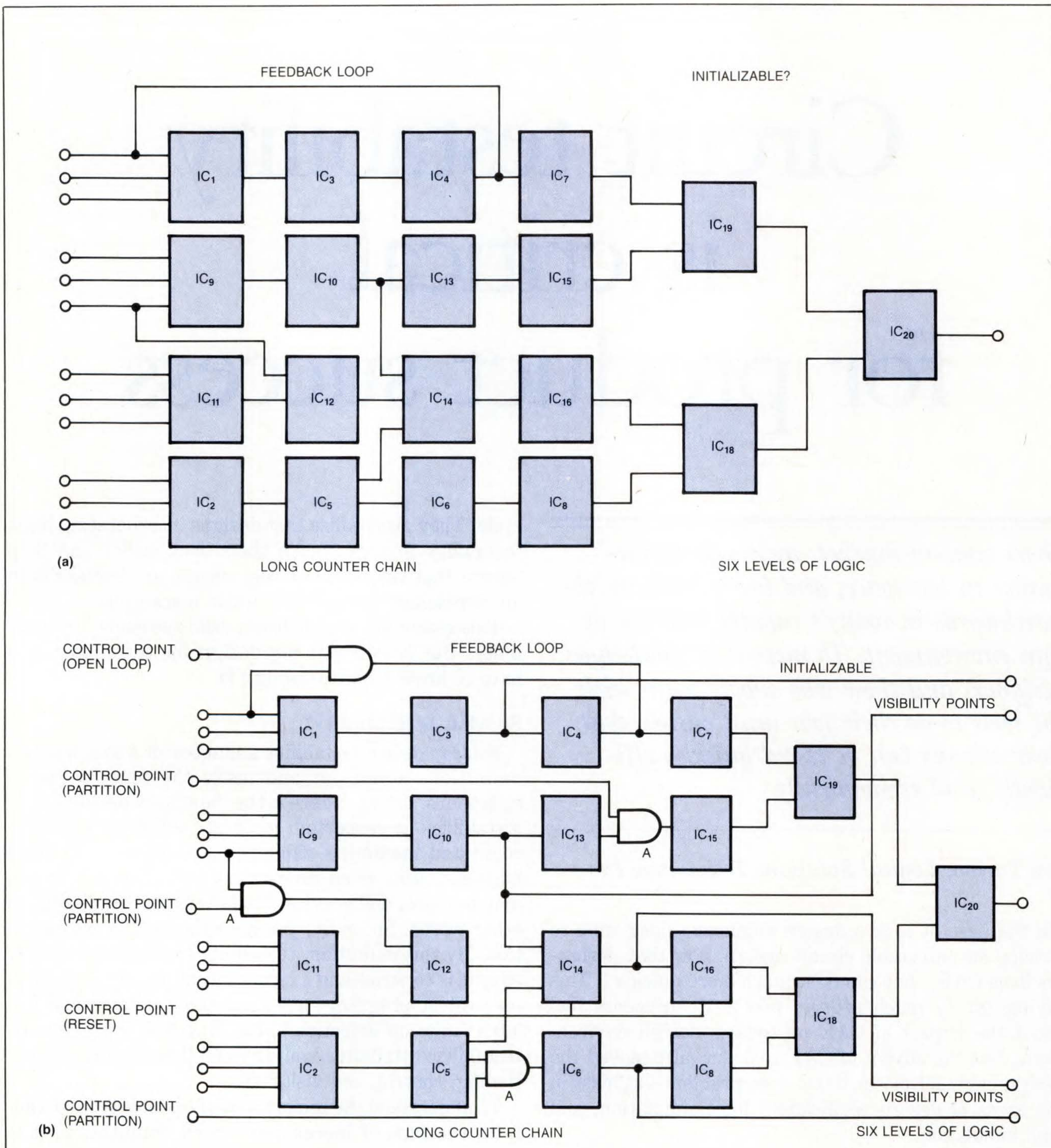


Fig 1—Complex circuit designs without testability features (a) *can be extremely hard to verify, simulate, and test or troubleshoot. Add a few gates, some extra control inputs and visibility outputs,* ***(b)*** *and you partition the circuit into smaller functional blocks. These additions make it easier to activate and propagate faults in the circuit.*

proper circuit operation. They apply these stimulus vectors to activate faults. When the resulting logic activity from potentially faulty nodes propagates to circuit output pins, or test points, test engineers can readily detect all activated faults. With simple circuits, this task is relatively trivial.

But consider the case of a possible fault at the output of IC_3 in **Fig 1a.** It may not be difficult to activate the fault, that is, develop the appropriate stimulus vectors to determine whether or not IC_3's output is latched at zero or one, because the only path to IC_3 is through IC_1. As long as IC_4 sends no signals back through the feedback loop that conflict with the stimulus signals at IC_1's inputs, there are no problems.

However, propagating IC_3's response to the stimulus patterns to the circuit output is another story altogether. There's only one way to ensure that IC_3's response to the stimulus vectors propagates to IC_{20}'s output—you must activate all other IC's in the circuit. Since a complex circuit like **Fig 1a** could well involve μPs, large ROMs and RAMs, peripheral chips, and very powerful ASICs, the design verification and testing tasks are indeed formidable. Here's where testability basics come to the rescue.

Partitioning makes things a lot easier

Partitioning, or breaking a circuit into smaller functional blocks or clusters, significantly improves circuit testability. Smaller functional blocks are easier to understand and, therefore, simplify the task of writing design verification and test vectors. Simply stated, smaller blocks are easier to simulate and easier to test and troubleshoot. To achieve the necessary control, it's important to directly access critical internal circuit nodes to an automatic-test-equipment (ATE) or built-in-test (BIT) interface. Such access makes it easier to partition and directly initialize circuits, which reduces the time, effort, and cost aspects of the design-verification and test activities. Visibility is the key ingredient here. High visibility speeds up the simulation process, increases fault coverage, and increases troubleshooting and debugging speed and accuracy.

Adding four gates, five control points, and four visibility points **(Fig 1b)** provides the desired partitioning, control, and visibility. In two cases, the extra gates are in series with the functional circuitry, and they could impact circuit performance and reliability. The remaining testability circuitry parallels the functional circuitry and thus has no impact on circuit performance and minimal impact on circuit reliability.

But these minor additions have a great impact on testability. First, the reset input will immediately initialize the circuit in **Fig 1b**—there's no need to go through any long initialization sequences to establish known logic levels at all internal nodes. Secondly, long counter chains are broken up reducing the number of logic levels needed to sequentially stimulate the circuit, as well as the number of test patterns (and, therefore, simulation events) necessary to exercise the circuit. The feedback loop has also been broken to eliminate any contention between ICs on the board and the circuits' primary input pins. Finally, several internal nodes have been brought out to test, or visibility, points to reduce the fault propagation task. The task of verifying circuit performance and detecting faults is now orders of magnitude faster, easier, and less expensive then it was for the circuit in **Fig 1a**—all achieved with minimum impact on circuit design time and costs, minimum impact on circuit performance and reliability, and minimum extra-parts cost and real-estate penalties.

A look at some testability alternatives

Once you embrace the concept of testability as a critical product-design requirement, you must then figure out how to implement it. Basically, there are four alternative implementation techniques—serial-only techniques, ad-hoc techniques, probe-ability approaches, and a structured testability-bus approach that might incorporate a combination of both the serial-only and ad-hoc techniques.

Serial-only, or scan, design techniques were originally developed for LSI/VLSI devices and serve extremely well in those applications. The serial-only technique has one main advantage—it requires the absolute minimum number of extra device package pins to implement. Fully structured scan techniques also lend themselves to automated design-synthesis and automated test-pattern generation. This compatibility significantly reduces the need for designers to learn testability techniques and how to generate design-verification and production-test stimulus vectors. Techniques such as LSSD (level sensitive scan design), Scan Path, and Scan/Set are readily available from many ASIC vendors, and you should certainly use them whenever you're designing a new chip. Each will make the chip more testable.

Boundary Scan is another serial-only technique that's gaining world-wide popularity. In addition to improving chip testability, Boundary Scan also makes testing interconnections and detecting manufacturing defects

Basically, there are four testability implementation techniques—serial-only techniques, ad-hoc techniques, probe-ability techniques, and testability-bus techniques.

on loaded pc boards more economical. The JTAG (Joint Test Action Group, whose members include major European and U.S. semiconductor users) and the TBSC (the IEEE P1149 Testability Bus Standardization Committee) have launched a concerted effort to persuade all major merchant semiconductor manufacturers to include at least the minimum JTAG port circuitry in all new standard device designs.

The groups' goal is to make all devices scannable to minimize, or eliminate, the need to use bed-of-nails fixtures for testing at the board level. Ongoing discussions between JTAG, TBSC, and the various developers of VHSIC chips have led to the creation of a powerful P1149.1 subset interface that supports Boundary Scan as well as on-chip and on-board functional testing needs.

However, a fully structured serial-only technique may not be the solution for everyone. With fully structured serial-only techniques, all devices in a given board design must be scannable and have compatible communication protocols **(Fig 2a).** In light of device availability and circuit performance requirements, it is not easy to meet these requirements—it may be several years before all devices include scan capability and can accommodate the extra I/O delays inherent in the Boundary Scan technique. In addition, implementing a powerful on-chip serial-only testability technique can increase silicon overhead by 10 to 22% and require long test sequences that might provide only ambiguous fault isolation **(Fig 2b).**

Ad-hoc testability implementation techniques also have their advantages and disadvantages. On the plus side, ad-hoc techniques accommodate many different design requirements, and they lack structure. But this lack of structure also creates problems. An ad-hoc implementation often requires many discrete I/O connections, so success depends on how well test engineers can use their technical and communications skills to convince designers that they actually require all these discrete test points.

An additional way to provide manufacturing-defects-level testability at the board level is to make sure that the probes of a bed-of-nails test fixture contact every node on the board. Having access to every node eliminates the need for functional testability in some cases but does little or nothing to provide functional, or performance, testing of increasingly high-speed boards or the systems they go into. However, as more and more designers introduce SMT into products, providing for probe-ability is likely to take more space on boards **(Fig 3)** than implementing the actual functional testability that reduces design verification/debug time and board/system-level functional, performance, and built-in testing.

The above discussion indicates that you must make a compromise. Overhead for testability (circuitry, I/O pins, and spacing) is an issue, as are circuit performance, reliability, power consumption, component availability, and design flexibility. To simplify the situation, the IEEE is developing a standard testability bus

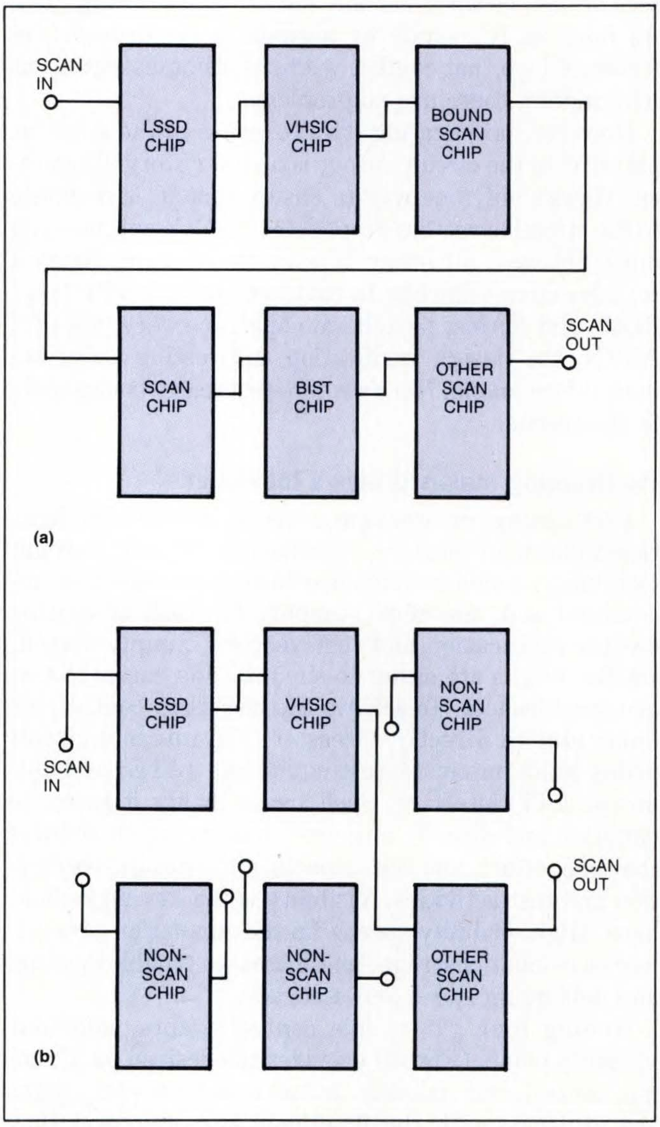


Fig 2—Serial-only testability schemes work well *at the device level because they require very few dedicated pins for the testability interface* ***(a).*** *Given the number of nonscannable chips present in today's designs* ***(b),*** *dependance on a serial-only approach can lead to incomplete fault coverage.*

TABLE 1—PROPOSED STANDARD TESTABILITY BUS LINE DEFINITIONS

P1149 TESTABILITY BUS				
P1149 SERIAL DIGITAL SUBSETS		P1149 REAL TIME DIGITAL & ANALOG SUBSETS		
P1149.1 MSDS	P1149.2 ESDS	P1149.3 RTDS	P1149.4 RTAS	LINE #
—	RESET*	RESET*	—	1
—	ENABLE*	ENABLE*	ENABLE*	2
—	SDOLOAD*	—	—	3
STDI	STDI	—	—	4
STMS	STMS	—	—	5
SCLK	SCLK	—	—	6
STDO	STDO	—	—	7
(INT*)	(INT*)	(INT*)	(INT*)	8
—	(ACK*)	(ACK*)	(ACK*)	9
—	(RCLK)	—	—	10
—	—	(INALE*)	(INALE*)	11
—	—	(OUTALE*)	(OUTALE*)	12
—	—	RTDINEN*	—	13
—	—	RTDIN	—	14
—	—	(D/ASEL*)	(D/ASEL*)	15
—	—	—	ASINEN*	16
—	—	—	ASIN	17
—	—	RTOUTEN*	RTOUTEN*	18
—	—	RTDOUT	—	19
—	—	—	ASOUT	20
—	—	TPAO-n	TPAO-n	21-2n

(Fig 4). The proposed standard testability bus (currently designated as IEEE P1149) is designed to handle almost any combination of serial, ad-hoc, and combination digital/analog testability requirements and still provide designers with as much flexibility as possible in component selection, circuit overhead, I/O line overhead, and circuit design.

The currently defined lines of the proposed standard testability bus are detailed in **Table 1.** There are four subsets to the bus. One subset (P1149.1) handles Boundary Scan and its extensions to on-chip ports for self test and built-in test. The next subset (P1149.2) takes into account such existing serially structured testability techniques as LSSD, Scan Path, Scan/Set, and incomplete scan path. The third subset (P1149.3) offers the capability for real-time digital input and output to and from unit under test (UUT) circuit nodes, on an addressable basis, from external ATE or internal or external BIT or BITE resources. This subset will handle combinations of structured and unstructured (ad-hoc) testability techniques and the various protocols that they require. The fourth (P1149.4) subset provides for real time input and output of analog signals without on-chip or on-board D/A or A/D converters.

The testability bus allows a designer to decide on an application-specific basis what the circuit overhead will be to make a design testable versus how many I/O lines of the testability bus will be required. Obviously, the more bus lines implemented, the simpler the testability circuitry required to implement them. Conversely, fewer implemented bus lines will increase the amount of

Text continued on pg 226

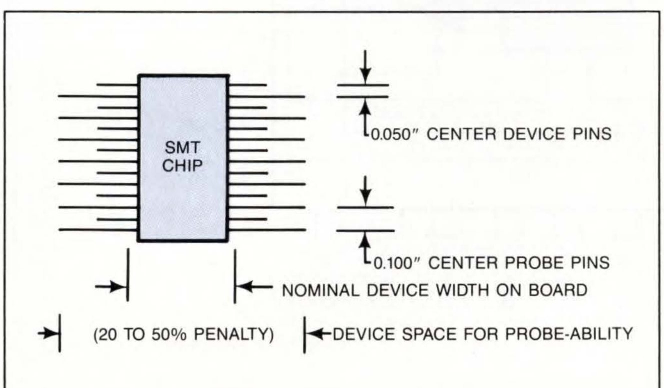


***Fig 3—You can help implement in-circuit testing** of SMT-type designs by spreading out traces and adding test points that ease access for a bed-of-nails test fixture. Unfortunately, this scheme will require lots of extra board space and provide little or no help when it comes to system-level functional testing.*

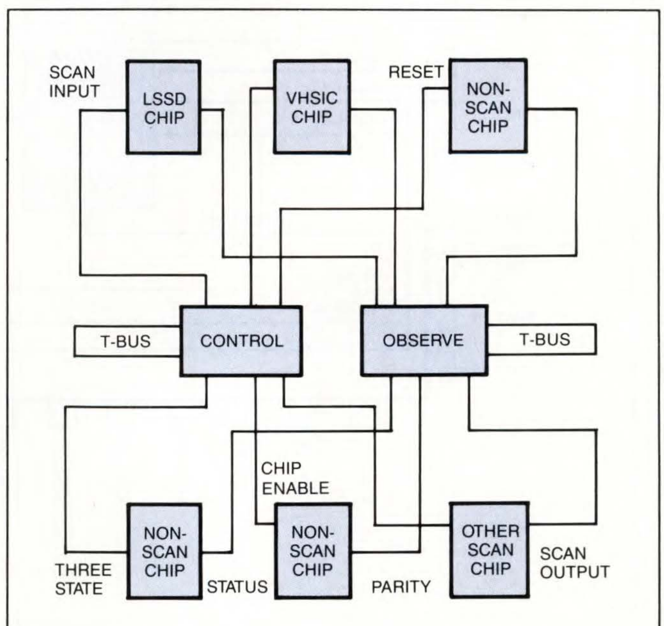


***Fig 4—To handle virtually any combination of scannable and nonscannable devices,** you can add some control and visibility circuits to implement a testability bus.*

Dual function circuits simplify matters

Testability is not always synonymous with extra parts on a board. In some cases, you can replace a standard logic component (such as a shift register, addressable latch, multiplexer, or decoder) with a testable version of the same circuit. This exchange provides a testability port without impacting the circuit's design or performance. In addition, the impact on parts cost, parts count, and board space is minimal.

Control and visibility circuits (**Figs A** and **B**) available from Logical Solutions provide just such features. If the circuit needs the shift register for board functionality, you can use the real-time addressable-control or observation ports for the testability interface. If performance specs require the latch, multiplexer, or decoder functions, you can use the serial input and output lines for testability.

So while testable functional components may have a few more pins than their typically untestable standard counterparts, they do not require dedicated board space (**Fig C**). Designers and test engineers can thus have the best of both worlds with minimal impact on circuit design parameters, circuit reliability, board space, size, weight, and power consumption—testability at almost no extra cost.

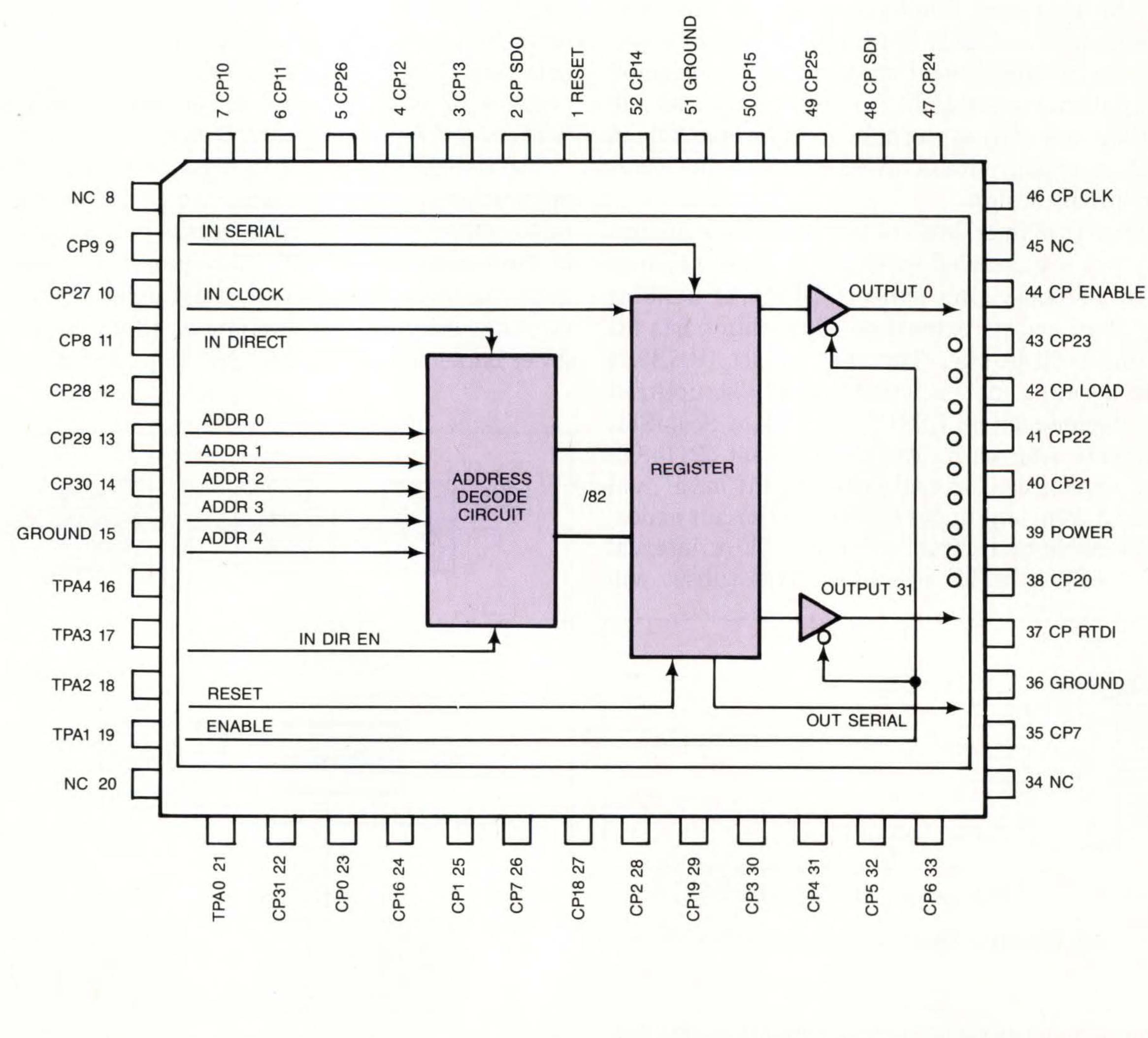


Fig A—Providing both functional performance and a testability interface, *this control circuit has both a shift register and a 1-to-32 demultiplexer that converts it to an addressable latch.*

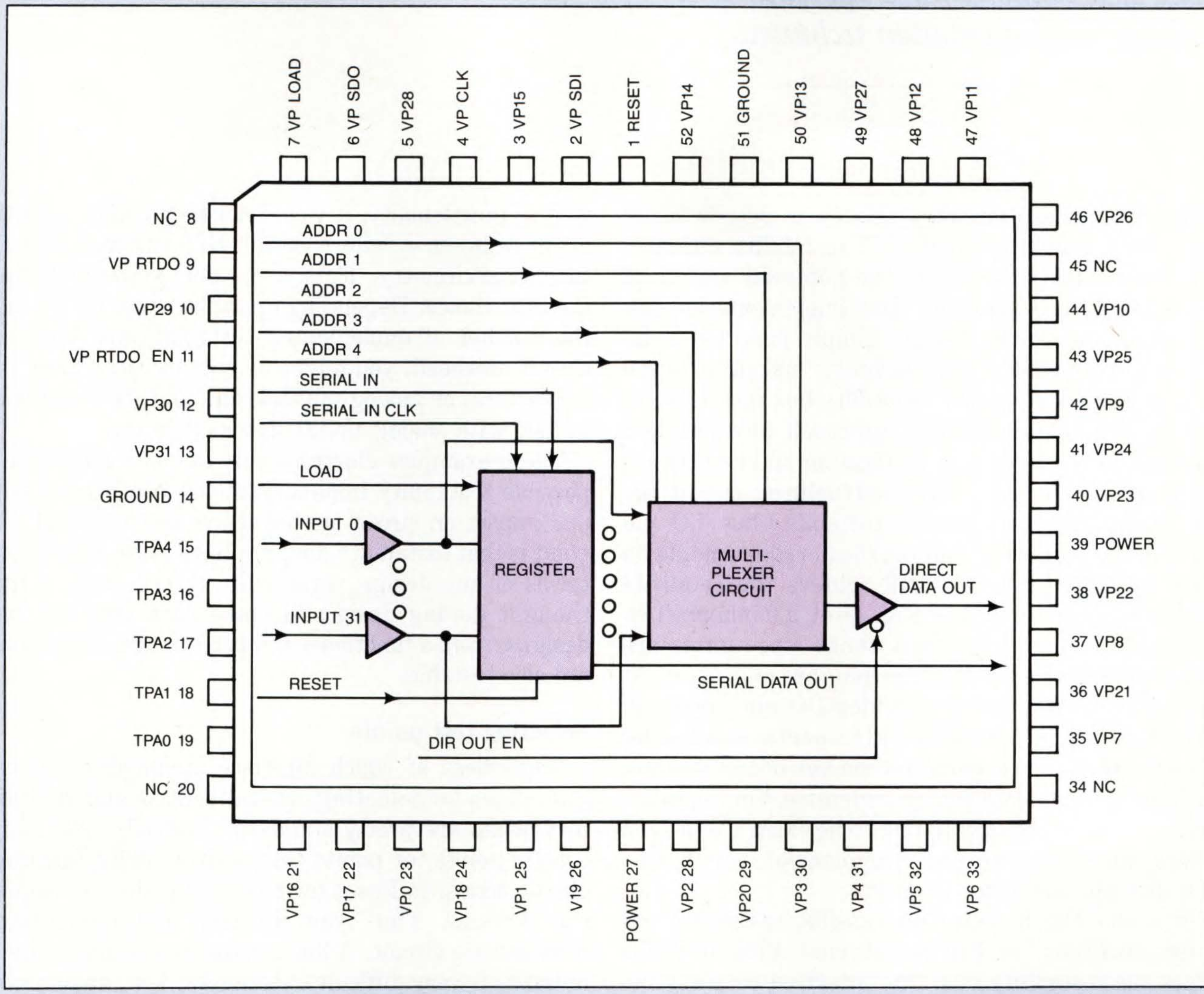


Fig B—This visibility circuit *also has two built-in functions—a shift register and a 1-of-32 multiplexer. One section provides the necessary circuit performance, and the other provides simultaneous on-line monitoring of critical circuit nodes.*

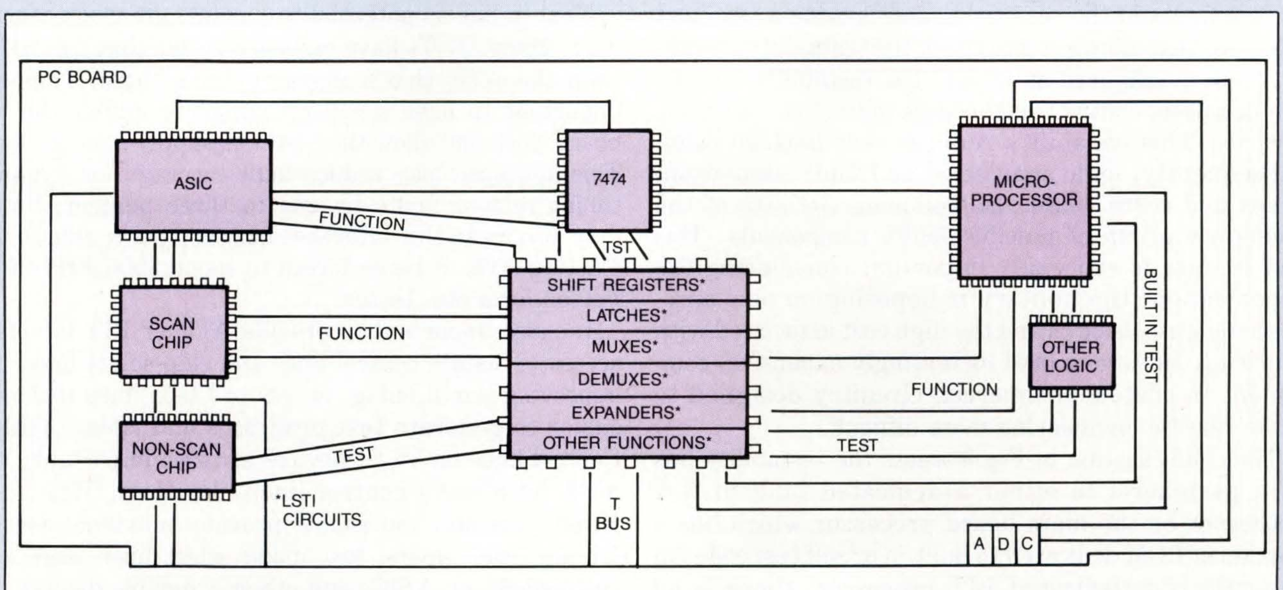


Fig C—Testability does not always take dedicated added components. *You can replace untestable single-function components with testable functional circuits to provide for good testability implementation with virtually no real-estate or parts-cost penalties.*

Flexibility holds the key to the potential success of a testability-bus approach as a testability implementation technique.

on-chip or on-board circuitry needed to decode serial signal commands into actual UUT testability actions.

Flexibility holds the key to the potential success of the testability-bus approach. Bus implementation has little impact on circuit design. Simply partition a design, add some control and visibility, and provide the test access via a standard testability-bus interface. In essence, the testability-bus approach lets you add structure (as far as design verification and testing are concerned) to an inherently unstructured circuit design. Designers can trade-off testability-bus I/O pin requirements against circuit overhead requirements on a case by case basis and still achieve the required testability parameters. At device level, a minimum-I/O-pin approach makes the best sense since gates are cheap on the device and package pins are expensive. At board and system level, a wider-I/O-pin approach makes the best sense since extra parts, conflicting device testability protocols, and the mix of testable and untestable components can be expensive. On the other hand, it is relatively easy to find some extra I/O pins on a board edge connector or to implement a dedicated testability-bus connector or socket.

Fig 5 and **Fig 6** show two possible testability-bus implementations. In **Fig 5,** external ATE or BITE utilizes the testability bus. The interface circuitry between the testability bus and the test resource can accommodate scannable and nonscannable devices, diagnose faults in the scan path, and provide a two-port interface that allows you to check the testability circuitry itself. Configured as shown, the testability circuits can partition, control, and observe individual scannable devices. This capability reduces test pattern (and, subsequently, logic simulation and fault simulation) times and costs while also reducing the size of the ambiguity group of possible faulty components. This last feature is especially important considering the specifications the military is imposing on new aerospace/defense designs and the high cost associated with replacing the wrong (and increasingly expensive) component in custom commercial circuitry designed to make reverse engineering more difficult.

The configuration in **Fig 6** treats the testability bus as a peripheral to either a dedicated built-in test processor or the main board processor which has a portion of ROM dedicated to built-in or self test code. In the case of a dedicated BIT processor, there is no impact on system performance and there are two ports into the functional circuitry—the normal port and the testability port. By using the main processor for BIT as well as functionality, it would not be possible to distinguish between a failure of the BIT circuitry and the functional circuitry. Thus, a two port system is always the best choice. Depending upon the trade-off between the number of implemented testability-bus lines and circuit overhead, you might be able to use A/D or D/A converters, or analog multiplexers and FET switches, to deal with analog circuit signals directly.

These examples illustrate only two of a multitude of possible testability implementations which have minimal impact on circuit performance and overhead. The point is that testability does not have to be expensive in terms of any design parameter. It just takes a little thought during design to make sure that the best designs, from a functional and performance standpoint, are also testable.

Selecting test points

Regardless of which interface techniques you use, guidelines for selecting critical-control and visibility test points are pretty standard. Typically, you assign control points, or points that actively drive functional circuit nodes, to Reset (or equivalent) lines of sequential devices. Thus you directly and immediately initialize the circuit. A logic circuit that's impossible to initialize is very difficult to simulate, test, and troubleshoot, so initialization signals get high priority when it comes to test points.

Next in line as potential test points are clock-control lines. Many UUTs have on-board clocks that run faster than the ATE that's characterizing them. Thus it's important to have a control signal to inhibit the on-board clock and allow the tester to supply its own clock. This approach may reduce fault coverage for dynamic timing-related faults by one to three percent, but it may also mean the difference between being able to use existing ATE or being forced to spend $500,000 to $1.5 million for a new tester.

It's also important to provide ATE or BIT interface access to 3-state control lines and chip-select lines. By improving partitioning, access to these lines makes it easier to generate test programs and isolate faults. Control lines on VLSI devices are also important. You must be able to control lines like Hold, Wait, and Ready. Finally, you should provide individual control for any scan inputs, test mode select lines, and scan chain clocks on ASICs and other scannable devices.

Important visibility points also include scan out lines of scannable devices and fan-in and fan-out points in the UUT circuitry. A fan-in point is a node where many

Better Power System Mileage... A Standard from NCR

NCR standard switching power systems are designed for the long haul – with *demonstrated* MTBF in excess of 75,000 hours!

That remarkable reliability figure applies to the entire NCR switcher line, from 100 to 500 watts with one to four outputs. Safety and EMI performance meet UL, FCC, CSA and TUV (VDE) standards.

NCR standards also include power-fail signal, over-voltage protection, over-current protection and other performance safeguards.

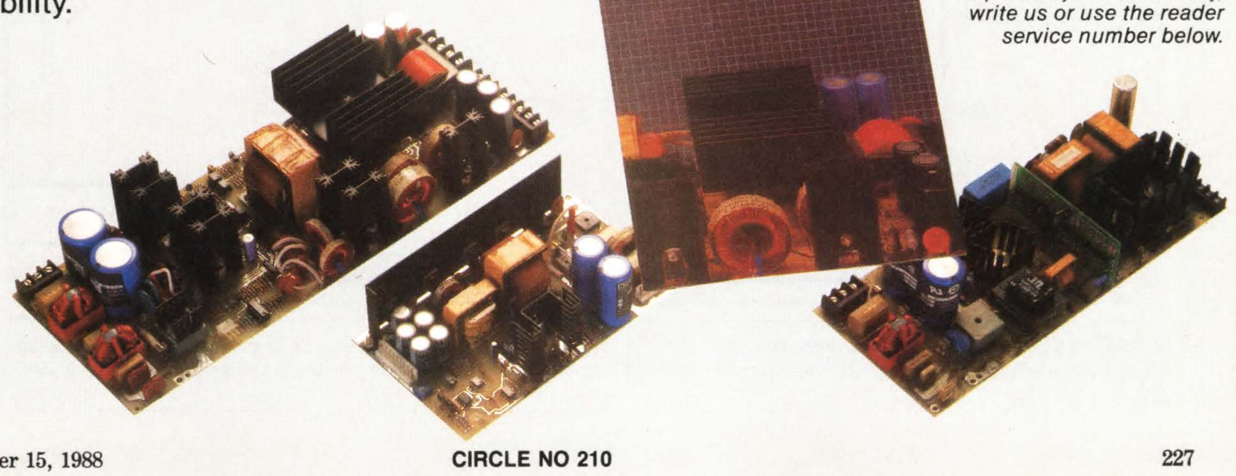
And, if NCR's standard switchers don't fit your requirement precisely, ask about our impressive custom and semi-custom power system capability.

75,000 hours MTBF, full safety/EMI certification, on-line performance safeguards and custom or semi-custom design capability – add them up and they mean lowest cost of ownership. That makes NCR your best buy for power switchers.

For more information contact NCR Power Systems, 3200 Lake Emma Road, Lake Mary, FL 32746-3393.
Telephone 800/327-7612, in FL 407/323-9250

NCR

NEW SWITCHER CATALOG!
Full line... full details. For your free catalog and the NCR guide to power system reliability, write us or use the reader service number below.



It takes just a little thought during design to make sure that the best designs, from a functional and performance standpoint, are also testable.

signals converge into a signal node; a fan-out point is a node where a particularly significant signal drives several diverging logic paths. There's one particularly good rule of thumb for selecting permanently accessible visibility points: if you're going to connect an instrument or logic analyzer to a point in the circuitry to help debug a prototype, make that point a permanent test point.

Finally, choose test points that partition the design into logic blocks using the cut-it-in-half approach. In other words, put the first test point in the logical mid-point of the circuitry to partition it into two seg-

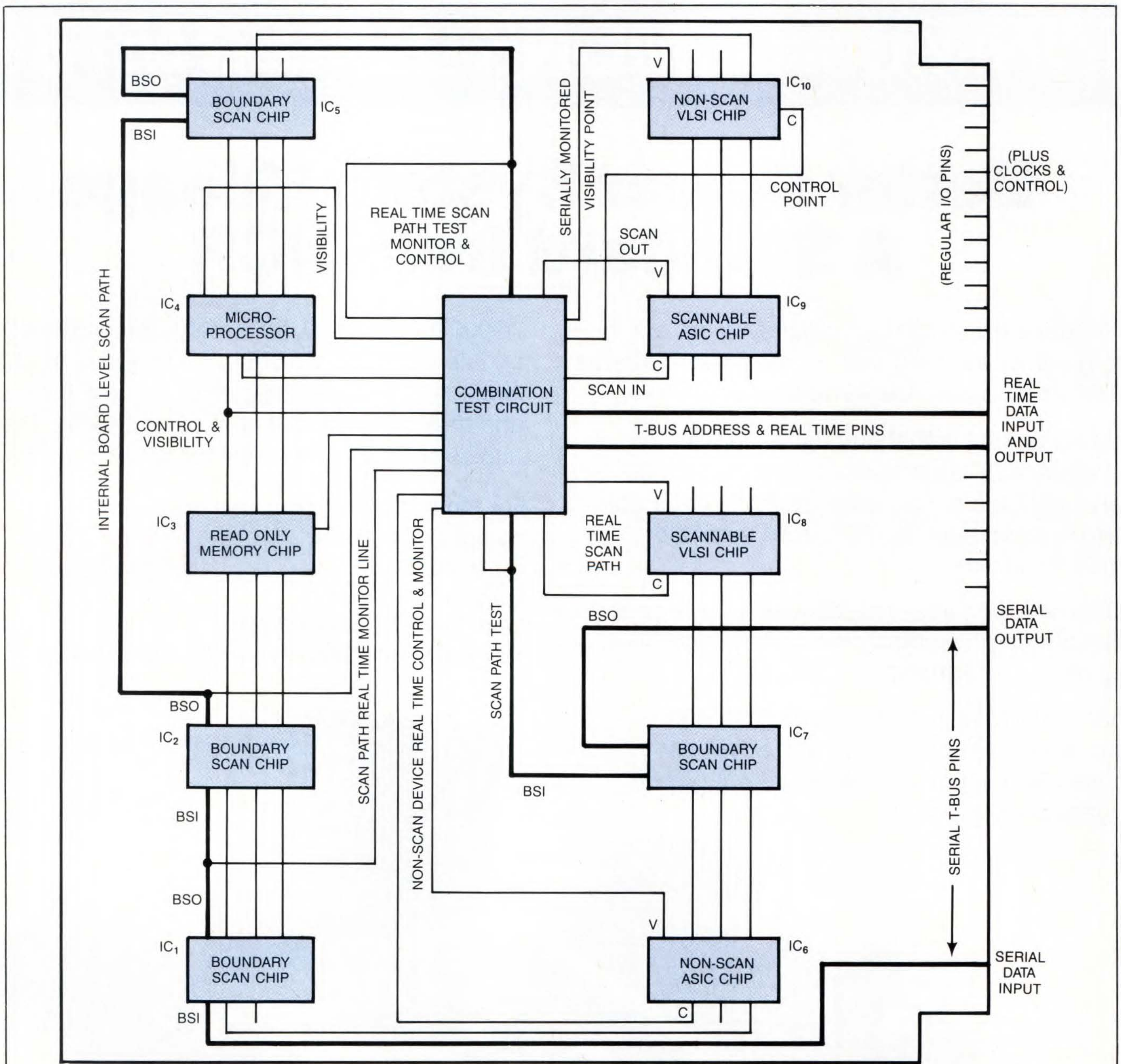


Fig 5—To make a complex circuit more testable, *you can add control and visibility circuits or replace typically untestable standard logic with equivalent-function circuits that also provide a testability-bus interface. In this particular case, the interface is designed for external ATE.*

ChipCrafter™ is the integrated design tool that takes your complex CMOS ASIC design out of the stone-age and into the future.

High-level compilers, configurable libraries, process independence, and logic synthesis make ChipCrafter designs efficient. Automatic place and route, buffer sizing, and timing analysis at your Mentor Graphics™ workstation makes them easy, and as dense as hand-packed.

FREE. ASIC Estimating Kit.

What will it take to do your design with our cutting-edge design tool? Our free ASIC Estimating Kit lets you analyze design trade-offs, including performance and cost implications, in a variety of processes. Find out how ChipCrafter and Seattle Silicon chip away at design restrictions to deliver the next generation of ASICs.
Call for your free kit: **1-800-FOR-VLSI ext. 500.**

SEATTLE SILICON
Launching the next generation of ASICs.

3075-112th Ave N.E., Bellevue, WA 98004, (206) 828-4422.

CIRCLE NO 211

Testability, like anything else, is not free; but it does pay large dividends.

ments. Next, split each of the first two partitions by placing visibility points in their logical middles. Continue the cut-it-in-half process until you either use all available test points or achieve adequate fault-isolation resolution. Make sure to route critical VLSI device output lines—status lines, address and data latch lines, strobe lines, and sync output lines—to the test interface.

Testability is no longer just a designer's way of appeasing test engineers. Given the increasing complexity of today's circuit designs, testability is an absolute design attribute—it will save design engineering time and money and also reduce test and service costs. ASIC's typically feature a number of extra gates, and there are circuits available today that provide

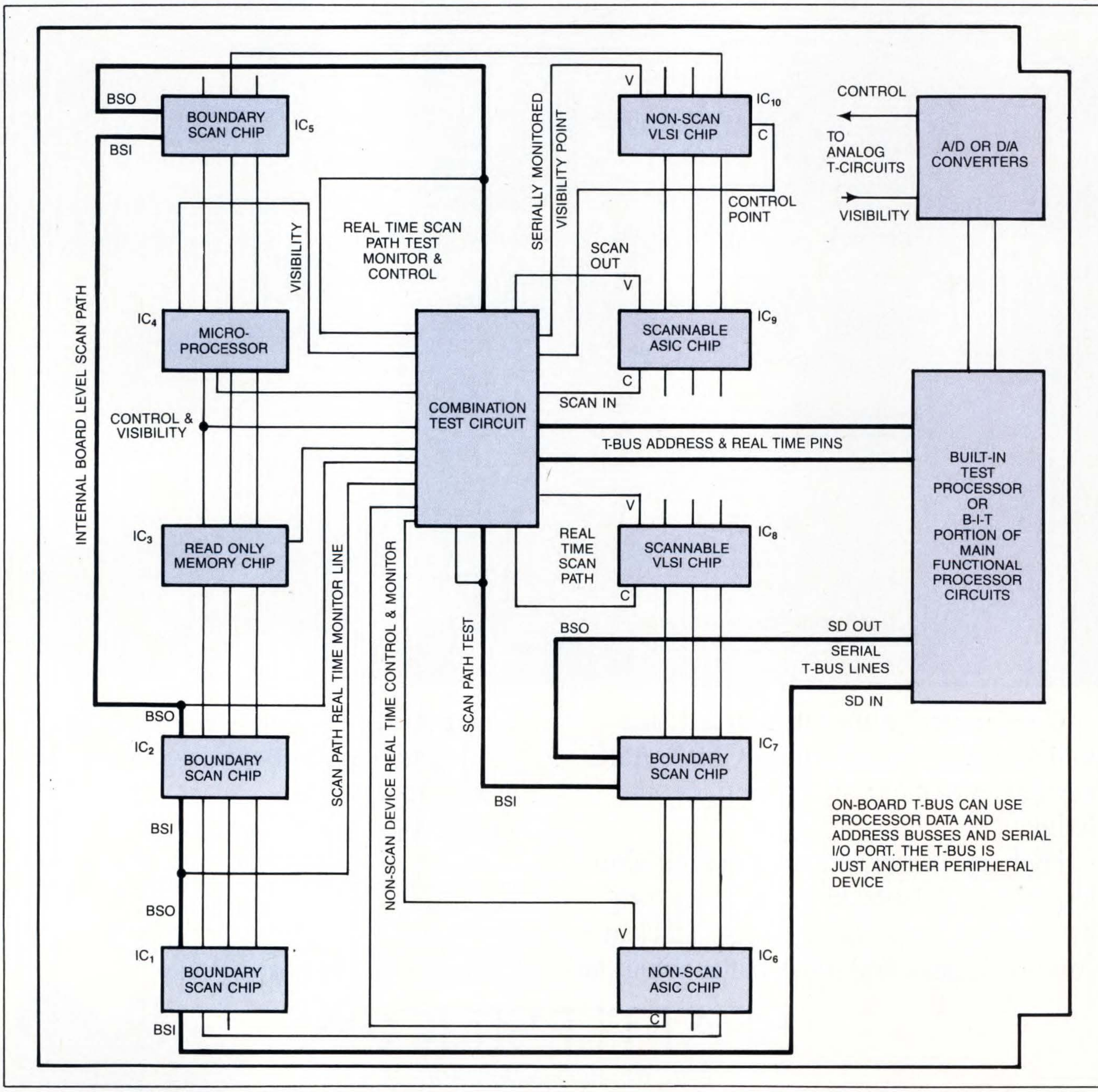


Fig 6—To provide a complete self-test capability *for both analog and digital circuitry, you could add a dedicated built-in test processor to the board. You could accomplish the same thing by using a portion of the main μP's capabilities and some dedicated on-board ROM space.*

The High Performance Gigahertz Relay

- RF switching through 4 GHz
- Magnetic latching cuts power drain
- Convenient Centigrid® package
- Military and commercial versions

ACTUAL SIZE

The TO-5 family of relays were always good in RF switching applications. We didn't plan it that way. It just happened. Low intercontact capacitance. Low insertion loss. Up through 500 MHz. No problem.

But then you wanted to go even higher. You wanted gigahertz performance. And not just 1 GHz, but 3 or 4. That took some serious doing. But our combination of experience and innovation was equal to the task. We married our two decades of TO-5 technology with some new techniques we developed to enhance the RF characteristics. The result? We were able to extend the relay's performance from the MHz range to the GHz range. And handle RF switching functions all the way up to 4 GHz. With intercontact isolation even higher and insertion loss even lower than in the MHz range.

The high performance gigahertz Centigrid relay. It will handle your toughest RF switching assignments, especially when power drain is critical. Call or write today for complete details.

TELEDYNE RELAYS
Innovations In Switching Technology

Teledyne Relays, 12525 Daphne Ave., Hawthorne, California 90250 • (213) 777-0077/**European Headquarters**: W. Germany: Abraham Lincoln Strasse 38-42, 6200 Wiesbaden/Belgium: 181 Chaussee de la Hulpe, 1170 Brussels/U.K.: The Harlequin Centre, Southall Lane, Southall, Middlesex, UB2 5NH/ Japan: Taikoh No. 3 Building, 2-10-7 Shibuya, Shibuya-Ku, Tokyo 150/France: 85-87 Rue Anatole-France, 92300 Levallois-Perret.

CIRCLE NO 212

Partitioning, or breaking a circuit into smaller functional blocks or clusters, significantly improves circuit testability.

TABLE 2—TESTABILITY COST CONSIDERATIONS

MAJOR COST CATEGORY	WITHOUT TESTABILITY	WITH TESTABILITY
ITEM DESIGN COST (PER QTY)	$100.00	$105.00
ITEM PARTS COST (EACH)	$300.00	$312.00
ITEM PROGRAMMING COST (PQ)	$150.00	$ 75.00
ITEM FIXTURING COST (PQ)	$ 25.00	$ 5.00
ITEM TESTING COST (EA)	$ 5.00	$ 3.00
ITEM DIAGNOSTIC COST (AVG EA)	$ 20.00	$ 10.00
ITEM REWORK COST (AVG EA)	$ 20.00	$ 10.00
ITEM TEST EQUIPMENT COST/ (PQ)	$ 20.00	$ 10.00
TOTAL PRODUCT COST PER ITEM	$640.00	$530.00

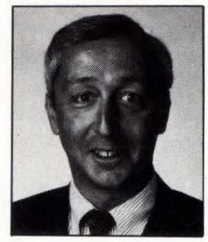
NOTES: LOW VOLUME, WIDE VARIETY EXAMPLE (150 IC BOARDS)
25 NEW DESIGNS PER YEAR, 200 OF EACH TYPE BUILT PER YEAR
ATE AMORTIZED OVER 5,000 BOARDS, OTHER ITEMS OVER 200 EA.
SAVINGS/YR = $110/BD × 5,000 BDS = $550,000/YR

board-level testability ports. With this array of solutions available, the overhead required to implement adequate basic inherent testability need only take up one to three percent of overall board space. This loss of board space is a small price to pay when you consider that without such an investment, it may be impossible to verify a design or to economically test it in a production environment.

Like anything else, testability is not free. But it does pay large dividends **(Table 2)**. You simply must consider and implement testability features in new designs just as carefully as regular circuit performance features. It's also extremely important to remember that the testability design process and the functional circuit design process are inextricably linked and must be done in parallel. Taking an after-the-fact approach to testability almost always results in a less than optimum solution for both design and test.

Products of the 1990s will need increasingly smarter design strategies. Designing testability in early will get those products to market sooner without seriously impacting product design. Testability will make it possible to isolate unambiguous faults with far fewer test patterns and much shorter test times. Higher fault coverage figures will produce a higher quality product —a product where there is less chance that a significant number of customers will find latent faults out in the field. Built-in test features will make new designs more attractive to new customers and result in lower costs for the product's manufacturer. In short, designing for testability is a win-win strategy for design engineers, test engineers, and customers. **EDN**

Author's biography



Jon Turino is founder and president of Logical Solutions Technology, Inc (Campbell, CA). He has given seminars and consulted on testability world-wide for the past ten years. Prior to founding the company in 1978, Jon worked for Fluke, Xerox, and Tektronix. He is a founder and past president of the American Society of Test Engineers, a Fellow in the Institute for Quality Assurance, and Co-Chair of the IEEE P1149 Testability Bus Standardization Committee. Jon is a frequent speaker at major domestic and international technical conferences and the author of three books and numerous papers and articles dealing with test and testability topics.

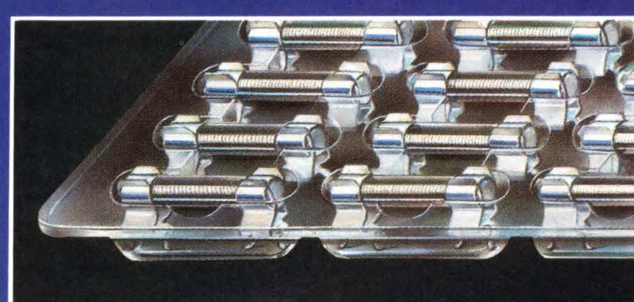
Article Interest Quotient (Circle One)
High 482 Medium 483 Low 484

NON BREAKTHROUGH

BY BUSSMANN

NEW GLASS TUBE FUSE KEEPS WASHING FLUID OUT.

Washing of printed circuit boards carrying glass tube fuses has long posed an open-ended problem: every "nth" fuse will fill with washing fluid. Compromising performance and creating field problems. ■ An expensive solution has been to substitute dummies for the fuses before washing and replace them with fuses afterwards. Now Bussmann offers glass tube fuses which are sealed against moisture—avoiding field problems and eliminating extra manufacturing steps. It's the same glass fuse you're using, the same footprint but with one important difference. ■ For test samples contact Bussmann Division, Cooper Industries, P.O. Box 14460, St. Louis, MO 63178, (314) 394-2877.



New BUSSMANN sealed glass tube fuses are available pre-inserted into PCB clips and assembled into trays to maintain registration during shipment. Now you can order, inventory and install one part number instead of three. And insure reliable fuse performance in your product while reducing manufacturing cost.

COOPER INDUSTRIES

BUSSMANN

CIRCLE NO 217

EDITED BY CHARLES H SMALL

Stimulater provides constant current

J Millar and T G Barnett
The London Hospital Medical College, London, England

Most circuits that provide an electrical stimulus for research subjects are constant-voltage designs; the circuit in **Fig 1** is a constant-current design. Stimulater circuits must be isolated for two reasons: to ensure safety and to minimize interference. Isolated stimulaters are essentially 2-terminal devices; output current can flow only between the two output terminals and can at no time flow through any other path, such as the power ground.

The circuit's bandwidth ranges from 50 Hz to 5 kHz when a ±1V sinusoidal input drives the circuit. Output loads can range from a short circuit to 100 kΩ and have as much as 0.033-μF of parallel capacitance. The transformer and associated circuitry conveniently connect to the main circuit via a cable. Note: This circuit is not approved for use on human beings.

Operational amplifiers, IC_1 and IC_2, buffer and set the gain of the circuit, respectively. You adjust trimmer R_1 so that R_2, a 10-turn pot, yields output currents ranging from 0 to 1 mA/V_{IN}. IC_3 is a power op amp. Its output drives the primary of a transformer that has a current gain of 0.1—or a voltage gain of 10. Operating from a ±15V supply, the transformer therefore has a voltage compliance of ±150V.

The circuit senses not only the current supplied to the transformer but also the current in the transformer's secondary. IC_7, a fully isolated, medical-grade amplifier, provides the isolated feedback signal (the op amp has its own built-in isolation transformer). Trimmer R_3 sets the feedback gain precisely (27 kΩ nominal). EDN

To Vote For This Design Idea, Circle No 747

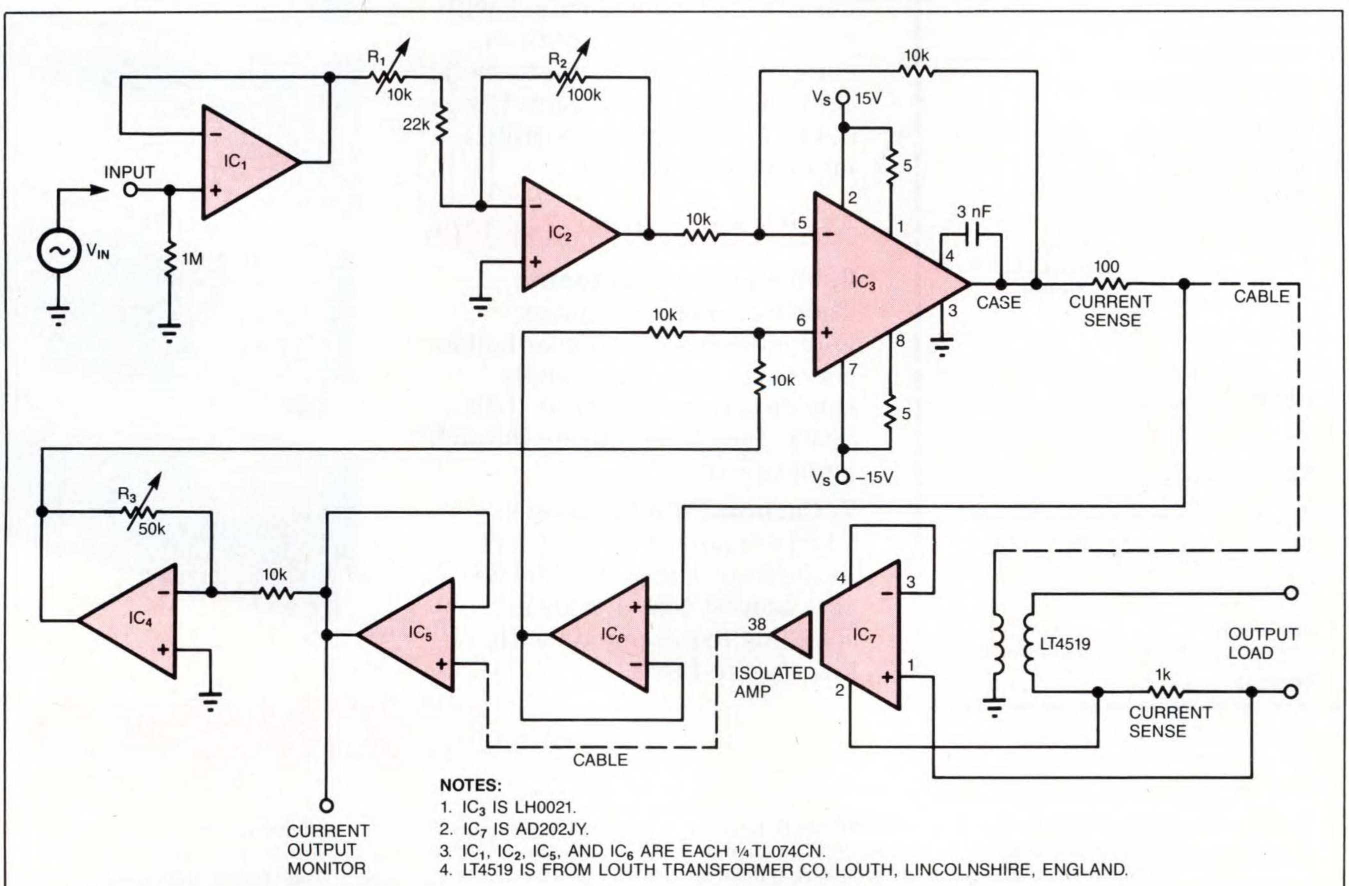


*Fig 1—**Although most isolated biomedical stimulaters** provide a constant-voltage stimulus, this circuit generates a constant-current stimulus.*

EMI SHIELDING AT A FAST CLIP

Meeting FCC/VDE requirements is quick and simple with Chomerics' low-cost clip-on EMI gaskets. Each combines Chomerics quality and technology with labor-saving attachment mechanisms. All are available off-the-shelf.

Five configurations feature our new CHO-SEAL® 1000 series conductive elastomers, priced at a fraction of their military counterparts. They deliver up to 60dB of shielding from 30MHz to 1GHz, even when deflected only 25% under low closure force.

Our METALKLIP™ gaskets offer a choice of wire mesh-over-elastomer, or hollow carbon-filled silicone.

CLIP THIS FOR FREE CLIP SAMPLES.
Clip this to your letterhead. We'll send you samples for evaluation. We make choosing EMI shielding a snap.

FREE: SELECT UP TO THREE

CHO-SEAL® 1000 Gaskets
- ☐ Plastic Clip, Black
- ☐ Plastic Clip, White
- ☐ Steel Clip
- ☐ Stick-On Shield & Seal
- ☐ Aluminum Frame Mount

METALKLIP™ Gaskets
- ☐ Mesh-Over-Elastomer
- ☐ Carbon-Filled Silicone

Name ____________________

Job Function ____________________

Company ____________________

Dept. ____________________

Address ____________________

City ____________________

State __________ Zip __________

Tel: (   ) ____________________

Chomerics, Inc.
77 Dragon Court • Woburn, MA 01888-4014
EDN091588

CHO-SEAL® 1000 GASKETS

1&2. Plastic Clip. Streamlined, rigid PVC clip is UL94V-0 rated. Tan or blue elastomer with choice of white or black clip and two grip ranges. Closure force as low as 1 lb/in.

3. Stainless Steel Clip. Series 302/304 SS clip has sharp tines which bite through paint or oxide for electrical contact. Closure force as low as 1 lb/in. Available mitered.

4. Stick-On Shield & Seal. Co-extruded conductive/nonconductive elastomers provide best environmental seal. Permanently mounts with pressure-sensitive adhesive. Closure force as low as 3 lb/in.

5. Aluminum Frame Mount. Positive mechanical mount with screws or pop rivets. Built-in compression stop. Metal-to-metal contact. Ultra low closure force—0.8 lb/in. Available pre-drilled, mitered, and painted.

METALKLIP™ GASKETS

6. Mesh-Over-Elastomer. Choice of monel or Ferrex® wire mesh over sponge or hollow elastomer core. Up to 90dB shielding from 10MHz to 1GHz. Sharp tines in SS clip bite through paint or oxide.

7. Carbon-Filled Silicone. UL94V-0 rated hollow gasket in the same series 302/304 SS clip. Lowest cost, for lower shielding requirements with low closure force.

CHOMERICS
a GRACE company

Chomerics, Inc.
77 Dragon Court
Woburn, MA 01888-4014
TEL: 800-225-1936
(In MA: 617-935-4850)
TWX: 710-393-0173

Chomerics (UK) Ltd.
Unit 8, First Avenue
Globe Park Industrial Estate
Marlow, Bucks., SL7 1YA
ENGLAND
Tel: (06284) 6030
Telex: 849817 CHOMER G

Chomerics GmbH
Postfach 320208
Moltkestrasse 32
4000 Dusseldorf 30,
WEST GERMANY
Tel: 0211/488001
Telex: 8589743 CHOM D

Chomerics S.A.
Rue Jacques Brel
Zone Industrielle Les Bellevues
95610 Eragny-sur-Oise
FRANCE
Tel: (1) 30.37.63.30
Telex: 608255F CHOMESA

Diagrams convert optical units

Dan G Sporea
Central Institute of Physics, Magurele, Romania

If you work with electro optics, you may find yourself puzzled by the many unfamiliar units of measurement for illuminance and luminance. The simple diagrams in **Figs 1** and **2** can help you convert such units. **Fig 1** is for illuminance units, and **Fig 2** is for luminance units. Using the diagrams is easy: Simply find the arrow going from the unit you want to convert to the unit you want to convert to. The arrow bears the appropriate conversion factor. **EDN**

To Vote For This Design Idea, Circle No 749

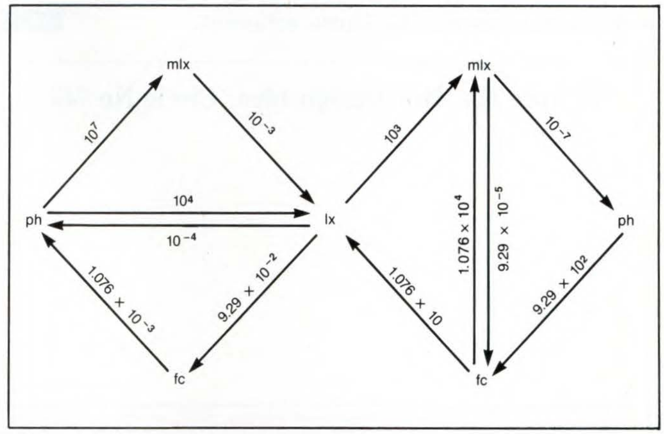


***Fig 1—This diagram supplies** conversion factors for various illuminance units.*

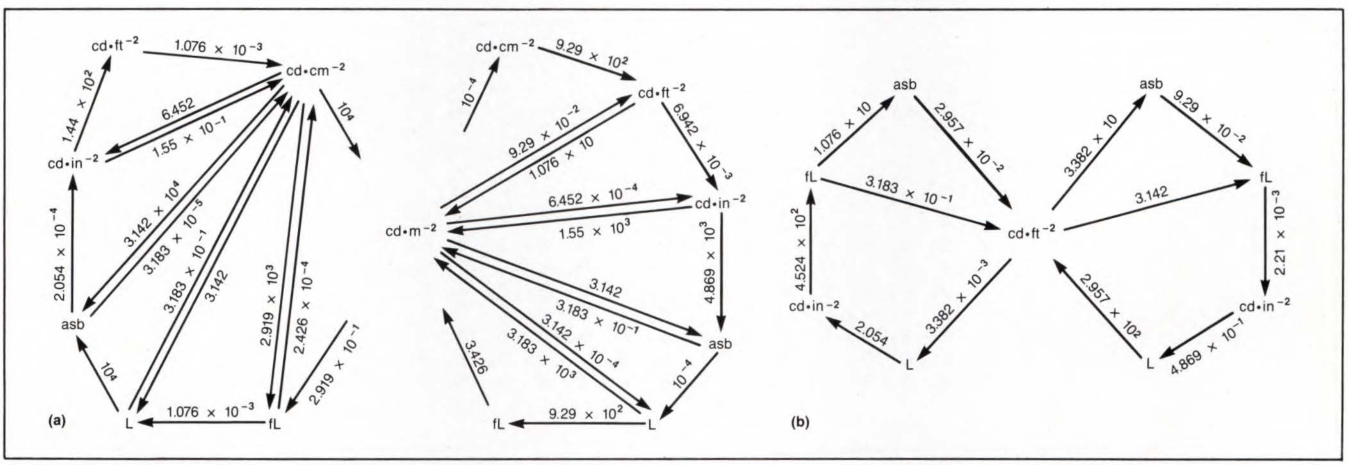


***Fig 2—You can use** this diagram to convert luminance units.*

Fast algorithm determines priority

Dhananjay Bal Sathe
Kanazia Digital Systems, Bombay, India

Starting with an 8-bit mask that represents priority levels, you can find the number of the task that corresponds to the highest, asserted priority bit in just one or two programming steps. This method is significantly faster than the one presented in "Algorithm determines high priority task" (S Murugesan, *EDN*, April 14, 1988, pg 233). But you must be willing to trade some memory space in order to gain the speed advantage.

Listing 1 shows a 256-byte table and the pseudocode you can use to access the table. The table embodies a very simple principle: Whenever you access the table using the priority-bit mask as an index, the table returns the task number corresponding to the highest-order bit set in the mask. Notice, for example, that task 6 occupies all address locations corresponding to $001xxx_2$.

Listing 2 shows a useful variation on **Listing 1**'s scheme. You can cut the table's size in half by first testing for the highest-priority task before accessing the table. **Table 1** details the program-execution and space tradeoffs for the three schemes. EDN

To Vote For This Design Idea, Circle No 748

TABLE 1—SPACE-TIME TRADEOFFS

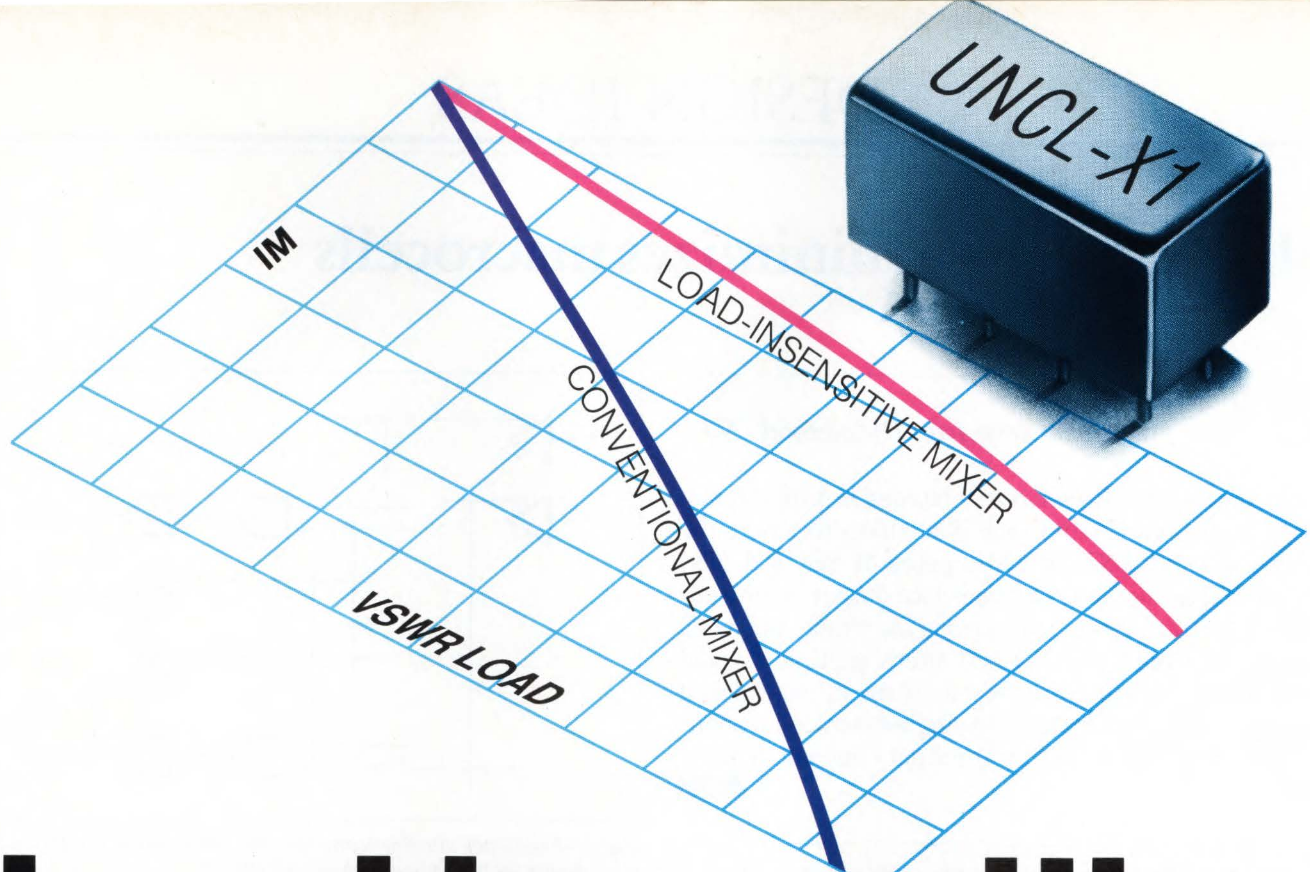
FEATURE COMPARED	ALGORITHM IN EDN DI APRIL 14, 1988	LISTING 2	LISTING 1
TOTAL DATA SPACE	0	128	256
ALGORITHM			
NUMBER OF STEPS	17	3	1
NUMBER OF STEPS EXECUTED	5	2	1
ASSEMBLY LANGUAGE PROGRAM			
NUMBER OF INSTRUCTIONS	28	9	5
NUMBER OF BYTES	70	17	8
NUMBER OF INSTRUCTIONS EXECUTED	10	7	5
SUMMARY			
SPACE (PROGRAM+DATA)	70	144	264
TIME (INSTRUCTIONS EXECUTED)	10	7	5

LISTING 1

```
+--------------------------------------------------------------+
|byte pritab[256]=                                             |
|        {                                                     |
|        0, 1, 2, 2, 3, 3, 3, 3, 4, 4, 4, 4, 4, 4, 4, 4,       |
|        5, 5, 5, 5, 5, 5, 5, 5, 5, 5, 5, 5, 5, 5, 5, 5,       |
|        6, 6, 6, 6, 6, 6, 6, 6, 6, 6, 6, 6, 6, 6, 6, 6,       |
|        6, 6, 6, 6, 6, 6, 6, 6, 6, 6, 6, 6, 6, 6, 6, 6,       |
|        7, 7, 7, 7, 7, 7, 7, 7, 7, 7, 7, 7, 7, 7, 7, 7,       |
|        7, 7, 7, 7, 7, 7, 7, 7, 7, 7, 7, 7, 7, 7, 7, 7,       |
|        7, 7, 7, 7, 7, 7, 7, 7, 7, 7, 7, 7, 7, 7, 7, 7,       |
|        7, 7, 7, 7, 7, 7, 7, 7, 7, 7, 7, 7, 7, 7, 7, 7,       |
|        8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8,       |
|        8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8,       |
|        8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8,       |
|        8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8,       |
|        8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8,       |
|        8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8,       |
|        8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8,       |
|        8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8,       |
|        };                                                    |
|...                                                           |
|Read priority byte P.                                         |
|Tp= pritab[P];                                                |
|...                                                           |
+--------------------------------------------------------------+
```

LISTING 2

```
+--------------------------------------------------------------+
|byte pritab[128]=                                             |
|        {                                                     |
|        0, 1, 2, 2, 3, 3, 3, 3, 4, 4, 4, 4, 4, 4, 4, 4,       |
|        5, 5, 5, 5, 5, 5, 5, 5, 5, 5, 5, 5, 5, 5, 5, 5,       |
|        6, 6, 6, 6, 6, 6, 6, 6, 6, 6, 6, 6, 6, 6, 6, 6,       |
|        6, 6, 6, 6, 6, 6, 6, 6, 6, 6, 6, 6, 6, 6, 6, 6,       |
|        7, 7, 7, 7, 7, 7, 7, 7, 7, 7, 7, 7, 7, 7, 7, 7,       |
|        7, 7, 7, 7, 7, 7, 7, 7, 7, 7, 7, 7, 7, 7, 7, 7,       |
|        7, 7, 7, 7, 7, 7, 7, 7, 7, 7, 7, 7, 7, 7, 7, 7,       |
|        7, 7, 7, 7, 7, 7, 7, 7, 7, 7, 7, 7, 7, 7, 7, 7,       |
|        };                                                    |
|...                                                           |
|Read priority byte P.                                         |
|if P < 128                                                    |
|then                                                          |
|        Tp= pritab[P];                                        |
|else                                                          |
|        Tp= 8;                                                |
|...                                                           |
+--------------------------------------------------------------+
```

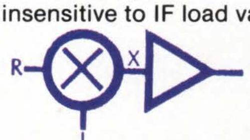


load-insensitive mixers

1 to 500 MHz from $19.95

• 2-tone, 3rd order IM insensitive to IF load • Conversion Gain • VSWR 1.2:1 IF/RF ports

That's right...Mini-Circuits' new UNCL-X series mixers are insensitive to IF load variations, provide gain rather than conversion loss, and have excellent IF and RF port VSWR. How's it done? By adding a proprietary low-noise, high-level amplifier to the output of a well-designed mixer, in the same package.



Two versions are available...the UNCL-X1 for +7 dBm LO operation and the UNCL-X1MH for +13 dBm LOs, with an RF input compression level at +1 dBm and +8 dBm respectively. The UNCL-X1 is priced at $19.95 and the UNCL-X1MH at $23.95 (1 to 9 qty.) and production quantities are available for immediate delivery. All units are designed to meet the requirements of MIL-M-28837 and carry Mini-Circuits' exclusive 0.1% AQL guarantee...not a single reject in a shipment of 1,000 units or less.

SPECIFICATIONS	UNCL-X1		UNCL-X1MH	
FREQUENCY RANGE, MHz				
LO, RF	1–500		1–500	
IF	10–500		10–500	
CONVERSION GAIN, db, Typ.				
Mid-band (10–250 MHz)	1.0		2.5	
Total range (1–500 MHz)	0.5		2.0	
ISOLATION, db, Typ.	L–R	L–I	L–R	L–I
Low-band (1–10 MHz)	60	50	60	50
Mid-band (10–250 MHz)	30	30	35	25
Upper-band (250–500 MHz)	25	26	30	18
PRICE (1-9)	**$19.95**		**$23.95**	

finding new ways...
setting higher standards

Mini-Circuits

A Division of Scientific Components Corporation
P.O. Box 350166, Brooklyn, New York 11235-0003 (718) 934-4500
Fax (718) 332-4661 Domestic and International Telexes: 6852844 or 620156

CIRCLE NO 220

C 121 REV. ORIG.

SR latch design minimizes macrocells

Peter Haas
Electronics For Machinery Inc, Ridgewood, NJ

When designing SR (set-reset) latches in programmable-logic devices (PLDs), you don't have to mimic the cross-coupled NAND or NOR gates of SSI and MSI designs. That method consumes two output macrocells **(Fig 1).** In some cases, you can use the single-macrocell schemes in **Figs 2** and **3. Fig 3** offers multiple set and reset inputs, which are handy features in multiplexed systems. The catch is that the single-macrocell designs can give you either a Q or $\overline{Q}$ output, but not both at once. EDN

To Vote For This Design Idea, Circle No 746

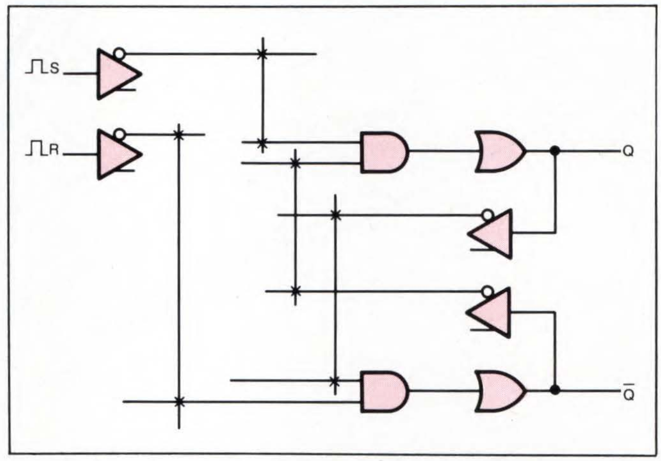


*Fig 1—**Following standard practice for SR latches** results in a PLD design that consumes two macrocells.*

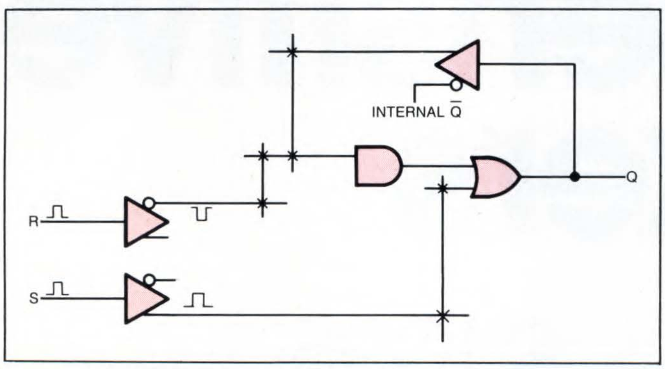


*Fig 2—**If you need only** a Q or $\overline{Q}$ output, you can design a SR latch that consumes only one macrocell.*

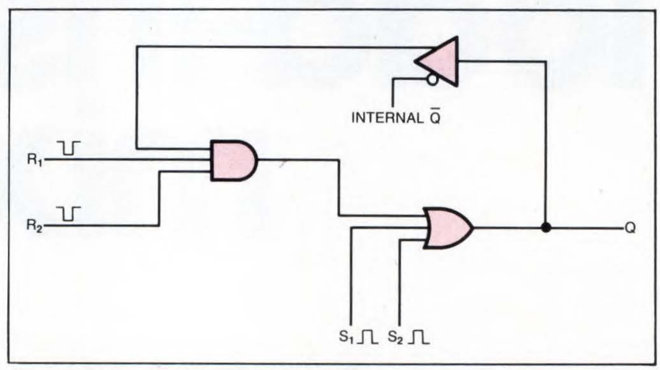


*Fig 3—**This single-macrocell** SR latch provides multiple set and reset inputs.*

Algorithm finds bit's value in decimal

S Murugesan
NASA Ames Research Center, Moffett Field, CA

You don't always have to first convert a decimal number to a binary one in order to find the value of a specified bit. Instead, you can use an algorithm to perform the calculation quickly and directly. The algorithm states that the *m*th binary bit (b_m) of the binary number that corresponds to a given decimal number D is 1 if the integer part of of the quotient of $D/2^m$ is odd; otherwise the binary bit is 0. That is:

$$b_m = \text{remainder of } (D/2^m)/2 = MOD_2(D/2^m),$$

where b_0 corresponds to the least significant bit (LSB). For example, b_3 of 31285_{10} is zero because the quotient of $31285/2^3$ is 3910 and MOD_2 of 3910 is zero. This algorithm suits applications where you must extract the value of a few bits from a large decimal number. EDN

To Vote For This Design Idea, Circle No 750

Z I L O G

Big 8-bit performance. Tiny 18-pin package. Miniscule price.

Introducing the smallest Z8 microcontroller yet, the high-performance Micro8™ (Z86C08). Just imagine what you'll be able to do with all this capability, packed into a DRAM-sized chip. For what amounts to pocket change.

The Z8 Family: Still setting the standards.

From the first, the Z8 microcomputer has been one of the industry's finest examples of simplicity and elegance. The most sophisticated microcontroller family continues to grow.

Today, there is Z8 support for every phase of your system development, from prototying to full production. Along with devices you know and trust, there are new parts with an increasing number of options and features for your design. Recently, the Z8 is found in such diverse uses as fans, puppy door controllers, induction hot plates, and high-performance hard disk controllers, printers, and local area networks (LAN).

Since demand for Z8 products, and their importance to the industry continues to increase, we are developing new members of the Family. The Super8™ is now clearly established as the high-end Z8, and the Micro8 can be expected to have as much an impact on low-end Z8 applications. Among the other new Z8 Family members you should be keeping an eye on are:

- *Z86C91 High-performance CMOS ROMless microcontroller*
- *Z86C10 Low cost 28-pin CMOS, has 22 I/O lines and 4K bytes of on-board ROM*
- *Z86C21 8K ROM Z8, has 32 I/O lines, 2 levels of security*

Mighty strong performance

First of all, the Micro8 features the high-end Z8 architecture. Then there's 128 bytes of RAM, two counter/timers, two single-supply analog comparators, and low power consumption. Not to mention all the advantages of Superintegration™ and CMOS technology.

Mighty powerful protection

The Micro8 may be tiny, but it's as bullet-proof as they come. You get brown-out protect and a watch-dog timer, for instance. You get an operating range of 3-5.5V. And you get CMOS I/O levels and hysteresis for noise protection.

Mighty impressive bit bang for your buck

The Micro8 gives everything you want in an 8-bit microcontroller. In the smallest package you've ever seen. For about a buck and a half. Plus you're working with the familiar software and proven performance of the Z8 Family. And it's all backed by Zilog's solid reputation for quality and reliability.

You really ought to see for yourself just what the mighty Micro8 can mean to your design application. Why wait? Contact your local Zilog sales office or your authorized distributor today. Zilog, Inc., 210 Hacienda Avenue, Campbell, CA 95008, (408) 370-8000.

Right product. Right price. Right away. **Zilog**

ZILOG SALES OFFICES: CA (408) 370-8120, (714) 838-7800, (818) 707-2160, **CO** (303) 494-2905, **FL** (813) 585-2533, **GA** (404) 923-8500, **IL** (312) 885-8080, **MA** (617) 273-4222, **MN** (612) 831-7611, **NJ** (201) 288-3737, **OH** (216) 447-1480, **PA** (215) 653-0230, **TX** (214) 231-9090, **CANADA** Toronto (416) 673-0634, **ENGLAND** Maidenhead (44) (628) 39200, **WEST GERMANY** Munich (49) (89) 612-6046, **JAPAN** Tokyo (81) (3) 587-0528, **HONG KONG** Kowloon (852) (3) 723-8979. Taiwan (886) (2) 731-2420, **U.S. AND CANADA DISTRIBUTORS:** Anthem Electric, Bell Indus., Hall-Mark Elec., JAN Devices, Inc., Lionex Corp., Schweber Elec., Western Microtech. **CANADA** Future Elec., SEMAD.

CIRCLE NO 221

Design Entry Blank

$100 Cash Award for all entries selected by editors. An additional $100 Cash Award for the winning design of each issue, determined by vote of readers. Additional $1500 Cash Award for annual Grand Prize Design, selected among biweekly winners by vote of editors.

To: Design Ideas Editor, EDN Magazine
Cahners Publishing Co
275 Washington St, Newton, MA 02158

I hereby submit my Design Ideas entry.

Name ______________________________

Title ______________ Phone __________

Company ___________________________

Division (if any) ____________________

Street _____________________________

City ____________ State _____ Zip ______

Design Title ________________________

Home Address _______________________

____

____

Social Security Number ______________
(Must accompany all Design Ideas submitted by US authors)

Entry blank must accompany all entries. Design entered must be submitted exclusively to EDN, must not be patented, and must have no patent pending. Design must be original with author(s), must not have been previously published (limited-distribution house organs excepted), and must have been constructed and tested.

Exclusive publishing rights remain with Cahners Publishing Co unless entry is returned to author or editor gives written permission for publication elsewhere.

In submitting my entry, I agree to abide by the rules of the Design Ideas Program.

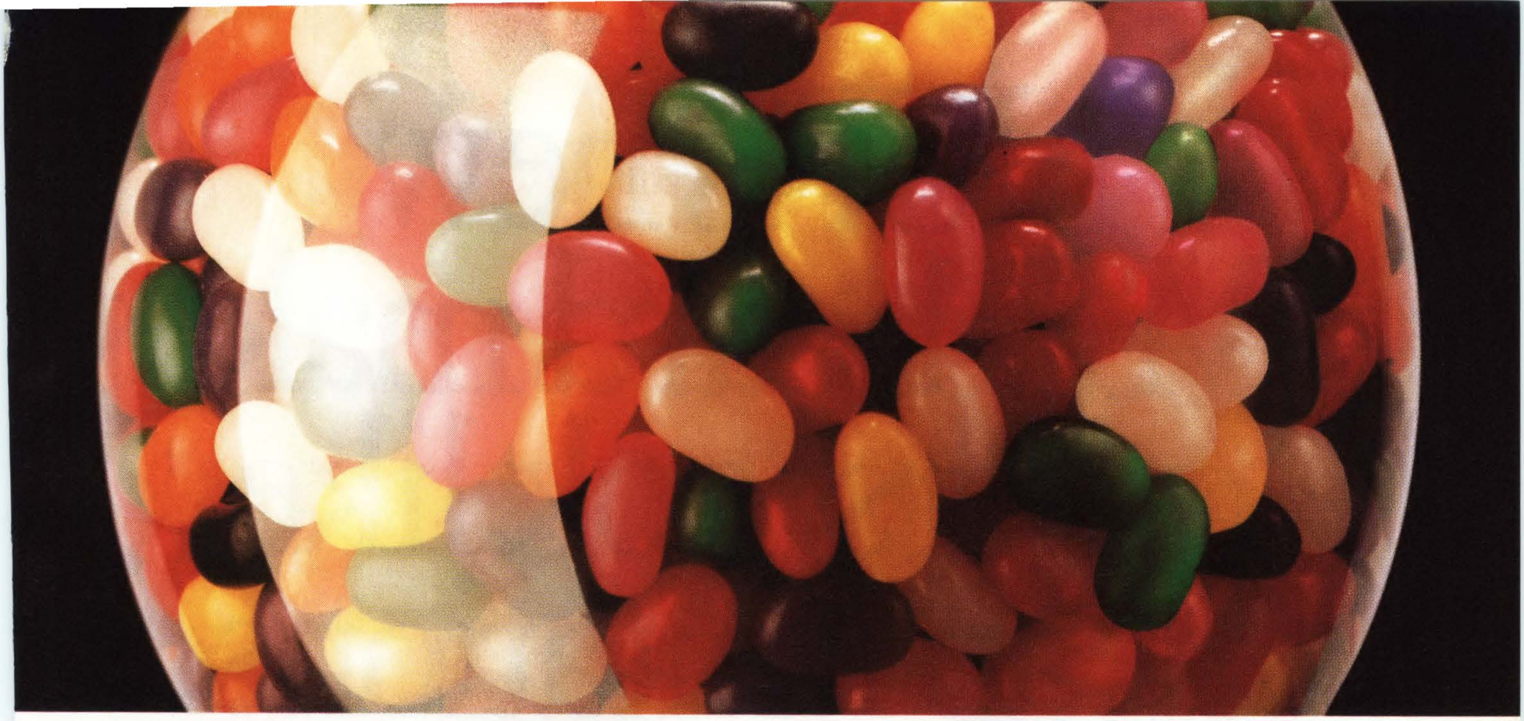
Signed ____________________________

Date ______________________________

ISSUE WINNER

The winning Design Idea for the June 23, 1988, issue is entitled "Microphone controls voice-actuated switch," submitted by Jonathan Audy of Precision Monolithics Inc (Santa Clara, CA).

Your vote determines this issue's winner. All designs published win $100 cash. All issue winners receive an additional $100 and become eligible for the annual $1500 Grand Prize. **Vote now**, by circling the appropriate number on the reader inquiry card.



If this is how you see LEDs, the ad is over.

The popular myth goes something like this: "An LED, is an LED, is an LED." Or: "If you've seen one, you've seen them all." And of course: "LEDs? They're commodity products."

Notions we at Dialight, steadfastly reject. And once you're familiar with our products, you'll know why.

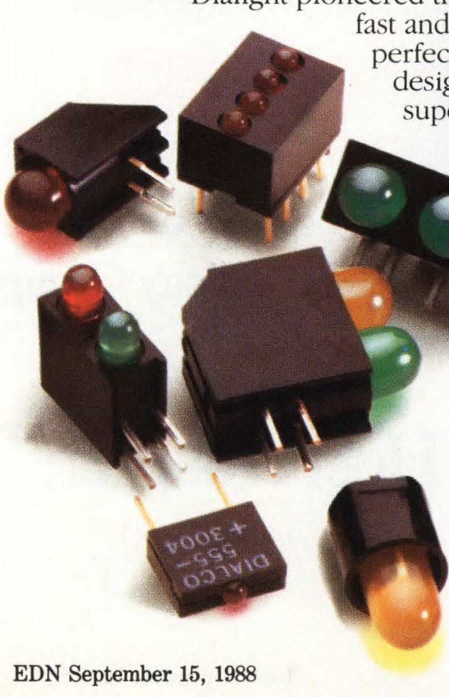
Take our Circuit Board Indicators. Single or multiple discretes aligned in a sturdy plastic housing, complete with their own current limiting resistor. The entire assembly polarity-keyed to guarantee correct insertion.

Each unit is 100% tested—ready to insert for wave soldering. No leads to bend, trim, or break. No time wasted fumbling with discretes.

Dialight pioneered the concept more than fifteen years ago to satisfy the OEM need for fast and reliable circuit board installation of LEDs. And we've been perfecting it ever since. Developing hundreds of standard and custom designs. A heritage of technological advance you can see in our new super-bright gallium aluminum arsenide units.

All meticulously engineered with the understanding that the failure of a "jelly bean product" can cost thousands in end-user downtime, and who-knows-what in customer loyalty.

The same understanding might bring you to call 201-223-9400, or write Dialight Company, 1913 Atlantic Ave., Manasquan, NJ 08736, and ask for our catalog or a product sample. At the very least, it's brought you to the real end of our ad.



DIALIGHT COMPANY A Division of North American Philips

DIALIGHT · KULKA · HHSMITH

Engineering is the only commodity we sell.

CIRCLE NO 222

NCR's new VME(TM) board makes others look like cheap imitations.

Until now, VME(TM) host adapters have done fairly good impressions of high performance VME boards. But they pale in comparison to NCR's new VME-to-SCSI host adapter.

First of all, NCR's board boasts the NCR 53C90 SCSI protocol chip – the highest performance SCSI chip available. This superior chip provides your customers with lower overhead and delivers a data transfer rate up to 5.0 MBytes/sec – that's two to three times faster than most SCSI chips.

NCR's VME host adapter also features extensive diagnostic LED's designed to help provide easier integration, as well as easy identification of potential trouble. And, its surface-mount technology means greater reliability.

But perhaps the most important feature of this VME-to-SCSI host adapter is the NCR name. Because it means you're getting factory support from the company who initiated SCSI. And a product made by the undisputed leader in designing and manufacturing proven SCSI products.

NCR's VME-to-SCSI host adapter is available now from the NCR SCSI Technology Group.

So don't settle for cheap imitations, call the number below for more information.

NCR

Creating value

NCR SCSI
Technology Group
1-800-325-SCSI

Introducing the VME-to-SCSI Host Adapter. From NCR.

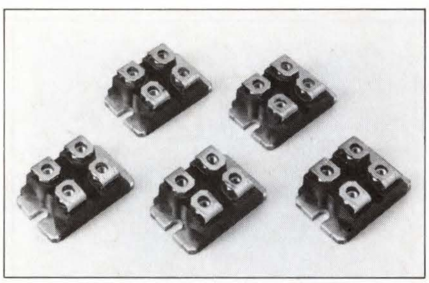
VME is a trademark of Motorola.

CIRCLE NO 201

ISOTOP Packages Tailored for High Power Transistors

Besides offering a range of standard ISOTOP-encapsulated PowerMOS and IGBT devices, Philips now offers ISOTOP packages tailored to user requirements. For large orders, PowerMOS, bipolar transistors, diodes and other semiconductor devices can be combined in a single ISOTOP package.

The four-terminal package, which occupies less than 6 cubic cm, can take 50 V devices passing 110 A with drain-source on-resistance of 10 mΩ, up to devices of 1000 V, 0.5 Ω passing 15 A. More rugged and electrically reliable than externally isolated packages with the same power ratings, the package has a single outline for a wide range of power devices and is internally isolated to 2.5 kV RMS for one minute.



ISOTOP Powerpack tailored for user requirements

The package can be mounted on a printed circuit board. It has very low internal lead inductance and capacitance, and good thermal resistance between junction and mounting base. The package has screw terminals.

CIRCLE NO 1

Rugged Logic-Level MOSFETs Accept 5 V Drive Voltages

A range of logic-level MOSFETs from Philips Components has guaranteed gate-source breakdown voltages of 15 V, rather than the industry standard 10 V. The BUK500 range includes devices that also withstand drain-source voltage spikes of up to 400 V, making them the most rugged logic-level MOSFETs available. The transistors can replace mechanical relays, with drain-source on-resistances down to 40 mΩ, allowing them to pass currents up to 40 A (A 30 mΩ device is currently being developed). They are driven into full saturation by a 5 V gate source, making them ideal for automotive and industrial applications.

The family consists of 14 transistors with maximum drain-source voltages of 50 V, 100 V and 200 V. Depending on crystal size and package, current ratings vary between 12 A and 40 A for the 50 V devices, between 8 A and 25 A for the 100 V devices, and between 5.3 A and 12 A for the 200 V devices. Switching times are comparable to those of standard MOSFETs.

Excellent reliability with very high MTBF allow a maximum operating temperature of 175 °C, rather the normal 150 °C, particularly important for automotive applications.

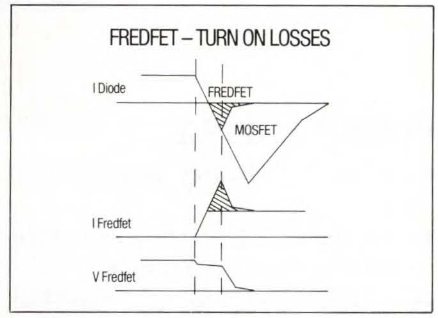
The transistors come in three packages with different power ratings: the TO186, dissipating up to 30 W; the SOT82, dissipating up to 75 W; and the TO220, dissipating up to 125 W. Samples are available.
A 150 W, 30 mΩ device is in development.

CIRCLE NO 2

FREDFETs Reduce Commutation Losses in Bridge Applications

Aimed at half- and full-bridge applications, these 13 FREDFETs combine commutation losses between five and ten times lower than standard MOSFETs with excellent dV/dt behavior. Each member of Philips Components' BUK600 family has an integral Fast-Reverse Epitaxial Diode that offers significant advantages at frequencies greater than 50 kHz in circuits for motor control, inverters and uninterruptible power supplies.

By doping the epitaxial layer of a standard MOSFET, a FREDFET transforms the inherently slow parasitic reverse-biased diode between a MOSFET's source and drain to a fast one. This reduces the device's stored charge, and hence the reverse recovery time by a factor



Turn-on losses: MOSFETS vs. FREDFET

of five or more in practical circuits to as low as 125 ns for a 500 V, 11 A device at 25 °C junction temperature. The doping also keeps leakage currents and drain-source on-resistance down to those of other PowerMOS devices.

The BUK600 family has maximum drain-source voltages between 400 V and 1000 V, while drain-source on-resistances as low as 0.4 Ω lead to high drain currents of a maximum of 14 A for the 400 V transistor and nearly 9 A for the 1000 V devices. Larger crystal sizes will be introduced in early 1989.

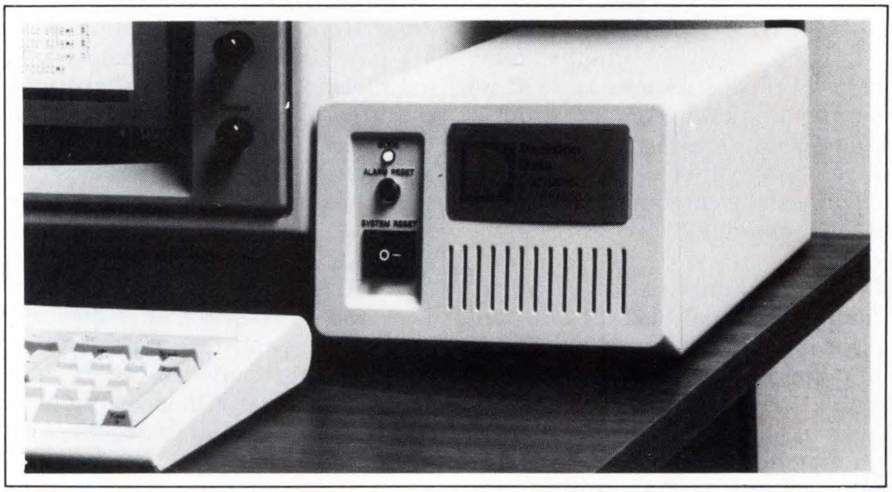
The BUK600 devices come in TO220, SOT93 and SOT199 packages. Samples of the 400 V, 500 V and 600 V devices are available now. Samples of the 800 V and 1000 V devices will be available early next year.

CIRCLE NO 3

COMPONENTS & POWER SUPPLIES

POWER SUPPLY

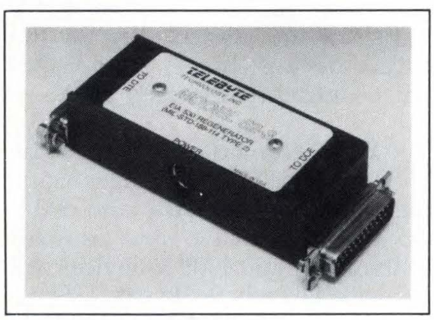
- *Features a 1/2-cycle max transfer time*
- *Input protection includes a fuse and transient suppressor*



The DDCC5920 uninterruptible power system provides 20 minutes of 200W standby backup power for small computer systems. Features include visible and audible power-fail/inverter-on indicators and visible ac-power-restored and normal ac-line-operation indicators. Normal-mode input-output is 102 to 127V ac, and maximum transfer time is 1/2 cycle. A 20A fuse in the primary of the inverter circuit provides output protection; a 3A line fuse combines with a MOV overvoltage transient suppressor to protect the input. The unit weighs 29.1 lbs and measures 5.1×7.7×13.5 in. $295.

Decision Data Computer Corp, 400 Horsham Rd, Horsham, PA 19044. Phone (215) 956-5736.

Circle No 351



REGENERATOR

- *Handles the complete EIA-530 interface*
- *Provides signal amplification in both directions*

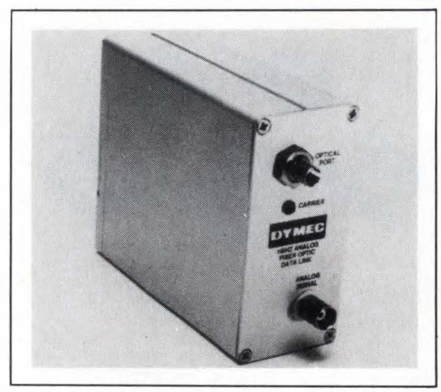
The model 62-3 bidirectional signal regenerator performs the function of a line driver/booster for the complete EIA-530 interface. It handles all thirteen 530 signals—the 10 Category I differential signals and the three Category II single-ended signals. The 62-3 provides signal amplification and regeneration in both directions to increase link transmission distances. The standard length is a function of frequency and varies from 350 ft at 1 MHz to 4000 ft at 100 kHz. Differential inputs terminate in the characteristic impedance of a twisted pair. The units' metal enclosure features two DB-25 connectors (a male and a female) and a mini-DIN connector for power (5V at 0.5A). An optional power supply (Model 62-4PS) is available for $32. $138.

Telebyte Technology Inc, 270 E Pulaski Rd, Greenlawn, NY 11740. Phone (800) 835-3298; in NY, (516) 423-3232.

Circle No 352

OPTICAL LINK

- *Offers variable output levels*
- *Includes an LED that indicates proper operation*

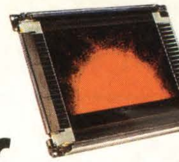


These 1-MHz analog fiber-optic link transmitters and receivers are housed in 3.5×1.75×4.37-in. aluminum cases. The units have front panel BNC- and ST-type connectors for analog signal and optical cables, respectively. An LED indicator signals when the link is functioning properly. The transmitters accommodate either single-ended (Model 6711) or differential (Model 6713) inputs. Both the transmitters and the receiver (Model 6712) come with a rear-panel-mounted, 3-position slide switch that sets the full-scale output voltage range at ±1, ±5, or ±10V. Offset and gain-adjustment controls and a power connector are also mounted on the rear panel. Captive penn-nuts on the bottom of the case allow you to mount the packages to a bulkhead. An optional mounting flange is available for applications where rear access is impossible. 6711 and 6712, $385; 6713, $397. Delivery, stock to six weeks ARO.

Dymec Inc, 8 Lowell Ave, Winchester, MA 01890. Phone (800) 225-1151; in MA, (617) 729-7870. TWX 710-348-6596.

Circle No 353

ONCE YOU'VE SEEN FUJITSU'S AC PLASMA DISPLAY, YOU'LL TAKE A DIM VIEW OF ANYTHING ELSE.



The only way our bright new 8050 display looks anything like the others is through a pair of sunglasses.

That's because the 8050 is without a doubt the brightest, most readable display in its class.

It's the first 10-inch, AC-memory, flat panel display to deliver 640 x 400 resolution with an extraordinary 44 foot-lamberts of brightness. Along with a contrast ratio of greater than 20:1. All in a package just over one inch thick.

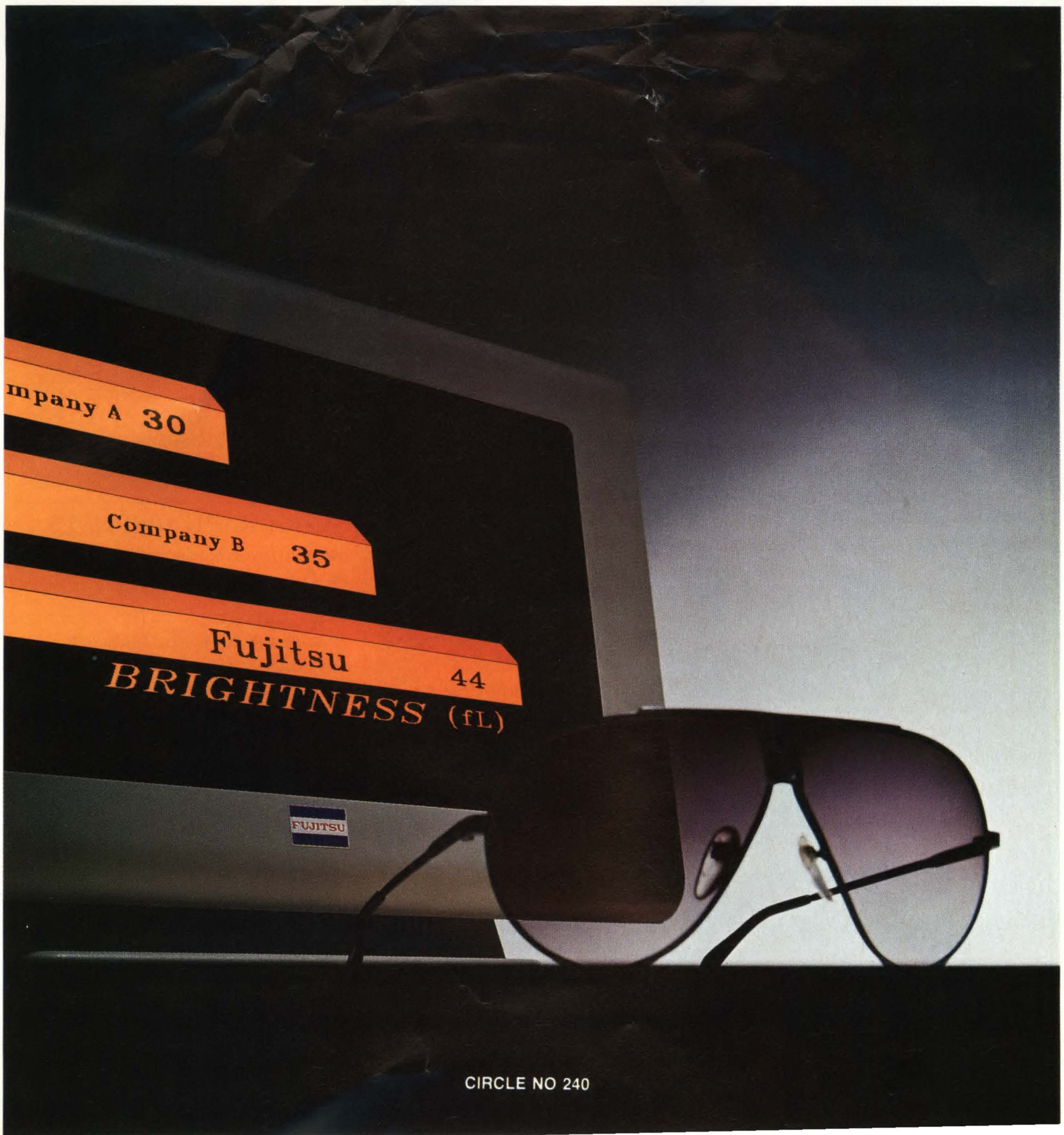
In fact, the only thing more impressive than these numbers is looking at the display yourself. Then you'll really appreciate its exclusive solid black background. And the brightness and flicker-free clarity of text and graphics.

And what's truly amazing is that you'll get this remarkable performance under some of the worst possible conditions. Like bright sunlight. And viewing angles up to 120 degrees.

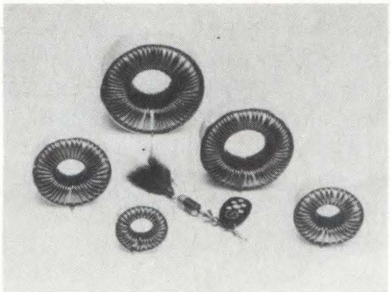
So if your application calls for the clearest images with maximum contrast, call us today at **1-800-556-1234, Ext. 238.** Inside California call, **1-800-441-2345, Ext. 238.** Or write Fujitsu Component of America, Inc., 3330 Scott Boulevard, Santa Clara, CA 95054-3197.

We'll brighten your day.

FUJITSU
FUJITSU
COMPONENT OF AMERICA, INC.



CIRCLE NO 240



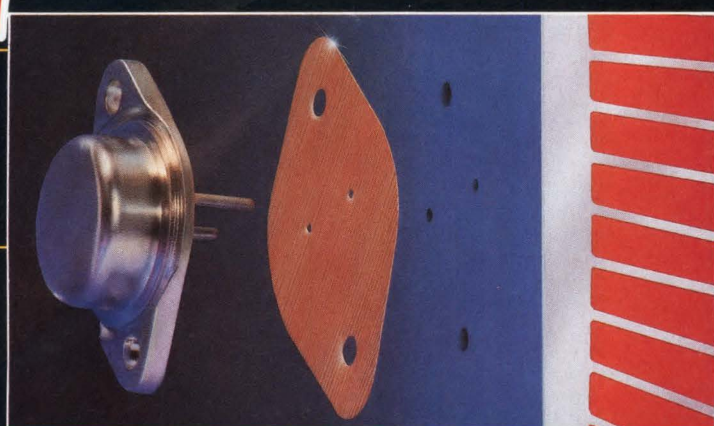
TOROIDS

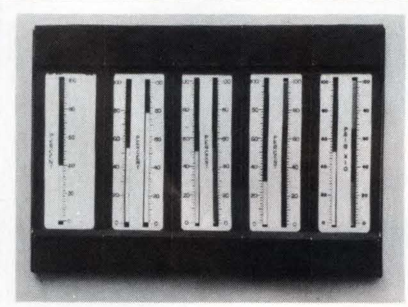
- *Employ core material with a controlled-saturation feature*
- *Produce a closed magnetic field to reduce EMI*

The variable inductance toroids in the Series RL1386 use a special core material (effective to 1 MHz) that has a controlled-saturation feature. Inductance values change as coil current changes, but specific inductance values are repeatable at specific current levels. The toroid design produces a closed magnetic field, which tends to reduce EMI. Models in the line span a standard inductance range of 1.1 to 5600 μH with current ratings ranging from 1.2 to 22A. The five core diameters available range from 1.1 to 2.6 in. The toroids will mount in either the vertical or horizontal position and are also available in a 4-pin mounting boat. Custom and military-grade devices are also available. From $0.90 (10,000). Delivery, stock to six weeks.

Renco Electronics Inc, 60 Jefryn Blvd E, Deer Park, NY 11729. Phone (516) 586-5566. FAX 516-586-5562.

Circle No 354





BAR-GRAPH DISPLAYS

- *Feature 202 elements*
- *Offer ±1% accuracy*

The Lumigraph 9270S electronic bar-graph indicator features a gas-discharge display-panel scale that consists of 202 closely spaced elements. It is available in two systems: as single or dual indicators, which accept and display one or two independent inputs, and as single indicators with two alarm/control setpoints. The units display measured variables as neon-orange bars and indicate alarm set points in red. Unit features include ±0.5% resolution and ±1% accuracy. The units are self-contained and require only power (120V ac) and signal inputs for operation. The two internal plug-in pc boards are designed for

NOW RADSTONE TECHNOLOGY

MIL-STD-VME

From the company that truly knows both military and VME

It took a company that knows both VME and military specifications to design and build the first fully militarized VMEbus boards. . . Plessey Microsystems. Only Plessey offers the totally VME-compatible PMV 68 family of modules for military environments. Processor boards. RAM, EPROM and EEPROM boards. Bubble memory. Even a board for interfacing the VME bus with the 1553B bus. Plus custom Mil VME capabilities.

Full Mil Compliance

Each Plessey military VME board features MIL-STD-883C level B components to meet MIL-E-5400 (airborne), MIL-E-16400 (naval), MIL-E-4158 (ground mobile) and MIL-STD-810 (environmental) specifications. Other features include a bonded aluminum thermal management layer, custom devices and extensive BITE facilities.

Complete ATR Systems Packaging

PMV 68 boards can be furnished separately or assembled into rugged, custom-configured ATR boxes.

Plessey also offers a full range of commercial VME boards, software and development systems for immediate system development.

From the One and Only Source for True Mil-Spec VME

Just call or write for all the details from the one company that truly understands both VME and military applications — Plessey Microsystems. The ultimate supplier for Mil Spec VME.

PLESSEY

CIRCLE NO 227

See us at BUSCON Booth #218

Plessey Microsystems

USA
One Blue Hill Plaza
Pearl River, NY 10965
Tel: (914) 735-4661
TWX: (710) 541-1512

9 Parker
Irvine, CA 92718
Tel: (714) 472-2586

Suite 600
2000 E. Lamar Blvd.
Arlington, TX 76006
Tel: (817) 261-9988

FRANCE
BP 74.7-9 rue Denis Papin
78914 Trappes Cedex
Tel: (1) 30.51.49.52
Telex: 696441

GERMANY
D-6090 Rüsselsheim
Bahnhofstraße 38
Tel: (061 42) 68 00 04
Telex: 1761 4293

UNITED KINGDOM
Water Lane, Towcester
Northants NN12 7JN
Tel: (0327) 50312
Telex: 31628

ROHM Integrated Circuits

Another bond to reliability.

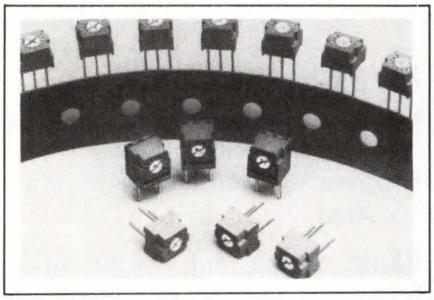
When you need dependable industry-standard linear and digital ICs, specify ROHM. Reliability is built-in. We maintain strict control over raw materials, we use highly automated and efficient production systems and we keep tight control over our processes—all under the direction of dedicated people using superior statistical process control procedures. In addition, ROHM is prepared to meet your volume needs or your requirements for a mask adjustment, process shift or test parameter variation. So, when you are ready to make your IC decisions, whether they be design, development or procurement-related, call or write ROHM Corporation, 8 Whatney, Box 19515, Irvine, CA 92713; (714) 855-2131. Outside California, dial 1-800-854-3386, Ext. 29. TWX: 910-595-1721.

ROHM

easy access and replacement. From $500.

International Instruments, Box 185, North Branford, CT 06471. Phone (203) 481-5721. FAX 203-481-8937.

Circle No 355



TRIMMERS

- *Compatible with pick-and-place equipment*
- *Operate over a −55 to +125°C range*

The model 25 0.25-in. square single-turn cermet trimmer features six pin styles and is available in both side- and top-adjustment configurations. It has a shaft with a cross-slot design to facilitate adjustment and is compatible with pick-and-place equipment. Standard resistance values range from 10Ω to 2 MΩ. The power rating specs at 500 mW, and maximum contact resistance variation equals 1%. The operating range spans −55 to +125°C. Packaging options include tape-and-reel, ammo pack, and magazine. $0.60 (1000).

Beckman Industrial Corp, 4141 Palm St, Fullerton, CA 92635. Phone (714) 447-2510.

Circle No 356

TRANSCEIVER

- *Couples a drop cable to Ethernet/IEEE-802.3 LANs*
- *Has integral LEDs to indicate transceiver status*

The Model 725 Ethernet/IEEE-802.3 transceiver provides an interface between Ethernet trunk or thin-wire coaxial cable and the drop cable to an Ethernet station. It is suitable for connection to Belden 9880 yellow Ethernet trunk cable or Belden 9907 thin-wire coaxial cable, and it has a 15-way D-connector for connection of the drop cable. The transceiver is available with three types of Ethernet tap—an AMP nonintrusive bee-sting tap, an N-type T-piece tap, or a BNC-type T-piece tap. A connector clamp and side locks on the 15-way drop-cable connector prevent accidental disconnection of the drop cable. LEDs on the transceiver provide a continuous indication of the transceiver's power, receive data, transmit data, collision, and SQE test status. You can configure the SQE test function for use with Ethernet or IEEE-802.3 installations. The unit fits inside standard 4×2-in. cable trunking, and it's dust- and splash-proof. It is manufactured and tested to British Standard BS5750 part 2 and has an MTBF of more than 200,000 hours. £239.

Wadsworth Electronics Ltd, Central Ave, East Molesey, Surrey KT8 0QB, UK. Phone 01-941-4716. TLX 892335.

Circle No 357

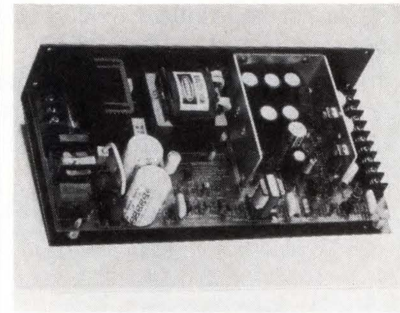
POWER SUPPLIES

- *Provide outputs ranging to 5 kV*
- *Continuously display output current and voltage*

The PS310, PS325, and PS350 are 25W power supplies that provide 1.25-, 2.5-, and 5-kV output capabilities, respectively. Voltage regulation is 0.001% for ±10% line voltage changes, and ripple is less than 0.002% of full scale. Two 4-digit displays provide a continuous readout of current and voltage; a third display indicates which parameter is being entered. The supplies feature arc and short-circuit protection and user-selectable hard and soft current limits. You can adjust the resolution as low as 1V. Connectors accommodate both remote voltage setting/ramping and current and voltage monitoring. The supplies store and recall as many as 10 instrument settings. An optional IEEE-488 bus port allows you to program input settings as well as read output and instrument status. $995.

Stanford Research Systems Inc, 1290D Reamwood Ave, Sunnyvale, CA 94089. Phone (408) 744-9040. TLX 706891. FAX 408-744-9049.

Circle No 358



POWER SUPPLIES

- *Specifically designed for CRT and disk-drive applications*
- *Offers 65% efficiency at 125W output*

PX125 Series multioutput, open-frame switching power supplies deliver 130W of continuous power. With a highly filtered 12V/1.5A output, they are specifically designed for CRT and disk-drive applications. The units will provide as many as four outputs in various combinations of ±5, ±12, 15, and 24V. The minimum efficiency at 125W output levels is 65%. The operating range spans 0 to 50°C, and line regulation is ±0.5% max at full load. Standard supply features include overvoltage, short-circuit, input surge, and power-fail protection. The units are designed in accordance with UL, CSA, VDE, and IEC specifications, and they meet FCC Class B requirements. $146. Delivery, stock to 10 weeks ARO.

Powerline Inc, 10 Cochituate St, Natick, MA 01760. Phone (617) 655-7987. TWX 510-100-3630. FAX 617-655-7984.

Circle No 359

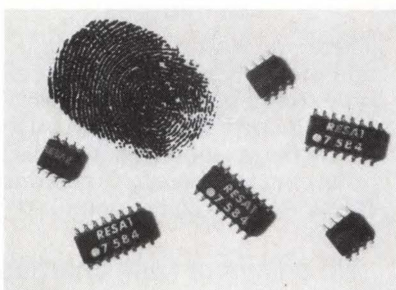
NOISE SOURCES

- *10-MHz to 18-GHz coverage*
- *Come complete with calibration points and charts*

NC 3300 wideband coaxial-type noise sources cover a 10-MHz to 18-GHz frequency range. They have excess noise ratios of 6±0.5 dB. All seven models in the line are available in full- or segmented-band versions. Noise output variation with temperature specs at 0.01 dB/°C, and the operating range is −55 to +85°C. Noise output rise and fall times equal 1 µsec max, and on/off VSWR measures 1.2:1 max. SMA connectors are standard, but any combination of SMA, N, TNC, and BNC is available. Housings can be supplied with threaded mounting holes. Calibration points and charts are provided with each source. From $350.

Noise Com Inc, E 64 Midland Ave, Paramus, NJ 07652. Phone (201) 261-8797. TWX 910-380-8198.

Circle No 360



RESISTOR NETWORKS

- *Are available in surface-mount packages*
- *Feature a TCR of ±10 ppm/°C*

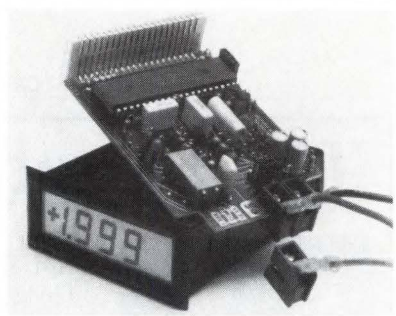
The RMKM Series of small-outline surface-mounting resistor networks feature an absolute temperature coefficient of resistance (TCR) of ±10 ppm/°C over a 0 to 70°C temperature range. The TCR is ±15 ppm/°C between −55 and 0°C and 70 and 125°C. TCR tracking between individual resistors in the same package is a maximum of 5 ppm/°C over the entire −55 to +125°C operating range. Nominal resistance values range from 1 to 200 kΩ with absolute tolerances of ±0.1 to ±1% and relative tolerances of 0.5 to 0.05%. The networks' voltage coefficient of resistance is less than 0.1 ppm/V, and the noise index is typically −45 dB. The RMKM Series includes 8-, 14-, and 16-lead devices. Included are devices that contain four, seven, or eight individual resistors, and devices that contain either two or four center-tapped resistor pairs and one separate resistor. Custom circuit configurations are also available. The 8-lead package has a power rating of 250 mW to 70°C, and the 14- and 16-lead packages have a power rating of 500 mW to 70°C. They can withstand wave or vapor-phase soldering. Guide prices for 8-, 14-, and 16-lead resistor networks are $0.87, $1.35, and $1.35 (1000) respectively.

Sfernice, 199 Blvd de la Madeleine, 06021 Nice Cedex, France. Phone 93446262. TLX 470261.

Circle No 361

Ohmtek, 2160 Liberty Dr, Niagara Falls, NY 14304. Phone (716) 283-4025. TWX 710-524-1653.

Circle No 362



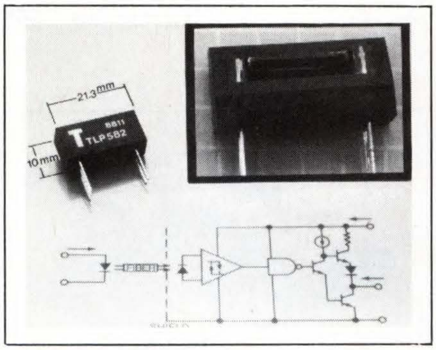
PANEL METERS

- *Available with either LED or LCD digital readout*
- *Offers 20-mV full-scale resolution*

The SM-35XMV and SM-35MV 3½-digit digital panel meters feature LCD- and LED-type readouts, respectively. Both are designed for low-voltage inputs and provide three header-programmable input ranges of 20, 200, and 2000 mV full scale. Internal potentiometers that provide zero-offset capability and continuous fine and course full-scale adjustment allow users to scale the meters to almost any engineering unit of readout. The 20- and 200-mV ranges allow the meters to be scaled for direct reading of all standard 50- and 75-mV current shunts. The units are available with either screw-terminal- or pc-board-type connector inputs. SM-35XMV, $79; SM-35MV, $69.

Texmate Inc, Box 2000, Solana Beach, CA 92075. Phone (619) 481-7177. TWX 910-322-1738.

Circle No 363



PHOTOCOUPLER

- *Includes an optical fiber to increase noise immunity*
- *Features a 3-state output*

The TLP582 photocouplers' design features a 0.5-in.-long optical fiber between the emitter and the detector which, in essence, increases the separation distance between the two. This construction, combined with an internal shield, provides a guaranteed common-mode rejection of 100,000V/μsec. The coupler features a 3-state output and a Schmitt-trigger circuit that operates at 5M bps. The package size measures 21.3×6.5×10 mm. $3 (10,000).

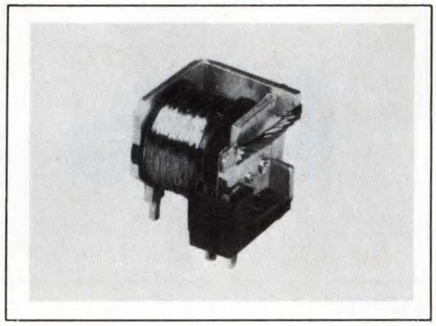
Toshiba America Inc, Semiconductor Products Div, 9775 Toledo Way, Irvine, CA 92718. Phone (714) 455-2000.

Circle No 364

PC-BOARD RELAYS

- *Lifetime exceeds 100,000 operations*
- *Available in spst or spdt contact configurations*

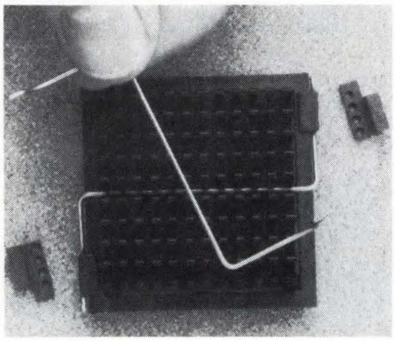
VKP Series pc-board-mountable relays switch 40A. Silver contacts are standard in either spst-NO or spdt contact arrangements. The open-



frame electromechanical relays switch 50 to 500W dc loads and 1000-VA ac loads. Their expected life exceeds 100,000 operations at 40A resistive. The relays are available with coil voltages of 6, 12, and 24V dc; and the nominal coil power dissipation is 1.6W. Initial coil-to-contact breakdown voltage measures 500V dc. The relays occupy less than 0.5 in.^{3} of board space. $1.08 (10,000). Delivery, stock to 10 weeks ARO.

Potter & Brumfield Inc, 200 S Richland Creek Dr, Princeton, IN 47671. Phone (812) 386-2147.

Circle No 365



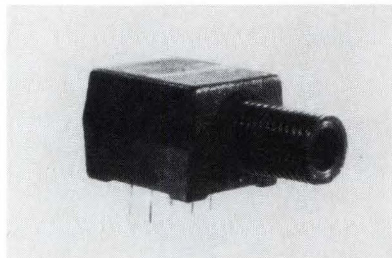
HEAT-SINK MOUNTS

- *Eliminate problems associated with adhesive bonding*
- *Feature easy assembly*

The E-Z Mount assembly provides a mechanical means of attaching a heat sink to a pin-grid array (PGA). Thus, it eliminates the mess and the thermal expansion problems associated with adhesive bonding. The E-Z Mount consists of a spring clip and either a plastic frame or shoes for the PGA. You start the assembly procedure by inserting the PGA into the frame. The spring fits into the heat sink and over the ridges of the frame, securely attaching the heat sink to the PGA. The shoes are useful when board space is tight. The two shoes slip under the four outer pins of the PGA and the spring snaps onto the shoes rather than the frame. You then wave solder the entire assembly to the board. Mounts are available for 11×11-, 14×14-, 15×15-, and 21×21-pin PGA packages. You can use this assembly for extruded-pin or radial-machined heat sinks. $0.40 (1000) for a 15×15-pin mount.

Thermalloy Inc, Box 810839, Dallas, TX 75381. Phone (214) 243-4321. TLX 203965. FAX 214-241-4656.

Circle No 366



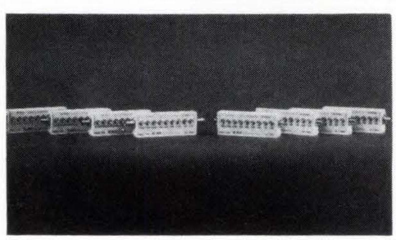
OPTICAL MODULES

- *Transmitter outputs range as high as −16 dBm*
- *Operate at 850 nm*

These fiber-optic transmitter and receiver modules operate at 850 nm and are housed in 8-pin DIPs. HFE4400 Series LED-type transmitters offer outputs ranging from −25 to −16 dBm. HFD3400 Series receivers include a 5M-bps direct-coupled model (HFD3403), a 10M-bps differential-input model (3402), and a 35-MHz analog model (3401). Responsivity specs at 4 mV/μW for the 3401. Sensitivity is 0.6 μW (−32 dBm) and 2.8 μW (−25.5 dBm) for the 3402 and 3403, respectively. Both digital units provide an inverted TTL-type output. All modules feature an optical port that accommodates standard 905- or 906-type SMA connectors. $22.69 to $45.38 per pair (1000).

Micro Switch, Optoelectronics Div, 11 W Spring St, Freeport, IL 61032. Phone (815) 235-5731.

Circle No 367



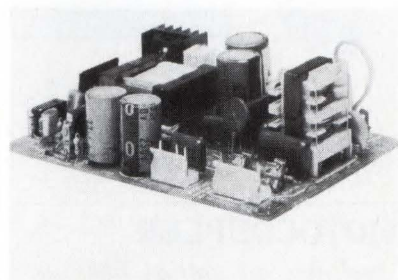
STEP ATTENUATOR

- *Has a 3W power rating*
- *Operates to 3 GHz*

The Model 839 step attenuator features a 3W power rating. It has a 0- to 101-dB attenuation range with a 1-dB step resolution and operates over a dc to 3-GHz frequency range. Impedance specs at 50Ω, and insertion loss ranges from 0.2 to 0.7 dB from dc to 2 GHz. Over the same frequency range, VSWR figures range from 1.1:1 to 1.4:1. $249.

Kay Elemetrics Corp, 12 Maple Ave, Pine Brook, NJ 07058. Phone (201) 227-2000. TWX 710-734-4347. FAX 201-227-7760.

Circle No 368



POWER SUPPLY

- *Designed to power plasma displays*
- *Meets safety and RFI regulations*

PD Series open-frame switching power supplies feature a 75% efficiency and two jumper-selectable input ranges: 100 to 120 and 200 to 240V ac. The two outputs are well-suited for most commercially available plasma displays: 200V dc at 10 to 150 mA and 5V dc at 60 mA. The 200V output has 0.7% line regulation, 2.5% load regulation, and 0.8% temperature drift. Respective figures for the 5V output are 0.2%, 1%, and 1.4%. Ripple and noise for both outputs specs at 1% max, and operating range (without forced cooling) spans 0 to 50°C. The supplies conform to UL/CSA/TUV safety requirements and are designed to meet FCC and VDE Class B RFI rules. The supplies are housed on a board measuring 3.75×5.125 in. $96 (OEM qty).

Panasonic Industrial Co, 2 Panasonic Way, Secaucus, NJ 07094. Phone (201) 348-7000.

Circle No 369

43K+ Dhrystones. 17+ MIPS. 7+ MFlops. 4Mb DRAM. 1 SCSI. One VME Board.

The TP880V from Tadpole

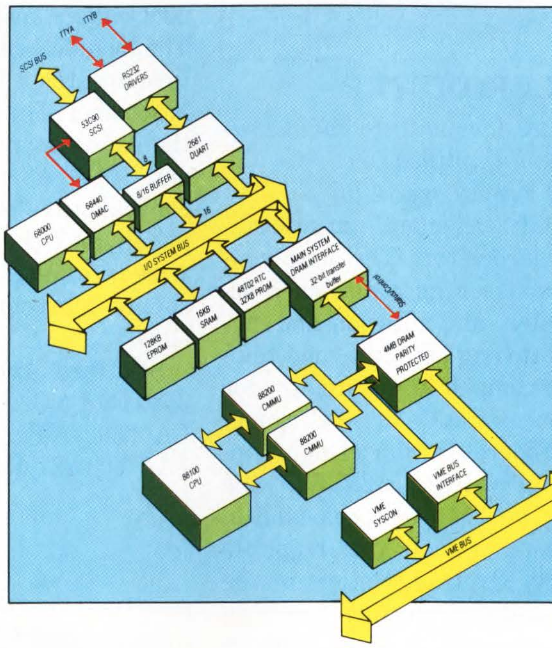
•The Philosophy•

The TP880V is a high performance Single Board Computer for VME based systems. Designed round the Motorola 88000 RISC architecture, the TP880V offers 17MIP, 6MFlop performance at 20MHz and provides a very high level of integration of processing and I/O features on a single card. Tadpole's 88K C Compiler was specially developed to take full advantage of the 88000 RISC architecture.

•The Specification•

- MC88100 RISC processor (20-33MHz)
- 16Kb MC88200 cache/MMU instruction cache
- 16Kb MC88200 cache/MMU data cache
- 4-16Mb Nibble mode parity-protected DRAM
- I/O Subsystem MC68000/ 68440CPU/DMA
- 53C90 high performance sync/asynchronous SCSI
- 2 RS232 Ports • 128Kb-1Mb EPROM
- Extensive diagnostics capabilities
- Full VME Interface Rev C.1 IEEE 1014
- DTB Master-DTB Slave Syscon interrupter/handler
- 64Kb SRAM battery-backed RTC
- TP-CDS/88K advanced C development environment
- T-Mon 88K Monitor with extensive SCSI support
- TP-IX*

•The Design•



• The Evidence•

Tadpole Technology

the driving force in 32-bit design

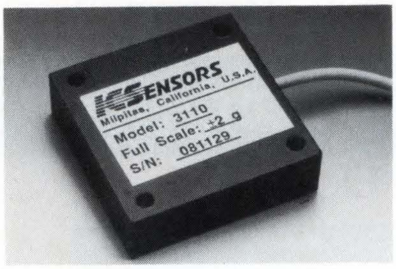
Tadpole Technology plc
Titan House, Castle Park,
Cambridge, CB3 OAY, UK
Tel: 0223 461000
Fax: 0223 460727

Tadpole Technology Inc
Reservoir Place,
1601 Trapelo Road, Waltham,
Massachusetts, 02154, USA
Tel: 0101-617-890-8898
Fax: 0101-617-890-7573

Tadpole Technology Inc
2157 O'Toole Avenue
Suite F, San Jose,
California, 95131, USA
Tel: 0101-408-435-8223
Fax: 0101-408-435-8482

T A D P O L E

*UNIX is a trademark of A T & T *TP-IX V.3.1 is derived from UNIX V.3.1*



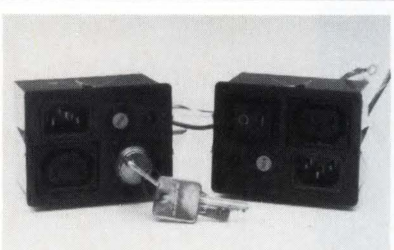
ACCELEROMETER

- *Includes temperature compensation and amplification*
- *Single supply operation*

Model 3110 is a general-purpose silicon accelerometer. The unit consists of a silicon micromachined accelerometer, amplification and signal-conditioning circuitry, and temperature-compensation circuitry for operation over a 0- to 50°C range. The unit operates from a single supply and provides a ±2V full-scale output. The 3110 features built-in damping to provide a dc response capability. Overrange stops in the silicon microstructure provide shock protection. Standard units offer a ±1- to ±100g measurement capability. From $268. Delivery, stock to six weeks ARO.

IC Sensors, 1701 McCarthy Blvd, Milpitas, CA 95035. Phone (408) 432-1800.

Circle No 370



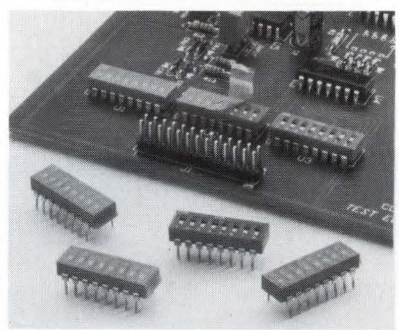
EMI FILTERS

- *Snap-in mounting feature for positive panel bonding*
- *Include IEC accessories*

Rated for 6A/250V ac or 15A/115V ac, EMI input power module filters function in both normal- and controlled-access applications. You can order models with a rocker switch for normal-access applications or a keylock on/off switch that limits unauthorized access to the input power. The modules have a number of International Electro Technical Commission accessories—a power input receptacle, a fuse, an auxiliary outlet, and an indicator lamp. The modules' snap-in mounting feature ensures a positive bond to the host panel. The filter modules meet the safety standards of UL, CSA, and TUV. All module controls are conveniently located on the front panel, and the modules are prewired to facilitate filter/power-supply interconnections. $24 to $64 (1000).

Stanford Applied Engineering, 3520 De La Cruz Blvd, Santa Clara, CA 95054. Phone (408) 988-0700. FAX 408-727-6438.

Circle No 371



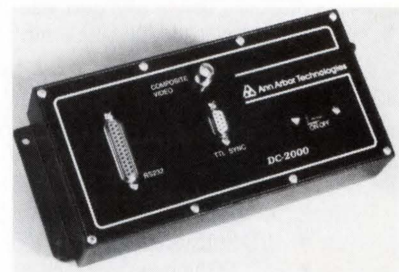
DIP SWITCH

- *Compatible with automatic insertion equipment*
- *Housings have a 94V-0 UL rating*

The LD08 spst, 8-position DIP switch is compatible with automatic insertion equipment and is tape-sealed to withstand wave soldering and cleaning processes. Its contacts are rated for 100 mA at 5V dc or 25 mA at 25V dc. The switches will carry 100 mA max and have a 2000-cycle lifetime. Maximum initial contact resistance is 50 mΩ. Insulation resistance and dielectric strength spec at $10^9\Omega$ and 500V rms, respectively. The glass-filled polyester housings and the glass-filled nylon actuators have a 94V-0 UL rating. The contacts are precious metal over copper alloy, and the terminals are solder clad over copper alloy. $1.25 (1000).

C&K Components Inc, 15 Riverdale Ave, Newton, MA 02158. Phone (617) 964-6400.

Circle No 372



CONTROLLER

- *Conforms to ANSI standards*
- *Designed for factory and commercial applications*

The DC2000 video controller converts RS-232C serial data to RS-170 (composite video) and TTL Sync (IBM MDA-compatible) for display on commercially available monitors. Designed for factory and commercial applications, the unit conforms to ANSI standards (X3.4, X3.41, and X3.64) and is compatible with DEC VT-52, VT-100, and VT-220 terminals. The unit provides remote display of computer-generated data in an 80-character×24-line format. It displays characters with a full range of visual attributes including bold, blinking, underlining, reverse video, double wide, double high, and double size. The controller easily rack-mounts for custom installations. $495.

Ann Arbor Technologies, Box 3083, Ann Arbor, MI 48106. Phone (313) 429-3102. FAX 313-662-3707.

Circle No 373

68030 UNIX® or VRTX® Multibus II Single Board Computer

The TP33M from Tadpole

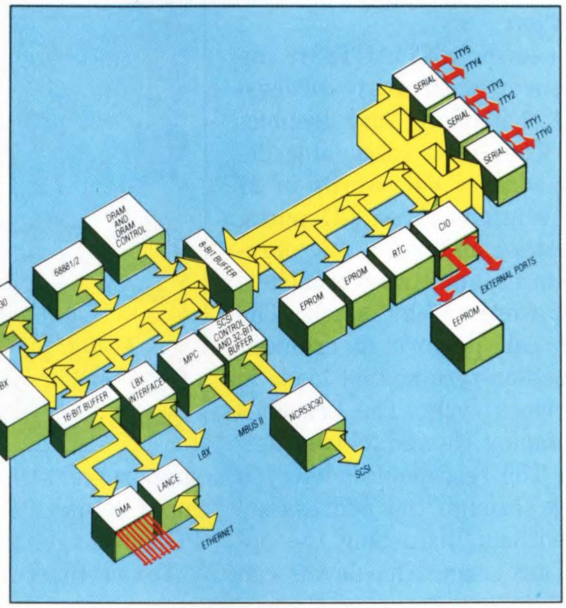
• The Philosophy •

The TP33M is designed to bring together on a fully configured single board computer the outstanding performance of two leading edge technologies: INTEL Multibus II and the 16-33 MHz MC 68030 CISC processor.

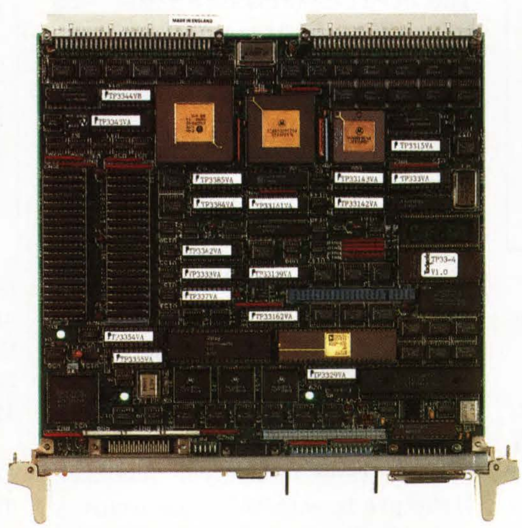
• The Specification •

- MC68030 processor 16-33MHz
- 4-16Mb Nibble mode DRAM
- Custom 32-bit DMA controller
- NCR 53C90 DMA-driven synchronous or asynchronous SCSI interface
- AMD Lance IEEE 802.3 Ethernet with DMA
- 6 x RS232 ports
- Multibus II/iSBX/iLBX II interfaces
- Battery backed-up real time clock
- 2Kb SRAM • 256Kb EPROM
- TP-IX V.3.1* • VRTX
- VRTX - TP-IX* communications software
- Intel transport layer protocol drivers

• The Design •



• The Evidence •



Tadpole Technology

the driving force in 32-bit design

Tadpole Technology plc
Titan House, Castle Park,
Cambridge, CB3 OAY, UK
Tel: 0223 461000
Fax: 0223 460727

Tadpole Technology Inc
Reservoir Place,
1601 Trapelo Road, Waltham,
Massachusetts, 02154, USA
Tel: 0101-617-890-8898
Fax: 0101-617-890-7573

Tadpole Technology Inc
2157 O'Toole Avenue
Suite F, San Jose,
California, 95131, USA
Tel: 0101-408-435-8223
Fax: 0101-408-435-8482

T A D P O L E

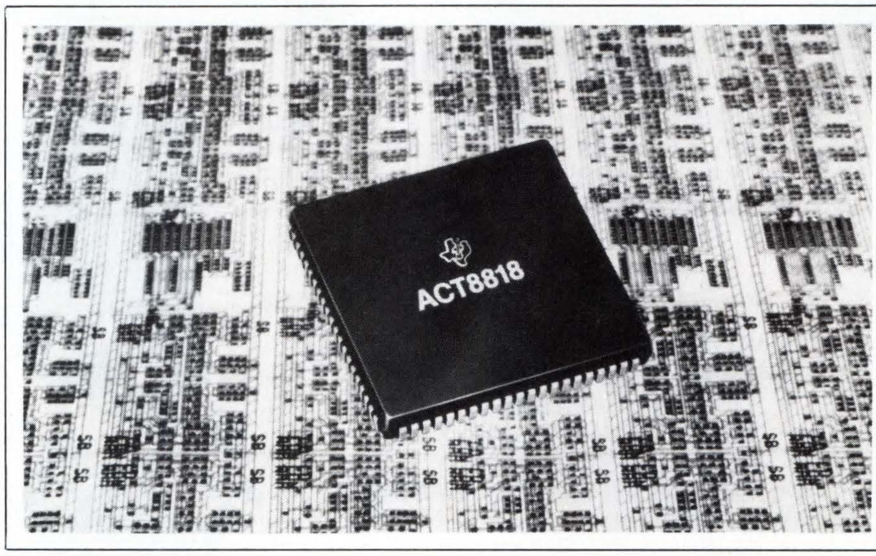
UNIX is a trademark of A T & T Multibus II, iSBX, iPSB and iLBX are trademarks of the Intel Corporation Ethernet is a trademark of the Xerox Corporation
*VRTX is a trademark of Ready Systems *TP-IX V.3.1 is derived from UNIX V.3.1*

INTEGRATED CIRCUITS

MICROSEQUENCER

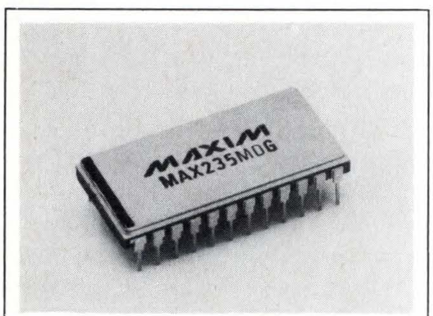
- *Provides 16-bit accuracy*
- *Features 27-nsec next-address generation*

You can use the SN74ACT8818 microsequencer with array processors, I/O controllers, and graphics engines. The 16-bit cascadable device can address 64k words in 27 nsec. It contains three I/O ports, two register/counters, a microprogram counter, multiway branches, and a 65-word × 16-bit stack. The counters can perform decrement and branch-on-zero nested loops in a single clock cycle. The branches let you employ 16- and 32-way networking. The read pointer lets you backtrack through the address sequence without disturbing the operational program. The device can support real-time vectored interrupts. 84-pin PLCC, $48.80; 84-pin PGA package, $67.10 (1000).



Texas Instruments Inc, Semiconductor Group (SC-847), Box 809066, Dallas, TX 75380. Phone (800) 232-3200, ext 700.

Circle No 375



MILITARY RS-232C IC

- *Provides five drivers and receivers*
- *Requires no external capacitors*

The MAX235M military RS-232C circuit operates from a single 5V supply and provides a low-power shutdown feature. It's available in a 24-pin side-brazed package and needs no external capacitors. Its charge-pump voltage converter generates the ±10V required for RS-232C compatibility. The five receiver outputs are CMOS and TTL compatible, and you can put them in a high-impedance mode via an enable pin. The low-power shutdown mode reduces power consumption from 5 mA to 10 μA. The on-chip capacitors optimize board space. The device operates over the −55 to +125°C military temperature range. $44 (100). Delivery, four to six weeks ARO.

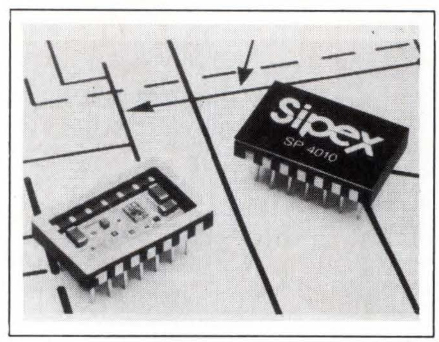
Maxim Integrated Products, 120 San Gabriel Dr, Sunnyvale, CA 94086. Phone (408) 737-7600.

Circle No 376

BUFFER AMPLIFIER

- *Provides 16-bit accuracy*
- *Has a 60-MHz bandwidth*

The SP4010 buffer amplifier couples a unity-gain voltage signal follower with a transconductance feedback structure to achieve 16-bit accuracy and a 60-MHz amplifier bandwidth. The amplifier also features a slew rate of 1000V/μsec and a settling time of 150 nsec to 0.005% for a 10V step. Its offset voltage is 1 mV typ and 2 mV max. The specified harmonic distortion of −100 dB at 10 kHz and −80 dB at 1 MHz enables the amplifier to buffer high-speed, high-resolution A/D converters. Packaged in a 14-pin ceramic DIP, the SP4010 operates from a ±15V supply and consumes 360 mW. Commercial units (0 to 70°C), $44.50; MIL-STD-883C (−55 to 125°C), $82.50 (100).



Sipex Corp, Hybrid Systems Div, 22 Linnell Circle, Billerica, MA 01821. Phone (508) 667-8700.

Circle No 377

COLUMN DRIVER

- *Features 24 channels*
- *Programmable shift register*

Designed for both commercial and military thin-film electroluminescent (TFEL) flat-panel displays, the HV08 column driver provides 24 channels. The chip uses transistors

68030 - VME
The Real *Single* Board Computer

The TP32V from Tadpole

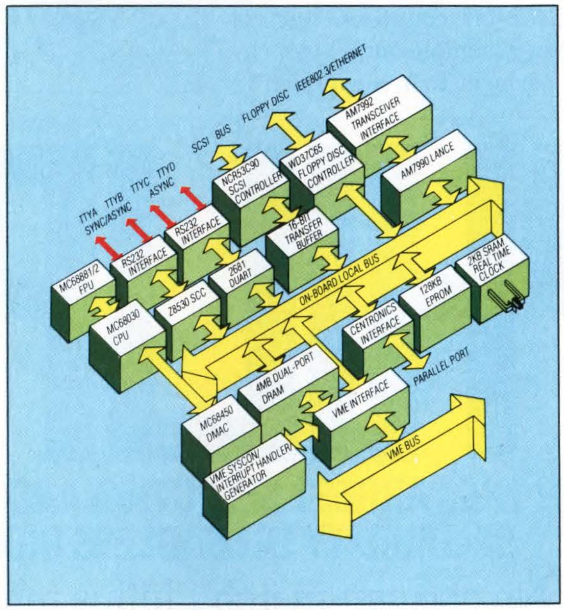
•The Philosophy•

Designed for optimum system performance from a single full IEE 1014 VME board, the TP32V needs no other cards, piggy-backs or mezzanines to deliver the full potential of the 16-33 MHz MC68030. To maximise overall throughput, all the on-board I/O facilities were designed to take advantage of hardware transfer buffers, DMA facilities and advanced DRAM arbitration techniques between competing resources.

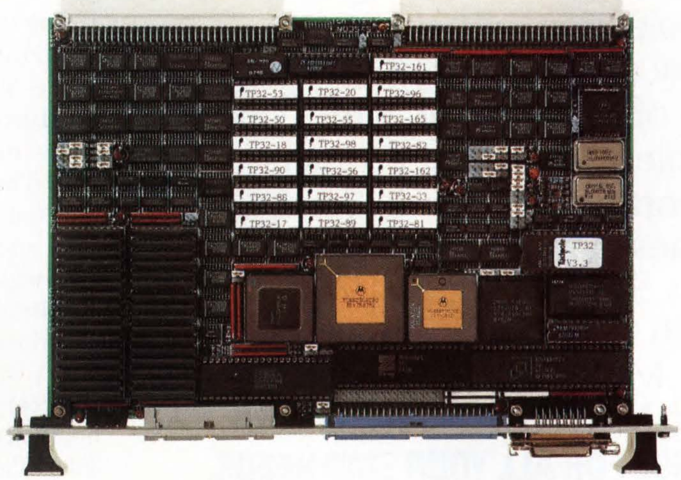
•The Specification•

- MC68030 16-33MHz
- MC68450 4-channel DMA controller
- 4Mb multi-ported nibble-mode DRAM
- AMD Lance IEEE 802.3 Ethernet with DMA
- Z8530 SCC giving two DMA-driven RS232 sync/asynchronous ports and two further RS232 asynchrous ports
- NCR 53C90 DMA-driven synchronous or asynchronous SCSI interface • Floppy disk controller
- Full VME Rev C.1 IEEE 1014 interface
- 64-512Kb EPROM • Battery-backed RTC/SRAM
- Full debug monitor • Optional MC68881/2 FPU
- TP-IX/68K version of UNIX V.3.1* • NFS, RFS, TCP/IP

•The Design•



• The Evidence•



Tadpole Technology

the driving force in 32-bit design

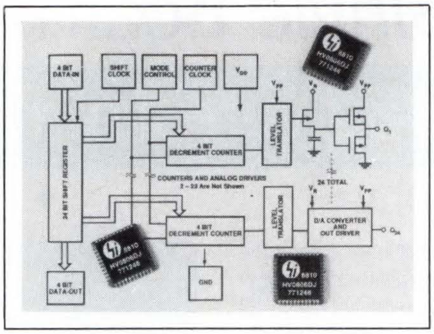
Tadpole Technology plc
Titan House, Castle Park,
Cambridge, CB3 OAY, UK
Tel: 0223 461000
Fax: 0223 460727

Tadpole Technology Inc
Reservoir Place,
1601 Trapelo Road, Waltham,
Massachusetts, 02154, USA
Tel: 0101-617-890-8898
Fax: 0101-617-890-7573

Tadpole Technology Inc
2157 O'Toole Avenue
Suite F, San Jose,
California, 95131, USA
Tel: 0101-408-435-8223
Fax: 0101-408-435-8482

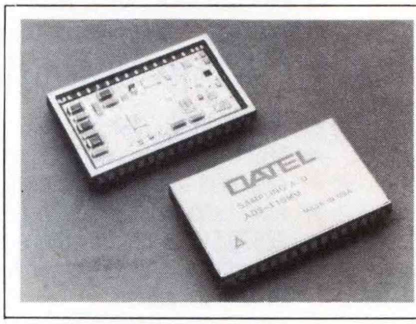
T A D P O L E

with a low threshold voltage to reduce streaking and provide more accurate grey-shade selection. A control pin lets you program the shift-register direction either clockwise or counterclockwise. The driver provides four 24-bit shift registers, 24 8-bit counters, and 24 high-voltage sample and hold circuits to perform D/A conversion to one of 16 voltage levels corresponding to 16 shades of grey. The HV08 comes in 44-pin ceramic or plastic J-lead packages. MIL-STD-883 devices are available. 44-pin plastic, $9.96 (1000).



Supertex Inc, 1225 Bordeaux Dr, Sunnyvale, CA 94088. Phone (408) 744-0100. TLX 6839143.

Circle No 378



HYBRID ADCs

- *Perform 10-bit A/D conversion*
- *Support single- or multichannel applications*

Combining a 10-bit sampling ADC with a tracking S/H amplifier, the ADS-115 and ADS-116 support single- or multichannel applications. Hermetically sealed, both units perform over the 0 to 70°C commercial and −55 to +125°C military temperature ranges. The ADS-115 accepts unipolar signals from 0 to 10V. The ADS-116 provides a bipolar input range of −10 to +10V at full scale. The full-power input bandwidth is 60 kHz (10V p-p) with a typical harmonic distortion of −60 dB. Both units operate from ±5 or ±15V supplies. $365.

Datel Inc, 11 Cabot Blvd, Mansfield, MA 02048. Phone (508) 339-3000. TLX 951340.

Circle No 379

LCD CONTROLLER

- *Can handle 16×40-character LCDs*
- *Features 256 built-in windows*

The CY325 is a 5V CMOS device that provides control for LCDs with as many as 16×40 characters and

The MC88000 RISC Multibus II Single Board Computer

The TP880M from Tadpole

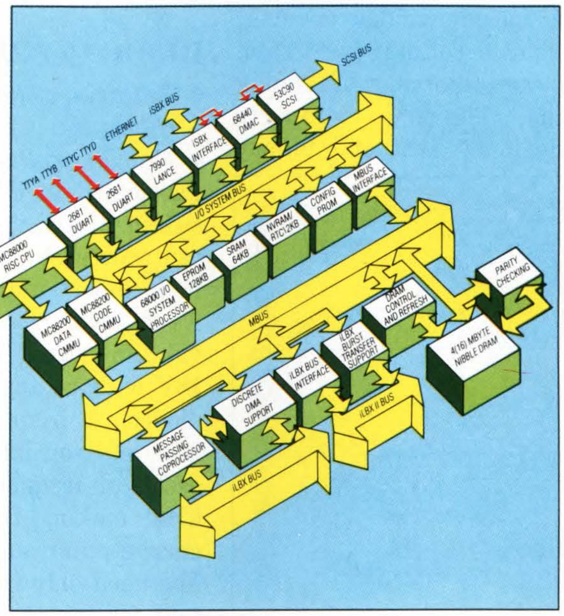
•The Philosophy•

The TP880M design brings together the outstanding performance of the Motorola MC88000 RISC processor set, the power of the full MultibusII/iLBX II interfaces, an MC68000/68440 I/O subsystem with SCSI and Ethernet, and the specially designed Tadpole 88000 RISC optimising C Compiler. The result is an outstanding product that offers users the very best of current SBC technology.

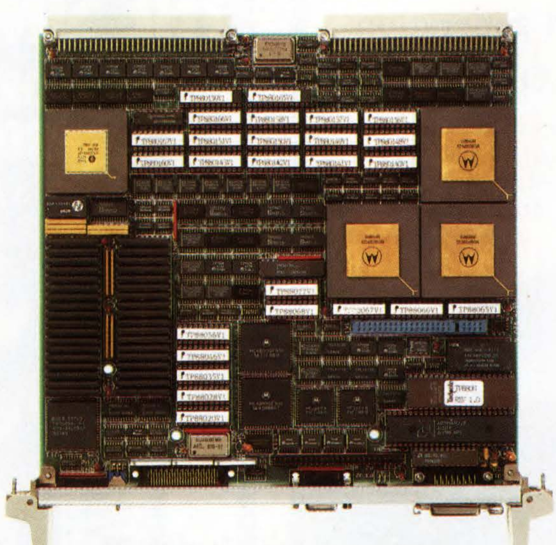
•The Specification•

- MC88100 RISC processor (20-33MHz)
- 16Kb MC88200 cache/MMU instruction cache
- 16Kb MC88200 cache/MMU data cache
- 4-16Mb Nibble mode parity-protected DRAM
- iPSB interface implemented using the Intel Message Passing Coprocessor (MPC)
- iLBX interface and iSBX connector
- I/O Subsystem MC68000/68440 CPU/DMA provides SCSI 4 RS232 ports • Up to 128Kb EPROM
- 64Kb SRAM and optional ETHERNET networking
- TP-IX V.3.1*
- TP-CDS/88K advanced C development environment
- T-Mon 88K Monitor with extensive SCSI support

•The Design•



•The Evidence•



Tadpole Technology

the driving force in 32-bit design

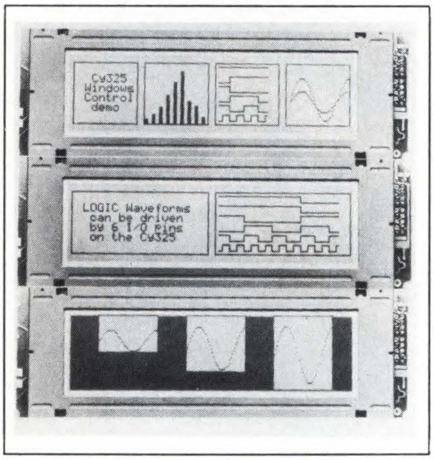
Tadpole Technology plc
Titan House, Castle Park,
Cambridge, CB3 OAY, UK
Tel: 0223 461000
Fax: 0223 460727

Tadpole Technology Inc
Reservoir Place,
1601 Trapelo Road, Waltham,
Massachusetts, 02154, USA
Tel: 0101-617-890-8898
Fax: 0101-617-890-7573

Tadpole Technology Inc
2157 O'Toole Avenue
Suite F, San Jose,
California, 95131, USA
Tel: 0101-408-435-8223
Fax: 0101-408-435-8482

T A D P O L E

128×240 pixels. The chip allows either parallel 8-bit or RS-232C serial interface to any standard computer. The CY325 has a built-in character font, and its 256 built-in windows support text, plotting, bar graphs, and waveforms. Function-oriented commands include window opening, erasing, and scrolling; bar-graph drawing; and plotting of analog waveforms. The chip supports ASCII decimal, hex, and binary



data. 40-pin DIP, $20 (1000).

Cybernetic Micro Systems, Box 3000, San Gregorio, CA 94074. Phone (415) 726-3000. TWX 910-350-5842.

Circle No 380

DC/DC CONVERTER

- *Features switched-capacitor architecture*
- *Provides voltages to 18V*

Fabricated in CMOS, the TSC962 switched-capacitor dc/dc converter can source 80 mA of current. The IC includes an on-chip zener diode. As an inverter, the device can provide an output voltage from 3 to 18V without any need for external diodes. A frequency-doubling feature lets you increase the internal oscillator frequency from 12 to 24 kHz, making the use of smaller charge-pump capacitors possible. You need only two external capacitors for inverter applications. For parallel converter applications, you can use an external clock to synchronize the internal oscillators. The TSC962 is available in 8-pin plastic DIPs, 8-pin ceramic DIPs, or 8-pin wide-body, small-outline packages. From $2.71 (100).

Teledyne Semiconductor, 1300 Terra Bella Ave, Mountain View, CA 94039. Phone (415) 968-9241. TWX 910-379-6494.

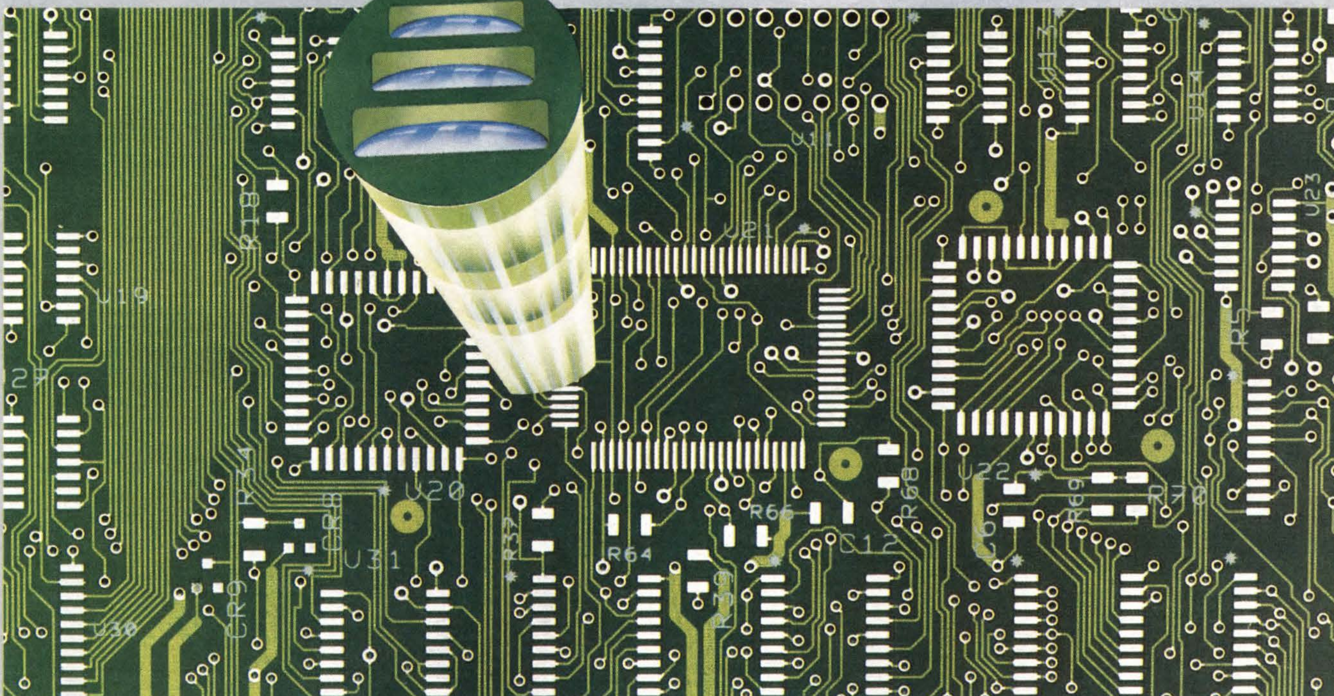
Circle No 381

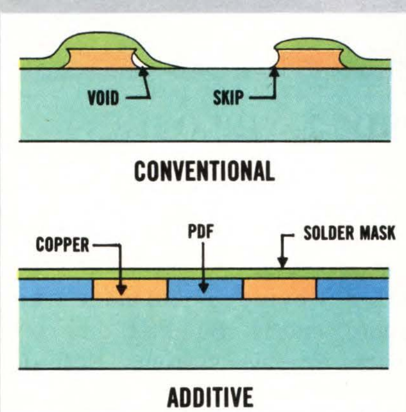
SHIFT REGISTERS

- *Operate in four synchronous or asynchronous modes*
- *Combine 3-state output with a buffered input for each I/O line*

The CD54/74AC/ACT299 and CD54/74AC/ACT323 8-input shift registers provide parallel I/O terminals. Both versions meet JEDEC standards for advanced CMOS logic devices. The registers provide high-speed switching; the maximum

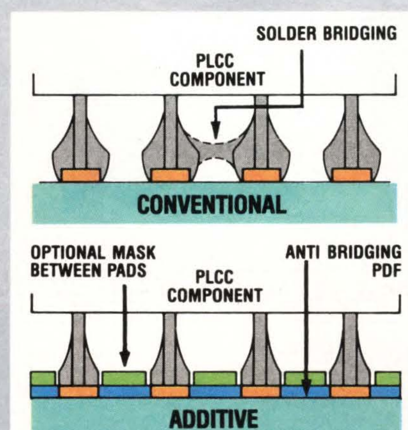
HIGH FIRST PASS SMT ASSEMBLY YIELD STARTS AT THE SURFACE.



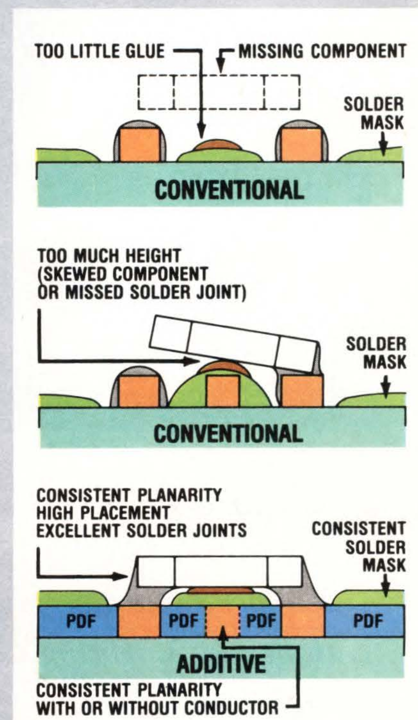


Better solder masking
The PDF dielectric used to define lines and spaces (down to 0.003 inches) totally encapsulates conductor and pad sidewalls. This near-flush surface allows uniform and precisely registered permanent *Solder Mask Over Bare Copper* without skips, smear, bleed, or adhesion loss. The solder mask applied is custom selected to match with the precise placement-soldering-cleaning system used on your assembly line.

Eliminates soldering problems
Choice of either anti-tarnish protected bare copper or computer controlled hot air leveled solder provides the maximum process window for optimum solderability in your soldering system. Bottomside flow soldering is virtually flawless because of the natural solder resistance of the perfectly registered permanent dielectric between every pad. Troublesome solder paste application is made easy because of the flush surface presented by the PWB. Reflow soldering of high pitch PLCC's (tested down to 0.020″ pitch) without solder bridging or touch-up becomes practical when you specify our unique Micro-socket™ solder mask option.

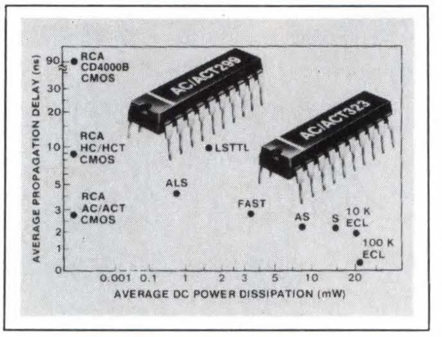


Trouble-free component placement
The uniform, near-flush surface of Additive Surface Mount Circuits provides the ideal planarity for component placement of all common surface mount devices. Whether you're glueing down simple chip passives and SOT's or paste and reflow mounting "super-high" pin count PLCC's and Quads, the problems of uneven glue application, skewing, glue smear, paste skips or bleed can be eliminated. This feature alone can provide the highest "first-pass" pick-and-place yield opportunity in the business.



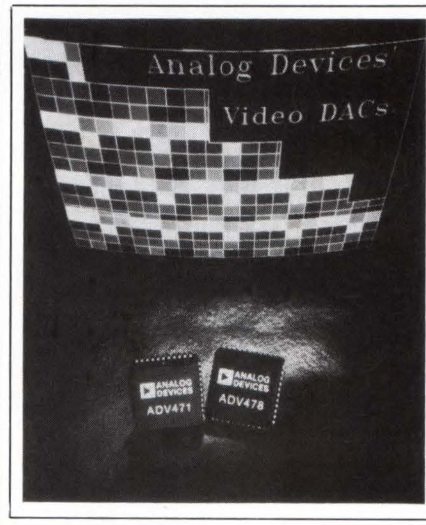
ADDITIVE PRODUCTS DIVISION
KOLLMORGEN CORPORATION
P.O. Box 700, Aquebogue, NY 11931

propagation delay from input clock pulse to output data is 12.9 nsec. In addition, the devices offer four synchronous or asynchronous modes that are selected by two input lines. The ACT299 is reset asynchronously; the ACT323 is reset synchronously. You can cascade both registers to receive data in multiples of 8 bits. The CD54/74AC types operate from a 1.5 to 5.5V supply; the CD54/74ACT types operate from a 4.5 to 5.5V supply. The devices come in die form, a 20-lead plastic DIP, or a 20-lead surface-mount plastic package. $3.71 (100).



GE Solid State, Route 202, Somerville, NJ 08876. Phone (201) 685-6562.

INQUIRE DIRECT



TRIPLE VIDEO DACs

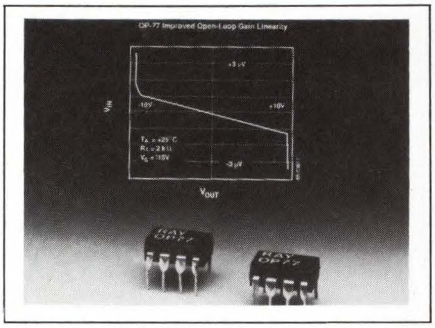
- *Work with VGA graphics standard*
- *Outputs are RS-343A compatible*

The ADV471 and ADV478 video DACs provide performance upgrades for the IBM PS/2 and compatible graphics systems. Both devices are compatible with the PS/2's VGA graphics standard. The ADV478 provides a 256×24-bit color-palette lookup RAM table driving triple 8-bit video DACs; its palette sports 16.7M colors. The ADV471 has a 256×18-bit, 256-color-palette lookup table with triple 6-bit DACs. For compatibility, you can configure the 8-bit device to look like the 6-bit part. The devices have 15 color-overlay registers that let you display overlaid cursors, grids, and menus independently of the main color palette. These RAM/DACs are functionally identical to the Bt478 and Bt471 video DACs. Video outputs are RS-343A compatible and can directly drive a doubly terminated 75Ω load;

these outputs are also RS-170 compatible for singly terminated loads. Clock rates of 35, 50, and 80 MHz are available. ADV471, from $29 to $57; ADV478, $41 to $89 (100).

Analog Devices, Literature Center, 70 Shawmut Rd, Canton, MA 02021. Phone (617) 329-4700. TLX 924491.

Circle No 383



PRECISION OP AMP

- *5000V/mV minimum gain*
- *Features 25-mV max V_{os}*

The OP-77 operational amplifier is a direct replacement for OP-07, 108, 725, and 741 sockets, and is an improved second-source for the industry-standard OP-77. The op amp's open-loop gain of more than 10 million, maintained over a ± 10V output range, eliminates system nonlinearities. Consuming 35 mW, the amplifier provides a 25-mV max V_{os}. CMRR is 120 dB (min), and PSRR is 110 dB (min). The vendor offers LCC, SOIC, TO-99, and plastic and ceramic DIP packages. Processing for MIL-STD-883B is also available. $1.25 (100).

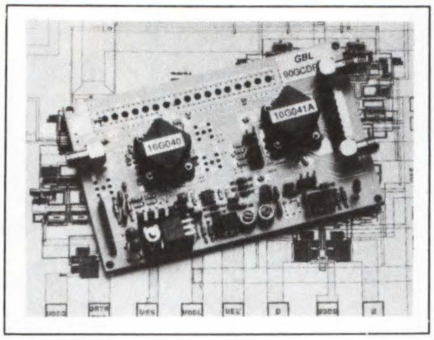
Raytheon Co, Semiconductor Div, 350 Ellis St, Mountain View, CA 94043. Phone (415) 968-9211. TWX 910-379-6484.

Circle No 384

FIBER-OPTIC IC

- *Provides clock and data recovery*
- *For high-speed NRZ formats*

The 16G040 clock and data recovery IC allows fiber-optic communications designers to implement a



phase-locked loop (PLL) for clock extraction from high-speed NRZ-format data streams. The 16G040 phase-locks an on-chip VCO or external clock source directly to an incoming digital data stream while simultaneously retiming and regenerating the data stream. The 16G040's center frequency is broadly adjustable and tracks the data

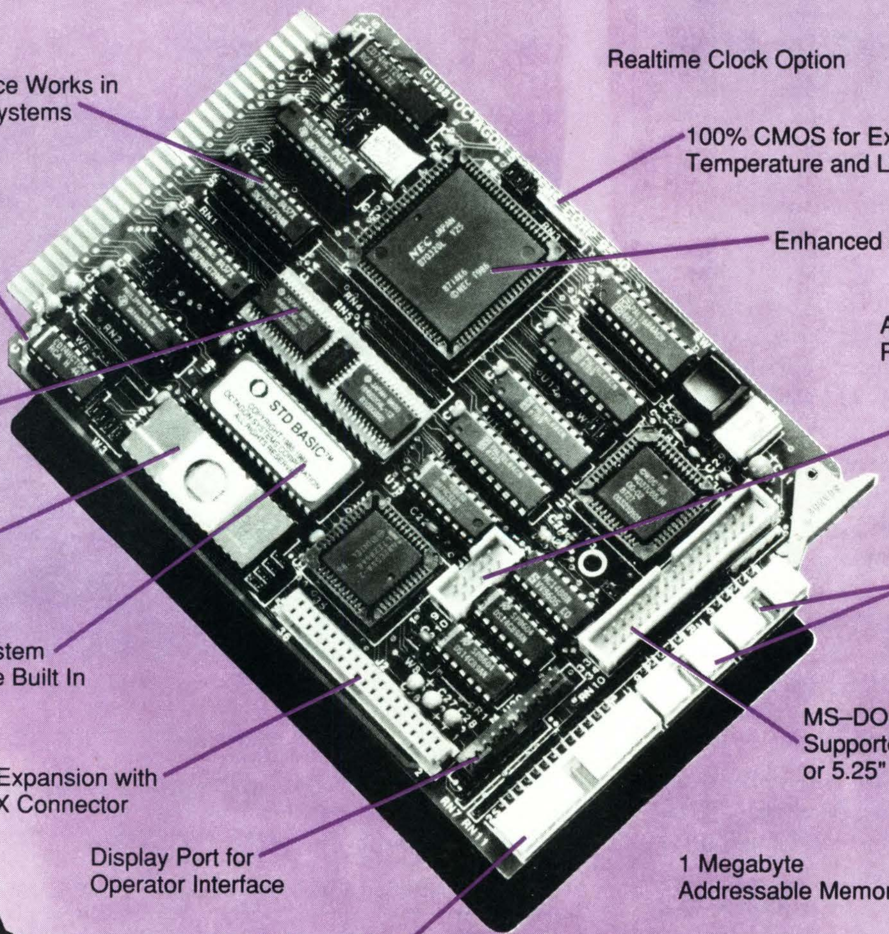
A Great Solution.

We Put the STD Bus on a Card.

Octagon's 9500 System Card is a great solution to today's industrial needs, because everything you need is on one board. The 9500, an IBM PC™ and our PC SmartLINK™ are all you need to program and get your application running. It's convenient, it's easy.

- Even the software is built in—you can read and write MS–DOS™ files without the cost or complexity of using an industrial PC.
- The 9500 can replace 3 to 7 cards in a typical application. That means no mixing and matching hardware.

And all for only $695. Make things easy on yourself—call for a data sheet today.



MEMBER STDMG STD MANUFACTURER'S GROUP

STD BASIC III and PC SmartLINK are trademarks of Octagon Systems Corporation.
IBM PC is a trademark of IBM.
MD–DOS is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation.

OCTAGON SYSTEMS CORPORATION
6510 W. 91st Ave.
Westminster, CO 80030
303–426–8540
FAX: 303–426–8126

CIRCLE NO 228

rate automatically. A demonstration board (90GCDR-DX), which includes a 16G040 and a 10G041A time-division demultiplexer, is tunable from about 100 to 1000M bits/sec. The 16G040, $75 (1000); the 90GCDR-DX, $1125 each.

GigaBit Logic, 1908 Oak Terrace Lane, Newbury Park, CA 91320. Phone (805) 499-0610. TLX 6711358.

Circle No 385

RANDOM LOGIC IC

- *Complies with MIL-STD-883*
- *Combines field programability with gate-array complexity*

Designed for military applications, the PLHS501 random logic IC complies with MIL-STD-883. The device provides a high pin count and a flexible network of interconnects. The NAND/NAND structure maximizes interconnect flexibility. Using DeMorgan's theorem, you can implement any level of logic function. You don't have to exit and reenter the device to construct additional logic levels. The device has 24 dedicated inputs and 72 NAND gates with internal foldback paths. An additional 44 NAND gates drive 16 dedicated outputs and 8 bidirectional I/Os. The maximum propagation delay from input to output for a single logic level is 35 nsec. In a 64-pin ceramic DIP, $94.50 (100).

Signetics Corp, Box 3409, Sunnyvale, CA 94088. Phone (408) 991-2000.

Circle No 386

POWER DRIVER

- *Drives 60V loads*
- *Has a logic-level control input and diagnostic output*

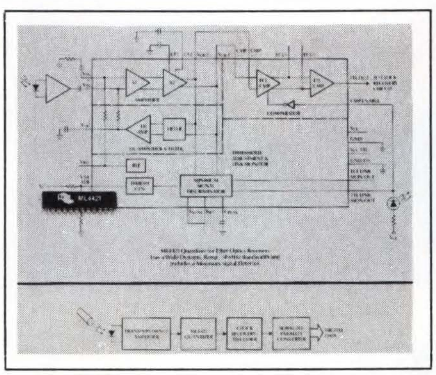
Configured as a high-side driver, the VM200's 40-mΩ on-resistance and 60V output withstand capability suit it for driving loads such as dc motors, lamps, and solenoids. The device has a logic-level control input, and an open-collector diagnostic output that is activated by overload, over-temperature, and open-circuit load conditions. The open-circuit condition is flagged when the current in the device's output stage falls below 0.4A. Internal circuitry prevents false diagnostic outputs under noisy load conditions. The device has internal circuitry for inductive load voltage clamping, surge current limiting, and thermal shutdown. It is packaged in a Pentawatt power package. Around $6.60 (1000).

SGS-Thomson Microelectronics, Via C Olivetti 2, 20041 Agrate Brianza, Italy. Phone (039) 65551. TLX 330131.

Circle No 387

SGS-Thomson Microelectronics, 1000 E Bell Rd, Phoenix, AZ 85022. Phone (602) 867-6100. TLX 249976.

Circle No 388



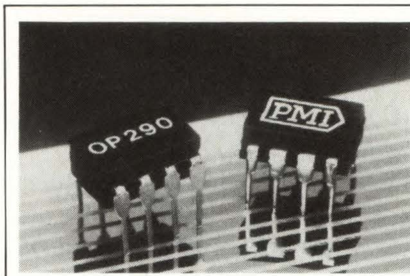
DATA QUANTIZER

- *Converts analog signals to digital pulses*
- *Provides output data at TTL or ECL levels*

The ML4421 is a data quantizer that converts analog signals in fiber-optic receivers to digital pulses. The unit is compatible with Hewlett-Packard's HFBR-24X6 fiber-optic receiver and preamplifier. A dual-stage wideband amplifier, which features an adjustable bandwidth, drives a fast ECL comparator. The output data of the device is available at either ECL or TTL levels. The chip is capable of data rates to 100M baud utilizing the full 50-MHz max bandwidth. The quantizer has a 100-μV noise spec and a dynamic range of 55 dB. The unit comes in either a 24-pin DIP or a 24-pin plastic leaded chip carrier. $6.50 (1000).

Micro Linear Corp, 2092 Concourse Dr, San Jose, CA 95131. Phone (408) 433-5200.

Circle No 390



DUAL OP AMP

- *Draws <20 μA per amplifier*
- *Operates from single or dual supplies*

The OP-290 dual op amp draws <20 μA for each amplifier, but can drive more than 5 mA/amplifier into a load. It operates from a single supply of 1.6 to 36V, or from a dual supply of ±0.8 to ±18V. In single-supply applications, the OP-290 allows zero-in, zero-out capability. The offset voltage is <200 μV, and the offset voltage drift is only 2 μV/°C over the military temperature range. The chip has a CMRR of 90 dB and a PSRR of 5.6 μV/V max. 8-pin plastic DIP, $2.50; ceramic DIP, $3.40; military-grade ceramic DIP, $9.50 (100).

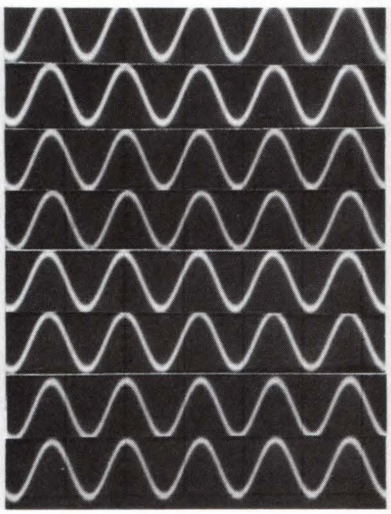
Precision Monolithics Inc, Box 58020, Santa Clara, CA 95052. Phone (408) 727-9222. TLX 713719541.

Circle No 391

QUAD CMOS OP AMP

- *Operates from single or dual supplies*
- *Features a maximum supply current of 1 mA*

Fabricated in CMOS, the ALD-4701 quad op amp features a maximum supply current of 1 mA for all four amplifiers. It operates from a single supply of 2 to 12V, or from a dual supply of ±1 to ±6V. Each amplifier operates with rail-to-rail input and output signal voltages. The symmetrical push-pull output stage can drive loads of 50 pF and 10 kΩ. Other features include an input bias current of 30 pA max, a bandwidth of 700 kHz, and a slew rate of 0.7 V/μsec. Channel separation is 120 dB, and PSRR and CMRR are both 65 dB min. The large-signal voltage gain is typically 100V/mV. Plastic DIP, $3.63; military ceramic DIP, $6.73; small-outline IC package, $3.99 (100).



Advanced Linear Devices, 1030 W Maude Ave, Sunnyvale, CA 94086. Phone (408) 720-8737. TWX 510-100-6588.

Circle No 392

HALL-EFFECT IC

- *Provides a linear output proportional to flux density*
- *Has an on-chip temperature sensor*

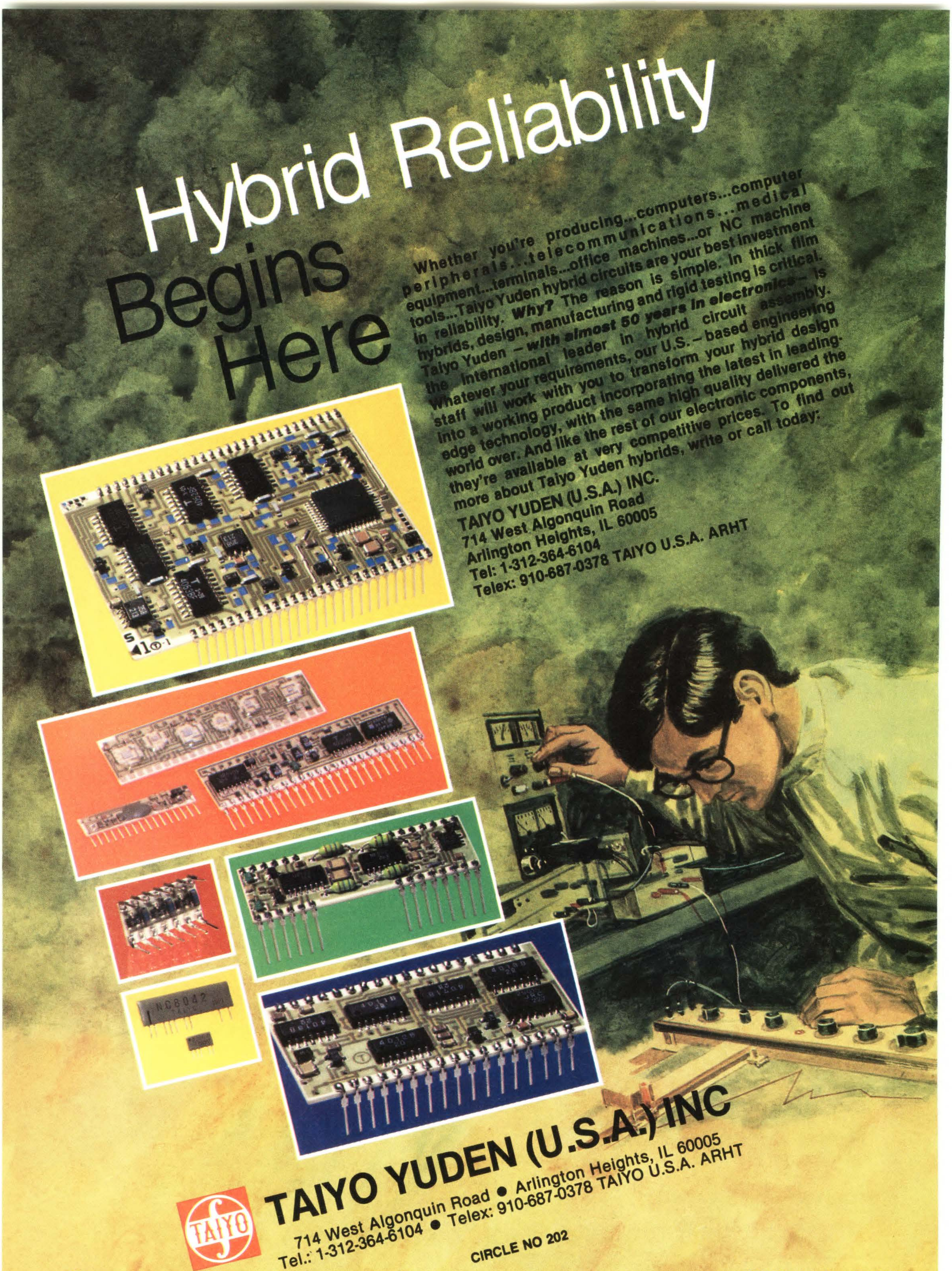
The TLE4910K Hall-effect IC produces an output voltage that is proportional to the flux density of its surrounding magnetic field, allowing you to convert mechanical motion directly into an analog electrical signal. External resistors allow you to adjust the zero-point of the device's linear output characteristic and the device's sensitivity. By adjusting the zero-point you can use the device to detect flux reversal of the magnetic field. The device can withstand ambient temperatures of −40 to +135°C, and includes a temperature sensor that you can use to temperature compensate measurement circuitry. The TLE4910K has an operating supply voltage range of 4.75 to 18V. Around $2.30 (1000).

Siemens AG, Zentralstelle fur Information, Postfach 103, 8000 Munich 1, West Germany. Phone (089) 2340. TLX 5210025.

Circle No 393

Siemens Components Inc, 2191 Laurelwood Road, Santa Clara, CA 95054. Phone (408) 980-4500.

Circle No 394


Hybrid Reliability
Begins
Here
Whether you're producing...computers...computer peripherals...telecommunications...medical equipment...terminals...office machines...or NC machine tools...Taiyo Yuden hybrid circuits are your best investment in reliability. Why? The reason is simple. In thick film hybrids, design, manufacturing and rigid testing is critical. Taiyo Yuden – with almost 50 years in electronics – is the international leader in hybrid circuit assembly. Whatever your requirements, our U.S.-based engineering staff will work with you to transform your hybrid design into a working product incorporating the latest in leading-edge technology, with the same high quality delivered the world over. And like the rest of our electronic components, they're available at very competitive prices. To find out more about Taiyo Yuden hybrids, write or call today:
TAIYO YUDEN (U.S.A.) INC.
714 West Algonquin Road
Arlington Heights, IL 60005
Tel: 1-312-364-6104
Telex: 910-687-0378 TAIYO U.S.A. ARHT
TAIYO
TAIYO YUDEN (U.S.A.) INC
714 West Algonquin Road • Arlington Heights, IL 60005
Tel.: 1-312-364-6104 • Telex: 910-687-0378 TAIYO U.S.A. ARHT
CIRCLE NO 202

Who's got the button?

Nobody, but nobody, offers or delivers more rechargeable button cells and batteries than Varta.

The first in NiCd batteries.

This year, 1988, Varta celebrates its 100th year in manufacturing batteries of all types. In the '50's we led the world in commercialization of NiCd batteries.

100 years 1888 1988 VARTA

We invented the mass-plate cell construction which excels over sintered nickel-cadmium cells.

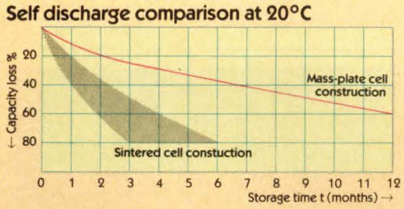
Unique performance advantages.

In stand-by at ambient temperatures, our mass-plate button cells retain 60% capacity after 12 months versus about three months for sintered NiCd cells, because they have much lower internal losses. Similarly, they require much lower recharging rates, as low as 1mA (C/100) versus 4-7mA for competition, so charging power and circuitry will be minimized.

More compact designs.

Varta mass-plate button cells and batteries usually take much less space — or let you put up to 40% more capacity in the same space.

Self discharge comparison at 20°C



Better shelf life.

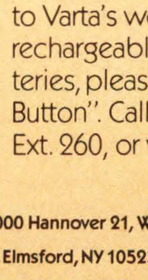
Cells can be stored in any state of charge for over five years without significant loss of performance.

Cost benefits, too.

With all their advantages, Varta mass-plate button cells and batteries usually cost less than comparable sintered-type cells.

Many sizes and types.

Capacities range from 4 mAh to 1000 mAh. Many flat or stacked batteries can be assembled. Extra high temperature ratings and UL listings are available in key sizes. For rechargeable applications above 1000 mAh, Varta also offers a complete line of NiCd cells and batteries.

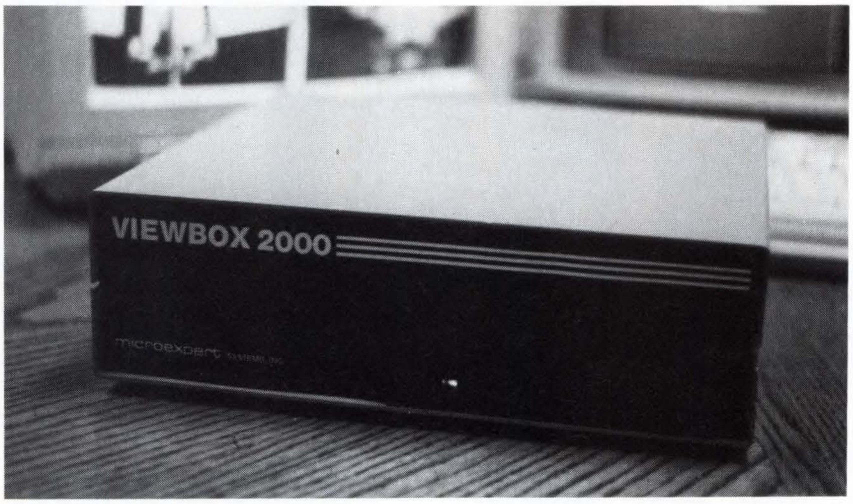


For an introduction to Varta's world-leading line of rechargeable button cells and batteries, please ask for "Who's Got The Button". Call 1-800-431-2504, Ext. 260, or write below.

VARTA

VARTA Batterie AG, Am Leineufer 51, D-3000 Hannover 21, West Germany, Tel. (49) 0511/79031
VARTA Batteries, Inc., 300 Executive Blvd., Elmsford, NY 10523, USA, Tel. 1-800-431-2504, Ext. 260
VARTA Batteries Pte Ltd., 1646 Bedok North P.O. Box 55, Singapore 9146, Tel. (65) 241-2633

CIRCLE NO 203



VIDEO STORAGE

- *Can capture 2460 monochrome images*
- *Records and accesses images in 200 msec (max)*

The View Box 2000 is a system for storing video signals from a TV camera, a computer, or a video source. It can capture 2460 still monochrome images with a resolution of 240×400 pixels under computer control. It connects to a host via an RS-232C port. The computer commands the unit to store, erase, or display a selected video picture. The software, which runs under MS-DOS, stores the picture files in the unit and associated descriptors in the computer's disk file. An 11×12×3.75-in. box contains an erasable Winchester disk drive, the digital and video control circuits, and a power supply. Inputs include a camera connector, a BNC connector, and a loop-through connector. Outputs include a monitor connector, a BNC connector, an RS-170 connector, and a loop-through connector. The system can record and randomly access images in 200 msec max. $2995.

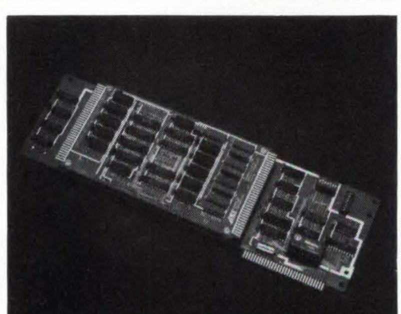
Microexpert Systems Inc, 24007 Ventura Blvd, Suite 210, Calabasas, CA 91302. Phone (818) 712-9934.

Circle No 400

NTDS CARD

- *Emulates AN/UYK-7, -20, -43, -44, and AN/AYK-14 computers*
- *The IBM PC card implements NTDS MIL-STD-1397 protocols*

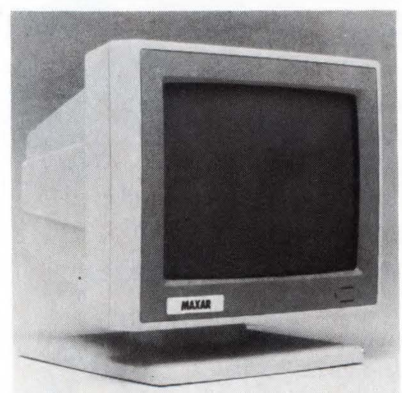
The Micronaut NTDS interface card for the IBM PC computer emulates costly Navy Tactical Data System (NTDS) computers. It is meant to replace tactical peripherals with a commercial alternative, record and analyze data from military devices, develop software for NTDS computers, and simulate consoles and displays. The card can emulate the



AN/UYK-7, -20, -43, -44, and AN/AYK-14 tactical computers. The card lets the PC communicate with military computers and peripherals that implement the NTDS MIL-STD-1397 data transfer protocols. The card performs all I/O functions, including input data, output data, external function, external interrupt, forced function, and forced interrupt. The software can be configured for 8-, 16-, 24-, or 32-bit word lengths. The card and driver software, $1995.

American Systems Corp, 14200 Park Meadow Dr, Chantilly, VA. Phone (800) 336-4564; in VA, (703) 968-5080.

Circle No 401



COLOR MONITOR

- *Compatible with MDA, HGC, CGA, EGA, PGC, VGA modes*
- *Has 15- to 35-kHz horizontal autosynchronization*

The Maxar Maxiscan 14-in. color monitor is compatible with MDA, HGC, CGA, EGA, PGC, MCGA, and VGA graphics standards. It runs with the IBM PC, PC/XT, PC/AT, and PS/2; Apple's Macintosh II; AT&T's 6300; and Olivetti's M24 and M28 computers. The monitor provides autosynchronous operation for horizontal frequencies from 15 to 35 kHz and vertical frequencies from 50 to 100 kHz. It provides a maximum resolution of 820×620 pixels, and the text is

ONE CHIP PLUS™

... "Makes building PS/2 boards simple"
Electronics

... "Quickens Micro Channel board design"
Electronic Products

... "Integrates all IBM PS/2 Micro Channel control needs"
Electronic Design

... "(CEC is) making it easier to soup up the PS/2"
BusinessWeek

... "Their chip is the most flexible we've seen"
Microprocessor Report

ONE CHIP PLUS is a complete Micro Channel interface on a chip, plus a development package that lets you build memory, I/O or multifunction boards in less time for less money.

ONE CHIP PLUS is a product of Capital Equipment Corp., a proven supplier of hardware and software for engineers. Call today. We can help you whether you're building one board or a million.

Literature 1 800 234 4CEC
Technical assistance (617) 273-1818

PS/2 and Micro Channel are trademarks of International Business Machines
ONE CHIP PLUS is a trademark of Capital Equipment Corp.
99 South Bedford Street, Burlington, MA. 01803

CIRCLE NO 70

If you're designing tactical military systems, it's more logical than ever to come to GE Solid State for all your High-Rel logic needs. Because we've just introduced well over 50 ACL logic devices that give you the speed of FAST† plus all the benefits of CMOS. These devices, fully compliant to Mil-Std-883 Rev C, are available in both AC and ACT (TTL-compatible) versions.

Call toll-free, 800-443-7364 ext. 23

In Europe, call: Brussels, (02) 246-21-11; Paris, (1) 39-46-57-99; London, (276) 68-59-11; Milano, (2) 82-291; Munich, (089) 63813-0; Stockholm (08) 793-9500.

Reporting for Duty

Two Hex Inverter/Buffers*	One 4-Bit Full Adder with Fast Carry	One 9-Bit Odd/Even Parity Generator/Checker
Three Quad 2-Inputs*	Two 4-Bit Binary Counters	Three Octal Buffer Line Driver 3-State (Inverting)*
Three Dual Flip-Flops	Two Synch 4-Bit Binary Up-Down Counters	One Octal Transparent Latch 3-State
Two 3- to 8- Line Decoder Demultiplexers*	Two Octal Buffer Line Driver 3-State*	One Octal D-Type Flip-Flop 3-State*
	Two Octal BUS Transceiver 3-State*	One Octal Transparent Latch 3-State(Inverting)
Two Quad 2-Inputs Multiplexers	One Quad 2- to 4- Line Data Selector	One Octal InvertingTransparent Latch 3-State

*Standard Military Drawings available

† FAST is a trademark of Fairchild Semiconductor Corp.

USA

GE Solid State

GE/RCA/Intersil Semiconductors
Three great brands. One leading-edge company.

available in green, amber, cyan, and white-on-blue. It has an infinite color palette in analog mode and 8, 16, or 64 colors in TTL digital mode. The video bandwidth is 35 MHz. $679.

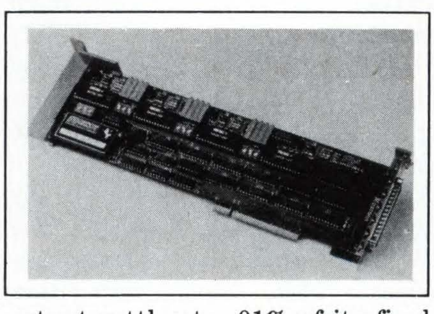
Hyosung Computer, 710 Lakeway, Suite 285, Sunnyvale, CA 94086. Phone (408) 733-0810. FAX 408-733-2638. TWX 510-101-2707.

Circle No 402

ANALOG OUTPUT

- *Has four 12-bit D/A channels*
- *Provides 24 parallel digital I/O lines*

The μCDDA04 is an analog-output board for the IBM PS/2 computer, Models 50, 60, and 80. It provides four independent 12-bit D/A channels based on four Burr-Brown DAC-811KP converters. Each output is configurable for voltage ranges of 0 to 10V, ±5V, ±10V, and as a 4- to 20-mA current loop. The



output settles to .01% of its final value in 4 μsec max for a step input. In addition, the board provides 24 parallel I/O lines via an 8255 programmable peripheral-interface IC. The parallel I/O lines are arranged as two 8-bit ports and two 4-bit ports. The only adjustment devices are trim pots for zero- and full-span calibration and switches for range selection. The PS/2 setup and installation program sets the base address. $699.

MetraByte Corp, 440 Myles Standish Blvd, Taunton, MA 02780. Phone (508) 880-3000. TLX 503989.

Circle No 403

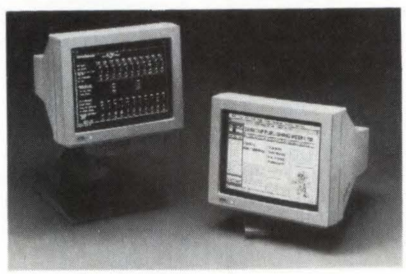
BITBUS INTERFACE

- *Brings industrial control to DEC's VAX computers*
- *Lets multiple processes control multiple slaves*

The BBMaster is an industrial-control network interface for DEC's MicroVAX and IVAX computer families. The system consists of a Q bus board and software that permit multiple VMS processes running on a host to control multiple slaves on a BitBus network. Each network has a master node and as many as 28 distributed slaves. Repeater taps can be added to expand the network to 250 slaves. An Intel 8044 microcontroller located on the dual-height board controls the remote slaves. The hardware can handle multistream DMA data transfers and four levels of interrupts on the Q bus. The software consists of three layers. The first layer is firmware resident on the board for network control and VMS message handling. The second layer is a VMS device driver, which lets multiple processes have concurrent access to the network. The third layer is a library of high-level-language subroutines. $1995.

Lantek, 2131 University Ave, Berkeley, CA 94704. Phone (415) 549-0454.

Circle No 404



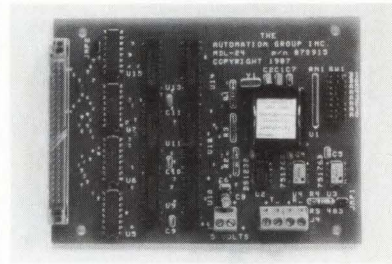
MONITORS

- *Are compatible with IBM PS/2 and PC computers*
- *Display 640×480 pixels on non-glare screens*

The WY-550 and WY-650 monitors come with a video-graphics-array (VGA) adapter that makes them compatible with IBM PC, PC/XT, PC/AT, and PS/2 systems. They display 640×480 pixels on non-glare, high-contrast screens. The monitors scan horizontally with a 31.5-kHz frequency and vertically with a 50- to 70-Hz frequency. The WY-550 monochrome monitor provides a 14-in. display with either paper-white or amber phosphor. The WY-650 12-in. color monitor can display up to 256 colors simultaneously. This model also lets you switch to a monochrome mode for better character resolution. The VGA adapter offers zoom magnification as a custom feature for CAD applications. The adapter's other custom features include full-screen panning, split-screen windowing, and a soft font capability. WY-550, $249; WY-650, $629.

Wyse Technology, 3571 N First St, San Jose, CA 95134. Phone (408) 433-1000. TLX 3719730.

Circle No 405



I/O BOARD

- *Has 24 digital inputs or outputs and one RS-422 port*
- *Can control 8-, 16-, and 24-position solid-state relays*

The MDL-24 digital I/O board has 24 programmable digital lines that can be arranged as inputs or outputs. The board can be used to control 8-, 16-, and 24-position solid-state relays as a 24-channel, 16-bit counter, or simply as a digital controller. A 50-pin connector allows direct interfacing with relay racks from Gordos-Arkansas, Opto 22, and Grayhill. Each digital input has a programmable debounce filter and a 16-bit counter. The digital inputs can monitor and count frequencies from 0 to 1 kHz. Each digital output can be latched, pulsed, or set to oscillate. Each of the open collector digital outputs can sink 500 mA. Communication is through an RS-422 port at 1200, 2400, 4800, or 9600 baud. The board can be located as far as 5000 ft from a computer. $199 (each); $139 (100).

The Automation Group Inc, 848-R Nandino Blvd, Lexington, KY 40511. Phone (606) 254-6916. FAX 606-253-1762.

Circle No 406

TAPE BACKUP

- *Has a 2G-byte capacity in a 5¼-in. form factor*
- *Can transfer data at 1.9M-bps sustained*

The Jobe tape backup system provides 2G bytes of formatted data storage in a 5¼-in. form-factor-compatible package. The system utilizes helical-scan video recording and error correction circuitry to

STANDARD GRIGSBY SWITCHES

Above the rest!

Standard Grigsby, Inc. rises high above the rest with its offering of one of the widest ranges of 1/2″ switch components in the industry. These 1/2″ products are wave solderable, washable, available sealed or unsealed and in commercial or military finishes.

Standard Grigsby, Inc.'s 1/2″ switch products are offered not only in various PC board configurations but also differing indexing angles. Also offered are anti-static keylocks with various levels of security. In addition are concentric shaft switches with numerous versions available.

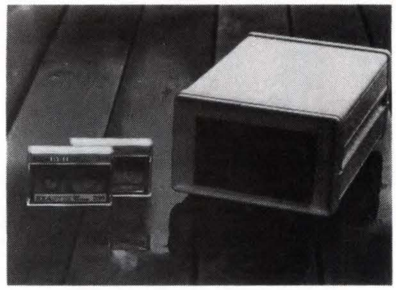
Standard Grigsby, Inc.'s Application Engineering department is available to solve your switching problems.

STANDARD GRIGSBY

920 Rathbone Avenue
Aurora, IL 60507-9990 USA
312/844-4300
TWX 910-232-3138 • FAX 312-844-4286

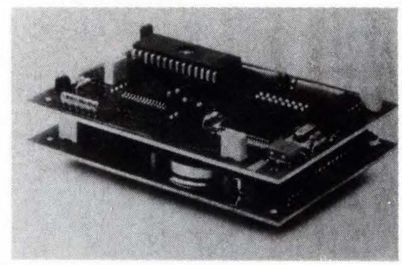
CIRCLE NO 229

correct for a burst of errors as long as 264 bytes. Since the drive can transfer data at a sustained rate of 1.9M bps, it fills a 300M-byte disk file in 20 minutes. A 256-byte buffer can handle burst transfers at 12M bps. The drive comes in a stand-alone box with a power supply and cables. It also comes with software drivers for Unix V.3 systems; SUN-4 version 3.4 systems; and IBM PC, XT, or AT systems. The PC software runs under Novell's LAN. $5990.



Jobe Computers, 8921 Murray Ave, Gilroy, CA 95020. Phone (408) 847-0446. FAX 408-847-1086.

Circle No 407



DATA LOGGER

- *Is suitable for portable or remote logging equipment*
- *Has 128k bytes of nonvolatile memory*

Piggybacked onto the company's TDS9090 control computer board, the TDS9095 multifunction card provides you with a 100×72×30-mm (3.9×2.8×1.2-in.) data-logging module suitable for use in portable or remote-location monitoring equipment. The module has 128k bytes of RAM and a real-time clock that are kept active by a lithium battery. Other features include a 10-channel, 10-bit A/D converter; a keyboard encoder; and a package of software support routines. You can program the module to power itself up at predetermined intervals, log data, and then automatically power itself down. Activated for a period of 1 sec every 10 minutes, the module will run for over a year from a 9V PP3 alkaline battery. The module's processor is programmed using the Forth programming language, and it interfaces to alphanumeric or dot-matrix LCDs. £289.90 (10).

Triangle Digital Services Ltd, 100a Wood St, Walthamstow, London E17 3HX, UK. Phone 01-520-0442. TLX 262284 (quote ref MO775).

Circle No 408

THE ONLY THING MISSING FROM THIS 680-PAGE LEADED RESISTOR/CAPACITOR DATA BOOK IS *YOU.*

ORDER YOURS NOW.

Mail to: Mepco/Centralab, Attn: Corp. Advertising
2001 W. Blue Heron Blvd., P.O. Box 10330, Riviera Beach, FL 33404

EDN091588

New 680-page 1988-89 Leaded Resistor/Capacitor Data Book contains valuable performance and specifying data on the complete, broad line of Mepco/Centralab leaded passive components:

- Ceramic capacitors
- Tantalum capacitors
- Aluminum electrolytic capacitors
- Film and variable capacitors
- Fixed film resistors and networks
- Non-linear resistors
- Cermet trimmers

And ask for our data book on America's broadest line of SMD® passive components, too!

Please send me these specification guides:
☐ **New Leaded Resistor/Capacitor Data Book**
☐ **New Surface-Mount Device Catalog**

Name ____________________
Title ____________________
Company ____________________
Dept./Div. ____________________
Address/MS ____________________
City ____________________
State/Zip ____________________

MEPCO/CENTRALAB
A DIVISION OF NORTH AMERICAN PHILIPS CORPORATION

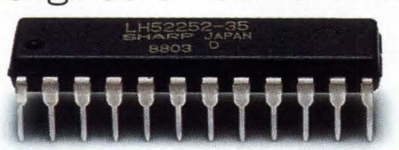
PHILIPS

®SMD is a service mark of North American Philips Corporation.

CIRCLE NO 230

IN VANCOUVER, WASHINGTON, WE'VE JUST ISSUED PERMITS TO BREAK SPEED LIMITS.

How do you keep ninety of the country's hottest design engineers happy? First, give them permission to pull out all the stops. Then give them a place to do it.



Sharp's new LH52252 64k x 4 SRAM

That's exactly what we've done at our new Sharp Microelectronics Technology Center in Vancouver, Washington. There we've provided our outstanding staff with the most advanced CAD systems available. And we've backed them with a world-class 1.2 micron production facility in Japan, along with a national network of salespeople and distributors.

The purpose of all this? To aggressively carve a niche for ourselves by creating a select line of high-speed chips. Like the new **Sharp LH52252, our 64k x 4 SRAM that operates at 35 ns cycle time and consumes just 100 microamps in standby mode.** It's the first of many high performance products you can expect from our new design center. And it's available right now at Marshall, Milgray, Western Microtechnology, Space Electronics, and Added Value.

If you have specific questions, we invite you to call Sharp at (201) 529-8757. Especially if moving at 35 ns or faster sounds appealing. Because if you like breaking speed limits, Sharp has just the ticket.

SHARP'S NEW HIGH-SPEED CMOS SRAMs			
DEVICE#	ORGANIZATION	ACCESS TIME	AVAILABILITY
LH52252	64k x 4	35 ns/45 ns/55 ns	Immediate
LH52259	32k x 9	35 ns/45 ns/55 ns	3Q 1988
LH52251	256k x 1	35 ns/45 ns/55 ns	3Q 1988
LH52256	32k x 8	70 ns/90 ns/120 ns	Immediate
LH5261	64k x 1	25 ns/35 ns	1Q 1989
LH5262	16k x 4	25 ns/35 ns	4Q 1988

SHARP®
ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS DIVISION

IF IT'S SHARP, IT'S CUTTING EDGE.™

CIRCLE NO 231

IEEE CONTROLLER

- *Controls test instruments independent of a host*
- *Has 32k bytes of memory for data or program storage*

The Macro488 stand-alone controller for instruments on an IEEE 488 bus contains 32k bytes of nonvolatile memory for storing data or programs. You can load a series of instruction sets, or macros, into its memory from any computer having an RS-232C or RS-422 port. It can store as many as 100 different macros in the nonvolatile memory, and it can control 14 separate instruments on the IEEE-488 bus. The unit has a built-in real-time clock, which lets you collect data at a precise time or at regular intervals. It can automatically assign a time-tag for collected data, thus eliminating the need for constant supervision. Since the unit doesn't occupy computer resources during tests, a computer can be performing other tasks and can retrieve the data at some later time. $995.

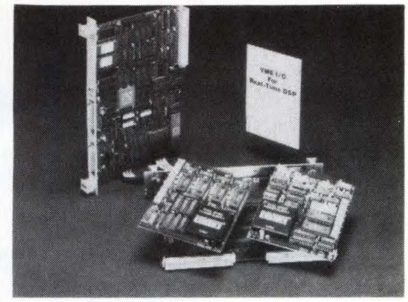
IOtech Inc, 25971 Cannon Rd, Cleveland, OH 44146. Phone (216) 439-4091. TWX 650-282-0864.

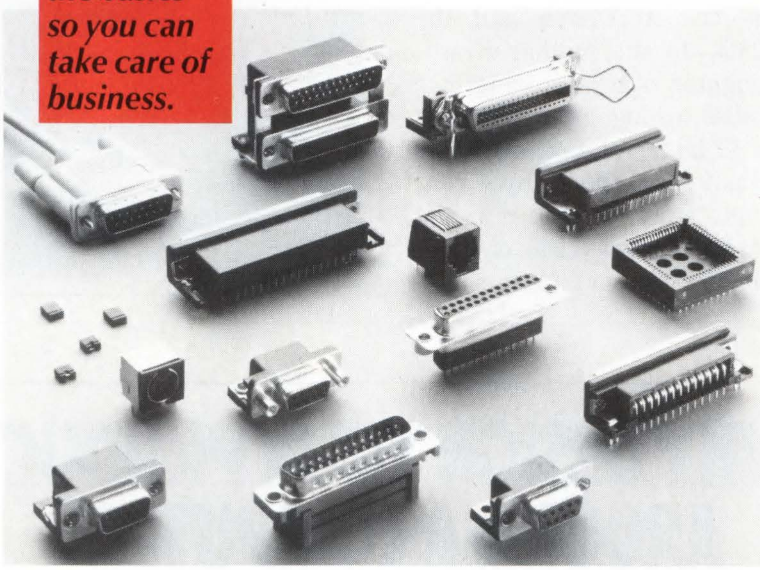
Circle No 409

MOTHER BOARD

- *Features two high-speed parallel ports*
- *Provides single-channel, 100-kHz throughput*

The MPV121 mother board, when combined with the company's SPV120 board, lets you do DSP applications in real time. This VME Bus board features two high-speed I/O parallel ports under DMA control. You can connect two daughter boards—the ACX122A and the ACX123B—to the mother board. The daughter boards provide four differential analog input channels with a 12-bit resolution—100-kHz throughput per channel. Input voltage ranges from 0 to 10, ±5, and ±10V with gain selections of 1, 10, and 100. The boards feature simul-

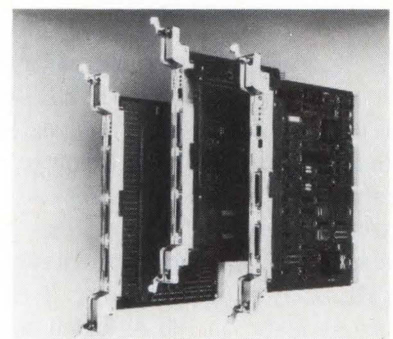




taneous sampling, as well as a programmable sampling rate. In addition, they provide automatic or CPU gain-controlled analog inputs. Single-wide MPV121, $2985; double-wide MPV121/SP120 combination, $5680.

Burr-Brown Corp, Box 11400, Tucson, AZ 85734. Phone (602) 746-1111. TWX 910-952-1111.

Circle No 410



CONTROLLERS

- *Control four drives*
- *3M-byte/sec data-transfer rate*

The QD34 and QD24 disk controllers and the QT14 tape controller come with MicroVAX 3500/3600-compatible handles. The disk-drive controllers emulate the Mass Storage Control Protocol (MSCP) to provide a software-transparent interface to the host computer. All three employ proprietary VLSI logic to optimize performance. The QD34 features a 3M-byte/sec data-transfer rate. The QD34 and QD24 control four 5¼-in. disk drives using SMD and ESDI standards, respectively. The QT14 tape controller interfaces a Pertec streaming or start/stop tape drive to the host computer. The QT14 accepts NRZI, PE, and GCR tape formats and features 1M-byte/sec data-transfer rates and a 64k-byte data buffer. QD34, $2495; QD24, $1795; QT14, $1395.

Emulex Corp, Box 6725, Costa Mesa, CA 92626. Phone (800) 368-5393; in CA, (714) 662-5600.

Circle No 411

TEST & MEASUREMENT INSTRUMENTS

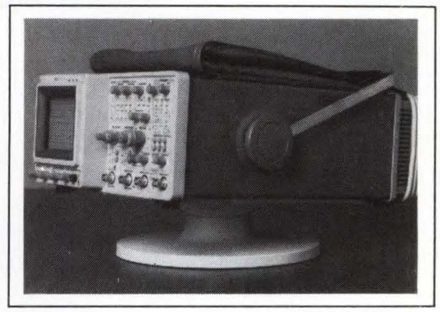
DIGITAL L-C-R METER

- *Identifies inductors, capacitors, and resistors*
- *Tests at three frequencies with 0.1% max error*

The 4210S digital L-C-R meter automatically identifies whether a component is an inductor (L), a capacitor (C), or a resistor (R). It then measures the component's value and the values of its secondary parameters (for example, a capacitor's dielectric losses and series inductance and resistance). The unit can measure at three frequencies—120 Hz and 1 and 10 kHz—with a basic accuracy of 99.9%. A 5-digit LED display indicates the results. The meter can sort components into ten bins by absolute value or percentage deviation from a specified value. Using a single keystroke, you can command the unit to correct for lead resistance and open-circuit impedance. Both test-setup and calibration data remain in nonvolatile RAM, even when you remove power. IEEE-488 and component-handler interfaces facilitate using the instrument in automatic test setups. $3390.

Wayne Kerr Inc, 600 W Cummings Pk, Woburn, MA 01801. Phone (617) 938-8390. TLX 6817257.

Circle No 425

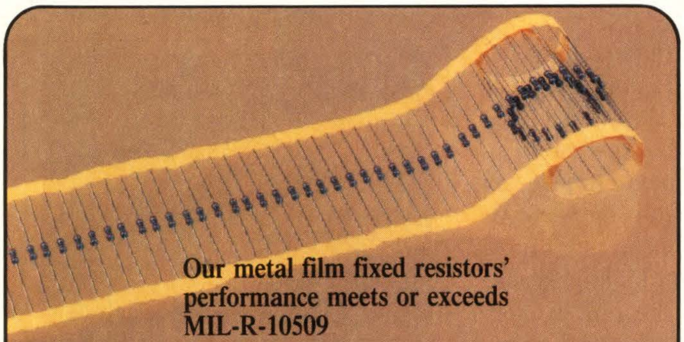


SCOPE ACCESSORIES

- *Include tilting, swiveling scope base*
- *Allow roll-about access to rack-mount instruments*

The K501 is a tilting, swiveling, bench-mounting pedestal for laboratory oscilloscopes. The K217S is a roll-about cart that accommodates equipment designed for mounting in standard 19-in.-wide RETMA racks. The cart features lockable

When quality counts, count on Allen-Bradley

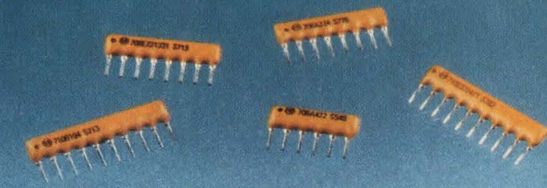


Our metal film fixed resistors' performance meets or exceeds MIL-R-10509

Nichrome resistance element provides stable performance. TCR is less than 100 ppm/°C over the full range of values . . . $10\,\Omega$ to $1\,M\Omega$. Standard tape and reel or bulk packaging. Experience Allen-Bradley quality at a very reasonable price. Call 800-592-4888 or 800-292-4888 in Texas.

A·B QUALITY
ALLEN-BRADLEY
A ROCKWELL INTERNATIONAL COMPANY
1414 Allen-Bradley Drive, El Paso, TX 79936-6415

CIRCLE NO 5



Conformal coated cermet resistor networks. . .6, 8, 9, 10 pins

Our C-SIP networks provide world class performance at competitive prices. Space saving low profile, stable thick film elements, 4 through 14 pins available in addition to above standards. High quality, low cost. Call 800-592-4888 or 800-292-4888 in Texas.

A·B QUALITY
ALLEN-BRADLEY
A ROCKWELL INTERNATIONAL COMPANY
1414 Allen-Bradley Drive, El Paso, TX 79936-6415

CIRCLE NO 6

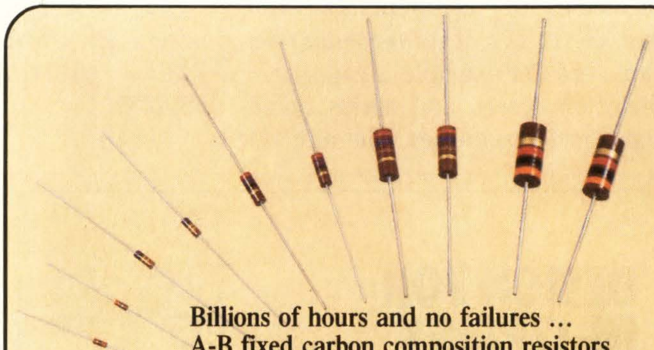
Surface mount SARAs and chip resistors

SARAs . . . resistor networks with solder bumped terminations for surface mount applications. Compatible with automatic placement equipment. Cost effective solution for space-saving custom circuitry. User trimmable.

Chip Resistors . . . 1206 and 0805 sizes. Laser trimmed thick film resistance element. Tight TCR. 5% and 1% tolerance in high volume. Utilizes Statistical Process Control in manufacturing for built-in quality. Call 800-592-4888 or 800-292-4888 in Texas.

A·B QUALITY
ALLEN-BRADLEY
A ROCKWELL INTERNATIONAL COMPANY
1414 Allen-Bradley Drive, El Paso, TX 79936-6415

CIRCLE NO 7

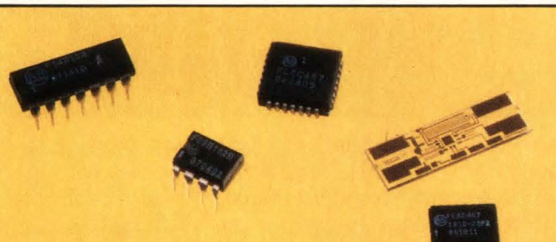


Billions of hours and no failures ... A-B fixed carbon composition resistors

We deliver on time. Meet or exceed all applicable military specifications including MIL-R-39008 and qualified to reliability level S. ⅛ Watt through 4 Watt @ 70°C. Call 800-592-4888 or 800-292-4888 in Texas.

A·B QUALITY
ALLEN-BRADLEY
A ROCKWELL INTERNATIONAL COMPANY
1414 Allen-Bradley Drive, El Paso, TX 79936-6415

CIRCLE NO 8



Thin film precision resistor networks

Consist of integrated films of chromium cobalt vacuum deposited on specially selected glass or alumina substrates resulting in networks having precision tolerance and stability. Molded and ceramic DIP, ceramic SIP, surface mount, alumina and glass chip, and hybrid network substrates. Standard designs and custom circuits and packages. Meets MIL-R-83401 characteristic. Call 800-592-4888 or 800-292-4888 in Texas.

A·B QUALITY
ALLEN-BRADLEY
A ROCKWELL INTERNATIONAL COMPANY
1414 Allen-Bradley Drive, El Paso, TX 79936-6415

CIRCLE NO 9

Broad line of wire wound resistors – power, precision, aluminum-housed and low ohm

Choose Type WW to meet your power requirements (½W-14W) in a small package. Choose Type W8 for your precision requirements. Our Type WA will meet your high power (5W-50W) needs, and our Type WL provides the very low ohmic values you require. All of our wirewounds are competitively priced and backed by Allen-Bradley quality. Call 800-592-4888 or 800-292-4999 in Texas.

A·B QUALITY
ALLEN-BRADLEY
A ROCKWELL INTERNATIONAL COMPANY
1414 Allen-Bradley Drive, El Paso, TX 79936-6415

CIRCLE NO 10

wheels and three trays, two of which tilt. The K318 is a general-purpose utility cart that can accommodate, for example, a personal computer. The vendor also offers a power strip and a second tray as options on its K212 portable instrument cart. K501, $75 (until Oct 31 1988; $95 thereafter); K217S, $625; K318, $375. K212 with power strip and second tray, $445.

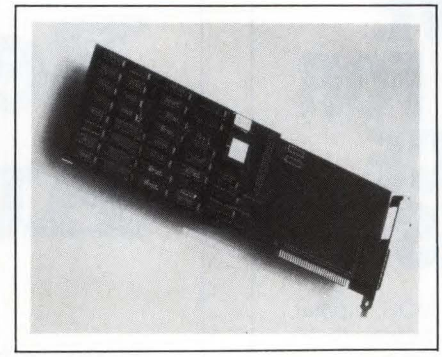
Tektronix Inc, Box 3500, Vancouver, WA 98668. Phone (800) 835-9433, ext 170.

Circle No 426

DSP DEVELOPER

- *Mother board provides a 16k-word memory*
- *Offers dual-channel 16-bit A/D-D/A system*

The Chimera system is a DSP developer for TI's TMS320C25. You can use this hardware/software package on an IBM PC, PC/AT, or



compatible. The system's mother board provides a 16k-word memory for programming and data storage. It lets you design a daughter board for your application. Other options include a dual-channel, 16-bit A/D-D/A system with a 200k sample/sec max rate; a dual 128k-byte buffer configuration; and a wire-wrap board. The vendor's software provides a debugger, a patch processor, an install program, a user-interface program, and an injector program for signal files. Mother boards: with a 128k-byte memory and development software, $2995; with a 32k-byte memory and development software, $2195; with 8k bytes of memory, $1995; daughter boards: with A/D-D/A system, $795; dual 64k-byte buffer, $795; wire-wrap board, $295 (OEM qty).

Atlanta Signal Processors Inc, 770 Spring St, Atlanta, GA 30308. Phone (404) 892-7265.

Circle No 427

18-GHZ MIXER

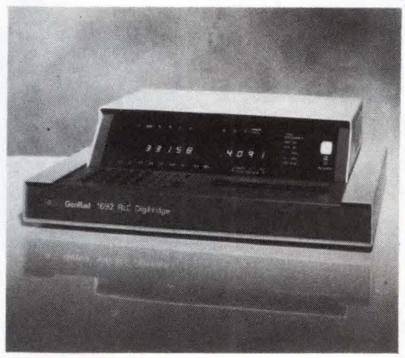
- *Features a group-delay distortion of 2 nsec*
- *Provides video detection of pulse and cw signals*

When combined with the HP 5371A frequency and time-interval analyzer, the HP 5364A microwave mixer/detector performs microwave modulation-domain analysis. Adding a local oscillator to this combination, you can measure spread-spectrum signals, such as agile carriers

and chirped pulses, at frequencies of 18 GHz. The HP 5364A's IF channel provides a 500-MHz bandwidth with a 2-nsec group-delay distortion. A separate video channel lets you trigger the HP 5371A. You can also use the video channel for measuring rise and fall times and pulse widths. HP 5364A, $13,000; HP5371A, $21,500.

Hewlett-Packard Co, 19310 Pruneridge Ave, Cupertino, CA 95014. Phone local office.

Circle No 428



DIGITAL BRIDGES

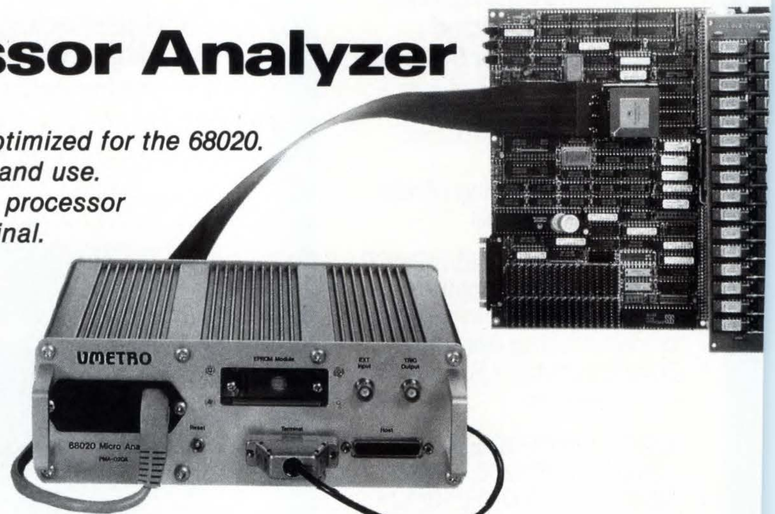
- *Measure passive-component parameters*
- *Test at frequencies from 12 Hz to 200 kHz*

The models 1659, 1692, and 1693 RLC (resistance, inductance, capacitance) testers automatically determine the type of component under test and automatically select the optimal measurement range. The 1659, which is designed for use in laboratories as well as in production and incoming inspection, measures R, L, and C with 0.1% error. It measures D (dissipation factor) and Q (quality factor) with 0.0005% error. Fixturing for radial- and axial-lead components is built in. An interface to the IEEE-488 bus and to component handlers is optional. The 1692 provides accuracy approximately twice that of the 1659. It allows you to select among five test frequencies from 100 Hz to 100 kHz and three test speeds, the fastest of

Real time Logic State and Performance analysis for the 68020 microprocessor

PMA-020

The Personal 68020 Microprocessor Analyzer



- *Logic State Analyzer with increased functionality optimized for the 68020. Preconfigured for the 68020 for ease of installation and use.*
- *Extremely compact, selfcontained unit with its own processor and firmware, operated from a standard ASCII terminal.*
- *Two serial ports and a transparent mode eliminates need for a separate terminal.*
- *Ideal for development of low level software, operating systems, data communication etc.*
- *Several PMAs linked together provides time correlated analysis between CPUs in multiprocessors.*
- *Provides remote diagnostics of 68020 systems via modem.*

Logic State analysis

- 2 K Trace of 88 processor signals plus one user defined input.
- Trace data presented in a decoded, human readable form, including coprocessor and MMU commands.
- Disassembler for 68020 program code.
- Powerful triggers and store qualifiers, Trig Output signal.
- Powerful search in trace memory.

```
                    68020 PROGRAM TRACE. STORED ALL CYCLES

 LINE !  ADDRESS   DATA              IPL MODE INSTRUCTION
------!-----------------------------------------------------------------
   32 !  FF0003D8  0C8000000001       1  SP   CMPI.L #$1,D0
   33 !  FF0003DE  66000008           1  SP   BNE.W $FF0003E8
   34 !  FF0003E2  ........           1  SP   --- Cache hit ---
   35 !  FF0003E8  ........           1  SP   --- Cache hit ---
   35 !  FF0003EA  60000006           1  SP   BRA.W $FF0003F2
   36 !  FF0003EE  60000002           1  SP   BRA.W $FF0003F2
   37 !  FF0003F2  4CEE2000FFFC       1  SP   MOVEM.L -$4(A6),A5
   39 !  FF0003F8  4E5E               1  SP   UNLK A6
   39 !  FF0003FA  4E75               4  SP   RTS
   42 !  FF0003FC  4E56FFF4           4  SP   LINK A6,#-$C
   47 !  FF00041C  4A80               4  SP   TST.L D0
   47 !  FF00041E  66000006           4  SP   BNE.W $FF000426
   48 !                               4  CPU  IACK on level  4 (Vector 108)
   49 !  FF000426  1E14               4  SP   MOVE.B (A4),D7
   50 !  FF000414  00034EB9           4  SP   ORI.B #$B9,D3
   51 !  FF000418  FF00               4  SP   DC.W

Scroll:‹,›,+,-  Group:1,2  Jump:J  Mode (with/WITHOUT data):M  Print:^P  Quit:Q
Add start mark:A  Remove start mark:R
```

Performance analysis

- Address distribution of eigth user defined ranges.
- Cache Hit Rate Indication, total and distributed over eigth address ranges.
- Interrupt levels distribution.

```
************  V M E T R O  68020  MICRO ANALYZER     ACTIVITY MODE  ***********

Trig position    : START OF TRACE
Store qualifier  : NONE
                                              Total # of samples :  20480
                                              Activity  mode     :  CACHE

INSIDE  ADDRESS WINDOW (00000000,FFFFFFFF)           DATA D31-D00 : XXXXXXXX

Total Cache Hit Rate:  66% ********************************  .   .   .   .

0: 00000000-1FFFFFFF   12% ******   .   .   .   .   .   .   .   .   .
1: 20000000-3FFFFFFF    0%      .   .   .   .   .   .   .   .   .   .
2: 40000000-5FFFFFFF    0%      .   .   .   .   .   .   .   .   .   .
3: 60000000-7FFFFFFF   15% *******  .   .   .   .   .   .   .   .   .
4: 80000000-9FFFFFFF    0%      .   .   .   .   .   .   .   .   .   .
5: A0000000-BFFFFFFF   25% ************ .   .   .   .   .   .   .   .
6: C0000000-DFFFFFFF   14% *******  .   .   .   .   .   .   .   .   .
7: E0000000-FFFFFFFF    0%      .   .   .   .   .   .   .   .   .   .

PMA: ‹Command Line›
```

For more information, please contact:

VMETRO INC.
2500 Wilcrest, Suite 530
Houston, Texas 77042
Telephone (713) 266-6430
Telefax (713) 266-6919

CIRCLE NO 233

VMETRO

Personal Test Instruments

VMETRO A/S
Sognsveien 75
N-0855 Oslo 8, Norway
Tel.: (47-2) 39 46 90
Fax.: (47-2) 18 39 38

which is 8 measurements/sec. The 1692 can average the results of multiple readings. The 1693 can make as many as 50 measurements/sec. It lets you program the test frequency over a range of 12 Hz to 200 kHz. Its accuracy for RLC measurements is five times that of the 1659. $1950 to $5900.

GenRad Inc, 300 Baker Ave, Concord, MA 01742. Phone (617) 369-4400.

Circle No 429

100M-SAMPLE/SEC DSO

- *Samples high-speed transient signals*
- *Provides 30k-word memory*

Providing 100M samples/sec, the VP-5741A programmable digital storage oscilloscope can handle high-speed transient signals in waveform-analysis projects. It offers a 30k-word memory that you can expand to 200k words. A 10-program capability allows for 100-step programs. The programs let you control the sequence of panel operations, calculate waveform parameters, and enable the unit to take automatic measurements. The vendor also offers models with a 45-program maximum capability. The oscilloscope comes with a 7-in. CRT display that provides a digital readout and an autoposition function. $9900. Delivery, stock to six weeks ARO.

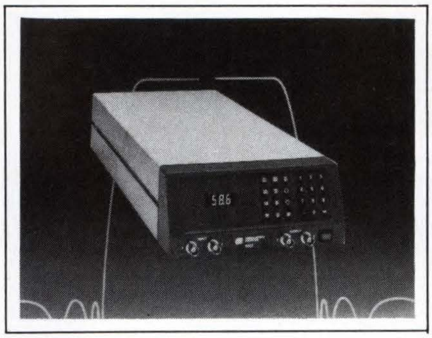
Panasonic Industrial Co, 2 Panasonic Way, Secaucus, NJ 07094. Phone (201) 348-7000.

Circle No 430

PROGRAMMABLE FILTER

- *Covers 0.1 Hz to 102.4 kHz with $3^1/_2$-digit resolution*
- *Stores 6-parameter setups on two channels for five years*

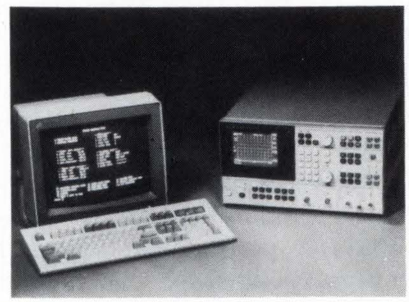
The 9002 programmable filter is a $3^1/_2$-in.-high, half-rack-width unit that covers the 0.1-Hz to 102.4 kHz range. You can program it via an IEEE-488 port or from the front panel. Its battery-backed RAM al-



lows 5-year storage of eight complete 6-parameter setups on each of the two channels. You specify the unit to contain two filters with any combination of the following characteristics: 8-pole Butterworth lowpass or highpass, 8-pole/6-zero elliptic lowpass or highpass, 8-pole Bessel lowpass, or 8-pole/6-zero constant-delay lowpass. The last-named characteristic rolls off more steeply than the Bessel's, yet maintains a flatter passband response and provides 80 dB of stopband attenuation. $2495. Delivery, six to nine weeks ARO.

Frequency Devices Inc, 25 Locust St, Haverhill, MA 01830. Phone (508) 374-0761. TWX 710-347-0314.

Circle No 431



STABILITY ANALYZER

- *Generates frequency-response plots of circuits*
- *System software lets you optimize design*

Incorporating HP's 3562A dynamic signal analyzer, the Model 350 uses a menu-driven operation that lets you generate frequency-response plots of circuits. The test data it acquires lets you optimize your design. The system software allows you to evaluate, combine, model, and verify data. The system works on an IBM PC, PC/XT, PC/AT, PS/2, or compatible. The software supports EGA, VGA, and HP's plotter and printer standards. $5995.

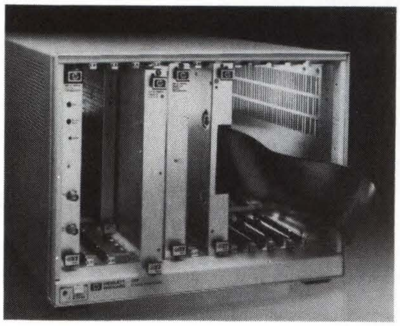
Venable Industries Inc, 3555 Lomita Blvd, Torrance, CA 90505. Phone (213) 539-2522. TLX 752421.

Circle No 432

VXI BUS HARDWARE

- *Includes cage for C-size cards*
- *Interfaces VME Bus to vendor's controllers*

The HP E1400 series includes five hardware products intended for use by developers of card-level instruments based on the VXI Bus (VME



Bus extensions for instrumentation). The HP 98646A is a VME Bus interface for controllers in the vendor's 9000 Series 300 family. The HP E1400A is a powered, 13-slot cage for C-size VXI Bus cards. It mounts in a 12¼-in. space in a standard 19-in. rack. Fan cooling maintains a specified airflow in populated card slots without using filler plates or baffles in empty slots. The HP E1404A is a translator module for slot 0 of a VXI Bus backplane. The HP E1490A is a C-size breadboard module for register-based VXI Bus instruments. The HP E1408A is a carrier for A-or B-size VXI Bus modules inserted in a C-size backplane, and the HP E1409A is a stainless-steel chassis shield for reducing electrostatic coupling between card-level instruments. HP E1400A, \$6600. HP E1404A, \$850. HP E1490A, \$500. HP E1408A, \$170. HP E1409A, \$150. HP 98646A, \$1295.

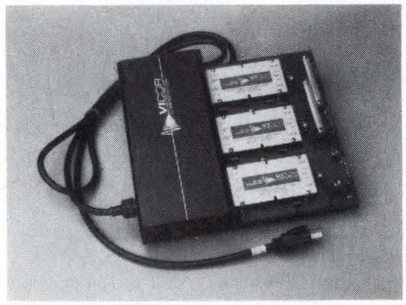
Hewlett-Packard Co, 19310 Pruneridge Ave, Cupertino, CA 95014. Phone local sales office.

Circle No 433

SUPPLY EVALUATOR

- *Has an onboard 750W ac front end*
- *Features input-surge protection and removable line cord*

Designed specifically for the vendor's modules, the VI-MEB-AC lets you evaluate converters in off-line applications. Its 750W ac front-end features include an input-surge protection capability, a removable line cord, a power indicator, and a 110/220V ac selection range. You can plug as many as three converters in the 10.5×12-in. assembly. The evaluator allows you to test single-, dual-, and triple-output applications. The unit comes with module sockets, heavy-duty output lugs, and output measurement jacks. It lets you access gate, trim, and sense connections on each converter. Individually fused module inputs and onboard sockets let you add the vendor's phased-array controllers to the assembly. $695.



Vicor Corp, 23 Frontage Rd, Andover, MA 01810. Phone (508) 470-2900. TWX 910-380-5144.

Circle No 434

DESKTOP CALCULATOR

- *Contains digital clock*
- *Has 12-digit LCD with 10-mm numerals*

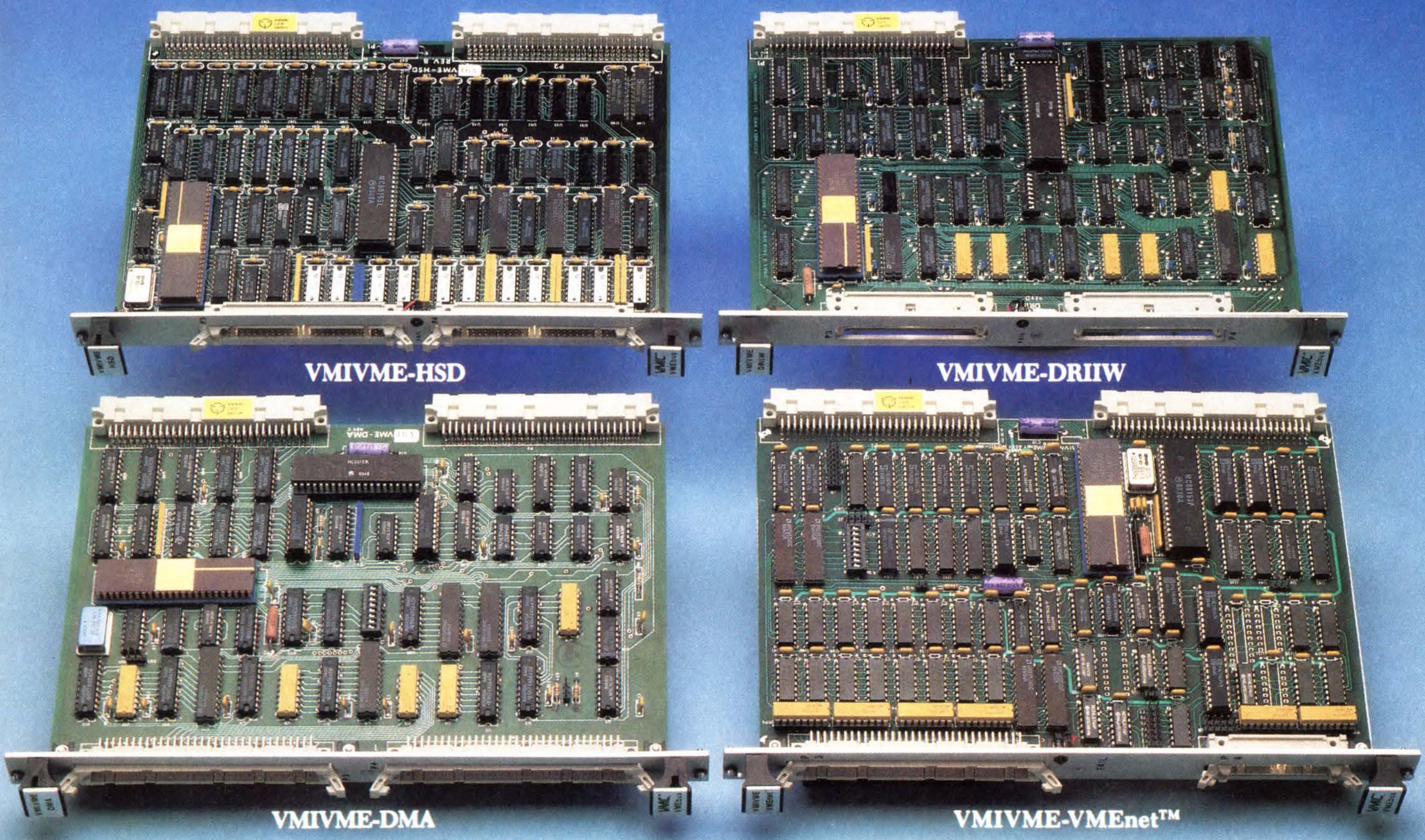
The TI-5021 12-digit desktop calculator includes a digital clock and uses a AA battery. Its keys are larger than those on handheld and credit-card-size calculators. The unit measures 5.7×7.5×1.2 in. and weighs 11 oz. The calculator's features include 4-key memory; a percent key; a margin-up/margin-down key for computing prices; a right-shift key; a plus/minus key; and a numerator-denominator-exchange key. $35, including battery.

Texas Instruments, Box 53, Lubbock, TX 79408. Phone (806) 747-1882.

Circle No 435

CIRCLE NO 89

VME
to DEC, GOULD/SEL...



VMIC manufactures a wide range of parallel DMA interfaces that allow VMEbus connection to a wide range of Host computers.

VMIVME-HSD is a VMEbus HSD compatible interface to GOULD/SEL Concept series HSD products. This 32 bit programmable DMA interface supports GOULD Command Chaining and Data Chaining, and may operate as a HSD Master, or HSD slave; and supports transfer rates up to 3.2 Mbytes/sec.

VMIVME-DRIIW is a VMEbus DRII-W compatible interface to DEC, PRIME, DATA GENERAL, CONCURRENT, SUN Microsystems, Elxsi, Alliant and others. This 16 bit programmable DMA interface supports transfer rates up to 2.25 Mbytes/sec, and is programmable for either master or slave operation; and may be used back to back to form a VME to VME link. The VMIC DR11-W may be used to connect any DR11-W compatible peripheral device such as high speed laser printers, workstations, high resolution graphic terminals or network nodes to the VMEbus. DR11-W links are common with SUN Microsystems.

VMIVME-DMA is a general purpose DMA interface to the VMEbus, and supports 8, 16, and 32 bit transfers, at transfer rates up to 5.0 Mbytes/sec. The board may be used in a back to back configuration to provide a high speed 32 bit DMA link between two VMEbus systems.

VMIVME-VMEnet™ is a high speed parallel multidrop DMA controller. Up to 17 totally independent VMEbus systems may be linked together. This board supports 8, 16, and 32 bit transfers at rates up to 4.76 Mbytes/sec. The board incorporates RS-485 differential line drivers and receivers that support high noise immunity and links up to 2000 feet.

FOR MORE INFORMATION CALL:

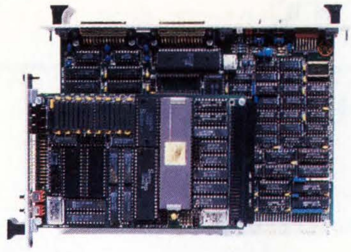
VME Microsystems International Corp.
12090 South Memorial Parkway
Huntsville, Alabama 35803
(205) 880-0444
Toll Free 1-800-322-3616/ext. 1007

VMIC VME ™

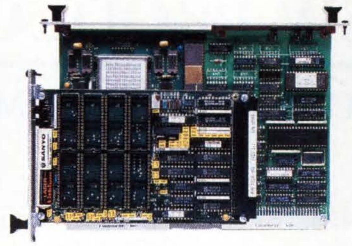
DEC is a registered trademark of Digital Equipment Corporation.
VMEnet™ is a trademark of VME Microsystems International Corporation.

CIRCLE NO 204

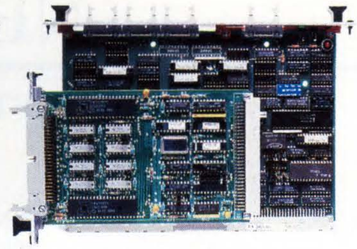
European Headquarters • Diamond Point International, Inc. • Unit 9 North Point Business Estate Enterprise Close Medway City Estate Rochester-upon-Medway Kent • (44) (0634) 722390 • Telex: 94011365 • CANADIAN DISTRIBUTORS - Tracan Electronics Corp. 1200 Aerowood Dr. • Unit 4 • Mississauga, Ontario L4W 287 • (416) 625-7752 • Tracan Electronics Western Ltd. • 1859 Welch St. • North Van Couver, B.C. V7P1B7 • (604) 984-4141



Processor Modules

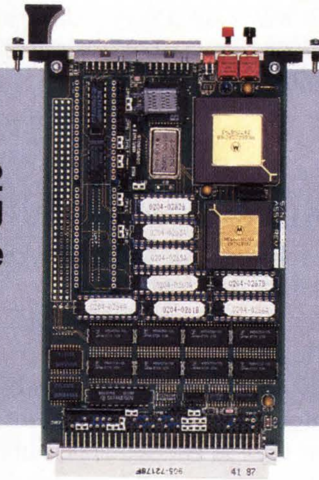


Memory Modules

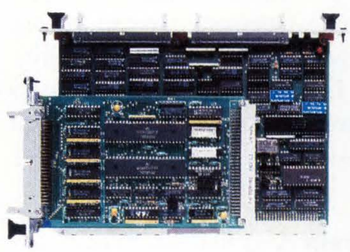


Peripheral Modules

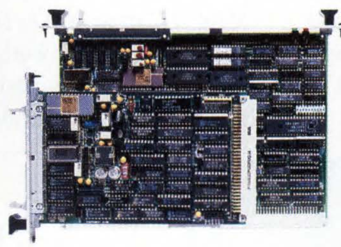
NEW! XVME-602
Low-Cost 3U
68020 CPU Module



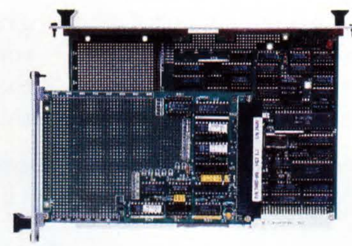
- 16 MHz 68020 CPU
- 68881 math coprocessor site
- 256Kbytes of dual-ported SRAM
- Firmware debug monitor
- User expansion connector



Digital I/O Modules



Analog I/O Modules



Prototyping Modules

OUR FAMILY HAS GROWN!

And now provides you with complete VMEbus solutions.

Several years ago, we started small in industrial VMEbus I/O modules. Our sales grew. And our customers asked for more.

So our product line grew, too. Today you can select from our complete family of VMEbus boards. In single-high or double-high. Including complete development systems. Backed by the best support and warranty in the business.

For a lot more information on our growing family of VMEbus modules, write or call us today.

xycom®

The Hardhat Computer People.
750 North Maple Rd., Saline, MI 48176
(313) 429-4971 TWX 810-223-8153

CIRCLE NO 205

VME Products			Software Support
Processor Products Memory Products Digital I/O Analog I/O SCSI Controller Winchester/Floppy Controller	ESDI Controller BITBUS Controller PAMUX Controller 1553 Interface Module Thermocouple Input Module	3U and 6U Development Systems VME Terminal Products Servo Controller Module	OS-9* PDOS* PSOS* UNIX V/68K* SUN Workstations* VERSAdos* MTOS*

*Trademarks are acknowledged to: Microware Systems Corp. (OS-9); Eyring Research Institute, Inc. (PDOS); Motorola, Inc. (VERSAdos); V/68K Motorola, Inc. (UNIX); Software Components Corp. (PSOS); SUN Microsystems, Inc. (SUN Workstations); Industrial Programming, Inc. (MTOS).

CAE & SOFTWARE DEVELOPMENT TOOLS

WINDOWING TOOL

- *Complies with Version 11 of the X-Window standard*
- *Runs on Symmetry computers under DYNIX 3.0*

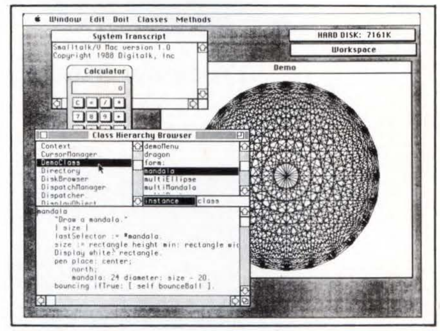
S-Windows is a windowing-management toolset that is fully compliant with version 11 of the X-Windows standard and runs on the vendor's Symmetry series of multiprocessor, multiuser computers under Dynix 3.0 (the vendor's version of Unix). The package includes the standard subroutine library (xlib) and the X toolkit, which provides such functions as menu call-up and scrolling. S-Windows takes full advantage of the parallel architecture of the computers. The package supports all of the standard MIT applications, including a terminal emulator, a window manager, and a bit-map editor. $2495, Symmetry S27 version; $2995, Symmetry S81 version.

Sequent Computer Systems Inc, 15450 SW Koll Pkwy, Beaverton, OR 97006. Phone (800) 854-0428; in OR, (503) 526-4032.

Circle No 415

SMALLTALK FOR MAC

- *Contains all the features of Smalltalk/V-286*
- *Runs on Mac II, Mac SE, and Mac Plus*



Smalltalk/V MAC is an object-oriented software-development language that is particularly suited to the development of AI-related programs. MAC user-interface conventions are closely followed, so that any application developed in this language looks like a standard MAC application program. Smalltalk/V MAC can coexist with any other software resident in the MAC and can also work under MultiFinder; it has complete access to the Mac toolbox. The Smalltalk/V MAC package provides multitasking facilities so that, for example, you can perform program development as a foreground task while tranferring files over communications lines as a background task. You can develop

Introducing...

A New Era In Information Transfer!

Fujisoku—a world leader in technology for the information age—introduces the Memory Card.

Now you have the necessary tools to design products with advanced storage and transfer capabilities. Potential applications are limited only by your imagination!

Current specifications covering Memory Cards (available in SRAM, PROM, EPROM, MASKROM and EEPROM) and associated peripheral equipment (including RS-232C Read/Write Unit and PROM Writer Adaptors) are available upon request.

For more information call our toll-free number,

1-800-323-0315

(in Illinois call 1-312-640-8640).

CIRCLE NO 235

Enter into the *new* era of information transfer today!

FUJISOKU SWITCHES CONTACT SHIGMA

80 Martin Lane
Elk Grove Village, IL
60007
Fax 1-312-640-1276

very large data structures that are limited only by the amount of available memory. The debugging feature can show all currently executing "methods," highlighting the currently executing source-code statement. This feature allows you to inspect and change all objects, correct source-code errors, and single-step through the application program under test. The documentation includes tutorials, a reference manual for the Smalltalk/V language and development system, and an encyclopedia of classes. You'll need at least 1M bytes of RAM to run this package, and it can use all available memory for your programs. $199.95.

Digitalk Inc, 9841 Airport Blvd, Los Angeles, CA 90045. Phone (800) 922-8255; in CA, (213) 645-1082.

Circle No 416

COMM APPLICATION

- *Lets you store and share Mac files with a VAX*
- *Provides data compression with a 7-bit file protocol*

The VMacS communications application version 2.0 provides a Macintosh connection to VAX. Using the software, you can store and share files with a VAX. You can also use the software with most protocols and emulators. It provides a 7-bit protocol, as well as an 8-bit Xmodem protocol. Using a data-compression algorithm, the software speeds data-transfer rates. It can translate an international character set and control characters in other systems. This feature lets you convert spreadsheets, databases, and word-processing files into text files. The software supports MacWrite 4.5 and Microsoft Word 3.0 file conversions. Upgrade, $25; single-user license, $399; multiuser license, $999.

White Pine Software, Box 1108, Amherst, NH 03031. Phone (603) 886-9050.

Circle No 417

LANGUAGE TRANSLATOR

- *Lets you translate from Pascal to C or vice versa*
- *Can be modified to translate from and to other languages*

QPARSER+ can automatically construct the syntax trees that are needed in order to translate from one programming language to another and provides a technique for the resolution of grammatical conflicts. The program uses an advanced pragma language to generate code within the skeletons for both C and Pascal; however, you can modify the language and customize the skeletons to generate code for other languages. For exam-

• **The switcher you're looking for** is probably in this just published 56-page catalog, #146-1605. More than 200 models.

• **a-c to d-c:** Heavy-duty, industrial grade, 50W to 1500W; OEM modules, 3W to 240W; very low profile, very compact modules, 15W to 50W.

• **d-c to d-c:** Transformer-isolated 300KHz converters, 30W to 150W.

• **Custom multiple system power assemblies:** any combination of Volts and Amperes you need, with all the meters, lights, switches, test points, circuit breakers, etc., you want.

Call or write Dept. KXF-12, KEPCO, INC., 131-38 Sanford Ave., Flushing, NY 11352 USA • (718) 461-7000 • TWX: #710 582 2631 • FAX: (718) 767-1102

CIRCLE NO 236

ELIMINATING TRANSIENT DAMAGE WITH PAPER!

2.0 kV*

Metallized plastic film capacitors

4.5 kV*

Rifa metallized paper capacitors

In the power supplies or household appliances that you manufacture, RFI capacitors have two primary purposes. (1) eliminating the harmful effects of radio frequency interference, RFI. (2) protecting your equipment against transients from the mains.

In most applications, an RFI cap has to take a lot of punishment.

To define the various kinds of disturbances and irregularities in the voltage wave, UNIPEDE recently carried out an interesting survey. On two separate occasions, measurements were taken in most European countries.

The results may come as a surprise to you.

On average, the transients occur more than ten times a day, and their pulse steepness is acute, approximately 200–2,000 V/µs. Of all categories, 80 percent of the transients have a duration of 1 to 10µs, and an amplitude of up to 1,200 V.

However, transients up to 6,000 V were recorded during thunderstorms.

This is the most realistic picture so far presented of what RFI caps are exposed to, or what they are expected to withstand during the life of your product.

In many cases, the cap you choose is the determining factor for length of life.

Now, there are two primary types of RFI capacitors. (1) metallized plastic film caps. (2) metallized paper caps. Out of five major makes tested at the Rifa labs, the poorest performing samples start breaking down at 2.0 kV.

At the level where even the toughest ones give in, Rifa caps still maintain a safe margin, not starting until 4.5 kV.

QUALITY IN OUR BOOK

In our book, QUALITY means meeting your customer's performance requirements, and he certainly doesn't expect your product to break down or cause interference to radio frequencies, does he?

Rifa capacitors are made to meet the needs of practical applications, not just to come up to a standard.

So if you want all your products to perform faultlessly in any country, which capacitor do you choose?

To start with, send for our free brochure "Why Meeting Standards is Not Enough".

) Starting level for failures caused by transients

Please send the coupon to: Rifa Inc
403 Intl Parkway, Suite 501
Richardson, Texas 75081

Please, send me my copy of your new brochure "Why meeting standards is not enough".

Name ______________________

Company ______________________

Address ______________________

____

Country ______________________

Your quality reputation depends on quality capacitors.

RIFA
capacitors

USA: RIFA Inc
403 International Parkway, Suite 501
RICHARDSON, TEXAS 75081
Tel +1 214 480 8300 • Telefax 1 214 680 1059

CIRCLE NO 237

ple, you can use QPARSER+ to create translator programs for Pascal or dBASE III to C, Basic to Pascal, Bit Map to PostScript, and many other combinations. You can also create programs to convert files from the format of one word processor to the format of a different word processor, or from one CAD format to another. The program runs on IBM PCs and compatibles that have at least 256k bytes of RAM and two disk drives and operate under PC-DOS 2.0 or higher. Another version runs on VAX/VMS machines. PC version, $300 till 12/31/88, then $475; VAX version, $2000.

QCAD Systems Inc, 1164 Hyde Ave, San Jose, CA 95129. Phone (408) 995-5272.

Circle No 418

LEVEL-SENSING SYSTEM

- *Collects product levels for fast-moving containers*
- *Runs on IBM PCs and compatibles*

The model SW-2005 data collection program collects container levels from the vendor's LS-100 level-sensing hardware and saves them in a disk file that you can subsequently analyze with Lotus 1-2-3. The LS-100 determines the level of product in a moving container by echo-sensing methods. To run the software, you'll need an IBM PC or compatible that has at least 512k bytes of RAM, two floppy-disk drives (a hard disk is recommended), the vendor's model IF-100 communications adapter board, the vendor's SW-100 basic communications logic module, and DOS version 3.0 or higher. You can collect the level readings only or the level readings plus the component echoes. $850.

Hyde Park Electronics Inc, 4547 Gateway Circle, Dayton, OH 45440. Phone (513) 435-2121. TWX 910-380-6049. FAX 513-435-6375.

Circle No 419

CADD SOFTWARE

- *Provides preprogrammed drafting standards*
- *Lets you move elements incrementally*

The Anvil-1000MD version 1.3 computer-aided design and drafting (CADD) software runs on the IBM PC/AT and compatibles. The software provides 2½-D elements. A nest function lets you insert elements incrementally; the software also lets you use implicit points, such as the center of a circle or a line bisect. An updated data-entry check allows you to enter numerics and algebraic notation. The software conforms to the ANSI 1973 and 1982, as well as five other drafting standards. The software supports the VGA, PGA, and EGA standards. $2995.

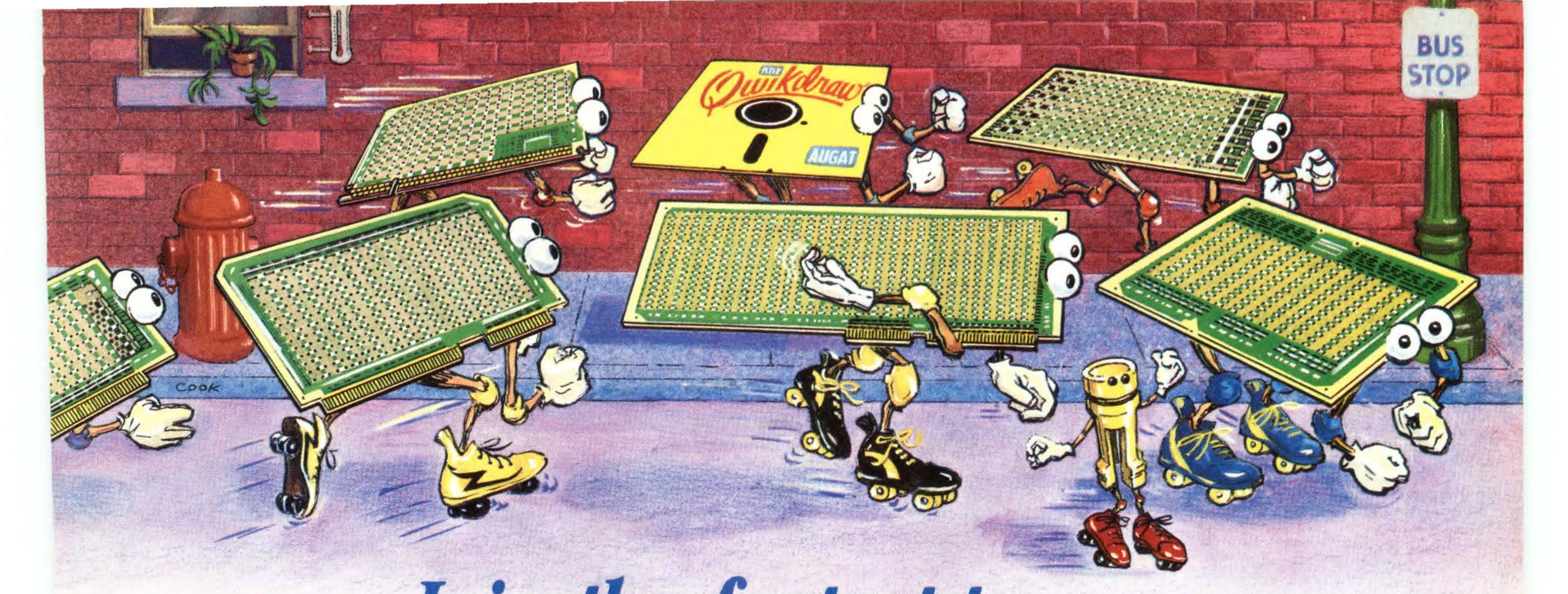
Manufacturing and Consulting Services Inc, 9500 Toledo Way, Irvine, CA 92718. Phone (800) 556-1234, ext 116; in CA, (800) 441-2345, ext 116.

Circle No 420

HELP UTILITY

- *Lets you add on-line help to existing programs*
- *Runs on any IBM PC or compatible*

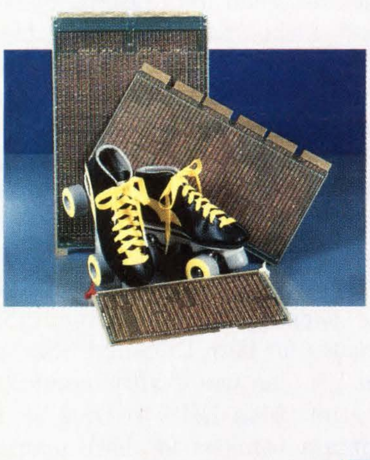
Helpmate is an easy way to add context-sensitive, on-line help to any existing program that runs on an IBM PC, PC/XT, PC/AT or compatible machine. Installation consists of preparing (with an editor or word processor) an index file that contains keyword definitions and either short help messages or references to a longer help file that you created with the editor and stored on disk. You must also define the Help key that calls up the help utility. When you press the Help key, the memory-resident help program looks for the word at, or closest to, the cursor position. The program then looks up this word in the index file that you prepared and displays the help message or a complete screen of help



Join the fastest team on the block! Use UNILAYER II®

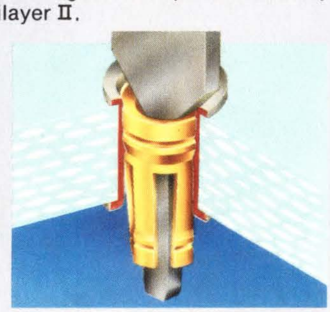
Design Concept Through Fabrication in Just 5 Days!

That's fast. But are there any surprises? Certainly! Unilayer II starts with a pre-manufactured universal board module and adds computerized discrete wiring, zero-profile contacts, and 100% continuity testing. And — here's the surprise! — there's no drawn-out design cycle, no time-consuming artwork generation, no lengthy manufacturing process. That's why it's so fast.



Lean and Mean Tooling Costs!

How lean? Tooling charges for Unilayer II are typically 90% less than multilayer. And, since the discrete wires are laminated to pre-built board modules, there's no artwork to be generated. That means minimum up-front charges and rapid-fire delivery with Unilayer II.



Plug In Your Components!

Stuffing your board is a breeze. All Unilayer II boards are provided with zero-profile Holtite contacts, so you can plug your IC's directly into the board, without soldering and without creating a higher profile. Just plug in your components for smooth skating.

Roll In Your Database Electronically!

It's easy — just have your computer talk to our computer. Your schematic can be transmitted directly via modem from your CAE workstation to our VAX® computers. So implementing your Unilayer II design can be as simple as dialing a phone.

Want to know more?

Send **for the Unilayer II Product and Design Guide**

Call **for a process Video Demo or additional information (Ask for Unilayer)**

VISIT US AT BUSCON EAST OCT 4-6, BOOTH 419

AUGAT® INTERCONNECTION SYSTEMS

40 Perry Avenue, P.O. Box 1037, Attleboro, MA 02703
(617)222-2202 FAX (617)226-5257 TWX 710-391-0644

VAX is a registered trademark of Digital Equipment Corporation

CIRCLE NO 208

text relating to the word at the cursor position. A help screen may itself call up other help files. To run the program, you need a PC or compatible that has at least 128k bytes of RAM. $15.

Pulse Research, Box 696, Shelburne, VT 05482. Phone (802) 985-2928.

Circle No 421

SIMULATOR

- *Simulates transmission lines in pc-board designs*
- *Uses the design's database to analyze signal quality*

The Transmission Line Calculator electromagnetically simulates transmission lines in pc-board, hybrid, and system-level designs. The software works on IBM PCs with math coprocessors, as well as Sun and Apollo workstations. Because the software uses the design's database to check signal quality, you don't have to generate test vectors or input patterns. When combined with the vendor's Motive analysis tool, the software provides worst-case analysis. It lets you check for path delays and clock skew in digitally synchronous designs. From $3550.

Quad Design Technology, 321 N Aviador Blvd, Suite 111, Camarillo, CA 93010. Phone (805) 987-6221.

Circle No 422

GRAPHICS LIBRARY

- *Includes more than 600 C graphics functions*
- *Provides both C and Fortran programmer interfaces*

GFX-4000 is a high-performance set of graphics tools that are based on the proposed PHIGS (Programmer's Hierarchical Interactive Graphics System) standard. PHIGS was designed for large time-sharing systems; GFX-4000 contains extensions and enhancements that improve the performance, capabilities, and usability of the tools on workstations. The toolset is written in C for the sake of portability, contains more than 600 C graphics functions, and provides interfaces to both C and Fortran programs. It runs on VAX machines under the VMS operating system and is tightly integrated with DEC's VWS window-management system; future releases will also support the DEC Windows manager, which is based on X-Windows. A version for Sun workstations will be available late in 1988. Prices start at $3500 for a single VAX CPU license (run-time version, $1250).

Precision Visuals, 6260 Lookout Rd, Boulder, CO 80301. Phone (303) 530-9000. TLX 296428.

Circle No 423

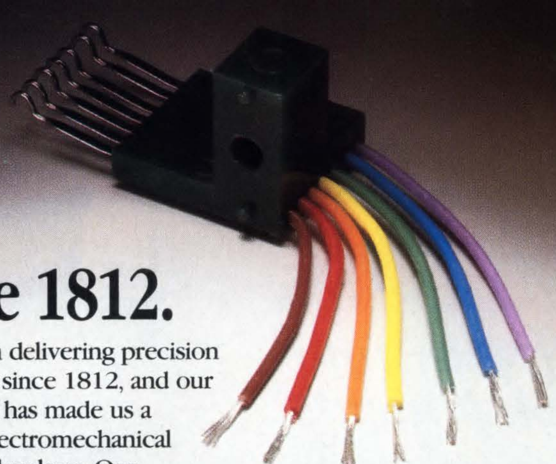
VERSION CONTROL

- *Automates program regeneration after module modification*
- *Operates with both OS/2 and DOS*

Lugaru Make is a Unix-compatible "make" utility that automates the regeneration of your software system after you have modified one or more modules. It detects error codes returned from programs executed within batch files and from programs initiated by other programs. The intelligent error-handling feature ensures that if the utility detects an error while compiling one module, regeneration of that module will terminate, but other modules not affected by that error will be correctly regenerated. The package includes executable versions for both DOS and OS/2, so that you can use it after porting a program from DOS to OS/2 or to maintain versions for both operating systems. $69.

Lugaru Software Ltd, 5843 Forbes Ave, Pittsbugh, PA 15217. Phone (412) 421-5911.

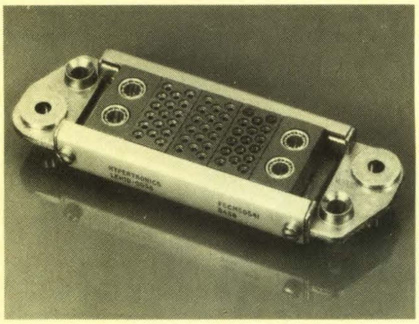
Circle No 424



EDN PRODUCT MART

This advertising is for new and current products.

Please circle Reader Service number for additional information from manufacturers.

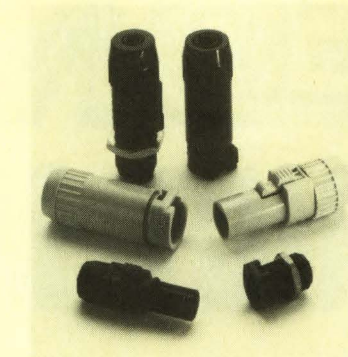


PORTABLE DISC DRIVE CONNECTOR

L Series Rack & Panel Connectors provide in excess of 100,000 cycles with excellent electrical repeatability. The rugged blind matable float design and low insertion force contacts provides the performance needed in removable disc drives. Crimp and solder style contacts for 8, 15, 25 and 50 amp use are available. Meets performance requirements of MIL-C-28748A.

HYPERTRONICS CORPORATION
16 Brent Drive, Hudson, MA 01749
(508) 568-0451

CIRCLE NO 331



HIGH DENSITY CIRCULAR PROCESS AND MEDICAL EQUIPMENT CONNECTORS

D Series 7, 9 and 12 contact cable to cable and chassis connectors provide MIL quality contacts in impact resistant polycarbonate housing. Keyed simple push button lock minimizes use problems. Solder cup or crimp contacts are useable in either housing.

HYPERTRONICS CORPORATION
16 Brent Drive, Hudson, MA 10749
(508) 568-0451

CIRCLE NO 332

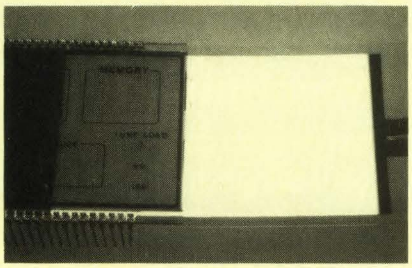
5W to 80W DC/DC Converter
- Compact size, low ripple & noise
- I/O isolation, min. 500VDC
- Single/dual/triple/quad output
- High Eff. up to 85%
- Excellent output regulation
- Over current & short current protection

Portable Computer Power Supply
- Compact size
- Universal input from 90-260 VAC continue
- AC/DC, DC/DC, battery charge, all in one
- Application for LCD/Plasma/EL portable computer

SPECIAL DESIGN ORDERS ARE WELCOME!!

KENSMAR INTERNATIONAL ENTERPRISE CO., LTD.
7Fl-1, No. 160, Sec. 5, Nan-King E. Rd., Taipei, Taiwan, ROC
Tel: (02)7636651 (REP) P.O.Box 67-822
Tlx: 29805 KENSMAR Fax: 886-2-7678763

CIRCLE NO 333

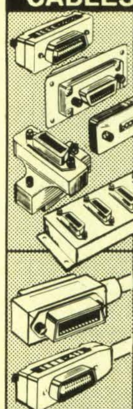


QUALITY EL BACKLIGHTING. FAST, AFFORDABLE
To backlight or not to backlight? With BKL's EL lamps, the answer is simple, inexpensive and fast! BKL's new, extremely thin (.012″ to .018″) high quality lamps are made from Kard-O-Lite, a patented, flexible electroluminescent material that's easily die-cut to any size, any shape. For the fastest turnaround in the industry, at a drastically reduced cost, call Dean Smith, 215/277-2910. FAX us your specs: 215/277-2956.

BONAR KARD-O-LITE™
421 Feheley Drive
King of Prussia, PA 19406

CIRCLE NO 334

IEEE-488
CABLES and ACCESSORIES



The most comprehensive line of unique & much needed accessory items.
- Extenders & Reversers
- Bulkhead Feed-Thru Adaptors
- Metal Receptacle Covers
- 90° Connector Adaptors
- 4 & 8 Pos. Multitap Adaptors
- 2 & 4 Pos. GPIB Switch Boxes
- GPIB 3-1/2″x19″ Patch Panels

Make L-COM your single source of supply for all IEEE-488 interconnection product needs.

The best GPIB Cables money can buy. 4 shields meet or exceed IEEE-488 stringent shielding requirements. Our design offers improved flexibility and reduced connector tear probability. Try one, abuse it, and be convinced of our superior features and quality. Ask for L-COM's premium CIB24 Series with cast metal connectors. Standard molded types are also available.

L-com **Call: 800 343-1455**
DATA PRODUCTS
N. ANDOVER, MA 01845

CIRCLE NO 335

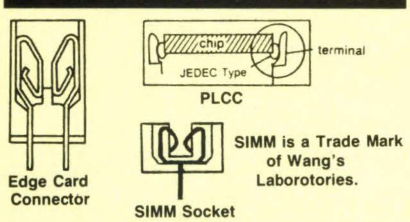
S.I. TECH F/O BIT-DRIVERS IBM PC/XT/AT COMPATIBLE with Diagnostic Software

Model 2320 I and II Bit-Drivers are board-level communications products with single or dual RS-232 full duplex channels. They connect and operate inside any IBM PC/XT/AT or similar computer systems, as well as personal computers. No need for RS-232 cables and external modem devices. Plus you'll get diagnostic software to help you bring your fiber optic communications channel on-line. Data rates up to 19.2 KBps; distance to 15,000 ft. (5 km). Small size, light weight and EMI/RFI problem-free. Status indicators are standard. Volume discounts. For complete Model 2320 specifications, write to:

S.I. TECH
P.O. Box 609, Geneva, IL 60134
Or call: 312/232-8640

CIRCLE NO 336

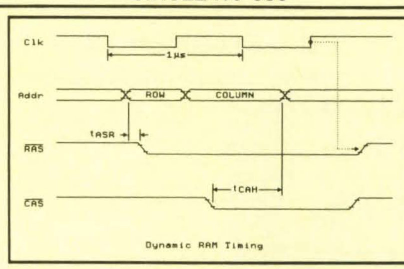
TTC OFFERS HIGH QUALITY BUT LOW COST PRODUCTS.



1. SIMM Socket (Special disign) -Signle Row & Double Rows (Vertical & Angle) All can be stacked.
2. PLCC Socket -28p. 32p. 44p. 52p. 68p. 84p
3. Edge Card Connector; -6p. 36p. 50p. 60p. 62p. 80p. 86p. 98p. 100p. 104p.
4. I.C Socket -8p. 14p. 16p. 18p. 20p. 24p. 28p. 40p. 34p (16p & 18p can be changeable)-4 Rows
5. Shunts (Mini Jumpers) -Open entry, close entry.
6. pin Headers: 2p-40p (Single Row or Double Rows Straight or right Angle)

***TTC* Shih Hsin Precision Corp.**
Address: No. 234 JUN SHINN STREET, SHU-LIN TOWN, TAIPEI, TAIWAN, R.O.C.
TEL: 886-2-6894655, 6894656
TELEX: 33210 TTCCO FAX: 886-2-6894657

CIRCLE NO 337



TIMING DIAGRAM SOFTWARE

Design Aid:
Quickly draw and edit waveforms.
Documentation Tool:
Easily label waveform drawings.

IBM PC with mouse required.

To order **Timing Diagram**, send check or money order for **$149** to:

CĒDRUS
10980 S. W. 81st, Tigard, OR 97223 (503) 620-2510

CIRCLE NO 338

100 MHz Waveform Digitizer

The fastest A/D boards for your data acquisition needs.
- transient rates of 25, 32, and 100 MHz at 8 bits
- time equivalent sampling rates up to 800 MHz
- bus interface allows 1.5 MHz throughput rates
- many trigger modes; 64K memory per channel
- XT, AT & 386 compatible; prices from $1750
- free drivers and digital oscilloscope software
- perfect for radar, ultrasound, ATE, robotics . . .

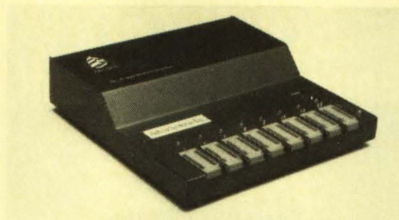
SONOTEK

8700 Morrissette Drive, Springfield, Virginia 22152
703-440-0222 ■ Telex 910-250-5257 ■ Fax 703-440-9512

CIRCLE NO 339

To advertise in Product Mart, call Joanne Dorian, 212/463-6415

CIRCLE NO 758



SAILOR PROGRAMMERS:
#1 IN SOFTWARE, #1 IN SPEED

Software driven by IBM PC/XT/AT/PS2. Rugged, industrial quality. 1-2-3 style user interface. Interactive plus automatic batch operation. Beloved by our customers.

Sailor-2,-8: 2/8-socket set/gang high speed EPROM programmers, to Mbit devices. High speed parallel interface to PC means no waiting for download. Virtual memory feature means no RAM modules ever required. $575-$975.

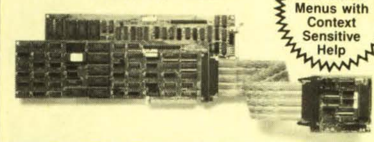
Sailor-PAL: Supports PLDs, EPROMs, PROMs: Bipolar, CMOS, EPLD, GAL, PEEL, ECL and Signetics PLS. $1095-$1895.

ADVIN SYSTEMS, INC.
1050 East Duane, Sunnyvale, CA 94086
408-984-8600
TLX 5106005624 FAX: 408-245-2135

CIRCLE NO 759

☆ ☆ ☆ ☆
"The Best 8051 Emulator"

NEW Pull Down Menus with Context Sensitive Help



8051

PC based emulators for the 8051 family
(8051, 8751, 8052, 8752, 8031, 8032, 8344, 80C452, 80C152, 80535, 80C451)

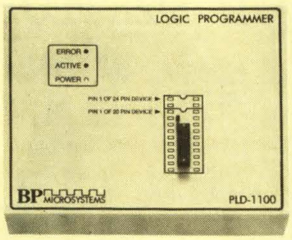
- PC plug in boards
- Command driven User Interface with static windows
- 16 MHz real time emulation
- 128K emulation memory
- 48 bit wide, 16K deep trace buffer with loop counter
- Program performance analyzer
- Powerful Macros with IF-ELSE, REPEAT-WHILE structures
- Single step in PL/M-51 and C-51
- Symbolic debugging with in-line assembler and disassembler
- No external boxes
- Pull down menus w/context sensitive help
- Trace can be viewed during emulation!

PRICES: 32K Emulator for 8031 $1790, 4K Trace $1495
CALL OR WRITE FOR FREE DEMO DISK!
Ask about our demo VIDEO!

nohau
CORPORATION
51 E. Campbell Ave. #107E, Campbell, CA 95008 **(408) 866-1820**

CIRCLE NO 760

UNIVERSAL LOGIC PROGRAMMER

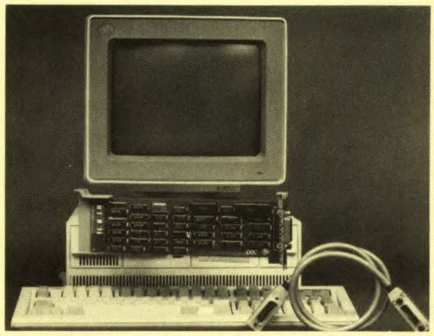


- PROGRAMS, READS, DUPLICATES, TESTS AND SECURES HUNDREDS OF 20- AND 24-PIN DEVICES
- 23 UNIVERSAL PIN DRIVERS WITH INDEPENDENT DAC, ADC & SLEW FUNCTIONS PROGRAM ALMOST ANY LOGIC DEVICE
- MENU DRIVEN OPERATION IS EASY TO LEARN AND QUICK TO OPERATE
- CONNECTS TO ANY IBM COMPATIBLE VIA PARALLEL PRINTER PORT
- EDITS FUSE DATA & TEST VECTORS WITH FULL SCREEN EDITOR
- TESTS WITH VECTORS & SECURES AFTER PROGRAMMING
- SUPPORTS ALL POPULAR PLD DEVELOPEMENT SOFTWARE
- ONLINE HELP FUNCTION
- SELF CALIBRATING
- JEDEC FILE INPUT & OUTPUT
- 30 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE
- EPROM PROGRAMMERS ALSO
- ONE YEAR WARRANTY
- SAME DAY SHIPMENT
- GOLD TEXTOOL ZIF IC SOCKET
- UPDATABLE VIA FLOPPY
- TOLL-FREE TECH SUPPORT
- JUST $798

CALL FOR FREE DEMO DISK OR INFO 800/225-2102

BP MICROSYSTEMS
10681 HADDINGTON #190 HOUSTON, TX 77043
713/461-9430 TLX: 1561477 FAX: 713/461-7413

CIRCLE NO 761



IEEE-488 (GP-IB, HP-IB) FOR THE IBM PERSONAL SYSTEM/2™

- Control instruments, plotters, and printers.
- Supports BASIC, C, FORTRAN and Pascal.
- High speed DMA and shared interrupts.
- Software library. Risk free guarantee.

cec Capital Equipment Corp.
99 South Bedford St.
Burlington, MA. 01803

Call today (617) 273-1818

CIRCLE NO 762

AMX 86

KADAK's engineers bring years of practical real-time experience to over 600 installations world-wide.

This *real time*
MULTITASKING KERNEL
simplifies *real life*
product development

- No royalties
- IBM PC DOS® support
- C, PL/M, Pascal
- Preemptive scheduler
- Time slicing if needed
- Essential source code included
- Intertask messages
- Dynamic operations
  - task create/delete
  - task priorities
  - memory allocation
- Event Manager
- Semaphore Manager

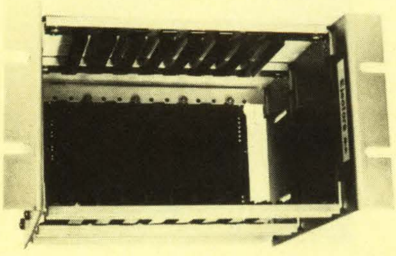
AMX86™ v2.0 for 8086/88, 80186/88, 80286 systems

Demo package	**$25 US**
Manual only	**$75 US**
AMX86 system	**$2195 US**
Full source Add	**$805 US**

(Shipping/handling extra)
Also available for 8080, Z80, 68000

KADAK Products Ltd.
206 - 1847 W. Broadway
Vancouver, B.C. Canada V6J 1Y5
Telex: 04-55670
Fax: (604) 734-8114
Telephone: (604) 734-2796

CIRCLE NO 763

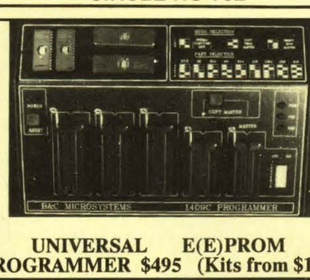


STD Bus Card Cages

Full line with .75" card spacing, extruded aluminum frames, aluminum endplates and non-conductive card guides. Open frame design excellent for convection cooling. Variety of mounting styles with 5, 8, 16 and 21 slots in stock. Semi-custom cages with 2 through 20 slots available at *stock* prices and delivery. Price from $120 (5-slot) to $360 (21-slot). Delivery, stock to 2-week ARO.

XYZ Electronics, Inc.
Rural Route #12, Box 322
Indianapolis, IN 47236
317-335-2128 or 800-852-6822

CIRCLE NO 764



UNIVERSAL E(E)PROM PROGRAMMER $495 (Kits from $165)

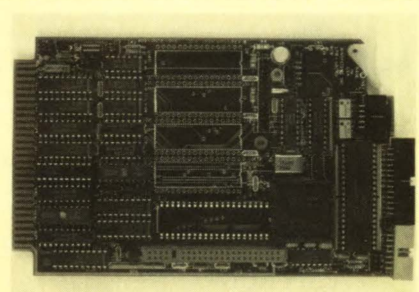
- **No personality modules;** Menu driven device selection.
- **Built-in Eraser/Timer option ($50);** Conductive foam pad.
- Direct technical support; **Full 1 year warranty.**
- Stand alone duplication & verify (27XX parts).
- **Quick pulse algorithm** (27256 under 60 sec).
- 27xx to 1 Mbit; 25xx; 68xx; CMOS; **EEPROMS.**
- 8741,-2,-4,-8,-8H,-9,-9H,**-51,-C51,-52,**-55, 9761 & more.
- **IBM-PC, Apple, CPM or Unix driver; Autobaud RS232.**
- Offset/split Hex, Binary, Intel & Motorola 8,16,32 bit.
- **Manual with complete schematics.**

VISA MC AMEX *Call today for datasheets !*

B&C MICROSYSTEMS

355 WEST OLIVE AVE. SUNNYVALE, CA 94086
PH: (408) 730-5511 FAX: (408) 730-5521 TELEX: 984185

CIRCLE NO 765



CMOS STD BUS SINGLE BOARD COMPUTER

The LPM-SBC40 is a CMOS STD-BUS Single Board Computer that is designed for Industrial applications. The LPM-SBC40 uses the NEC V40 microprocessor, up to 256K bytes of EPROM, 384K bytes of battery backed-up SRAM, real time clock, two RS-232 serial channels with RS-422/485, watchdog timer and power fail logic, 5,8 and 10 MHz.

WinSystems
Box 121361, Arlington, TX 76012
817/274-7553

CIRCLE NO 766

To advertise in Product Mart, call Joanne Dorian, 212/463-6415

NEW FROM ATC: TUNING STICKS $49^{95}

Select the capacity value your circuit needs with ease. Now during bench test or design, value selection can be achieved without soldering capacitors in.

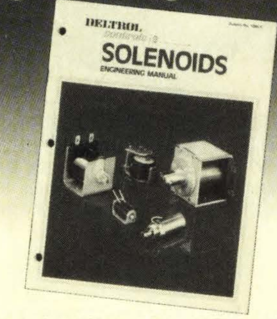
A Tuning Stick consists of an ATC 100 Series Superchip® permanently attached to a non-conductive holder. The Stick material is selected so that its effect on the capacitance value and Q is minimal.

Tuning Stick Kits contain 20 values ranging from 0.1pF to 1000pF. Kits are available off the shelf. Request **ATC TS1001.** 48 Hour **QUIK-PICK**™ Shipment.

***american technical ceramics* CORP.**
one norden lane, huntington station, n.y. 11746-2102
516-271-9600 • telexes 221201 • 825707 • fax 516-271-9615

CIRCLE NO 767

SOLENOID Engineering Manual

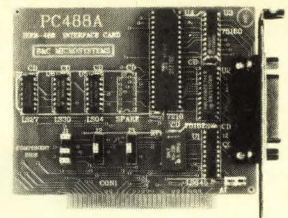


Send for the latest 68-page Solenoid Engineering Manual from Deltrol • Packed with useful information including performance data, stroke/force curves, selection factors • Industry's broadest range of miniatures, C frames, D frames, power surge, and tubular solenoids.

DELTROL controls
DIVISION OF DELTROL CORP.
2745 S. 19th St.
Milwaukee, WI 53215
Phone 414/671-6800
Telex 2-6871

4305-1

CIRCLE NO 768



PC488A $145

LOW COST PC/XT/AT INTERFACE FOR IEEE-488 (GPIB/HPIB)

- Includes **INSTALLABLE DOS DEVICE DRIVERS** and software support for **BASIC**
- Optional language support for **C, PASCAL, FORTRAN** and **ASSEMBLY - $50**
- Selectable base I/O address, IRQ and DMA
- **CONTROLLER / TALKER / LISTENER** capability
- Customer support via dedicated 24 hours B&C Microsystems **BULLETIN BOARD**
- Quantity discounts available

VISA MC AMEX *Call today for datasheet!!*

B&C MICROSYSTEMS

355 West Olive Ave, Sunnyvale, CA 94086
PH: (408)730-5511 FAX: (408)730-5521 TELEX: 984185

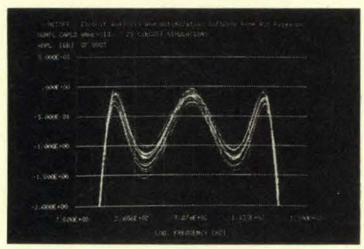
CIRCLE NO 769

NEW 20W, TRIPLE OUTPUT DC/DC CONVERTERS, 2100 SERIES

- Breakthrough In Size/Performance
- 13.3W/In³ Power Density
- 2″×2″×.375″ Shielded Case
- Three Input Ranges From 9-72VDC
- Regulated Triple Output
- Efficiency Up To 83%
- $139 (1-9), Del. 3-4 Wks. ARO
- −25°C to +71°C Ambient
- −55°C to +85°C Optional
- No Heat Sink Required
- Short Circuit Current Limit
- Remote ON/OFF Control
- 100% Burn-In

CONVERSION DEVICES, INC.
101 Tosca Dr., Stoughton, MA 02072
Tel: (617) 341-3266, TLX: 920014

CIRCLE NO 770



NETOPT / NETSIM ANALOG CIRCUIT ANALYSIS AND OPTIMIZATION SOFTWARE

NETSIM analyzes circuits in both time and frequency domains, performs Monte Carlo, tolerance/worst case analysis and extracts poles/zeros and transfer functions. • Produce yield estimates and sensitivity analysis of your analog designs • **NETOPT** includes all features of NETSIM and adds sophisticated optimization capabilities • Compensate for circuit/device parasitics, generate non-standard responses and center designs for maximum yields. • NETSIM is available for IBM PC®($850) and VMS®/UNIX®($1700.00)/NETOPT is $1995.00 for the PC and $3995.00 for the VMS/UNIX version.

RLM Research
P.O. Box 3630, Boulder, CO 80307-3630
(303) 499-7566

CIRCLE NO 771

"D" SIZE PLOTTER

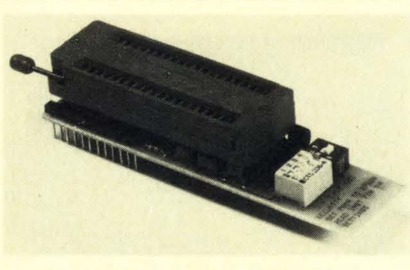
2295^{00} RETAIL

1695^{00} INTRODUCTORY OFFER

- Model PC 3600
- Repeatability .001″
- Speed at 7″ Per Second
- Vacuum Paper Hold Down
- High Resolution Circles: Suitable for PCB Artwork

(415) 490-8380 **ZERICON**
STEVENSON BUSINESS PARK
BOX 1669 • FREMONT, CA 94538

CIRCLE NO 772



87C51 PROGRAMMER $125

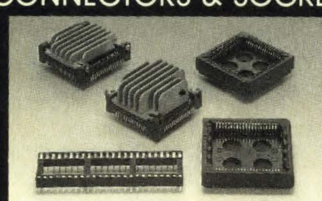
The UPA87C51 converts general purpose programmers to 8751/87C51 programmers. Select 2732A on your programmer, plug in the UPA, and you have an 8751/87C51 programmer. With the UPA87C51 you can also program the 8751 and 87C51 security bits and the 87C51 encryption array. It's very simple and VERY cost effective.

Price $125.00 including UPS ground shipping. Adapters are also available for the 63701V0, 63705V0 and 8751 and are priced at $65.-$95.

Logical Systems Corp.
PO Box 6184 Syracuse NY 13217-6184 USA
(315) 478-0722 Telex 6725617 LOGS
FAX (315) 475-8460

CIRCLE NO 773

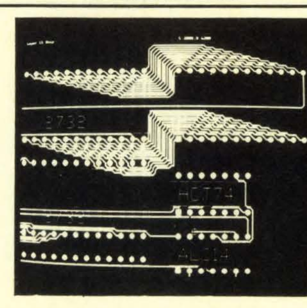
WINPOINT
A FULL RANGE OF CONNECTORS & SOCKET



IC SOCKETS-8, 14, 16, 18, 20, 22, 24, 28, 40, 42, 48 contact
LCC SOCKET-68 contact
PLCC SOCKET-28, 32, 44, 52, 68, 84 contact series

Winpoint Electronic Corp.
P.O.Box 89-80, Taipei, Taiwan, R.O.C. Office : No. 47, Chi-Wei St., San Chung City, Taipei, Taiwan, R.O.C.
Tel: (02) 986-0208, 984-0209
Telex: 34227 WINPOINT Fax: 886-2-9838555

CIRCLE NO 774



TOMORROW'S PCB CAD TECHNOLOGY...TODAY!

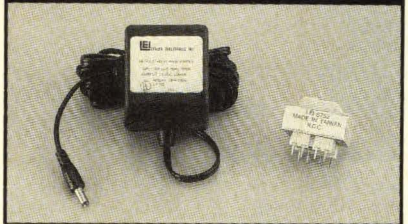
AutoPCB is a professional quality, PC/AT-based PCB design system integrated with AutoCAD. It features schematic capture, interactive part placement and route editing, and a powerful autorouter that uses artificial intelligence techniques to identify optimal routing patterns, as shown above, as part of the routing process. All layers of multilayer boards are routed simultaneously. Post processors for photoplotters and drill tapes are available. A large, 4500 component part library lets you start designing boards immediately. Complete PCB design systems are priced from $1995 to $4295.

PRO. LIB, INC., 624 E. Evelyn Ave., Sunnyvale, CA 94086
Tel. (408) 732-1832 FAX 408-732-4932

CIRCLE NO 775

To advertise in Product Mart, call Joanne Dorian, 212/463-6415

LEADER............ A Better Tomorrow For Transformer Through Automation

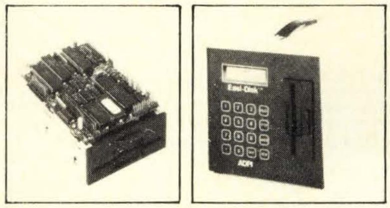


CONTACT US RIGHT NOW!

LEADER ELECTRONICS INC.
No.2, Lane 87, Pao Hsin Rd.,
Hsin Tien, Taipei, Taiwan, R.O.C.
Cable: :LEADEREL TAIPEI
Telex: 31372 LEIGROUP
Fax: 886-2-917-6809
Tel: 886-2- 911-1910 (Rep)

CIRCLE NO 776

IBM COMPATIBLE RS232/488 3½×5¼″ FLOPPY DATA STORAGE & TRANSFER SYSTEM



Information Transfer to/from Non IBM Compatible Systems to/from IBM & Compatibles. (Over RS-232 or 488 Interface).

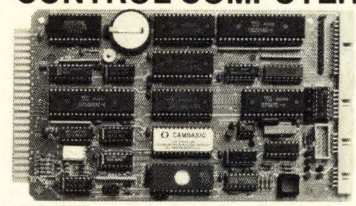
- Reads & Writes MS DOS Disks
- RS-232/488 I/O
- Rugged Portable Package/battery option
- ASCII or Full Binary Operation
- Baud Rate 110 to 38.4K Baud
- **360K/720K RAM Cartridge Option**
- Price $895 in Singles—OEM Qtys. $495.

28 other systems with storage from 100K to 42 megabytes.

ADPI
ANALOG & DIGITAL PERIPHERALS, INC.
251 South Mulberry St., Troy, Ohio 45373
P.O. Box 499 TWX 810/450-2685
513/339-2241 FAX 513/339-0070

CIRCLE NO 777

NEW CONTROL COMPUTER

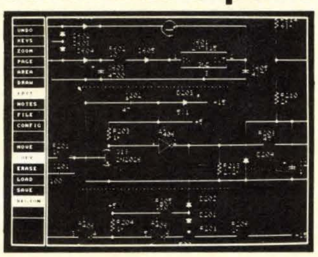


Our Multitasking Industrial Basic runs as fast as BASICA on the IBM PC/ATI. It can also handle interrupts, frequency inputs, bit manipulation, datalogging and more. The hardware includes 4 channels of Analog with 12-bit resolution, 32 digital I/O lines, battery-backed calendar clock, keypad and display ports. 2 RS-232C serial ports, 96K RAM, EPROM and EEPROM programmers, autorun mode, low power CMOS circuitry, 8 MHz Z80 CPU. Only 4.5″×8″. Stand-alone or expandable. Low cost optional software turns your IBM PC into a program development workstation. FREE CATALOG describes other models and accessories. Call **303-426-8540** for same day response.

OCTAGON SYSTEMS CORPORATION
6510 W. 91st Ave.
Westminster, CO 80030

CIRCLE NO 778

SCHEMA II Schematic Capture



FREE Demo Disk: 1-800-553-9119

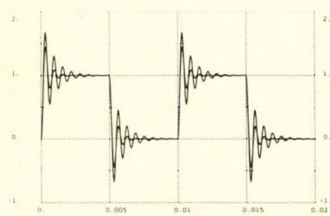
SCHEMA's success is the talk of the CAE industry and *thousands* of satisfied SCHEMA owners know why. Incredible speed, ease of use, and power have made SCHEMA a best-selling schematic capture program for engineering professionals the world over.

Now, SCHEMA II is available. SCHEMA II sells for $495 and supports most common IBM PC/XT/AT configurations. Please call today for a *free* SCHEMA II demo disk.

OMATION

In Texas Call (214) 231-5167

CIRCLE NO 779



ANALOG CIRCUIT SIMULATION

ECA-2 is a complete Electronic Circuit Analysis package with **built-in graphics** and the **fastest simulations.**

- AC, DC, Transient
- Fourier, Temperature
- Worst-case, Monte-Carlo
- Full, nonlinear simulator
- Interactive or batch
- SPICE compatible models
- **2-100 times faster than SPICE**
- Over 500 nodes
- Sine, Pulse, PWL, SFFM and Exponential generators
- Money back guarantee

ECA-2 IBM PC or Macintosh **$675**

EC-Ace, a subset of **ECA-2**, $145

Call 313-663-8810 For FREE DEMO disk

Tatum Labs, Inc
1478 Mark Twain Court, Ann Arbor, MI 48103

CIRCLE NO 780

MIL QUALITY / LOW PRICE CONNECTORS

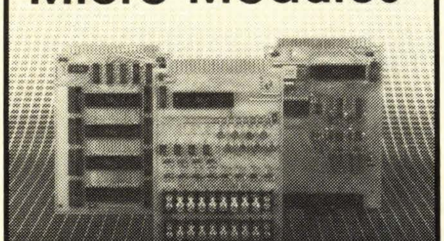
Our JCM connectors deliver the same MIL-SPEC quality as SMA-types, without charging you for expensive materials and military paperwork. The JCM line offers commercial versions of SMA/SMB/SMC RF plugs, jacks, adapters, test jacks, cable sets and PC-mount cable terminations in popular sizes and types. Get MIL-C-39012 performance without the MIL price.

Call **800/247-8343** for a free JCM catalog. (In MN: 507/835-6222)

EF JOHNSON COMPONENTS

CIRCLE NO 781

6800/6809 Micro Modules



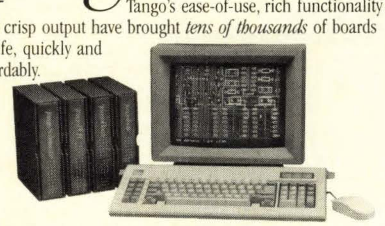
OEM 6800/6809 MICROCOMPUTER MODULES for dedicated control and monitoring. Interfaces for sensors, transducers, analog signals, solenoids, relays, lamps, pumps, motors, keyboards, displays, IEEE-488, serial I/O, floppy disks.

WINTEK
Wintek Corp.
1801 South Street
Lafayette, IN 47904
317-742-8428
800-742-6809

CIRCLE NO 782

Tango™ Sets The Pace!

Tango's ease-of-use, rich functionality and crisp output have brought *tens of thousands* of boards to life, quickly and affordably.



Start-to-finish design tools include:

Tango-Schematic	With Library Manager,	$495
Tango-PCB	1 mil Grid, 9 Layers, Gerber Output,	$495
Tango-Route	Autoroutes 90+%, Fast!,	$495
Tango-Tools	8 Money-Saving Utilities,	$295

Let's discuss *your* design needs **Toll-Free**, or order a full function Evaluation Pkg, just $10. VISA/MC.

800 433-7801 619/695-2000 Satisfaction guaranteed.

ACCEL Technologies, 7358 Trade St., San Diego, CA 92121

CIRCLE NO 783

FREE CATALOG AND APPLICATIONS GUIDE

AFFORDABLE ENGINEERING SOFTWARE

PC/MSDOS—Macintosh—CP/M

ACNAP — $125.00 AC Network Analysis, Component Libraries, Macros, AUTO Execute	**LCFIL — $95.00** LC Filter Design/Analysis/Synthesis
DCNAP — $95.00 DC Network Analysis, Component Libraries, Macros, AUTO Execute	**LSP — $95.00** Logic Circuit Design/Simulation
SPP — $125.00 Signal Processing Program Macros, AUTO Execute, Windowing	**RIGHTWRITER — $95.00** Report Proofreader Program. Applies 3000 Rules of English
PLOTPRO — $72.95 Scientific Graph Printing	**PDP — $95.00** Scientific Plotting Program for Pen Plotters
PCPLOT3 — $95.00 High Resolution Engineering Graphics Package	**TEKCALC — $95.00** Programmable Scientific Calculator/Statistics/Curve-fitting
LOCIPRO — $95.00 Root Locus Stability Analysis. Multiple, Nested Loops	**COMCALC — $72.95** Communications Budget Calculator and Spreadsheet Program
ACTFIL — $95.00 Active Filter Design, Analysis, Synthesis	**XFER — $95.00** Transfer Function Analysis and Circuit Synthesis
MICRO-3 — $125.00 Design & Analyze Microstrip Circuits, Filters, Hybirds, Couplers, Transformers	**SPANNER — $95.00** Integrated Word Processor, HP11C Calculator, and Scientific Graphics

BV Engineering
Professional Software (714) 781-0252
2023 Chicago Ave., Suite B-13, Riverside, CA 92507 U.S.A., TELEX-3089864

CIRCLE NO 784

To advertise in Product Mart, call Joanne Dorian, 212/463-6415

EDN's CHARTER

EDN is written for professionals in the electronics industry who design, or manage the design of, products ranging from circuits to systems.

EDN provides accurate, detailed, and useful information about new technologies, products, and design techniques.

EDN covers new and developing technologies to inform its readers of practical design matters that will be of concern to them at once or in the near future.

EDN covers new products
- that are immediately or imminently available for purchase
- that have technical data specified in enough detail to permit practical application
- for which accurate price information is available.

EDN provides specific "how to" design information that our readers can use immediately. From time to time, EDN's technical editors undertake special "hands-on" projects that demonstrate our commitment to readers' needs for useful information.

EDN is written by engineers for engineers.

EDN
275 Washington St
Newton, MA 02158
(617) 964-3030

BUSINESS/CORPORATE STAFF

Peter D Coley
VP/Publisher
Newton, MA 02158
(617) 964-3030; Telex 940573
Ora Dunbar, Assistant/Sales Coordinator

Deborah Virtue
Business Director
Newton, MA 02158
(617) 964-3030

Mark J Holdreith
Advertising Sales Director
Newton, MA 02158
(617) 964-3030
Heather McElkenny, Assistant

NEW ENGLAND
John Bartlett, Regional Manager
Chris Platt, Regional Manager
199 Wells Ave
Newton, MA 02159
(617) 964-3730

STAMFORD 06904
George Isbell, Regional Manager
8 Stamford Forum, Box 10277
(203) 328-2580

NEW YORK, NY 10011
Daniel J Rowland, Regional Manager
249 West 17th St
New York, NY 10011
(212) 463-6419

PHILADELPHIA AREA
Steve Farkas, Regional Manager
487 Devon Park Dr, Suite 206
Wayne, PA 19087
(215) 293-1212

CHICAGO AREA
Clayton Ryder, Regional Manager
Randolph D King, Regional Manager
Cahners Plaza
1350 E Touhy Ave, Box 5080
Des Plaines, IL 60017
(312) 635-8800

DENVER 80206
John Huff, Regional Manager
44 Cook St
(303) 388-4511

DALLAS 75243
Don Ward, Regional Manager
9330 LBJ Freeway, Suite 1060
(214) 644-3683

SAN JOSE 95128
Walt Patstone, Regional Manager
Bill Klanke, Regional Manager
Philip J Branon, Regional Manager
James W Graham, Regional Manager
3031 Tisch Way, Suite 100
(408) 243-8838

LOS ANGELES 90064
Charles J Stillman, Jr
Regional Manager
12233 W Olympic Blvd
(213) 826-5818

ORANGE COUNTY/SAN DIEGO 92715
Jim McErlean, Regional Manager
18818 Teller Ave, Suite 170
Irvine, CA
(714) 851-9422

PORTLAND, OREGON 97221
Pat Dakin, Regional Manager
Walt Patstone, Regional Manager
1750 SW Skyline Blvd, Box 6
(503) 297-3382

UNITED KINGDOM/BENELUX
Jan Dawson, Regional Manager
27 Paul St
London EC2A 4JU UK
44 01-628 7030
Telex: 914911; FAX: 01-628 5984

SCANDINAVIA
Stuart Smith
27 Paul St
London EC2A 4JU UK
01-628 7030
Telex: 914911; FAX: 01-628 5984

FRANCE/ITALY/SPAIN
Alasdair Melville
27 Paul St
London EC2A 4JU UK
01-628 7030
Telex: 914911; FAX: 01-628 5984

WEST GERMANY/SWITZERLAND/AUSTRIA
Wolfgang Richter
Sudring 53
7240 Horb/Neckar
West Germany
49-7451-7828; Telex: 765450

EASTERN BLOC
Uwe Kretzschmar
27 Paul St
London EC2A 4JU UK
01-628 7030
Telex: 914911; FAX: 01-628 5984

FAR EAST
Ed Schrader, General Manager
18818 Teller Ave, Suite 170
Irvine, CA 92715
(714) 851-9422; Telex: 183653

HONG KONG
John Byrne & Associates Ltd.
1613 Hutchison House
10 HGarcourt Road
Central Hong Kong
Tel. 5-265474
Tlx: 61708 WEDIN HX
Fax: 5-8106781

JAPAN
Kaoru Hara
Dynaco International Inc
Suite 1003, Sun-Palace Shinjuku
8-12-1 Nishishinjuku, Shinjuku-ku
Tokyo 160, Japan
Tel: (03) 366-8301
Telex: J2322609 DYNACO

KOREA
Kim Kyong-Hae, BK International
Won Chang Bldg, 3rd Floor 26-3
Yoido-dong, Youngdungpo-ku
Seoul 150, Korea
Tel: 785-6665; FAX: 784-1915
Telex: K32487 BIZKOR

SINGAPORE/MALAYSIA/INDONESIA/THAILAND/ THE PHILIPPINES/AUSTRALIA/NEW ZEALAND
Asia Pacific Media House PTE Ltd
Peter Cheong
100 Beach Rd
#24-03 Shaw Tower
Singapore 0718
Tel: 2915354; Telex: RS 50026 MESPLY

TAIWAN
Acteam International Marketing Corp
6F, No 43, Lane 13
Kwang Fu South Rd
Mailing Box 18-91
Taipei, Taiwan ROC
760-6209 or 760-6210
Telex: 29809; FAX: (02) 7604784

PRODUCT MART
Joanne Dorian, Manager
249 West 17th St
New York, NY 10011
(212) 463-6415

CAREER OPPORTUNITIES/CAREER NEWS
Roberta Renard, National Sales Manager
(201) 228-8602
Janet O Penn, Eastern Sales Manager
(201) 228-8610
103 Eisenhower Parkway
Roseland, NJ 07068

Mary Beth West
Manager
18818 Teller Ave. Suite 170
Irvine, CA 92715
(213) 826-5815

Maria Cubas, Production Assistant
(201) 228-8608

Wendy A Casella, *Advertising/Contracts Coordinator*
Nan E Coulter, *Advertising/Contracts Coordinator*
(617) 964-3030

William Platt, Sr, Vice President, Reed Publishing USA

Cahners Magazine Division
Terry McDermott, President, Cahners Publishing Co
Frank Sibley, Group Vice President, Electronics/Computers
Tom Dellamaria, VP/Production & Manufacturing

Circulation
Denver, CO: (303) 388-4511
Sherri Gronli, Group Manager
Eric Schmierer, Manager

Reprints of EDN articles are available on a custom printing basis at reasonable prices in quantities of 500 or more. For an exact quote, contact Joanne R Westphal, Cahners Reprint Service, Cahners Plaza, 1350 E Touhy Ave, Box 5080, Des Plaines, IL 60018. Phone (312) 635-8800.

The Sine of a Good Generator

Purity • Precision • Speed

- typically 0,0006% (–105 dB) distortion in the audio range
- ±0,1192 mHz frequency accuracy throughout the 0,2 Hz to 200 kHz range
- precision attenuator with ±0,026 dB (±0,3%) accuracy across the entire 100 μV to 5 V range
- very fast response time for ***all*** functions via IEEE-488 interface
- heterodyne synthesis gives "instantaneous" settling (<0,1 ms) of frequency and amplitude
- memory sweep feature with pre-defined amplitude weighting
- two models: Sine Generator Type 1051 and Sine/Noise Generator Type 1049

Brüel & Kjær

Brüel & Kjaer Instruments, Inc. 185 Forest Street · Marlborough, MA 01752 USA · Telephone 617/481-7000

WORLD HEADQUARTERS: DK-2850 Nærum · Denmark · Telephone: +45 2 80 05 00 · Telex: 37316 bruka dk

Australia (02) 450-2066 · Austria 02235/7550*0 · Belgium 02 · 242-97 45 · Brazil 246 8149 · Canada (514) 695-8225 · Finland (90) 80 17 044 · France (1) 64 57 20 10 Federal Republic of Germany (04106) 4055 · Great Britain (01) 954-2366 · Holland 03 402-39 994 · Hong Kong 5-487486 · Italy (02) 52 44 141 Japan 03-356-1711 · Republic of Korea 02-793-6886 · Norway 02-78 70 96 · Singapore 225 8533 · Spain (91) 268 10 00 · Sweden (08) 711 27 30 · Switzerland (042) 65 11 61 Taiwan (02) 713 9303 · USA (617) 481-7000 · Local representatives and service organisations world-wide

88-059

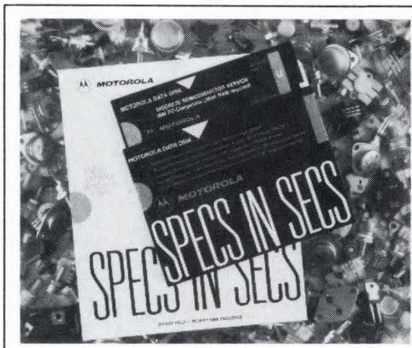
CIRCLE NO 207

Video-based courses for database system, software

The two training courses, *Using Informix-SQL* and *Using Oracle SQL*Plus*, are available on 2-hour-long videotapes. The Informix-SQL course explains the functions and features of an Informix-SQL relational database system. It's suitable for three levels of users: managers, who need an overview of the system's capabilities; experienced users, who can reinforce their knowledge of the SQL system; and beginning users, who can learn to read and interpret a variety of RDSQL programs. The Oracle SQL*Plus course outlines the basics of the Oracle SQL*Plus software package and continues with detailed instructions on how to create a data table and insert rows of data into the table. Finally, you learn how to display the data rows in a formatted report on a screen or a printer. Packages for each course include a 2-hour-long videotape, a student guide, and hands-on exercises. Informix-SQL course, VHS (video helical scan), $595; 3/4-in. tape, $695. Oracle SQL*Plus course, VHS $495; 3/4-in. tape, $595.

Computer Technology Group, 310 S Michigan Ave, Chicago, IL 60604.

INQUIRE DIRECT

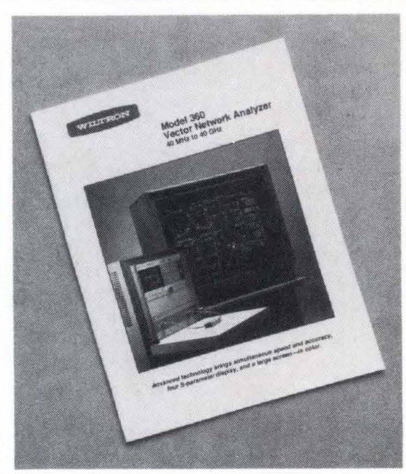


Search for discrete semiconductors on disk

The Discrete Semiconductor Version of *Specs in Secs* is the vendor's second catalog on disk, providing information on an entire line of discrete semiconductors. The selection encompasses bipolar power transistors, power MOSFETs, small-signal devices, RF devices, optoelectronic devices, rectifiers, zeners, thyristors, and sensors. The directory lists more than 6500 devices, 20,000 cross-references, 44 standard-package types, and 87,000 parameters. According to the vendor, when you make a search using either the part number or the parameter, the model numbers of the most suitable devices for your needs appear in order of suitability. You can then consult the appropriate data book or device data sheet to confirm your choice as the best selection. $2.

Motorola Semiconductor Products, Literature Distribution Center, Box 20912, Phoenix, AZ 85036.

INQUIRE DIRECT

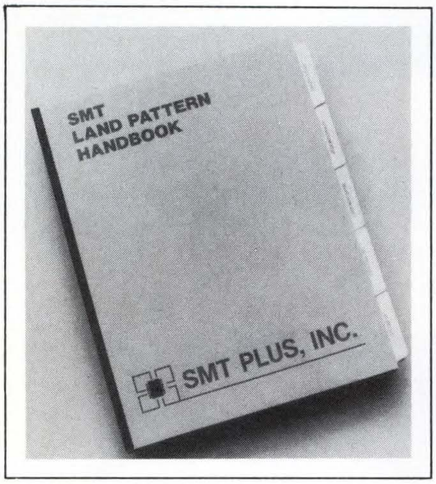


Booklet covers network analyzer

This 22-pg brochure describes the 360 vector network analyzer covering the 40-MHz to 40-GHz range. Application information includes measurement of complex impedance and transmission characteristics, amplitude and phase matching, group delay, semiconductor characteristics, insertion loss/gain and phase, and time domain. It illustrates the simultaneous display of four S parameters on a color screen. Further, it describes a 4-channel frequency converter that makes frequency-translation measurements. Specifications and ordering information complete the publication.

Wiltron, 490 Jarvis Dr, Morgan Hill, CA 95037.

Circle No 442



Handbook for SMT Land Patterns

The SMT Land Pattern Handbook consists of more than 80 completely dimensioned land patterns for SMT components. Each of its 12 sections begins with a list of instructions and suggestions. The categories of footprints used by the vendor are labeled SO (small-outline package) narrow body, SO medium body, SO wide body, SO metric, PLCC (plastic leaded chip carrier), LCC, quad flat packs, chip R/C (resistors and capacitors), tantalums, MELF (metal electrode face bonded), inductors, and SOT (small outline transistors). $99.95.

SMT Plus Inc, Box 612314, San Jose, CA 95161.

INQUIRE DIRECT

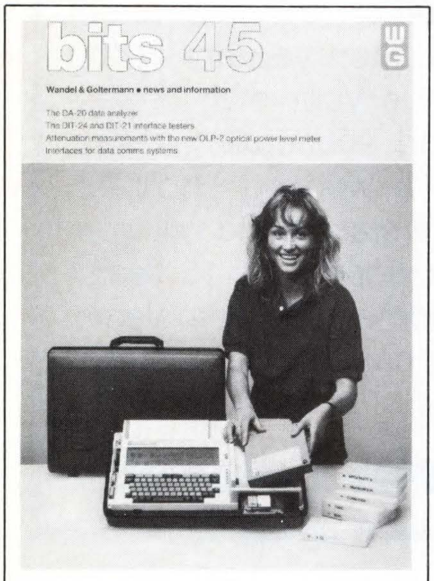
Applications added to AutoCAD catalog

The new edition of the guide to third-party application development, the *AutoCAD Applications Catalog,* contains hundreds of entries. It covers application categories such as architectural engineering and construction, civil and

chemical engineering, computer-aided manufacturing, and desktop publishing.

AutoDesk Inc, 2320 Marinship Way, Sausalito, CA 94965.

Circle No 444



Periodical features test instruments

The latest issue (No 45) of *bits*, the vendor's magazine, highlights the DA-20 data analyzer, the DIT-24 and DIT-21 interface testers, attenuation measurements with the OLP-2 optical-power level meter, and interfaces for data-communications systems. This 32-pg edition comprises seven sections: current events, exhibitions, new products, glossary, product highlights, applications, and special reports. Photographs, diagrams, graphs, figures, and tables complete the publication.

Wandel & Goltermann GmbH & Co, Electronic Measurement Technology, Postfach 1262, D-7412 Eningen u A, West Germany.

Circle No 445

Booklet summarizes pc products

The vendor's compact 64-pg catalog (No 288) contains a listing of high-performance single-board computers and IBM PC/AT-compatible systems. Another section provides a list of components for packaging a passive-backplane system. The reference data section features such information as terminology, NEMA enclosure standards, an RS-232C pin guide, and RAM/ROM cross references.

Diversified Technology, Box 748, Ridgeland, MS 39158.

Circle No 446

Leaflet offers F-O multiplexer options

This 6-pg, fold-out brochure describes 15 port cards and their configurations. A chart provides detailed specifications, such as data rate or frequency response, interface type, number of channels, and signal type. The publication also includes photographs and diagrams.

Versitron Inc, 9005-8 Junction Dr, Annapolis Junction, MD 20701.

Circle No 447

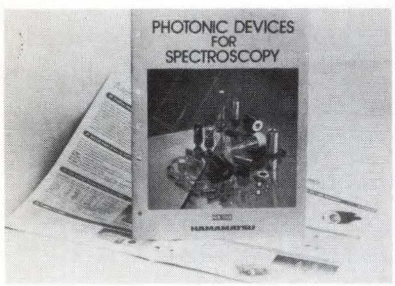
Reprint describes use of floating annular ring

This reprint of a paper published in *IEEE Transactions on Components, Hybrids, and Manufacturing Technology* discusses the "Advantages of a Floating Annular Ring in Three-Layer Tab Assembly." To help explain the advantages of using a floating support ring in tab assembly, it presents a figure with three drawings that show a comparison of three types of construction, one of which is the

annular-ring construction. The paper concludes with a discussion of applications and three additional figures.

Rogers Corp, Box 700, Chandler, AZ 85244.

Circle No 448

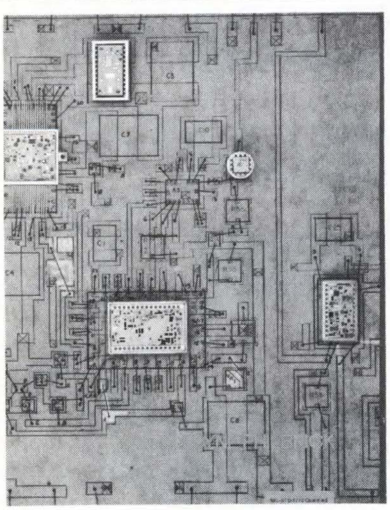


Catalog features devices for spectroscopy

This 1988 catalog of photonic devices describes more than 45 spectroscopic products, including 18 new devices. Among the products the catalog presents are photodiodes and photodiode arrays, photomultiplier tubes, detector tubes, and light-source lamps.

Hamamatsu Corp, Box 6910, Bridgewater, NJ 08807.

Circle No 449



Publications present electronic circuits

An application note for A/D converters (AN-16) discusses bits effective bits in the role of measuring an ADC's ability to acquire a waveform and to represent it accurately. Equations, specifications, and a figure illustrate the material in the note's text. Another vendor's 8-pg brochure features a comprehensive product selection guide to its electronic products. The guide lists specifications for hybrid, monolithic, and module operational amplifiers; hybrid buffers; video display drivers; deglitchers; logarithmic, instrumentation, and track-and-hold amplifiers; ADCs; DACs; V/F, F/V, and sampling A/D converters; and modular power supplies.

Teledyne Philbrick, 40 Allied Dr, Dedham, MA 02026.

Circle No 450

CAREER OPPORTUNITIES

HAVING THE BEST TECHNOLOGY IS ONLY HALF THE BATTLE.

The Trojan Horse was a very progressive technological idea for its day — but what was it without those ingenious and determined soldiers inside? Nothing but an oversized wooden horse on wheels.

At Litton Data Systems we understand that it's the people behind technologies that make them work. And the people inside a company that make things happen.

Over twenty-five years of excellence in the design and manufacture of vital military C^3 systems mark our commitment to an entrepreneurial atmosphere that encourages our professionals to do what's necessary to conquer today's technologies.

If you're interested in joining a company with a classically simple strategy for success, consider one of the following positions:

SOFTWARE/FIRMWARE ENGINEERS

- Requires a Sr. Software Engineer with experience on large military command and control systems. A background in CMS2 language and experience with communication data links such as TADIL-A, TADIL-B, TADIL-J, LINK-1 and ATDL-1 are highly desirable. Requires 5-10 years' experience in Assembly language programming for military systems and a minimum of 5 years' experience in digital signal processing applications.
- Will be responsible for programming state-of-the-art digital and voice communication systems. Requires experience in the programming of the ZILOG Z80, INTEL 8748 and TI TMS 32020 microprocessors. 3-5 years' experience in the development of communication firm-ware and a solid understanding of hardware design is necessary.

Above positions require a BS in Computer Science or Engineering.

- Will be responsible for contributing to the design and modeling of new algorithms. Requires an MS/PhD in Computer Science or Engineering and a minimum of 15 years' experience applying signal processing theory in the development of tracking systems.
- Will implement firmware for high speed digital database and impeded computer peripherals. Requires a BS in Computer Science, EE or Math and 3-5 years' experience in Assembly language, programming techniques and use of the UNIX* Operating System.

SYSTEMS INTEGRATION AND TEST ENGINEERS

Requires experience in Marine Corps and USAF Communications, Command, and Control Systems. Successful candidates will develop system level test procedures, perform verification of contract requirements at the system level and integrate software. You will document problems through appropriate trouble reports and subsequently verify solutions. You will also participate as a test team member during the conducting of informal and formal system level tests.

These positions require excellent writing ability. Experience with PC based software preferred. A technical degree with experience in the test of Communications, Command, and Control Systems is highly desirable.

As a division of Litton Industries, we can offer you an excellent salary and comprehensive benefits plan. Please send your resume with salary history to: **Litton Data Systems, Employment, Department 026, 8000 Woodley Avenue, Van Nuys, CA 91409-7601.**

Litton

Data Systems

Principals Only/Equal Opportunity Employer

*UNIX is a registered trademark of AT&T.

TOUCH COMMUNICATIONS is setting the pace in the communications industry by providing the most comprehensive Open Systems Interconnection (OSI) solutions available today. TOUCH OSI provides a rich set of networking services including distributed filing, printing and terminal service by taking advantage of the OSI worldwide communications standards.

TOUCH
COMMUNICATIONS

SENIOR SOFTWARE DEVELOPMENT MANAGERS
Use your professional management skills to lead some of the finest systems software engineers around. Your 5-8 yrs. of direct S/W development management experience will position you to define, design and implement the TOUCH OSI product lines. You'll find yourself playing a key role in the marketing/product strategy of the company. Use your recruiting and people skills to grow your organization as TOUCH expands its Engineering Team.

UNIX INTERNALS
Join a rapidly growing development team responsible for providing OSI networking solutions for the UNIX environment. Projected currently underway include a joint development with Motorola Computer Systems to port the TOUCH OSI family of networking products to Unix System V.3. The ported products will run on Motorola's Unix-based System 8000 family.

You will play a key role in designing and developing distributed filing, terminal and print capabilities for a wide range of unix implementations, including 386 and 68000-based platforms. You need solid working experience with the UNIX OS and its variants, including System V, STREAMS, and knowledge of kernel-level development tools. Familiarity with RFS/NFS and the File System Switch considered a plus.

MVS SOFTWARE ENGINEERS
Design and develop the MVS COmponent of the TOUCH OSI solution. Your 3-5 yrs. experience will help TOUCH blaze the trail of OSI in the world of MVS.

VAX/VMS SYSTEMS ENGINEERS
Your experience with VMS system internals and/or device drives will enhance the TOUCH OSI VMS server product. You will play a key role in defining and implementing product enhancements.

MACINTOSH INTERNALS ENGINEERS
Play an important part in defining the architecture, designing and developing networking software for the MacOS. Familiarity with MPW, Appleshare and Macintosh LAN products could be a clincher.

DOS EXPERTS
Your knowledge of DOS internals will enhance and add new functionality to the TOUCH OSI DOS product line. You should have significant experience with DOS internals, DOS device drivers and be familiar with 80xx assembly language. As part of the DOS Team you will play a key role in new product definition, as well as being a major technical contributor.

SOFTWARE ENGINEER NETWORK MANAGEMENT
This project lead position will play a key role in architecture design and implementation of this new and exciting OSI-based product. An understanding of the problems faced by the managers of large internetworks is critical. This position requires project lead exp. and 5+ yrs. of S/W development. MSCS preferred.

SOFTWARE ENGINEER TERMINAL SERVICE
This exciting project calls for familiarity with terminals and terminal protocols. Your experience with networked terminal protocols, such as telnet, will be used to layer several. protocols on TOUCH TERMINAL. VTP protocol knowledge is a big plus.

TOUCH COMMUNICATIONS will be moving to CAMPBELL in September. We offer competitive salaries, benefits and a stock option plan (we are privately held).

TOUCH COMMUNICATIONS
10 Victor Square
Scotts Valley, CA 95066
EOE F/M/H/V

EDN Databank Professional Profile

Announcing a new placement service for professional engineers!

To help you advance your career. Placement Services, Ltd. has formed the EDN Databank. What is the Databank? It is a computerized system of matching qualified candidates with positions that meet the applicant's professional needs and desires. What are the advantages of this new service?

- It's absolutely free. There are no fees or charges.
- The computer never forgets. When your type of job comes up, it remembers you're qualified.
- Service is nationwide. You'll be considered for openings across the U.S. by PSL and it's affiliated offices.
- Your identity is protected. Your resume is carefully screened to be sure it will not be sent to your company or parent organization.
- Your background and career objective will periodically be reviewed with you by a PSL professional placement person.

We hope you're happy in your current position. At the same time, chances are there is an ideal job you'd prefer if you knew about it. That's why it makes sense for you to register with the EDN Databank. To do so, just mail the completed form below, along with a copy of your resume, to: Placement Services, Ltd., Inc.

IDENTITY

Name ____
Home Address: ____
City ____ State: ____ Zip: ____
Home Phone (include area code): ____

PRESENT OR MOST RECENT EMPLOYER

Parent Company ____
Your division or subsidiary: ____
Location (City, State) ____
Business Phone if O.K. to use: ____

EDUCATION

Degrees (List)	Major Field	GPA	Year Degree Earned	College or University

EXPERIENCE Present or Most Recent Position From: To: Title:

Duties and Accomplishments: Industry of Current Employer:

Reason for Change:

POSITION DESIRED ____

PREVIOUS POSITION:

Job Title: ____
Employer: ____ From: ____ To: ____ City: ____ State: ____
Division: ____ Type of Industry: ____ Salary: ____
Duties and Accomplishments: ____

COMPENSATION/PERSONAL INFORMATION

Years Experience	Base Salary	Commission	Bonus	Total Compensation	Asking Compensation	Min. Compensation

Date Available ____ I Will Travel ☐ Light ☐ Moderate ☐ Heavy ☐ I own my home. How long? ____ I rent my home/apt. ☐

☐ Employed ☐ Self-Employed ☐ Unemployed ☐ Married ☐ Single Height ____ Weight ____

Level of Security Clearance ____ ☐ U.S. Citizen ☐ Non-U.S. Citizen My identity may be released to: ☐ Any employer ☐ All but present employer

☐ WILL RELOCATE ☐ WILL NOT RELOCATE ☐ OTHER ____

EDN Databank

A DIVISION OF PLACEMENT SERVICES LTD., INC.
265 S. Main Street, Akron, OH 44308 216/762-0279

ADVERTISERS INDEX

AD INDEX

*Advertiser in US edition
**Advertiser in International edition

This index is provided as an additional service. The publisher does not assume any liability for errors or omissions.

NEW IDEAS IN ELECTRONICS DESIGN

from TAB Professional and Reference Books

SWITCH-MODE POWER SUPPLY DESIGN.

P.R.K. Chetty. Effectively utilize power electronics with this solid sourcebook. Using actual application examples, it covers hardware design, techniques for improving reliability, and pulse width modulator ICs. $22.95

CIRCLE NO 12 TO ORDER

ELECTRONIC DISPLAY DEVICES.

R.A. Perez. Supported by technical information from over 250 manufacturers, this exceptional guide helps you choose from among CRTs, VFDs, ELDs, plasma displays, LEDs, and incandescent lamps. $39.95

CIRCLE NO 13 TO ORDER

THE ENCYCLOPEDIA OF ELECTRONIC CIRCUITS.

*R.F. Graf. "a good quick reference for professionals who need fast answers to specific design problems." —**Industrial Process and Control Magazine**.* Over 1,700 of the most useful and versatile circuit designs. $60

CIRCLE NO 14 TO ORDER

ENGINEERING DESIGN: RELIABILITY, MAINTAINABILITY AND TESTABILITY.

J.V. Jones. Ensure your designs are reliable, easy to maintain, and repairable. Based on Jones' wide experience in both industry and the Department of Defense. $34.50

CIRCLE NO 15 TO ORDER

SIGNAL PROCESSING DESIGN TECHNIQUES.

B. Rorabaugh. Exploring both signal processing theory and practical design methods, this invaluable reference is a must for engineers, technicians, and circuit designers. Over 200 diagrams and schematics. $32.50

CIRCLE NO 16 TO ORDER

SATELLITE TECHNOLOGY AND ITS APPLICATIONS.

P.R.K. Chetty. Designed to save time and effort, this comprehensive book will help you solve problems of design, analysis, and applications. Over 300 illustrations. $39.95

CIRCLE NO 17 TO ORDER

ISDN IN THE INFORMATION MARKETPLACE.

R. K. Heldman. Written by the Director of Technical Strategies for US West, this handbook assists you in planning for and taking advantage of the opportunities available through telecommunications. $34.95

CIRCLE NO 18 TO ORDER

VERSACAD® TUTORIAL: A PRACTICAL APPROACH TO COMPUTER-AIDED DESIGN.

C. Buehrens. Features tried-and-true techniques applicable to all versions of the software including releases 4.0, 5.0, 5.1, 5.2, and 5.3 as well as Omnidraft Version 1.0. $28.95

CIRCLE NO 19 TO ORDER

THE DIGITAL IC HANDBOOK.

M.S. Morley. Save time and conserve design costs with this vital reference on digital ICs. Covers gates, inverters, transceivers, multiplexers, RAMs and PROMs, microprocessors, switching circuits, and much more. $49.50

CIRCLE NO 20 TO ORDER

AUTOCAD®: METHODS AND MACROS.

J. Guenther, E. Ocoboc, and A. Wayman. Everything you need to build a working understanding of the features, capabilities and commands of AutoCAD is here in this definitive guide. $29.95

CIRCLE NO 21 TO ORDER

DATA ACQUISITION AND CONTROL: MICROCOMPUTER APPLICATIONS FOR SCIENTISTS AND ENGINEERS.

J.J. Carr. Examine the latest available methods and equipment in use today. Covers process controllers, op amps, transducers, and more. $32.95

CIRCLE NO 22 TO ORDER

TO ORDER FOR 15-DAY, FREE EXAM:

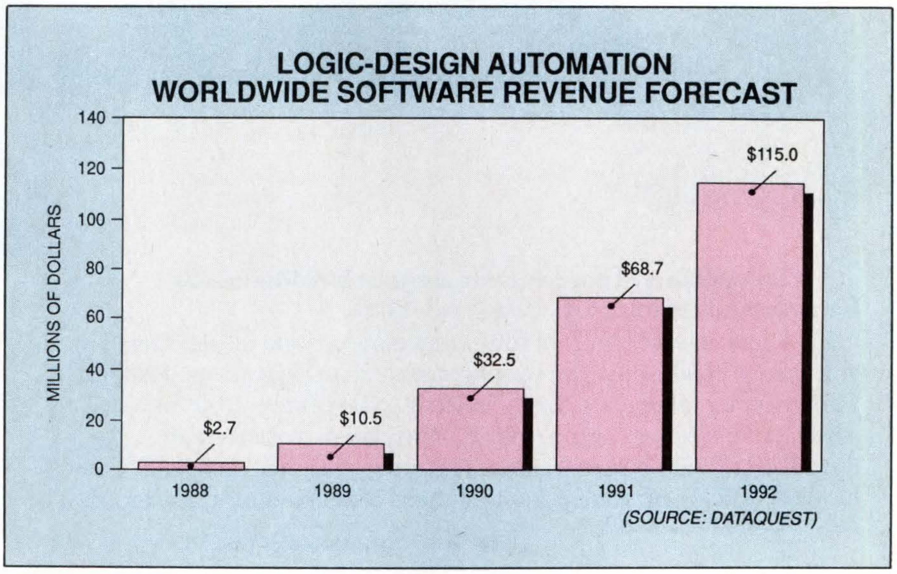
Call toll free or circle the appropriate number(s) on the Reader Service Card at the back of this magazine. Your book(s) will be sent to you for a 15-day exam. If you are satisfied, pay the purchase price plus postage and handling. Otherwise return the book(s) by the end of the 15-day period and owe nothing.

CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-323-4958

In IL call 312-390-2755

CAE3

Logic-design automation is ready for takeoff



A relatively new area of CAE has the potential to revolutionize hardware design within the next few years, according to Dataquest Inc (San Jose, CA). Logic-design automation (LDA) tools help engineers specify, create, and optimize their designs. They promise to improve productivity and save both time and money. These software packages offer a complement to rather than a replacement for standard CAE tools. They solve up-front problems and, if properly integrated, feed easily into exisiting CAE setups. Although sales of these tools net just $5 million today, Dataquest predicts that the market will be worth $115 million by 1992.

Dataquest defines LDA tools as software that starts with a circuit description, either textual or schematic, and user-supplied objectives, like path delays. The software then generates, without operator intervention, a net list, a schematic, or recommendations for changing a schematic. LDA tools can thus include the complex tools that produce schematics from behavioral languages as well as the simplistic tools that convert truth tables into PLA formats.

Some engineers, particularly in academic circles, have applied the term "logic synthesis" to some of the tools that, by Dataquest's definition, are LDA tools. But LDA should really mean automation, not synthesis. It's a broader term than logic synthesis. LDA also defines a market niche, whereas synthesis describes a technology.

LDA tools can be divided into three function categories: specification and architectural analysis, logic optimization and minimization, and technology selection and instantiation. Specification and analysis tools can be simple mapping systems for PLD programming. Or they can be sophisticated ones, like those that let engineers express designs as high-level flows, controls, and timing in a variety of formats that the tools can then analyze.

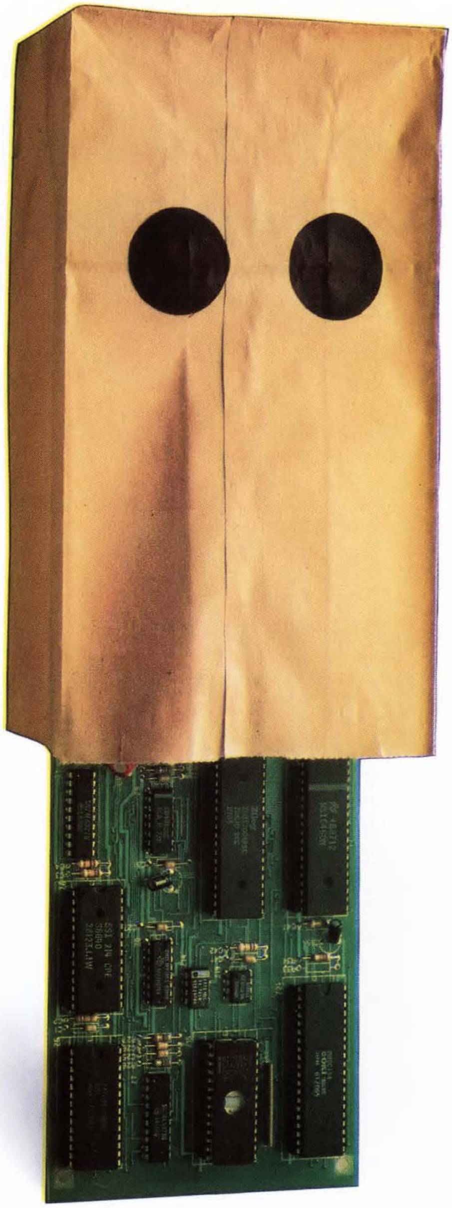
The category of logic optimization and minimization encompasses tools that use all the logic available as effectively as possible and then either modify the schematics directly or provide suggestions for improvements. These tools improve the quality of a design.

Technology selection and instantiation tools aid in both technology selection and the presentation of the design in a concrete form. Thus some packages might be able to predict the performance of a given design as a standard cell and as a gate array. Other tools might automatically convert an existing board schematic into a gate or transfer from one gate-array vendor's library to another. These options give the engineer a good deal of technology independence.

Potentially, LDA can give designers short-term dollar savings and long-term productivity gains. In the short run, designers can obtain quick access to the lowest-cost technology or ASIC vendor. They can also realize significant reductions in circuit size and cost, while reducing the time they spend on isolated schematic entry errors. In addition, the start-up costs of LDA are relatively low.

In the long run, engineers will find that they can evaluate technologies and architectures in parallel early on in the design process and optimize specifications and schematics simultaneously. Furthermore, they have some flexibility when it comes to technologies.

Dataquest predicts that companies will be quick to adopt these new tools and that the real issues that may slow market growth involve the quality of the LDA products themselves. Specifically, LDA vendors must deliver fully working tools that are reliable and produce correct designs. Secondly, LDA tools must preserve the customers' CAE equipment, working along with it. And thirdly, LDA vendors must consider other technologies that are moving into the CAE market. Trends toward system-level design, behavioral simulation, and description languages will be creating their own effects in the CAE marketplace. LDA tools should take these trends into account.



We build anonymous modems for our famous friends

Some of our best OEM customers don't want to be identified; we understand. They're among the world's leading suppliers of computers, intelligent terminals, graphics and engineering workstations and other equipment that requires built-in data communications capability.

These well-known companies have selected UDS as their modem supplier because we provide front-running technology, superb manufacturing capability, unmatched customer support... and discretion. In a word, UDS modems give their products the kind of reliability they like to claim as their own.

UDS has a broad selection of OEM "standard" designs on file; we also offer industry-leading capability for the development of custom boards. Combined, these two approaches have already placed more than 3,000 modem designs into active field service.

If you're one of the big boys – or if you want to solve datacomm problems the way the big boys do – find out what UDS recommends as a cost-effective solution for you. Contact Universal Data Systems, 5000 Bradford Drive, Huntsville, AL 35805. Telephone 205/721-8000; Telex 752602 UDS HTV.

UDS Universal Data Systems

MOTOROLA INC.

CIRCLE NO 246

Created by Dayner/Hall, Inc., Winter Park, Florida